COMMISSION MEETING AGENDA

Commission Chamber
Tuesday, August 05, 2025
2:00 PM

INVOCATION

Reverend Melvin Ivey, Pastor, Greater St. John Baptist Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

DELEGATION(S)

A. **Mr. Roy Ennis** regarding parking on Broad Street.

B. **Mr. Bob Young** regarding SPLOST. (**Special Local Option Sales Tax)**

C. **Whitney Simmons** regarding Homestead/container home community development.

D. Norman's Fleet Maintenance Facility, business growth; workforce training.

E. **Mr. Moses Todd**: discuss garbage pickup, disposal fees and legality of how fees are used.

F. **Mr. Brian Green** regarding the Importance of Community Safeguards.

CONSENT AGENDA

(Items 1-27)

PLANNING

1. **Z-25-25** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Carolyn Henry requesting a rezoning from zone R-1 (One-Family Residential) to zone R-1C (One-Family Residential) to develop a residential subdivision, affecting property containing approximately 4.88 acres located at 3626 Richmond Hill Road. Tax Map # 132-2-186-00-0. **(Deferred from the Commission's Special Called Meeting held July 22, 2025)**

PUBLIC SERVICES

2. Motion to **ratify** the 2026 Cooperative Agreement with CSRA Regional Commission for Senior Nutrition Services for Augusta, Georgia. (Approved by Public Services Committee July 29, 2025)

3. Motion to **approve** FY 2026 Metropolitan Transportation Planning Services Annual Contract (aka GDOT PL Funds Contract). **(Approved by Public Services Committee July 29, 2025)**

4. Motion to **approve** and execute the FY 2026 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual Safe and Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).**(Approved by Public Services Committee July 29, 2025)**

5. Motion to **approve** A.N. 25-33 – Existing Location: Retail Package Beer and Wine. Chetna Patel applicant for Kushaarav Inc, located at 4630 Mike Padgett Hwy. District 8, Super District 10. **(Approved by Public Services Committee July 29, 2025- no objectors)**

6. Motion to **approve** A.N. 25-34 – Existing Location, New Location: Retail Package Beer and Wine. NitinKumar Patel applicant for Lucky Deans LLC, located at 3341 Deans Bridge Road. District 5, Super District 9 **(Approved by Public Services Committee July 29, 2025- no objectors)**

7. Motion to **approve** request by Andrea Williams for Massage Operator's License to be used in connection with Skin Invy Esthetics & Massage Salon LLC. located at 3540 Wheeler Road Ste 107, Augusta GA 30909. District 3, Super District 10.**(Approved by Public Services Committee July 29, 2025- no objectors)**

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

8. Motion to **approve** the request from the Augusta Museum of History for the purchase and installation of a special marker made through the Georgia Historical Society for the Ezekiel Harris House in the amount of $2,500.00. (Approved by Administrative Services Committee July 29, 2025) **(Approved by Administrative Services Committee July 29, 2025- no objectors)**

9. Motion to **authorize** the Mayor, as Augusta's Certifying Official, to accept and approve the FY2025 - 2029 Consolidated Plan (Con Plan) Anticipated Budget and the FY2025 Annual Action Plan Anticipated Budget. **(Approved by Administrative Services Committee July 29, 2025**

10. Motion to **approve** Housing and Community Development Department's (HCD's) request to enter into a contractual agreement with Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P.C. for property architectural services for 2431 and 2433 Mt. Auburn Street.**(Approved by Administrative Services Committee July 29, 2025- no objectors)**

11. Motion to **approve** Housing and Community Development Department's (HCD's) request to provide funding to Antioch Ministries, Inc. for the development of two (2) single-family units identified as 1421 & 1423 Brown Street within Laney Walker/Bethlehem to be sold to a low-income homebuyer.**(Approved by Administrative Services Committee July 29, 2025)**

12. Motion to **approve** the purchase of six vehicles, at a total cost of $283,791.12 from Akins Ford Dodge for various departments.**(Approved by Administrative Services Committee July 29, 2025)**

13. Motion to **approve** Housing and Community Development Department's (HCD's) request to allow Laney Walker/Bethlehem Revitalization to develop the new construction of one (1) single-family unit identified as 1518 Twiggs Street within the Laney Walker/Bethlehem.**(Approved by Administrative Services Committee July 29, 2025)**

ENGINEERING SERVICES

14. Motion to **determine** that portion of Twiggs Street and Watkins Street within the vicinity of the New Augusta Arena between Sixth Street and Fenwick Street as shown on the attached plat, has ceased to be used by the public to the extent that no substantial public purpose is served by it or that its removed from the county road system is otherwise in the best public interest, and a public hearing shall be held regarding the issue of abandonment pursuant to O.C.G.A. 32 -7-2, with the abandoned property to be quit-claimed to the appropriate party(ies).**(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 29, 2025)**

15. Motion to **authorize** Funding for VacCon Rental and Repair from EPRents in the amount of $237,550.52 for the period of January 2025 through October 2025..**(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 29, 2025)**

16. Motion to **authorize** Funding for Generators Rented during Helene. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 29, 2025)**

17. Motion to **approve** award of Bid Item #25-177 to Kenrick's Construction Company, LLC to construct the AUD Fort Eisenhower Utility Shed Expansion in the amount of $399,774.00.**(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 29, 2025)**

18. Motion to **approve** funding for additional services to the Grant Writing Services targeted at water and wastewater (PO No. 23AUA153). (Approved by Augusta Commission May 2, 2023) **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 29, 2025)**

19. Motion to **approve** funding in amount not to exceed $500,000.00 for Hurricane Helene Waterways Debris Removal Services with CERES Environmental Services (CERES) to cover cost of non-reimbursable work. Funding is Augusta Engineering SPLOST Grading & Drainage & On-Call Construction funds. AE/ 24-915. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 29, 2025)**

20. Motion to **approve** a sole source procurement for the TrafficJet Print System by Osburn Associates, Inc. in the amount of $35,200 for the Augusta Engineering Department, Traffic Engineering Sign Shop utilizing SPLOST 8 Traffic Safety funds.**(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 29, 2025)**

21. Motion to **authorize** Engineering & Environmental Services (AEES) to initiate Request for Proposal Procurement process to sell AEES managed & operated (two) CNG Fueling Facilities. /AE RFP 25-900A. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 29, 2025)**

PUBLIC SAFETY

22. Motion to approve Insurance Policy for Augusta's Land Mobile Radio System. **(Approved by Public Safety July 29, 2025)**

23. Motion to **approve** the award of ITB #25-181 - 24/7 Dispatch 911 Operator Ergonomic Chairs (22 chairs) for $44,445.50 to Evans Consoles, Inc. **(Approved by Public Safety July 29, 2025)**

24. Motion to **approve** Radio Purchase for Utilities – Construction and Maintenance from Motorola Solutions utilizing State Contract 36273 – Sourcewell 042021-MOT. (Radio's will be utilized with MHZ Radio System RFP 18-120) **(Approved by Public Safety July 29, 2025)**

25. Motion to **approve** Acceptance of Verizon Credit Offer & Monthly Cost Reduction. **(Approved by Public Safety July 29, 2025)**

26. Motion to **approve** Agreement with StageFront for Beazley Room AV Upgrade as a sole source procurement. **(Approved by Public Safety July 29, 2025)**

PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

27. Motion to **approve** the minutes of the Commission's regular meeting held July 22, 2025.

*******END CONSENT AGENDA*******
AUGUSTA COMMISSION

AUGUSTA COMMISSION
REGULAR AGENDA

(Items 28-33)

ENGINEERING SERVICES

28. Motion to **approve** the Administrator creating a rotation schedule for lawn maintenance /landscaping for all problematic areas including but not limited to easements that the city owns, creeks, alleys, and right of ways; and discuss making this information available on the city's website as well as provided to 311 for quick reference in order to be proactive for our citizens. **(Requested by Commissioner Stacy Pulliam)**

29. Discuss and set streetlight fees for 2025 and amend the streetlight ordinance accordingly, as needed.**(No recommendation from Engineering Services Committee July 29, 2025 pending information from Interim General Counsel)**

FINANCE

30. Motion to approve proposed 2025 mill rates for each taxing district, including County M&O, Urban Services M&O, Capital outlay Fund, Blythe Fire District M&O and Fire Protection, advertise the required 5-year history of the digest and to schedule the date of August 19, 2025, for the meeting to adopt the rates as proposed.

31. Approve the final SPLOST 9 project list.

PUBLIC SAFETY

32. Accept donation from Aramark in the amount **$250,000.00 (Requested by Commissioner Francine Scott)**

33. Motion to **approve** the reappointment of Mr. Bill Hollingsworth to the Economic Development Authority. **(Requested by Commissioner Wayne Guilfoyle)**

LEGAL MEETING

A. Pending and Potential Litigation

B. Real Estate

C. Personnel

34. Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.

Commission Meeting

August 5, 2025

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Mr. Roy Ennis** regarding parking on Broad Street.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Commission Meeting

August 5, 2025

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Mr. Bob Young regarding SPLOST. (**Special Local Option Sales Tax)**
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Commission Meeting

August 5, 2025

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Whitney Simmons** regarding Homestead/container home community development.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Commission Meeting

August 5, 2025

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Norman's Fleet Maintenance Facility, business growth; workforce training.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Commission Meeting

August 5, 2025

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Mr. Moses Todd**: discuss garbage pickup, disposal fees and legality of how fees are used.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Commission Meeting

August 5, 2025

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Mr. Brian Green** regarding the Importance of Community Safeguards.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Natasha L. McFarley

From: Brian Green <briangreen2009@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 30, 2025 1:34 AM
To: Natasha L. McFarley; Lena Bonner
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Request to appear before the County Commission

Hello Ms Bonner,

I am requesting to appear by before the County Commission - this coming Tuesday August.
The subject I will indulge will be: : The importance of Community safeguards.
Thank you for your Assistance
B Green

[**NOTICE:** This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- **DO NOT CLICK** on **links**, open **attachments** or respond to **requests for information** unless you are sure the content is safe.]

Commission Meeting

July 15, 2025

Item Name: **Z-25-25**

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Chyvattee Vassar, Interim Director
Caption:	**Z-25-25** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Carolyn Henry requesting a rezoning from zone R-1 (One-Family Residential) to zone R-1C (One-Family Residential) to develop a residential subdivision, affecting property containing approximately 4.88 acres located at 3626 Richmond Hill Road. Tax Map # 132-2-186-00-0.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	1. The development must substantially conform to the concept plan submitted with this rezoning application. 2. Sidewalks are required along at least one side of the internal streets within the proposed subdivision. 3. Approval of this rezoning request does not constitute approval of the conceptual site plan submitted with the rezoning application. The proposed development shall obtain site plan approval in compliance with the Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia prior to construction commencing on the property. 4. The development of the property shall comply with all development standards and regulations set forth by the City of Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, as amended, at the time of development.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta GEORGIA
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning Commission
Staff Report

Hearing Date: July 7, 2025
Case Number: Z-25-25
Applicant: Carolyn Henry
Property Owner: Carolyn Henry
Property Address: 3626 Richmond Hill Road
Tax Parcel No(s): 132-2-186-00-0
Current Zoning: R-1 (One-family Residential)
Fort Eisenhower Notification Required: N/A
Commission District 5: Don Clark
Super District 9: Francine Scott



REQUEST	PROPOSED USE/ACTIVITY	APPLICABLE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE SECTION(S)
Rezone from R-1 (One-family Residential) to R-1C (One-family Residential)	Single-family detached Units	Section 11-1

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

The applicant seeks to rezone a 4.88-acre tract from R-1 (One-family Residential) to R-1C (One-family Residential) to develop a single-family detached residential subdivision. The parcel currently is undeveloped vacant land. The property is situated at the terminus of Richmond Hill Road in the Sutton Place Subdivision. The concept plan presented with the rezoning application proposes the following:

- 14 single-family detached homes
- An overall density of 2.9 units per acre
- 2 public streets within the development including the extension of Richmond Hill Road
- One stormwater detention pond
- Open space of 19,000 square feet (approximately 11%)

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN CONSISTENCY:

According to the 2023 Comprehensive Plan, the property is located in the South Augusta Character Area. The 2023 Comprehensive Plan's vision for the South Augusta Character Area includes the continued mix of housing types at low to medium density to preserve the suburban-style, single-family residential character that is predominant in the area. Recommended development patterns for the South Augusta Character Area include maintaining low density single-family residential development in areas where it is already the predominant land use, infill residential development at densities compatible with the surrounding area and to place additional commercial development at major intersections.

FINDINGS:

1. There is no recent zoning history for the property.
2. The property has nearby access to public potable water and sanitary sewer systems.
3. The Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) Function Classification Map, 2017, classifies this section of Richmond Hill Road as a local road.
4. There nearest bus stop is approximately 0.32 miles from the subject property.
5. According to the FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) the property is not located within a Special Flood Hazard Area.
6. According to the Augusta-Richmond County GIS Map Layer there are no wetlands located on the property.
7. Adjacent zoning districts to the north, south, and west are R-1A (One-Family Residential). Properties to the east are zoned R-1A (One-Family Residential), R-3B (Multiple-Family Residential), and B-1 (Neighborhood Business).
8. The proposed change in zoning to R-1C would be consistent with the 2023 Comprehensive Plan.
9. At the time of completion of this report, staff have received notifications of opposition concerning this rezoning application.

ENGINEERING/UTILITIES COMMENTS:

Traffic Engineering Comments:

- No comments

Engineering Comments:

- No comments

Utilities Comments:

- "There is a 6" water line on Richmond Hill Road and an 8" sewer line on Richmond Hill Road that will need to be extended to the site that is available for their use."

RECOMMENDATION The Planning Commission recommends **Approval** of the rezoning request to R-1C (One-family Residential) with the following conditions:

1. The development must substantially conform to the concept plan submitted with this rezoning application.
2. Sidewalks are required along at least one side of the internal streets within the proposed subdivision.
3. Approval of this rezoning request does not constitute approval of the conceptual site plan submitted with the rezoning application. The proposed development shall obtain site plan approval in compliance with the Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia prior to construction commencing on the property.
4. The development of the property shall comply with all development standards and regulations set forth by the City of Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, as amended, at the time of development.

NOTE: This staff report includes the information available approximately two weeks prior to the Planning Commission hearing. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant, research done by the staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserves the right to make a verbal recommendation at the hearing based on all the information available at that time.

Carolyn Henry
Owner
Logic Point Consulting
4632 Hunters Mill Court
Hephzibah, GA 30815
carolyn@logicpointconsulting.com
240-304-8447

May 23, 2025

Planning and Zoning Board
City of Augusta
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Re: Letter of Intent for Rezoning Application – The Hearth at South Fork

Dear Planning and Zoning Board Members,

I, Carolyn Henry, on behalf of Logic Point Consulting, am submitting this Letter of Intent in support of our application for rezoning and variance at 3626 Richmond Hill Road, Augusta, GA. We are requesting a variance to increase the density from R-1A (10,000 sq. ft. minimum lot size) to R-1C (6,000 sq. ft. minimum lot size) in order to facilitate the development of 14 single-family homes on this parcel.

The proposed development, titled The Hearth at South Fork, is planned as a residential subdivision consisting of 14 single-family homes. This project aims to provide high-quality, affordable housing options in the growing South Augusta area. The homes will range in size from 3 to 4 bedrooms with 2 bathrooms, designed to meet the needs of young professionals, families, and others seeking modern, well-located housing options. The homes will be constructed with attention to contemporary design and community-friendly features.

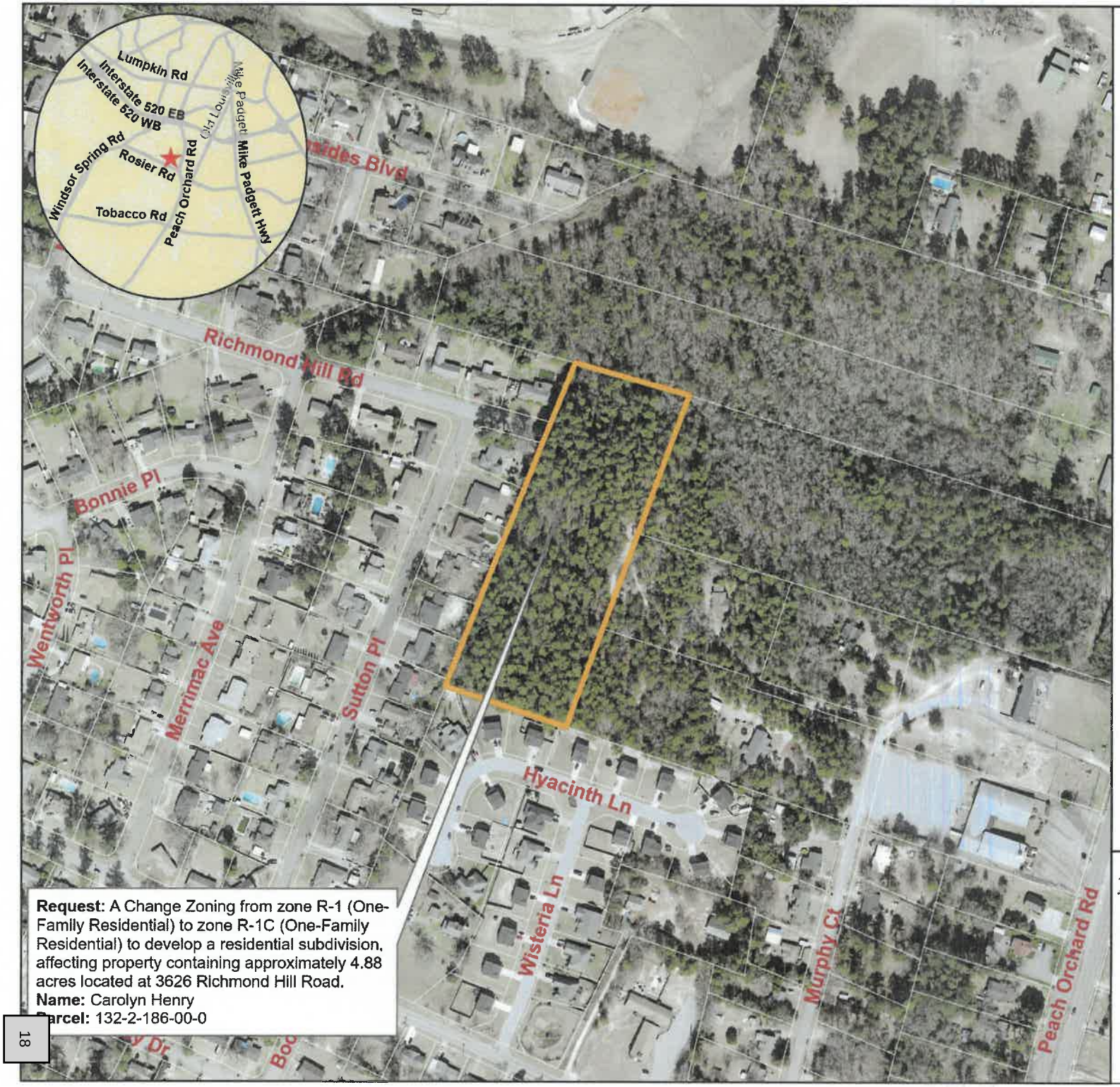
The project's layout and development will align with the residential character of the surrounding neighborhood, while the rezoning to R-1C will allow for a more efficient use of the land, ensuring the site is developed to its highest potential. This development aligns with Augusta's growth objectives and responds to the increasing demand for single-family homes in the area.

We believe the requested variance for increased density will provide significant community benefits by addressing the housing shortage while maintaining compatibility with the surrounding properties. Thank you for your consideration of this request. We are committed to ensuring that The Hearth at South Fork will be a successful and valuable addition to the community, and we look forward to your feedback.

Sincerely,

Carolyn Henry
Owner
Logic Point Consulting
240-304-8447
carolyndhenry@hotmail.com

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE SUBMITTAL



Request: A Change Zoning from zone R-1 (One-Family Residential) to zone R-1C (One-Family Residential) to develop a residential subdivision, affecting property containing approximately 4.88 acres located at 3626 Richmond Hill Road.
Name: Carolyn Henry
Parcel: 132-2-186-00-0

Planning Commission
Z-25-25
July 7, 2025

3626 Richmond Hill Road

Aerial

Subject Property

Augusta GEORGIA

Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
6/10/2025 PE22633

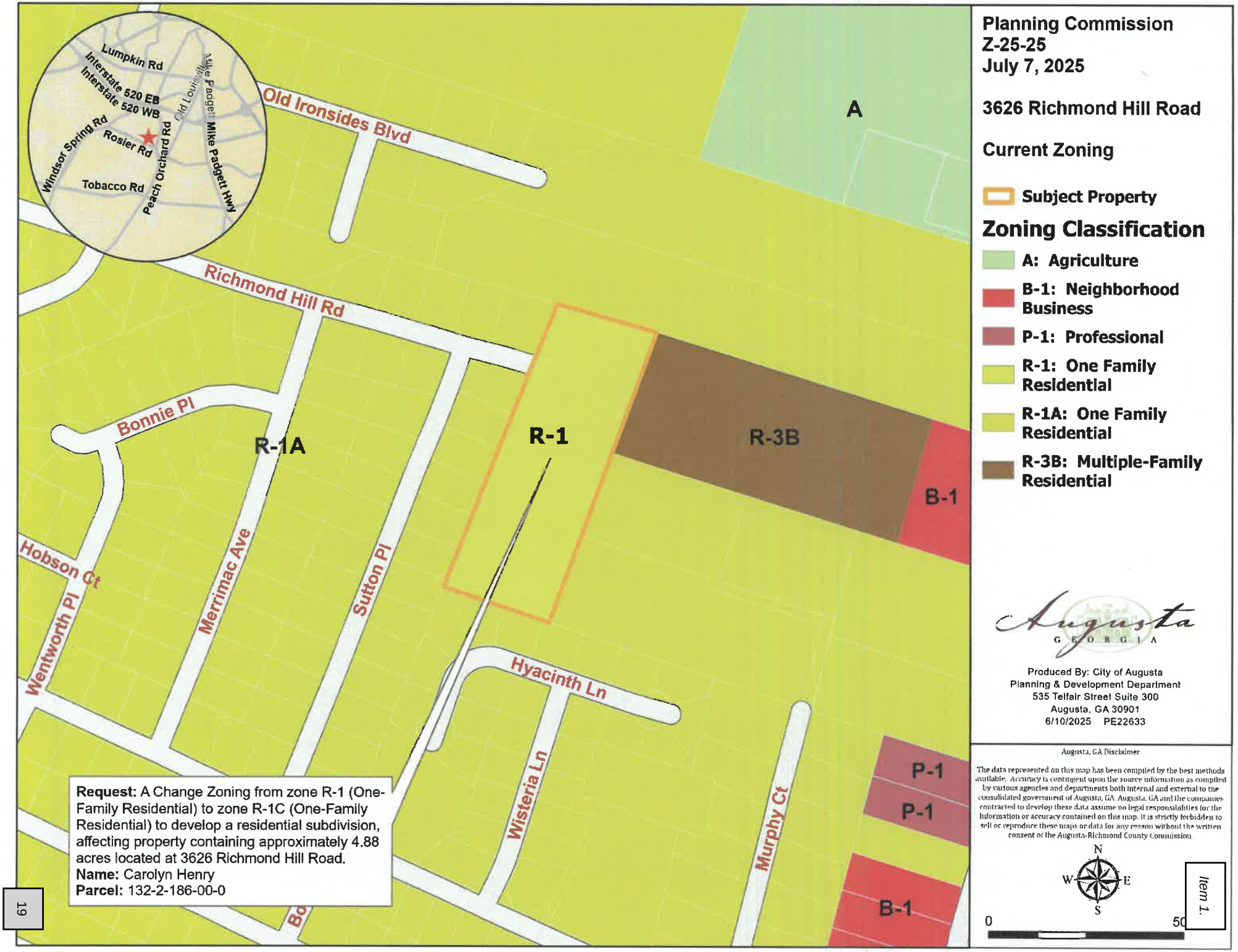
Augusta, GA Disclaimer

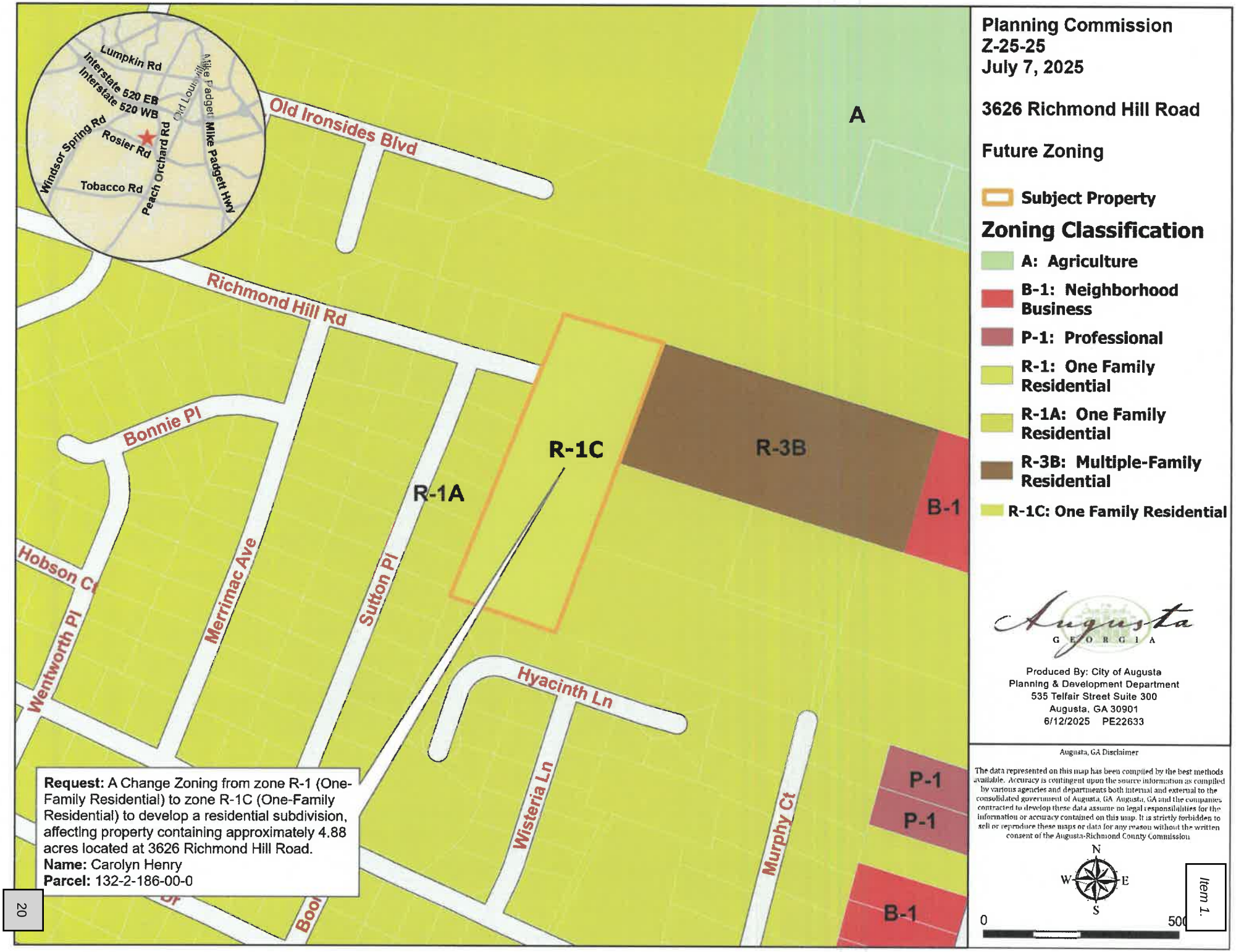
The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

N W E S

0 50

Item 1.


Lumpkin Rd
Interstate 520 EB
Interstate 520 WB
Windsor Spring Rd
Rosier Rd
Tobacco Rd
Peach Orchard Rd
Old Louisville
Mike Padgett Hwy
Old Ironsides Blvd
Richmond Hill Rd
Bonnie Pl
Hobson Ct
Wentworth Pl
Merrimac Ave
Sutton Pl
Hyacinth Ln
Wisteria Ln
Murphy Ct
A
R-1
R-1A
R-3B
B-1
P-1
P-1
B-1
Request: A Change Zoning from zone R-1 (One-Family Residential) to zone R-1C (One-Family Residential) to develop a residential subdivision, affecting property containing approximately 4.88 acres located at 3626 Richmond Hill Road.
Name: Carolyn Henry
Parcel: 132-2-186-00-0
Planning Commission
Z-25-25
July 7, 2025
3626 Richmond Hill Road
Current Zoning
Subject Property
Zoning Classification
A: Agriculture
B-1: Neighborhood Business
P-1: Professional
R-1: One Family Residential
R-1A: One Family Residential
R-3B: Multiple-Family Residential
Augusta GEORGIA
Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
6/10/2025 PE22633
Augusta, GA Disclaimer
The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission
N
W
E
S
0
50


Lumpkin Rd
Interstate 520 EB
Interstate 520 WB
Windsor Spring Rd
Rosier Rd
Old Louisville Rd
Mike Padgett Hwy
Tobacco Rd
Peach Orchard Rd
Old Ironsides Blvd
Richmond Hill Rd
Bonnie Pl
Hobson Ct
Wentworth Pl
Merrimac Ave
Sutton Pl
Hyacinth Ln
Wisteria Ln
Murphy Ct
A
R-1C
R-1A
R-3B
B-1
P-1
P-1
B-1
Request: A Change Zoning from zone R-1 (One-Family Residential) to zone R-1C (One-Family Residential) to develop a residential subdivision, affecting property containing approximately 4.88 acres located at 3626 Richmond Hill Road.
Name: Carolyn Henry
Parcel: 132-2-186-00-0
Planning Commission
Z-25-25
July 7, 2025
3626 Richmond Hill Road
Future Zoning
Subject Property
Zoning Classification
A: Agriculture
B-1: Neighborhood Business
P-1: Professional
R-1: One Family Residential
R-1A: One Family Residential
R-3B: Multiple-Family Residential
R-1C: One Family Residential
Augusta GEORGIA
Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
6/12/2025 PE22633
Augusta, GA Disclaimer
The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission
N
W
E
S
0
500

DEAD
END
REZONING

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY
SECTION ONE: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

CSRA RC CONTRACT# 20-26-0089

This Cooperative Agreement begins on **July 1, 2025** and ends on **June 30, 2026**.

BETWEEN

The Administrative Entity, **Central Savannah River Area Regional Commission**, hereafter referred to as the CSRA RC and the Contracting Agency, **Augusta-Richmond County**, hereafter referred to as the Subgrantee.

FUNDING INFORMATION

Fund Code	Fund Source	Service (Fund Title)	Federal Funds	State Funds	Local Match	Total Contract Amount
93.045	Title III C1	Congregate Meals	$ 193,023	$ 11,354	$ 22,709	$ 227,086
93.045	ARPA Congregate	Congregate Meals	$ 40,340	$ 4,271	$ 2,848	$ 47,459
93.045	Title III C2	Home Delivered Meals	$ 240,937	$ 14,173	$ 28,345	$ 283,455
93.045	ARPA Home Delivered	Home Delivered Meals	$ 95,269	$ 10,087	$ 6,725	$ 112,081
93.053	ACL NSIP	Congregate Meals	$ 55,090	$ -	$ -	$ 55,090
93.667	NSIP-SSBG	Home Delivered Meals	$ 23,483	$ -	$ -	$ 23,483
N/A	NSIP-State	Home Delivered Meals	$ -	$ 139,372	$ -	$ 139,372
Grand Total			**$ 648,142**	**$ 179,257**	**$ 60,627**	**$ 888,026**

Initial
AD

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

SECTION TWO
AREA AGENCY ON AGING COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES

THIS COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT (hereinafter "Agreement"), entered into as of the 1st day of July, 2025 by and between the **Augusta-Richmond County** (hereinafter referred to as "Subgrantee") and the **Central Savannah River Area Regional Commission**, (hereinafter referred to as "CSRA RC").

WITNESSETH THAT:

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS AND FINANCIAL AND PROGRAMMATIC INFORMATION

1. **Engagement of the Subgrantee** CSRA RC hereby agrees to engage the Subgrantee and the Subgrantee hereby agrees to perform the services hereinafter set forth in accordance with the terms and conditions herein.

2. **Independent Subgrantees** No provision of this contract, act of the Subgrantee in the performance of this contract, or act of CSRA RC in the performance of this Agreement shall be construed as constituting the Subgrantee as an agent, servant, or employee of CSRA RC. Neither party to this Agreement shall have any authority to bind the other in any respect, it being intended that each shall remain an independent Subgrantee.

3. **Scope of Services** The Subgrantee shall do, perform and carry out in a satisfactory and proper manner, as determined by CSRA RC, the work and services described in this Agreement and the following amendments hereto:

Attachment A	Scope of Work (including any special conditions)
Attachment B	Program and Service Reporting Requirements
Attachment C	Cost and Financial Reporting Requirements
Attachment D	Contractual Assurances

4. **Term and Time of Performance** The term of this Agreement runs from July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2026. The effective date of this Agreement is July, 1, 2025. Work and services shall be undertaken and pursued in such sequence as to assure their expeditious completion and as may be required in Attachment "A" that is attached hereto and made a part hereof. All work and services required hereunder shall be completed on or before June 30, 2026.

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

5. **Method of Payment** Awarding of any contracts and any subsequent periodic payments during the grant period is contingent upon receipt of local, state and federal funds during the Agreement period. Reimbursements may be delayed pending receipt of funds from the state and/or federal government.

The amount of this Agreement is included in Section One of this Agreement (page 1). Total payments from the CSRA RC to the Subgrantee shall not exceed the maximum payments noted in Section One unless otherwise approved in writing as an official amendment to this contract. Such amendments shall become addendums to this contract. Unless otherwise specified in Attachments, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof, the following method of payment shall be used:

(a) **Progress Payments** Unless otherwise approved by CSRA RC and the funding agencies, the Subgrantee shall be entitled to receive progress payments on the following basis:

(1) a) Cost Reimbursement Agreement - On or before the fifth business day of the month following the month for which payment is requested, the Subgrantee shall submit to CSRA RC, in a form acceptable to CSRA RC as specified in Attachment "B", a request documenting actual costs incurred during that month for each cost center as specified in Attachment "A"

b) Performance Based Fixed Unit Cost Agreement - On or before the fifth business day of the month following the month for which payment is requested, the Subgrantee shall submit to CSRA RC, in a form acceptable to CSRA RC as specified in Attachment "B", a request documenting the actual number of service units provided during that month for each cost center as specified in Attachment "A"

(2) Upon the basis of CSRA RC's determination to its satisfaction that the Subgrantee is in compliance with the terms of this agreement, including but not limited to the Paragraph titled "Subcontracts" below, and its audit and review and approval of (1) the monthly program performance report for the relevant month, and (2) the payment request by cost center, for the relevant month as specified hereinabove, CSRA RC will make payment to the Subgrantee once funds are received from the state/federal funding agency.

(3) CSRA RC may, at its discretion, disallow or delay payment of all or part of a request if CSRA RC determines that the Subgrantee is not in compliance to CSRA RC's satisfaction with any of the terms of this agreement.

(4) Monthly program performance reports and reimbursement requests received after the fifth business day of the month will delay reimbursement.

(5) The CSRA RC makes payments for eligible reimbursement requests after it has received funds for such reimbursements from state and/or federal agencies. The CSRA RC will make every effort to expedite eligible reimbursements once the CSRA RC's drawdown requests for state and/or federal funds are fulfilled.

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

(b) **Final Payment**

(1) **Final Payment Request Deadline:** The final payment request for the last month of the Agreement must be submitted to CSRA RC within five (5) business days of the contract's termination date.

(2) **Adjustments:** Any proposed adjustments to the final payment request must be requested within fifteen (15) business days of the contract's termination.

(3) **Consequences of Lateness:** If the final payment request is received after the five (5) business day deadline, CSRA RC has the right to refuse payment for all or part of the request. Final monthly requests received after the fifth business day following the termination may lead to non-payment and the Subgrantee forfeiting its claim to the funds.

(2) Upon timely receipt of the Subgrantee's final payment request and all other required documentation, CSRA RC will review such documents and make comparisons among the costs authorized in Attachment "A" for each cost center and the cumulative value of all payments for each cost center. Based on such comparisons and upon its determination date of the Agreement that all other requirements hereunder have been completed, CSRA RC will:

a. make either a final payment to the Subgrantee for any allowable expenditures in excess of prior payments for each cost center, or
b. request reimbursement from the Subgrantee for any overpayment. The Subgrantee shall refund to CSRA RC any such overpayment within thirty (30) calendar days of notification by CSRA RC.

6. **Communications** All formal communication regarding this Agreement shall be in writing between the person executing this Agreement on behalf of the Subgrantee (executor) and CSRA RC's Executive Director. Formal communications regarding this Agreement shall include, but not necessarily be limited to amendments, correspondence, progress reports and fiscal reports. The Subgrantee shall bear the cost and other liability risks of making any changes covered by this Agreement in advance of receiving a formal Agreement change order from the CSRA RC Executive Director. The Subgrantee executor and CSRA RC's Executive Director shall each have the right to designate in writing to the other an agent to act in his or her behalf regarding this contract. Any restrictions to such designation shall be clearly defined in the written designation.

7. **CSRA RC's Designated Agent** According to the paragraph titled "**Communications**" above, CSRA RC's Executive Director hereby designates Debra Minor, CSRA RC'S Area Agency On Aging Director, as his agent for purposes of this Agreement only, except for executing amendments (see paragraph entitled "**Amendments**" below) or terminations (see paragraph entitled "**Termination**" below) or for interpretation of the requirements of this contract. In addition, all formal communications regarding this Agreement to include correspondence, reports, and requests for payments shall be submitted directly to the CSRA RC's AAA Director, Debra Minor and copied to the CSRA RC's Executive Director. Such appointments herein may be changed only by CSRA RC via a written addendum to this agreement.

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

8. **Review and Coordination** To ensure adequate assessment of the Subgrantee's program and proper coordination among interested parties, CSRA RC shall be kept fully informed concerning the progress of the work and services to be performed hereunder. The Subgrantee may be required to meet with designated representatives of CSRA RC and the funding agencies from time to time to review the work and services performed. Written notice of such review meetings shall be given to the Subgrantee. The execution of a Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Business Associate agreement shall outline access granted to records under HIPAA regulations.

9. **Access to Records and Inspections** The state and federal government and the CSRA RC (a staff member and/or an outside party hired to review certain records, documents, and/or procedures) shall have full and complete access to all consumer/customer/client records, administrative records, financial records, pertinent books, documents, papers, correspondence, including e-mails, management reports, memoranda, and any other records of the Subgrantee and fourth party Subgrantees(s). Upon request of such records, the Subgrantee shall immediately provide the records requested. Failure to provide such records may result in termination of the Agreement and withholding of any remaining payments due until such time the Subgrantee furnishes the records requested.

   Reinstatement of payments to Vendors who have been sanctioned as denoted above must be approved by the RC's Board of Directors at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Commission. The Subgrantee has executed a Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Business Associate Agreement with the CSRA RC. Through the Business Associate Agreement, the Subgrantee acknowledges and agrees that the Georgia Department of Human Services Division of Aging Services, including the Long-Term Care Ombudsman, and the CSRA RC Area Agency on Aging provide functions that are considered health oversight agencies in their funding, quality improvement and regulatory functions. As health oversight agencies, protected health information must be shared with them and authorization is not required, according to HIPAA. The Subgrantee is responsible for ensuring that a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement is executed by any fourth party Subgrantees authorizing the same level of access to the entities noted above.

   The Subgrantee and fourth party Subgrantees (Subgrantees) record retention requirements are six (6) years from submission of final expenditure reports. If any litigation, claim, or audit is started before the expiration of the six-year period, the records shall be retained until all litigations, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved. The Subgrantee agrees that the DHS Office of Investigative Services, upon the request of the Commissioner or his designee, has full authority to investigate any allegation of misconduct in performance of duties arising from this Agreement made against an employee of the Subgrantee. The Subgrantee agrees to cooperate fully in such investigations by providing the Office of Investigative Services full access to its records and by allowing its employees to be interviewed during such investigations.

   The CSRA RC and the State Department of Human Services shall have the right to monitor and inspect the operations of the Subgrantee and any fourth party Subgrantees (Subgrantees) for compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and all applicable federal and state laws and regulations, with or without notice, but at no more than a maximum of 48 hours' notice, at any time during the term of this Contract. Federal regulations can be found within the Super Circular 2 CFR Part 200 – Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principals, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, an

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

electronic version can be found at www.ecfr.gov. State regulations and guidance can be found on the Policy and Manual Management Systems (PAMMS). When not specifically addressed within PAMMS, Federal regulations should be followed. Any deviation from these regulations must be approved by the CSRA RC and/or the State Department of Human Services in writing prior to the deviation occurring. The Subgrantee agrees to cooperate fully with these monitoring and inspection activities. Such monitoring and inspection activities may include, without limitation, on-site health and safety inspections, financial and behavioral health/clinical audits, review of any records developed directly or indirectly as a result of this Contract, review of management systems, policies and procedures, review of service authorization and utilization activities, and review of any other areas, activities or materials relevant to or pertaining to this Contract. The Department and/or CSRA RC will provide the Subgrantee with a report of any findings and recommendations and may require the Subgrantee to develop corrective action plans or reimburse for costs identified as unallowable as appropriate. Such corrective action plans may include requiring the Subgrantee to make changes in service authorization, utilization practices, and/or any activity deemed necessary by the Department and/or CSRA RC.

The Central Savannah River Area Regional Commission's Board of Directors has established the following sanctions for any violations of this section of the contract:

> "If at any time an official representative of the CSRA RC (a staff member and/or an outside party hired to review certain records, documents, and/or procedures) is denied access to the information requested, or if the Subgrantee does not provide such information as requested, the CSRA RC will withhold any pending and/or future payments for services rendered until such time that the information is presented."

10. **General**

(a) The Subgrantee agrees to carry out the program in accordance with all terms, provisions and conditions of the applicable guidelines and regulations issued by the funding agencies (e.g., the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, 45 CFR 74, 45 CFR 92, and 45 CFR 202). CSRA RC shall determine the appropriateness and application of such terms, provisions, and conditions. The Subgrantee also agrees to carry out the program in compliance with requirements relating to the application, acceptance and use of Federal funds for this program, including, but not limited to, Executive Order 12372 and 41 CFR 29-70 or 45 CFR 74 or 45 CFR 92, as appropriate. The Subgrantee assures and certifies that it shall comply with all requirements imposed by CSRA RC or the funding agencies concerning special requirements of law or program requirements including, but not limited to, 45 CFR 1321, 45 CFR 202, 2 CFR Part 200 or PAMMS as appropriate.

(b) The Subgrantee agrees that the purpose of this program is to develop greater service capacity and to foster the development of comprehensive and coordinated service delivery systems to serve older persons and others deemed in need. To accomplish this purpose, the Subgrantee agrees to execute a program which will:

(1) secure and maintain maximum independence and dignity in a home environment for older persons and other eligible individuals capable of self-care with appropriate supportive services;

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

(2) remove individual and social barriers to economic and personal independence; and

(3) provide specified services to eligible individuals who reside within the planning area, with greatest social need being determined by advanced age (75 years or more);

(4) transport those deemed in need to scheduled sites.

11. **Subgrantee's Personnel** The Subgrantee represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all personnel required to perform the services under this contract. Such personnel shall not be employees of CSRA RC.

12. **Standards for Service Performance**

(a) The Subgrantee shall perform all services in accordance with the definitions cited in Attachment "A" and as further defined in relevant notices issued by CSRA RC, or through CSRA RC from the Georgia Department of Human Services or the Administration on Aging, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

(b) The Subgrantee agrees that no changes resulting in a decrease in the scope of services, units of service to be provided, or numbers of persons to be served will be made without prior written approval of CSRA RC as provided in the Paragraph titled "**Amendments**" below.

(c) The Subgrantee acknowledges that CSRA RC has developed a multi-year *Area Plan on Aging* which is updated annually (hereinafter referred to as the "Area Plan") for a comprehensive and coordinated system for the delivery of supportive services and nutrition services to the elderly within the planning area pursuant to the Older Americans Act of 1965 and the Community Care Act of 1985, as amended. Subgrantee further acknowledges that the services provided herein may be included in the Area Plan and that the Area Plan may, from time-to-time, be amended to reflect changes in services, service delivery methods, vendors, subgrantees, and/or Subgrantees. Subgrantee acknowledges that inclusion in the Area Plan does not constitute a Agreement or agreement for the delivery of services within the period of time covered by the Area Plan. Copies of the plan are maintained on file at the CSRA RC.

(d) The Subgrantee further acknowledges that said Area Plan defines the specific services to be provided to eligible persons residing within the planning area and that those services provided under this Agreement are a part of said Area Plan.

(e) The Subgrantee acknowledges that the CSRA RC Area Plan delineates a range of available services for the elderly and, therefore, the Subgrantee agrees to fully coordinate and cooperate with other CSRA RC contracted service providers possible and in a manner satisfactory to CSRA RC.

(f) Supportive services and nutrition services, if any, included in this contract, are aggregated into defined sub-elements. Descriptions of these sub-elements are on file at CSRA RC and are incorporated herein by reference. The service standards listed in the Georgia

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

Department of Human Resources Division of Aging Services' Manual and shall be the basis for determining the Subgrantee's performance of supportive services and nutrition services.

13. **Termination of Services to Clients** The Subgrantee agrees, with respect to any individual who is a potential program participant or a potentially aggrieved program participant, to provide such individual with meaningful opportunity to be heard concerning his or her eligibility or continuing eligibility at a hearing. The Subgrantee shall have procedural requirements which, at a minimum, include all of the safeguards and elements of the model **Client Grievance/Complaint Procedure** on file at CSRA RC and available from CSRA RC upon written request.

14. **Reports** The Subgrantee shall furnish CSRA RC with monthly program performance reports, in such form as may be specified by CSRA RC, describing the work accomplished by the Subgrantee. Such report(s) shall be furnished to CSRA RC within five days after the end of the period reported. All due dates in this Agreement shall be based on calendar days. If any such due date should occur on Saturday, Sunday or CSRA RC holiday, the next CSRA RC workday shall be considered the due date.

15. **Rights in Documents, Materials and Data Produced** The Subgrantee agrees that all reports, studies, records, and other data prepared by or for it under the terms of this Agreement shall be the property of CSRA RC upon termination or completion of the work. CSRA RC shall have the right to use the same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the Subgrantee other than that provided for in this contract. For the purposes of this contact, "data" includes writings, sound recordings, photographs, films, videotapes or other graphic representations and works of a similar nature. No documents, material or data produced in whole or in part under this Agreement shall be the subject of an application for copyright by or on behalf of the Subgrantee or its fourth party Subgrantees. The Subgrantee acknowledges that matters regarding the rights to inventions and materials generated by or arising out of this Agreement may be subject to certain regulations issued by the funding agencies. Information regarding the applicability of such regulations to a specific situation may be obtained by written request to CSRA RC.

16. **CSRA RC'S Right to Suspend Agreement** The CSRA RC reserves the right to suspend the contract/subgrant in whole or in part under this Agreement provision if it appears to the CSRA RC that the Subgrantee is failing to substantially comply with the quality of service or the specified completion schedule of its duties required under this contract, and/or to require further proof of reimbursable expenses prior to payment thereof, and/or to require improvement, at the discretion of the CSRA RC, in the programmatic performance or service delivery and/or to comply with any order or directive of a state or federal agency or court or arbitrator(s) with jurisdiction, by law or by consent, over the CSRA RC.

17. **Cooperation in Transition of Services** The Subgrantee agrees upon termination of this contract, in whole or in part, for any reason that the Subgrantee will cooperate as requested by the CSRA RC to effectuate the smooth and reasonable transition of the care and services for consumers/customers/clients as directed by the CSRA RC. This will include but not be limited to the transfer of the consumer/customer/client records, personal belongings, and funds of all consumers/customers/clients as directed by the CSRA RC. Subgrantee further agrees that should it go out of business and/or cease to operate, all original records of consumers/customers/clients served pursuant to this Agreement shall be transferred by the Subgrantee to the CSRA RC immediately and shall become the property of the CSRA RC in addition to any other remedy afforded

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

the CSRA RC hereunder or by law. Failure to cooperate in the transition of services will result in the Subgrantee becoming an ineligible Subgrantee/Subgrantee for a period of three (3) years from the end of this Agreement period.

18. **Force Majeure** Each party will be excused from performance under this Agreement to the extent that it is prevented from performing, in whole or in substantial part, due to delays caused by an act of God, civil or military authority, war, court order, acts of public enemy, and such nonperformance will not be default under this Agreement nor a basis for termination for cause. Nothing in this paragraph shall be deemed to relieve the Subgrantee from its liability for work performed by any fourth party Subgrantees. If the services to be provided to the CSRA RC are interrupted by a force majeure event, the CSRA RC will be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the fees and other payments due under this contract.

19. **Publicity**

A. Subgrantees must ensure that any publicity given to the program or services provided herein identify the CSRA RC and the State Department of Human Services as sponsoring agencies. Publicity materials include, but are not limited to, signs, notices, information pamphlets, press releases, brochures, radio or television announcements, or similar information prepared by or for the Subgrantee. Prior approval for the materials must be received in writing from the CSRA RC and/or DHS's managing programmatic division/office. All media and public information materials must also be approved by the State of Georgia's Commissioner's Office of Policy and Government Services, Office of Communications. In addition, the Subgrantee shall not display the CSRA RC or DHS's name or logo in any manner, including, but not limited to, display on Subgrantee's letterhead or physical plant, without the prior written authorization of the Executive Director of the CSRA RC and/or the Commissioner of DHS.

B. Notwithstanding subparagraph A above, if the Subgrantee is a county board of health, the Commissioner's Office of Policy and Government Services must be notified prior to major publicity and/or media campaigns developed by or for the board-operated programs which identify the Department as a sponsoring agency. This is to enable the Commissioner's Office of Policy and Government Services to support the effort and to respond in a timely manner to inquiries to the Department that might result. In addition, the Subgrantee shall not display the Department's name or logo in any manner, including, but not limited to, display on Subgrantee's letterhead or physical plant, without the prior written authorization of the Commissioner of the Department.

20. **Inventions, Patents, Copyrights, Intangible Property and Publications** The Subgrantee agrees if patentable items, patent rights, processes, or inventions are produced in the course of work supported and funded by this contract, to report such facts in writing promptly and fully to the CSRA RC. The CSRA RC, the federal agency, and DHS shall determine whether protection of the invention or discovery shall be sought. The CSRA RC, the federal agency and DHS will also determine how the rights to the invention or discovery, including rights under any patent issued thereon, shall be allocated and administered in order to protect the public interest consistent with Government Patent Policy.

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

Copyrights Except as otherwise provided in the terms and conditions of this contract, the author or the CSRA RC or DHS is free to copyright any books, publications, or other copyrightable materials developed in the course of, or under this contract. Should any copyright materials be produced as a result of this contract, the CSRA RC, the federal agency and DHS shall reserve a royalty-free nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, modify, publish, or otherwise use and to authorize others to use the work for government, CSRA RC, and/or departmental purposes.

Publications All publications, including pamphlets, art, work, and reports shall be submitted to the CSRA RC on disk or electronically.

21. **Financial Management System** Subgrantee certifies that its financial management system currently complies and will continue to comply with all of the standards for financial management systems specified in 45 CFR 74, or 45 CFR 92, 41 CFR 29-70, 2 CFR 200, or PAMMS as appropriate. In addition, the Subgrantee agrees to accurately maintain its financial records for each cost center as specified in Attachment C in such form and utilizing such procedures as CSRA RC or the funding agencies may require. This includes, but it not limited to, the requirement that Subgrantee financial records shall provide for (1) accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each cost center; (2) records that identify adequately the source and application of funds by cost center for activities supported under this contract; and (3) time, attendance, and payroll distribution records to support salaries and wages paid to employees of the Subgrantee.

    This award is governed by the guidance in 2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. The Department of Health and Human Services adopts the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Guidance in 2 CFR part 200, and has codified the text, with HHS-specific amendments in 45 CFR part 75.

22. **Employee's Rate of Compensation** The rate of compensation for work performed under this program by a staff member or employee of the Subgrantee shall not exceed the compensation of such person that is applicable to his or her other work activities for the Subgrantee. Time and attendance and payroll distribution records shall support charges for salaries and wages of individual employees.

23. **Financial Reports** In addition to other records required by this contract, the Subgrantee agrees to provide to CSRA RC such additional financial reports in such form and frequency as CSRA RC may require in order to meet the CSRA RC's requirements for reporting to funding agencies.

24. **Audits** Subgrantees that expend $1,000,000 or more in Federal funds during their fiscal year agree to have a single entity-wide **audit** conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 (Public Law 104-156) and their implementing regulation, 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, Audit Requirements. The audit reporting package shall include the documents listed in the Policy and Manual Management Systems (PAMMS).

    Subgrantees expending $100,000 or more in State funds during their fiscal year agree to have an entity-wide **audit conducted for that** year in accordance with Generally Accepted Auditing Standards issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The audit reporting package shall include the documents listed in Policy 1244 of the Policy and Manual Management Systems.

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

Subgrantees expending at least $25,000 but less than $100,000 in State funds during their fiscal year agree to prepare **unaudited entity-wide financial statements for that year. Assertions concerning** the basis of financial statement preparation must be made by the president or other corporate official as described in the Policy and Manual Management Systems.

The Subgrantee agrees to submit the required audit or financial statement, within 180 days after the close of the Subgrantee's fiscal year to:

Amy DeVries
Director of Finance
3626 Walton Way Ext, Suite 1
Augusta, GA 30909-6421

Effective July 1, 2005, the Central Savannah River Area Regional Commission's Board of Directors has established the following sanction for any violation of this contractual requirement:

> If a Subgrantee fails to provide a final audit statement as required under the contract's terms, the CSRA RC will withhold any pending and/or future payments for services rendered until such time that the final audit is submitted and verified. If a pattern of such failures materializes, the Subgrantee will become ineligible to receive CSRA RC contracts for a period of 12 months. Recognizing that some situations might arise that are above and beyond the Subgrantee's control, the CSRA RC may extend the date of receipt of the final audit for a thirty (30) day period upon request and verifiable documentation related to the reason for the extension. Extensions past the thirty (30) day period may be requested, but any such request must be presented in person before the CSRA RC's Board of Directors with the Subgrantee's auditor present.

Reinstatement of payments to Subgrantees who have been sanctioned as denoted above must be approved by the RC's Board of Directors at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Commission.

25. **Interest of Subgrantee** The Subgrantee covenants that neither the Subgrantee, nor anyone controlled by the Subgrantee, controlling the Subgrantee, or under common control with the Subgrantee, nor its agents, employees or fourth party Subgrantees, presently has an interest, nor shall acquire an interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of its service hereunder, or which would prevent, or tend to prevent, the satisfactory performance of the Subgrantee's service hereunder in an impartial and unbiased manner. The Subgrantee further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement no person having any such interest shall be employed by the Subgrantee as an agent, fourth party Subgrantees or otherwise. If the Subgrantee contemplates taking some action which may constitute a violation of this paragraph, and Subgrantee shall request in writing the advice of CSRA RC, and if CSRA RC notifies the Subgrantee in writing that the Subgrantee's contemplated action will not constitute a violation hereof, then the Subgrantee shall be authorized to take such action without being in violation of this paragraph.

26. **Interest of Members of CSRA RC and Others** No officer, member or employee of CSRA RC, and no public official of any local government which is affected in any way by the program, who exercises

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

any function or responsibilities in the review or approval of the program or any component part thereof, shall participate in any decision relating to this Agreement which affects his or her personal interests or the interest of any corporation, partnership or association in which he or she is directly, or indirectly, interested; nor shall any such officer, member or employee of CSRA RC, or public official of any local government affected by the program, have an interest, direct, in this Agreement or the proceeds arising therefrom.

27. **Officials Not to Benefit** No member or delegate to the (1) Legislature of the State of Georgia, elected or appointed State of Georgia official, or employee of the State of Georgia Department of Human Services (and Division of Aging Services) and (2) Congress of the United States of America, resident commissioner or employee of the United States Government, shall participate or influence any decision relating to the award or administration of this Agreement which affects his or her personal interests or the interests of any corporation, partnership or association in which he or she is directly, or indirectly, has any involvement.

28. **Restrictions on Hiring of CSRA RC Employees** The Subgrantee and any associated fourth party Subgrantees shall not hire, retain, or engage in any paid or unpaid capacity (employee, consultant, or advisor) an employee (full-time, part-time, or consultant) of the CSRA RC within a twelve (12) month period after the termination date of this contract. Further, any former CSRA RC employee who is hired, retained, or engaged having met the above 12-month restriction may not be directly involved with the management and performance of this Agreement without the express written approval of the CSRA RC Executive Director. Subgrantee violation of this restriction shall be grounds for Agreement termination.

29. **Project Administration**

(a) The Subgrantee agrees that the Subgrantee executor is responsible for ensuring that all terms and conditions of the Agreement are fully met to CSRA RC's satisfaction.

(b) The Subgrantee agrees that all persons who administer the funds associated with this Agreement on behalf of the Subgrantee will be responsible to the Subgrantee executor.

(c) The Subgrantee agrees to administer the program in a manner satisfactory to CSRA RC and in accordance with relevant procedures, as determined by CSRA RC and the funding agencies (e.g., 29 CFR 1321 or 45 CFR 202, 2 CFR 200, PAMMS as appropriate).

(d) The Subgrantee shall at all times maintain during the term of this agreement policies of insurance (including, where applicable, Worker's Compensation coverage) covering any property acquired with funds made available by this agreement, as well as public liability insurance with generally recognized, responsible insurance companies authorized to do business in the state of Georgia, each of which are also qualified and authorized to assume the risks undertaken. Such insurance shall be in such amounts as a responsible and prudent company or organization would require under similar circumstances. Such insurance shall cover the Subgrantee and its above, described property, as well as its employees, agents and volunteers.

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

30. **Subcontracts** Work or services to be performed under this (third party) Agreement by the Subgrantee may be subcontracted (fourth party) under the following conditions:

(a) The Subgrantee agrees that the selection of fourth party Subgrantees requires competition between potential fourth party Subgrantees pursuant to 45 CFR 74, 2 CFR 200, or adequate justification for sole source selection.

(b) All such subcontracts shall bind the fourth party Subgrantee to applicable terms and conditions of this (third party) Agreement between CSRA RC and the Subgrantee.

(c) Any fourth party Agreement in excess of $10,000 total value shall have written CSRA RC approval prior to execution. CSRA RC approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(d) A copy of all fourth party contracts shall be kept at all times on file at the Subgrantee's office and available for review by CSRA RC monitors upon request.

(e) The Subgrantee will be responsible for the performance and monitoring both fiscally and programmatically of any fourth party Subgrantees to whom any duties are delegated under any provision of this contract.

(f) The Subgrantee agrees to reimburse the CSRA RC for any federal or state audit disallowances arising from a fourth party Subgrantees's performance or non-performance of duties under this contract, which are delegated to the fourth party Subgrantees.

(g) If the Subgrantee subcontracts for the provision of any deliverables pursuant to this contract, the Subgrantee agrees to include the following in each subcontract:

1. Stipulations that the fourth party Subgrantees is required to adhere to each provision of this Agreement related to the quality and quantity of deliverables, compliance with state and federal laws and regulations, confidentiality, auditing, access to records and Agreement administration.

2. A clear statement of the service or product being acquired through said subAgreement with detailed description of cost including properly completed Division of Aging Services Unit Cost Methodology documentation, as appropriate.

(h) The Subgrantee shall promptly pursue, at its own expense, appropriate legal and equitable remedies against any fourth party Subgrantees who fail to adhere to the Agreement requirements. The Subgrantee's failure to proceed against a fourth party Subgrantees will constitute a separate breach by the Subgrantee in which case the CSRA RC may pursue appropriate remedies because of such breach.

Failure by the Subgrantee to comply with the provisions of this paragraph in a timely manner as determined by CSRA RC, may at CSRA RC's discretion result in disallowance or delay in payment under the Paragraph titled "**Method of Payment**" or in termination pursuant to the Paragraph titled "**Termination**" below.

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

31. **Assignability** The Subgrantee shall only assign, sublet or transfer all or any portion of its interest in this agreement with the prior written approval of CSRA RC.

32. **Amendments** The CSRA RC may require changes in this Agreement from time to time. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Subgrantee's compensation, shall be incorporated in written amendments to this contract. Only the CSRA RC's Executive Director may make amendments to this Agreement on behalf of the CSRA RC.

33. **Disputes and Appeals** The CSRA RC Executive Director shall decide any questions arising under this contract. Such questions must be submitted to the CSRA RC's Executive Director in writing via certified mail, return-receipt requested. The CSRA RC's Executive Director shall reduce such decision concerning the question to writing and mail or otherwise furnish a copy thereof to the Subgrantee within ten (10) business days after receipt of the question. The Subgrantee agrees that the decision of CSRA RC's Executive Director shall be final and conclusive unless, within ten (10) days of receipt of such copy, the Subgrantee mails or otherwise furnishes a written request for appeal concerning the question of fact to CSRA RC's Board of Directors, who shall arrange a formal hearing within thirty (30) business days after receipt of the appeal request. All such requests must be mailed via certified mail, return-receipt requested to the attention of the CSRA RC's Board of Directors at 3626 Walton Way Ext, Suite 1, Augusta, GA 30909. Both the Subgrantee and CSRA RC's Executive Director shall have the right to present witnesses and give evidence concerning the question of fact at such time. Within thirty-two (32) days after the hearing, the CSRA RC's Board of Directors shall render its decision concerning the question of fact in writing to the Subgrantee and to CSRA RC's Executive Director.

Pending final decision of an appeal to the CSRA RC's Board of Directors, the Subgrantee shall proceed diligently with the performance of the Agreement and in accordance with CSRA's Board of Director's decision.

The Subgrantee agrees that the decision of the CSRA RC's Board of Directors concerning the question shall be final and conclusive unless determined otherwise by the funding agencies, or the Comptroller General of the United States. In the event the funding agencies provide input, the CSRA RC's Board of Directors will reconsider its decision at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the CSRA RC Commission. Any decision made based on the information provided from the funding agencies (the reconsideration action) shall be final and conclusive.

34. **Assurances** The Subgrantee hereby assures and certifies that it will comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines and requirements, including the Executive Order 12372, 45 CFR 74, 45 CFR 92, and OMB SuperCircular, as appropriate, as they relate to the application, acceptance, use and audit of Federal funds for this federally assisted program. Also, the Subgrantee gives assurance and certifies with respect to this purchase of service agreement that:

(a) For all purchase of service agreements:

(1) It possesses legal authority to apply for this purchase of service agreement, and, if appropriate, to finance and construct any proposed facilities; and, a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the Subgrantee's governing body, authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

person identified as the official representative of the Subgrantee to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required, and, upon CSRA RC's approval of its application, that the person identified as the official representative of the Subgrantee is authorized to execute a purchase of service agreement Agreement incorporating the terms of its application.

(2) It will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352 and 42USC 2000d) and in accordance with Title VI of that Act, no person in the United States shall, on the ground of age, disability, religion, creed or belief, political affiliation, sex, sexual orientation, race, color, or national origin, be executed from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the applicant received Federal financial assistance and will immediately take any measures necessary to effectuate this assurance.

The Subgrantee agrees to comply with such rules, regulations or guidelines as CSRA RC or the funding agencies may issue to implement the requirements of this paragraph.

(3) It will comply with the requirements of the provisions of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which requires fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced because of Federal and federally assisted programs.

(4) It will comply with the applicable provisions of the Hatch Act, which limits the political activity of employees.

(5) It will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by a desire for private gain for themselves or others, particularly those with whom they have family, business, or other ties.

(6) It will cooperate with CSRA RC in assisting the funding agencies in compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), Executive Order 11593, and the Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 469a-1 et seq.) by (a) consulting, through CSRA RC, with the State Historic Preservation Officer on the conduct of investigations, as necessary, to identify properties listed in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places that are subject to adverse effects (see 3 CFR Part 800.8) by the activity, and subject to adverse effects (see 36 CFR Part 800.8) by the activity, and notifying, through CSRA RC, the funding agencies of the existence of any such properties, and by (b) complying with all requirements established by CSRA RC or the funding agencies to avoid or mitigate adverse effects upon such properties.

(7) It understands that the phrase "Federal financial assistance" is included any form of loan, grant, guaranty, insurance payment, rebate, subsidy, disaster assistance loan or grant, or any other form of direct or indirect Federal assistance.

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

(8) For purchase of service agreements involving Federal financial assistance for construction, it will make certain that the facilities under its ownership, lease or supervision which shall be utilized in the accomplishment of the Project are not listed on the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) list of Violating Facilities and that it will notify the fund agencies, through CSRA RC, of the receipt of any communication from the Director of the EPA office of Federal Activities indicating that a facility to be used in the program is under consideration for listing by EPA.

(9) It will comply with the flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, Public Law 93-234, 87 Stat. 975, approved December 31, 1976. Section 102(a) requires, on and after March 2, 1975, the purchase of flood insurance in communities where such insurance is available as a condition for the receipt of any Federal financial assistance for construction or acquisition purposes for use in any area that has been identified by the Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development as an area having special flood hazards.

(10) The Subgrantee agrees to abide by all State and Federal laws, rules and regulations and DHS and Division of Aging Services policy or procedure on respecting confidentiality of an individual's records. The Subgrantee further agrees not to divulge any information concerning any individual to any unauthorized person without the written consent of the individual employee, client or responsible parent or guardian.

(11) The Subgrantee agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and any relevant federal and state laws, rules and regulations.

35. **Property Management Standards** The Subgrantee agrees:

A. That all non-expendable personal property purchased, in total or in part, with funds received from the CSRA RC during the term of this Agreement and all previous contracts is property of the CSRA RC and is subject to the rules and regulations of the CSRA RC throughout the life and disposition of said property. Said property cannot be transferred or otherwise disposed of without prior written approval of the CSRA RC.

B. To adhere to all policies and procedures as promulgated in the State of Georgia's Department of Human Services' DHS Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual, Part IX, the Property Management Manual, and, if applicable, the Vehicle Management Manual, which are by reference made a part of this contract. The Subgrantee understands that the requirements for inventory of property (at least every two years) and a control system to safeguard against loss, damage or theft as contained in the property manual shall be followed.

C. That property records shall be maintained accurately and reported on Form #5111, Detailed Equipment Listing (available upon request), within 30 days after acquisition of such property, to the CSRA RC as indicated below:

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

CSRA Regional Commission
Attn: Property Control
3626 Walton Way Ext, Suite 1
Augusta, GA 30909

D. If this Agreement is terminated prior to expiration or is not renewed, Subgrantee agrees to properly dispose of all CSRA RC property as follows:

1. Prepare Form 5086, Equipment Status Change form (available on request), listing all CSRA RC equipment in the Subgrantee's possession and send this form to the CSRA RC for final disposal determination.

2. Upon notification by the CSRA RC, Subgrantee agrees to transport the RC's property to the CSRA RC's facility. Expenses incurred by the Subgrantee in transporting this equipment may be charged to the terminated contract.

36. **Federal Prohibitions and Requirements Related to Lobbying** Pursuant to Section 1352 of Public Law 101-221, the Subgrantee agrees that:

(a) No Federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Subgrantee, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(b) As a condition of receipt of **any** Federal contract, grant, loan, or Agreement exceeding $100,000, the Subgrantee shall file with CSRA RC a signed "Certification Regarding Lobbying."

(c) If any funds other than Federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Subgrantee shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instruction.

(d) A disclosure form will be filed at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by the Subgrantee under subparagraphs (B) or (C) of this paragraph. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:

(1) A cumulative increase of $25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

(2) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or,

(3) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

Any Subgrantee who makes a prohibited expenditure or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form, as required, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such expenditure.
An imposition of a civil penalty under this action does not prevent the United States from seeking any other remedy that may apply to the same conduct that is the basis for the imposition of such civil penalty.

The Subgrantee shall require that the prohibitions and requirements of this paragraph included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, purchase of service agreements, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

37. **Debarment** In accordance with Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, and implemented at 45 CFR Part 76, 100-510, the Subgrantee shall certify that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this Agreement by any federal department or agency. The Subgrantee further agrees that it will include the requirement for the "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

38. **Compliance with Requirements of the Georgia Department of Human Services (DHS**) The Subgrantee shall be bound by the applicable terms and conditions of the purchase of service Agreement between CSRA RC and DHS, which is on file in the offices of CSRA RC and is hereby made a part of this Agreement as fully as if the same were attached hereto. If any of the terms and conditions of this agreement conflict with any terms and conditions of the purchase of service contract, the Subgrantee agrees to abide by the terms and conditions of the contract, which shall be controlling unless prior written consent to the contrary is received from CSRA RC.

39. **Documentation of Rent Costs** All Subgrantee budgeted rent line items or maintenance in lieu of rent line items on privately owned buildings must be supported by three (3) separate Statements of Comparable Rent, DHS Form #5465 (copies available from the Department).

Public facility maintenance in lieu of rent budgeted by the Subgrantee will be supported by a Local Statement of Service and Maintenance Cost in Lieu of Rent in Public Buildings, DHS Form #5464, and by three separate Statements of Comparable Rent, DHS Form #5465 (copies available from the Department). Rent per se is not applicable for publicly owned facilities/buildings unless newly occupied on or after October 1, 1980, in accordance with 0MB SuperCircular.

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

40. **Criminal Records Investigation**

(a) The Subgrantee agrees that, for the filling of positions or classes of positions having direct care/treatment custodial responsibilities for services rendered under this contract, applicants selected for such positions shall undergo a criminal record history investigation that shall include a fingerprint record check pursuant to the provisions of Code Section 49-2-14 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated. In order to initiate this requirement, the Department will provide forms, which will include the required data from the applicant. The Subgrantee agrees to obtain the required information (which will include two proper sets of fingerprints on each applicant) and transmit said fingerprints directly to the Georgia Crime Information Center together with the fee as required by said Center for a determination made pursuant to Code Section 49-2-14 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated or any other relevant statutes or regulations.

(b) After receiving the information from the Georgia Crime Information Center or any other appropriate source, the Department will review any derogatory information and, if the crime is one which is prohibited by duly published criteria within the Department, the Subgrantee will be informed and the individual so identified will not be employed for the purpose of providing services under this contract.

(c) The provisions of this paragraph of the Agreement shall not apply to persons employed in day-care centers, group day-care homes, family day-care homes, or child-caring institutions which are required to be licensed or registered by the Department or to personal care homes required to be licensed, permitted, or registered by the Department.

41. **Other Requirements** In addition to other requirements of this contract, the Subgrantee agrees to comply with, and shall be bound by, the applicable terms and conditions of all State and Federal laws or regulations governing and defining resources, project administration, allowable costs and associated procurement standards including but not limited to 41 CFR 29-70, 45 CRR 74, 45 CFR 92, 2 CFR 200, or PAMMS as appropriate.

The Subgrantee agrees that, if costs incurred by the Subgrantee are not in conformity with the above requirements and are subsequently disallowed as a result of an audit pursuant to the Paragraph titled "**Audits**" above or by CSRA RC, Georgia Department of Human Services, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, then, upon written demand by CSRA RC, the Subgrantee shall reimburse CSRA RC in full for any payment made by CSRA RC to the Subgrantee for such disallowed costs within thirty days of receipt of such written demand.

42. **State of Georgia Ethics Code Violations** The Subgrantee understands that the State of Georgia's Department of Human Services' Division of Aging Services (the Department) is the primary source of funds for this subgrant agreement. Under Subsection 93.11 (§93.11) of the Division of Aging Services' *Compliance with Subgrantee Responsibilities, Rewards and Sanctions* publication, entitled Ethics Code Violations, all Subgrantees, including the Area Agency on Aging and their sub-Subgrantees are expected to abide by the Code of Ethics for Government Service (See Appendix 93-B of the above-referenced publication for a copy of the current Code of Ethics). Accordingly, any violations of the Ethics Code requirements will be investigated by the Department and referred by the Department to

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

the appropriate law enforcement agency. Ethics violations may result in criminal prosecution and may be pursued based on the provisions of pertinent laws and regulations. When conducting such investigations, the Department will inform the Subgrantee of the exact nature of the complaint and may require the Subgrantee to conduct its own internal investigation. The Department will document its investigation's findings and conclusions and inform the Subgrantee and the complainant of the results. If an investigation indicates there is a substantiated situation in which there is a question of ethics code violations, the Department will require the Subgrantee to take corrective action and/or refer the complaint to appropriate law enforcement agencies.

43. **CSRA RC Ethics Hotline** The Central Savannah River Area Regional Commission has initiated and established an ethics hotline. All recipients of subgrants, contracts, subcontracts, and/or cooperative agreements are required to take proactive steps to ensure that employees within their agencies are aware of the CSRA RC's ethics hotline. To this end, the subgrantee must provide its employees with a copy of the CSRA RC's ethics hotline information brochure and each employee must sign an acknowledgement that the information has been provided to him/her. Copies of all acknowledgements must be maintained in the records associated with this agreement and are always subject to review by the CSRA RC.

44. **Termination**

(a) **Due to Non-Availability of Funds.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, in the event that any of the funding sources for payments to the CSRA RC for services under this Agreement no longer exist, or in the event the sum of all obligations of the CSRA RC incurred under this and all other contracts entered into for this program exceeds the balance of such Agreement sources, then this Agreement shall immediately be suspended until further modification from the CSRA RC without further obligation of the CSRA RC as of that moment. The certification by the Commissioner of the Department of Human Services of the occurrence of either of the events stated above shall be conclusive.

(b) **Due to Default or for Cause.** This Agreement may be terminated for cause, in whole or in part, at any time by the CSRA RC for failure of the Subgrantee to perform any of the provisions hereof. Should the CSRA RC exercise its right to terminate this Agreement under the provisions of this paragraph, the termination shall be accomplished in writing and specify the reason and termination date. The Subgrantee will be required to submit the final Agreement expenditure report not later than thirty (30) days after the effective date of written notice of termination. Upon termination of this contract, the Subgrantee shall not incur any new obligations after the effective date of the termination and shall cancel as many outstanding obligations as possible. The above remedies are in addition to any other remedies provided by law or the terms of this contract.

(c) **For Convenience of the Subgrantee.** This Agreement may be cancelled or terminated by the Subgrantee without cause; however, the Subgrantee must give written notice of its intention to do so to the CSRA RC at least ninety (90) days prior to the effective date of cancellation or termination.

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

(d) **For Convenience of CSRA RC.** This Agreement may be cancelled or terminated by the CSRA RC without cause; however, the CSRA RC must give written notice of its intention to do so to the Subgrantee at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of cancellation or termination.

(e) **Immediate Termination**. Notwithstanding any other provision of this paragraph, this Agreement may be immediately terminated without any opportunity to cure, if any of the following events occur:

1. The Subgrantee becomes insolvent or liquidation or dissolution or a sale of the Subgrantee's assets begins.

2. The Subgrantee or any of its subgrantees violate or fails to comply with any applicable provision of federal or state law or regulation.

3. The Subgrantee or any of its subgrantees knowingly provides fraudulent, misleading or misrepresentative information to any consumer/customer/client of the CSRA RC or the Department of Human Services or to the CSRA RC or DHS's representatives.

4. The Subgrantee has exhibited an inability to meet its financial or services obligations.

5. A voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy petition is filed by or against the Subgrantee under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or any similar petition under any state insolvency law.

6. An assignment is made by the Subgrantee for the benefit of creditors.

7. A proceeding for the appointment of a receiver, custodian, trustee, or similar agent is initiated with respect to the Subgrantee.

8. The CSRA RC deems that such termination is necessary if the Subgrantee or any fourth party Subgrantees fails to protect or potentially threatens the health or safety of any consumer/customer/client and/or to prevent or protect against fraud or otherwise protect the CSRA RC or the State of Georgia's personnel, consumers/customers/clients, facilities, or services.

9. A court with competent jurisdiction, or an arbitrator(s) conducting an arbitration involving the CSRA RC by consent, issues an order or decision that causes or determines the Agreement to be rendered voidable or null and void and/or prohibits the CSRA RC from contracting with the Subgrantee, or otherwise invalidates the procurement process and/or the contractual relationship with the Subgrantee.

10. The Subgrantee is debarred or suspended from performing services on any public contracts and/or subject to exclusion from participation in the Medicaid or Medicare programs.

45. **Subgrantee/Fourth-Party License Requirements** The Subgrantee agrees to maintain any required city, county and state business licenses and any other special licenses required, prior to and during the performance of this contract. The Subgrantee is responsible for ensuring that fourth party (sub-subgrantees) Subgrantees are appropriately licensed. The Subgrantee agrees that if it loses or has

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

sanctioned any license, certification or accreditation required by this Agreement or state and federal laws, that this Agreement may be terminated immediately in whole or in part.

46. **AIDS Policy** Subgrantee agrees, as a condition to provision of services to the CSRA RC's and/or DHS's consumers, customers, clients, and or patients, not to discriminate against any consumers, customers, clients, and or patients who may have AIDS or be infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV). The Subgrantee is encouraged to provide or cause to be provided appropriate AIDS training to its employees and to seek AIDS technical advice and assistance from the appropriate division or office of DHS, as the Subgrantee deems necessary. The Subgrantee further agrees to refer those consumers, customers, clients, and or patients requesting additional AIDS related services or information to the appropriate county health department.

Notwithstanding subparagraph A above, if the Subgrantee is a county board of health it agrees to comply with the Joint Advisory Notice, entitled "Protection Against Occupational Exposure to Hepatitis B Virus (HBV) and Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)," dated October 30, 1987, from the Department of Labor/Department of Health and Human Services and which has been made available to the board. The board further agrees that in the implementation of the Department's programs it will follow those standard operation procedures developed and identified by the appropriate program division of the Department as applicable to the specific programs and as provided to the board by the program division.

47. **Indemnification of CSRA RC** Subgrantee hereby waives, releases, relinquishes, discharges and agrees to indemnify, protect and save harmless the State of Georgia (including the State Tort Claims Trust Fund), DHS, DOAS, the Central Savannah River Area Regional Commission and the Central Savannah River Area Regional Commission's Area Agency on Aging, their officers and employees (collectively "indemnitees") of and from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, loss, costs or expenses for any loss or damage for bodily injury (including but not limited to death), personal injury, property damage, or Agreement rights, attorneys' fees caused by, growing out of, or otherwise happening in connection with this Contract, due to any act or omission on the part of Subgrantee, its agents, employees, fourth party Subgrantees, or others working at the direction of Subgrantee or on Subgrantee's behalf: or due to any breach of this Agreement by Subgrantee; (collectively, the "Indemnity Claims").

This indemnification extends to the successors and assigns of the Subgrantee, and this indemnification and release survives the termination of this Agreement and the dissolution or, to the extent allowed by law, the bankruptcy of the Subgrantee.

If and to the extent such damage or loss as covered by this indemnification is covered by the State Tort Claims Fund or any other self-insurance funds maintained by the Department of Administrative Services (collectively, the "funds"), the Subgrantee agrees to reimburse the Funds for such funds paid out by the Funds. To the full extent permitted by the Constitution and the laws of the State of Georgia and the terms of the Funds, the Subgrantee and its insurers waive any right of subrogation against the State of Georgia, the Indemnitees, and the Funds and insurers participating thereunder, to the full extent of this indemnification.

Subgrantee shall, at its expense, be entitled to and shall have the duty to participate in the defense of any suit against the Indemnitees. No settlement or compromise of any claim, loss or damage

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

asserted against Indemnitees shall be binding upon Indemnitees unless expressly approved by the Indemnitees.

48. **Conformance of Agreement with the Law** It is the intent and understanding of the parties to this Agreement that each and every provision of law required to be inserted in this Agreement shall be and is inserted herein. Furthermore, it is hereby stipulated that every such provision is deemed to be inserted herein, and if through mistakes or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted in correct form, then this Agreement shall upon application of either party, be automatically deemed inserted so as to comply strictly with the law and without prejudice to the rights of either party. If this Agreement contains any unlawful provisions, not an essential part of the Agreement and which appears not to have been a controlling or material inducement to the making hereof, the same shall be deemed of no effect, and shall upon the application of either party be stricken from the Agreement without affecting the binding force of the Agreement as it shall remain after omitting such provision. The parties agree that this Agreement shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision which comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

49. **Enforcement** This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia. In any action or proceeding arising under this Agreement, the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia shall have and may exercise exclusive personal jurisdiction over all parties hereto, and in any such action or proceeding in said venue shall be proper. In any such action or proceeding, service of process upon any party may be perfected, in addition to any other manner provided by applicable law, by personal delivery or by mail, with an appropriate return of service being made in writing and filed with said Court.

_____

End Section Two

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

SECTION THREE
WORK SERVICES

As a provider under this contract, the Subgrantee shall be responsible for the following general activities:

1. The Subgrantee shall submit quarterly narrative reports that document efforts to develop new sources of community support, both public and private, during the Agreement period. Reports are due on the 10th business day of the succeeding month.

2. The Subgrantee shall attend all regularly scheduled and/or called CSRA RC-sponsored meetings and training sessions.

3. The Subgrantee shall be responsible for developing, maintaining, and fulfilling all written working agreements called for in each cost center.

4. The Subgrantee shall maintain and distribute an updated agency brochure describing available services within its service area. In addition, the Subgrantee shall develop and implement publication strategies that foster high visibility and promote positive public awareness of the aging program and issues facing older adults.

5. The Subgrantee shall encourage and document efforts to generate the program income budgeted in each sub-element. The Subgrantee shall also encourage and document efforts to generate voluntary contributions not budgeted in each sub element.

6. The Subgrantee shall implement the automated client tracking system and shall do so consistent with the policies and procedures promulgated by the Division of Aging Services for WellSky or CSRA RC.

7. The Subgrantee shall notify CSRA RC promptly of any changes in service delivery, organization or sites.

8. The Subgrantee shall do, perform, and carry out, in a satisfactory manner, as determined by CSRA RC's cognizant department director, the goals and objectives as submitted in the Provider's Fiscal Year Update. The application by reference is an official Agreement document.

9. The Subgrantee shall implement customer satisfaction feedback and provide annual evaluations. The Subgrantee shall do, perform, and carry out, in a satisfactory manner, as determined by CSRA RC's cognizant department director, the following specific work and services.

_____

End Section Three

<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<< SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Subgrantee and the CSRA RC have executed this Agreement with an effective date as outlined in Section Three, Paragraph 4.

SIGNED:

Augusta-Richmond County

Address for Official Notices:
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

DocuSigned by:
By: _____
113D5626BE8C418...
Garnett Johnson
Mayor

Date: 6/30/2025 | 3:27:39 PM EDT

CSRA REGIONAL COMMISSION

Address for Official Notices:
3626 Walton Way Ext, Suite 1
Augusta, Georgia 30909-6421

Signed by:
By: _____
2DCD3D536877475...
Andy Crosson, Executive Director

Date: 6/25/2025 | 6:58:54 AM EDT

ATTEST:

DocuSigned by:
Jennifer Sankey
86309204F238407...
Jennifer Sankey, CFO

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

ATTACHMENT A
SCOPE OF WORK

This Cooperative Agreement provides funding, as outlined in Section One, for certain aging-related nutrition services listed below for the fiscal year covered by this agreement unless otherwise specified.

Specific information related to senior nutrition program services are outlined in Georgia's Administrative Guidelines and Requirements on the Policy and Manual Management Systems (PAMMS) (PAMMS) at the Georgia Department of Human Services' website.

HCBS - NUTRITION SERVICES	Disaster Services - Home Delivered Meals	A meal provided to a qualified individual in his/her place of residence. The meal is served in a program administered by SUAs and/or AAAs and meets all of the requirements of the Older Americans Act and State/Local laws. May include assistive technology required for dining. Used only for services provided during disaster relief.
HCBS - NUTRITION SERVICES	Home Delivered Meals	A meal provided to a qualified individual in his/her place of residence. The meal is served in a program administered by SUAs and/or AAAs and meets all of the requirements of the Older Americans Act and State/Local laws. May include assistive technology required for dining.
HCBS - NUTRITION SERVICES	Home Delivered Meals - Voucher	A voucher provided for a meal provided to a qualified individual in his/her place of residence. The meal is served in a program administered by SUAs and/or AAAs and meets all of the requirements of the Older Americans Act and State/Local laws. May include assistive technology required for dining.
HCBS - NUTRITION SERVICES	Nutrition Counseling	Individualized guidance to individuals who are at nutritional risk because of their health or nutrition history, dietary intake, chronic illnesses or medications use, or to caregivers. Counseling is provided one-on-one by a registered dietitian, and addresses the options and methods for improving nutrition status.
HCBS - SENIOR CENTERS	Congregate Meals	A meal provided to a qualified individual in a congregate or group setting. The meal as offered meets all of the requirements of the Older Americans Act and State/Local laws.
HCBS - SENIOR CENTERS	Congregate Meals - Voucher	A voucher provided for a meal provided to a qualified individual in a congregate or group setting. The meal as offered meets all of the requirements of the Older Americans Act and State/Local laws. Used only for services provided during disaster relief.
HCBS - SENIOR CENTERS	Disaster Services - Congregate Meals	A meal provided to a qualified individual in a congregate or group setting. The meal as offered meets all of the requirements of the Older Americans Act and State/Local laws. Used only for services provided during disaster relief.
HCBS - SENIOR CENTERS	Emergency Home Delivered Meals	Temporary home delivered meal service provided to registered congregate meal site participants who are ill, incapacitated, or temporarily homebound, at the discretion of the AAA.

End Attachment A

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

ATTACHMENT B
PROGRAM AND SERVICE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

I. General: The work to be accomplished by the subgrantee is in support of the services authorized for the provider in the State of Georgia's WellSky system. Services include those listed under the "Services" tab of the provider and outline the service code, service description, unit type and unit cost. If you have questions about your services, units or unit costs, please contact the Area Agency on Aging.

II. The subgrantee's monthly program performance reports will separately detail progress made relative to each service provided.

III. Area Covered: The subgrantee shall perform all the services provided for under this Agreement within the geographic service areas, herein called the "service delivery area" approved by the CSRA RC's Area Agency on Aging.

IV. The subgrantee will comply with the provisions of Aging and Disability Services guidelines and requirements as included in the Policy and Manual Management Systems (PAMMS) at the Georgia Department of Human Services' website (https://pamms.dhs.ga.gov/)for compliance and technical assistance issues as needed.

V. Mandatory Trainings and Meetings – The Subgrantee will be responsible for attending all training(s) and meeting(s) mandated by the Division of Aging Services or the CSRARC AAA. Therefore, should the Subgrantee be unable to attend the training or meeting, he or she may send a staff member if all staff is not mandated to attend.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS: As a provider under this contract, the Subgrantee shall be responsible for implementing the following reporting requirements.

I. Intake, Assessment and Record Maintenance Basics for All Non-Medicaid Clients

1.1 The Title III-SSBG Operations Manual is superseded in part by these policies and procedures.

1.2 Basic intake and assessment information for all new clients entering the service delivery system shall be gathered using the following forms:

(a) Basic demographics
(b) DON-R- (Determination of Need)
(c) The NSI "DETERMINE" Checklist
(d) https://pamms.dhs.ga.gov/

1.3 The same information shall be gathered *for all ongoing clients, at the time of annual individual reassessment*, and changes to these client files are to be entered in the WellSky database as reassessments are completed.

1.4 Provider or AAA staff responsible for preparing individual client service plans shall continue to use approved service plan forms until further notice.

1.5 Provider or AAA staff responsible for preparing client notification forms shall continue to use approved forms until further notice.

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

1.6 Staff shall continue to include narrative entries in client records using approved documentation formats.

1.7 Clients receiving HCBS home care services must come through the ADRC for an initial screening and assessment by the AAA staff. In cases where Subgrantees are authorized to admit clients directly, a comprehensive assessment utilizing the Determination of Need-Revised (DON-R) and the Nutritional Screening Initiative (NSI) must be performed at the provider level in accordance with Policy 114 Guideline and Requirements for Client Assessment. Refer to the Georgia Department of Human Services' Division of Aging Services Division of Aging Services' Requirements for Non-Medicaid and Community Based Services. In case where the client is served by more than one agency/organization, the AAA will designate which provider will be responsible for conducting reassessments and making appropriate referrals. Providers are expected to review WellSky reports and records to ensure effective coordination of services.

II. Basic Demographics

2.1 All affected providers, and/or Area Agencies will use the Client Intake, Registration and Tracking Form to collect, record and enter into WellSky certain basic individual client data.

2.2 **Complete all** data elements:

2.3 When form is to be completed or information is to be updated:

(a) For all new clients being registered with WellSky
(b) At the time of the first or subsequent annual reassessment for ongoing clients
(c) At any time that there is a change in any of the required data for any client

2.4 Retention and distribution of the form:

(a) Keep the original form completed for initial registration of the client in the client record.
(b) Provide a copy of the original form, and of any updated information, to the data entry staff for processing.
(c) If adding or changing information after initial registration, complete a new form if necessary, or add or change the information (suggestion: Use a 'highlighter' marker to enter changes on the data entry copy.) Retain the original in the client record.

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

III. Determination of Need (DON-R)

3.1 When form is completed:

(a) All affected providers of Non-Medicaid Home and Community Based Services, regardless of fund source, or Area Agencies, will complete the DON-R for all clients applying for services, including those who will be placed on a waiting list.
(b) At the time of first reassessment the following implementation for each ongoing client.
(c) At any time that there is a significant change in any client's situation which affects functional status and the need for services.

3.2 Use of information

(a) The information from the DON-R, along with information captured on Poverty Level and the NSI "DETERMINE" Checklist, will evaluate the client's priority for receiving services.
(b) Clients at or below poverty, with significant impairments in ADLs and IADLs, and with Nutrition Risk Scores of 6 or higher, shall be given preference for services.
(c) Ongoing clients shall be reassessed at the annual review date and decisions regarding continued service needs will be based on this reassessment, using the same criteria as in III.2 (b), in conjunction with other significant information about the client's situation and need for support.

IV. Nutrition Screening Initiative "DETERMINE" Checklist

4.1 The NSI "DETERMINE" Checklist shall be used to determine nutritional risk status for each client applying for non-Medicaid home and community-based services.

4.2 The initial NSI Checklist Score shall auto populate into WellSky.

4.3 For each client who begins receiving nutrition services, either at home or in a congregate setting, the NSI "DETERMINE" Checklist will be administered again within the first three months of service. *This score, whether the same or different, shall auto populate in WellSky.*

4.4 *Baseline NSI "DETERMINE" Checklist Scores shall be determined for all current nutrition service clients and recipients of homemaker, in-home respite, and adult day health services (regardless of fund source) at the time of the next scheduled reassessment.*

4.5 The risk status for all clients in the specified services shall be tracked for the duration of their participation in the service program using the on an annual review basis.

4.6 Wherever feasible, nutrition service applicants/participants with risk scores of 6 or higher shall be referred for additional individualized nutrition screening (Level I Screening) and counseling by a registered dietician.

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

ATTACHMENT C
COST AND FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

I. **Expenditure Deviations** Deviations between Expenditure Object Class Categories (except FOOD or EQUIPMENT) within the same service are permitted if the cumulative absolute total of such transfers does not exceed ten (10) percent of the total amount for that service shown on individual cost center pages. Subgrantee must promptly submit written notice of such deviation to CSRA RC. No deviation in the FOOD or EQUIPMENT Expenditure Object Class Categories is permitted, under this ten percent provision.

If the Subgrantee's proposed deviations exceed the tolerances identified in A. above, or if transfers of funds are proposed from one or more services to another, a formal Agreement amendment must be requested by the Subgrantee, approved by CSRA RC, and executed by both parties.

II. **Compensation** The compensation is shown by cost center and resource category on the Distribution of Resource, Supplemental Fiscal Year exhibit and on individual cost center pages, which are made a part of this Agreement for financial reporting, monitoring, and audit purposes. The maximum amount of CSRA RC's compensation to the Subgrantee by cost center is equal to the total federal and state funds as outlined in Section I of this agreement.

The Subgrantee's request for payment described in the "Method of Payment" paragraph in the main body of the Agreement shall delineate charges to be applied to each service. In no event will total payments under each service exceed the maximum amounts listed on the "Distribution of Resources" exhibit, nor shall CSRA RC's payment to the Subgrantee exceed the total federal and state funds as outlined in Section I of this agreement.

IV. **Matching-Share** In addition to the requirements specified herein, the Subgrantee specifically agrees to comply with, and shall be bound by, the applicable terms and procedures for determining the allow ability of non-federal contributions by the Subgrantee or other non-federal parties in satisfying the cost sharing and matching requirements of this Contract, if any, including but not limited to 45 CFR 74, 45 CFR 92, 2 CFR 200, and PAMMS as appropriate.

The Subgrantee further agrees that if non-federal contributions provided by the Subgrantee or other non-federal parties to fulfill the matching share requirements of this contract, if any, are not in conformity with the above and are subsequently disallowed as a result of an audit by CSRA RC, the funding agencies, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly sworn representatives, then, upon written demand by CSRA RC, the Subgrantee shall, within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of such written demand, reimburse CSRA RC the amount of compensation previously paid by CSRA RC to the Subgrantee that became unearned because of such disallowance.

V. **Program Income** Program income, as defined in 4 CFR 74, 45 CFR 92, 2 CFR 200, and PAMMS as appropriate, is further defined as follows:

Funds projected to be contributed by participant(s) or person(s) on behalf of a particular participant(s) of the program during the period of this subgrant contract. Expenditure of this resource is limited to funds received, up to the amount shown on the "Distribution of Resources" exhibit. If program income is generated in excess of the amount shown on the "Distribution of

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

Resources" exhibit, a Agreement amendment executed by both parties is required prior to expenditure.

All program income is bound by the same guidelines and requirements governing the expenditure of all funds in this contract. It is a resource to be budgeted and accounted for by service.

VI. **General**

A. The Subgrantee agrees that the "year to date" percent of annual budget expended (by service or by category, and/or by Part, as appropriate) shall be in approximate alignment with the "year to date" percent of units of service delivered.

B. The Subgrantee agrees that Match and Program Income collected shall be expended monthly or at intervals, such that state and federal funds are not expended at an accelerated rate (e.g., 10 percent match to 90 percent state and federal funds in Title III; and 12 percent match to 88 percent state and federal funds in SSBG).

C. The Subgrantee agrees to furnish annual cost/cash contribution or in-kind match for Title III, as appropriate, which represents 10 percent of the total cost of this contract. The certified cost/expenditures or in-kind match values will be expended/recorded by the Subgrantee monthly at 10 percent of the total monthly project expenditures for each service claimed for reimbursement.

D. The Subgrantee agrees to furnish annual cost/cash contribution or in-kind match for SSBG, which represents 12 percent of the total cost of this contract. The certified cost/expenditures or in-kind match values will be expended/recorded by the Subgrantee monthly at 12 percent of the total monthly project expenditures for each service claimed for reimbursement. The Subgrantee agrees that CSRA RC may withhold reimbursement if compliance is not maintained with A., B., and C. above or if satisfactory explanations are not provided regarding the provision of units of service and dollars expended.

_____

End Attachment C

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

ATTACHMENT D
CONTRACTUAL ASSURANCES

The Subgrantee certifies that it will comply with the following:

TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964, AS AMENDED

The Subgrantee hereby agrees that it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Regulation of the Department of Health and Human Services (45 CFR Part 80) issued pursuant to that title, to the end that, in accordance with Title VI and the Act and the Regulation, no person in the United States shall, on the ground of political affiliation, religion, race, color, sex, handicap, age, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity financed in whole or in part by federal funds, which the SUBGRANTEE provides or participates directly through a contractual or other arrangement.

The SUBGRANTEE agrees to make no distinction on the ground of political affiliation, religion, race, color, sex, handicap, age, or national origin with respect to admission policy or procedure or in the provision of any aid, care, service or other benefits to individuals admitted or seeking admission to the SUBGRANTEE. This assurance is given in consideration of and for the purpose of receiving any and all payments from state agencies receiving federal grants. The SUBGRANTEE recognizes and agrees that state agency financial payments will be extended in reliance on the presentations and agreements made in this assurance, and that the United States shall have the right to seek judicial enforcement of this assurance.

SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED, AND THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT OF 1990, AS AMENDED

The SUBGRANTEE HEREBY AGREES THAT it will comply with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, and all requirements imposed by the applicable DHHS regulation (45 CFR Part 84) and all guidelines and interpretations issued pursuant thereto.

Pursuant to sub-section 84.5(a) of the regulation (45 CFR 84.5(a)), the SUBGRANTEE gives this Assurance in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining any and all federal grants, loans, contracts (except procurement contracts and contracts of insurance or guaranty), property, discounts, or other federal financial assistance extended by the Department of Health and Human Services after the date of this Assurance, including payments or other assistance made after such date on Responses for federal financial assistance that were approved before such date.

The SUBGRANTEE recognizes and agrees that such federal financial assistance will be extended in reliance on the representations and agreements made in this Assurance and that the United States will have the right to enforce this Assurance through lawful means. This Assurance is binding on the SUBGRANTEE, its successors, transferees, and assignees.

This Assurance obligates the recipient for the period during which federal assistance is extended by it to the Department of Health and Human Services or, where the assistance is in the form of real property, for the period provided for in sub- section 84.5(b) of the regulation (45 CFR 84.5(b)).

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION FOR COVERED CONTRACTS AND GRANTS

Federal Executive Order 12549 requires the CSRA RC to screen each covered potential contractor/grantee to determine whether each has a right to obtain a contract/grant in accordance with federal regulations on debarment, suspension, ineligibility, and voluntary exclusion. Each covered contractor/grantee must also screen each of its covered subcontractors/providers.

In this certification "contractor/grantee" refers to both contractor/grantee and subcontractor/sub-grantee: "contract/grant" refers to both contract/grant and subcontract/subgrant. By signing and submitting this certification the potential contractor/grantee accepts the following terms:

1. The certification herein below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this contract/grant was entered into. If it is later determined that the potential contractor/grantee knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, the Department of Health and Human Services, United States Department of Agriculture or other federal department or agency, the Technical College System of Georgia, or the CSRA Regional Commission may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
2. The potential contractor/grantee shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this certification is submitted if at any time the potential contractor/grantee learns that the certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
3. The words "covered contract," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal", "response," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this certification have meanings based upon materials in the Definitions and Coverage sections of federal rules implementing Executive Order 12549. Usage is as defined in the attachment.
4. The potential contractor/grantee agrees by submitting this certification that, should the proposed covered contract/grant be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any subcontract with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the Department of Health and Human Services, United States Department of Agriculture or other federal department or agency, the Technical College System of Georgia and/or the CSRA Regional Commission as applicable.
5. The potential contractor/grantee further agrees by submitting this certification that it will include this certification titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion for Covered Contracts and Grants" without modification, in all covered subcontracts and in solicitations for all covered subcontracts.
6. A contractor/grantee may rely upon a certification of a potential subcontractor/subgrantee that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered contract/grant, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A contractor/grantee must, at a minimum, obtain certifications from its covered subcontractors/subgrantees upon each subcontract's/subgrant's initiation and upon each renewal.
7. Nothing contained in all the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this certification document. The knowledge and information of a contractor/grantee is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

8. Except for contracts/grants authorized under paragraph 4 of these terms, if a contractor/grantee in a covered contract/grant knowingly enters into a covered subcontract/subgrant with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in the transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, Department of Health and Human Services, United States Department of Agriculture, or other federal department or agency, as applicable, the Technical College System of Georgia, or other state department or agency, as applicable, and/or the CSRA Regional Commission may pursue available remedies, including suspension and or debarment.

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY PROTECTION ACT (HIPPA) BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

Execution of this Agreement shall create a Health Insurance Portability Protection Act (HIPPA) Business Associate Agreement between the Subgrantee and the CSRA RC. The Subgrantee satisfactorily assures the Central Savannah River Area Regional Commission Area Agency on Aging (CSRA RC AAA) that it is in compliance with Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Public Law No. 104-19 1, 110 Stat. 1936. (Kassenbaum, Kennedy), 45 CFR 160, et seq. (HIPAA Privacy Regulations) and its regulations, including but not limited to the Privacy rule promulgated in 45 CFR 160 and Part 164 subparts A and E, that pursuant to HIPAA became effective April 14, 2003. The Subgrantee (provider) understands and acknowledges that the Georgia Department of Human Services is a covered entity as defined by HIPAA and is required to adopt and implement standards and procedures for the handling of protected health information by April 14, 2003. Further, as the CSRA RC Area Agency on Aging is for purposes of HIPAA, a business associate of the Georgia Department of Human Services and Georgia Department of Community Health (collectively "DEPARTMENTS"); its Subgrantees that provide aging related services and handle protected health information are business associates of both the CSRA RC AAA and the DEPARTMENTS. The Subgrantee (provider) further understands and acknowledges that upon entering a contract with the CSRA RC AAA, it is a business associate of the Georgia Department of Human Services and the Georgia Department of Community Health and the CSRA RC Area Agency on Aging as defined by HIPAA and is required to agree to comply with and abide by the Department's and the CSRA RC Area Agency on Aging's privacy standards and procedures. The Subgrantee (provider) therefore agrees that any use of protected health information pursuant to this contract will comply with all HIPAA and DEPARTMENTS and CSRA RC AAA requirements and privacy standards and procedures.

Further, the Subgrantee agrees to provide training for its employees as required by HIPAA. It shall provide privacy, security, and electronic data interchange safeguards as outlined by federal law and regulations. It shall provide clients' rights, notice of privacy policies, maintain minimum necessary and de-identified information as required by HIPAA and will comply with any policies of the DEPARTMENTS or the CSRA RC Area Agency on Aging. The Subgrantee further acknowledges and agrees that the Georgia Department of Human Services Division of Aging Services, including the Long-Term Care Ombudsman, the Georgia Department of Community Health, and the CSRA RC Area Agency on Aging provide functions that are considered health oversight agencies in their funding, quality improvement and regulatory functions. As health oversight agencies, protected health information must be shared with them and authorization is not required, according to HIPAA.

Docusign Envelope ID: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B

E-Verify Certification
Affidavit Under O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b)(4)

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned sub-Subgrantee verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm or corporation which is engaged in the physical performance of services under a contract for the Workforce Development Program on behalf of agencies of the State of Georgia has registered with, is authorized to use and uses the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91.

Furthermore, the undersigned sub-Subgrantee will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period and the undersigned sub-Subgrantee will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with sub-Subgrantees who present an affidavit to the sub-Subgrantee with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b). The undersigned sub-Subgrantee shall submit, at the time of such contract, this affidavit to (name of Subgrantee or sub-Subgrantee with whom such sub-Subgrantee has privity of contract).

Additionally, the undersigned sub-Subgrantee will forward notice of the receipt of any affidavit from a sub-Subgrantee to (name of Subgrantee or sub-Subgrantee with whom such sub-Subgrantee has privity of contract). Sub- Subgrantee hereby attests that its federal work authorization user identification number and date of authorization are as follows:

E-VERIFY Number 46923

Date of Authorization 07/09/2007

Name of Project CSRA Area Agency on Aging Nutrition Subgrant Agreement

Name of Employer Augusta-Richmond County

I hereby declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

I understand that an electronic signature has the same legal effect and can be enforced in the same manner as a written signature.

Signature DocuSigned by: 113D5626BE8C418... **Date** 6/30/2025 | 3:27:39 PM EDT

Name (typed) Garnett Johnson **Title** Mayor

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: AB91FA0E-2CC1-4DEE-81CF-909645C21D2B
Subject: Complete with Docusign: AAA Nutrition Agreement - Augusta
Source Envelope:
Document Pages: 35
Certificate Pages: 2
AutoNav: Enabled
EnvelopeId Stamping: Enabled
Time Zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)

Signatures: 4
Initials: 1

Status: Completed

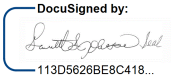
Envelope Originator:
Andy Crosson
3626 Walton Way Ext., Suite 1
nil
Augusta, GA 30909
acrosson@csrarc.ga.gov
IP Address: 207.144.107.122

Record Tracking

Status: Original
6/24/2025 1:08:11 PM

Holder: Andy Crosson
acrosson@csrarc.ga.gov

Location: DocuSign

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Amy Devries adevries@csrarc.ga.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	Initial  Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 64.217.144.159	Sent: 6/24/2025 1:09:43 PM Viewed: 6/24/2025 3:40:46 PM Signed: 6/24/2025 3:41:21 PM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via Docusign		
Andy Crosson acrosson@csrarc.ga.gov Executive Director CSRA Regional Commission Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	Signed by:  2DCD3D536877475... Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image Using IP Address: 207.144.107.122	Sent: 6/24/2025 3:41:23 PM Viewed: 6/25/2025 6:58:38 AM Signed: 6/25/2025 6:58:54 AM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via Docusign		
Jennifer Sankey jsankey@csrarc.ga.gov CFO CSRA Regional Commission Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	DocuSigned by:  86309204F238407... Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 207.144.107.122	Sent: 6/25/2025 6:58:55 AM Viewed: 6/26/2025 6:56:28 AM Signed: 6/26/2025 6:57:01 AM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via Docusign		
Garnett Johnson mayorjohnson@augustaga.gov Mayor Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	DocuSigned by:  113D5626BE8C418... Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image Using IP Address: 2600:1005:b06e:8b90:694b:ee9a:5b47:bdaf Signed using mobile	Sent: 6/26/2025 6:57:02 AM Viewed: 6/30/2025 3:27:11 PM Signed: 6/30/2025 3:27:39 PM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via Docusign		

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp

Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	**Status**	**Timestamp**
Intermediary Delivery Events	**Status**	**Timestamp**
Certified Delivery Events	**Status**	**Timestamp**
Carbon Copy Events	**Status**	**Timestamp**
Debra Minor aaacontracts@csrarc.ga.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign	COPIED	Sent: 6/26/2025 6:57:02 AM Viewed: 6/26/2025 2:24:57 PM
Stephanie Quattlebaum squattlebaum@csrarc.ga.gov Deputy Director - Human Services CSRA Regional Commission Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign	COPIED	Sent: 6/30/2025 3:27:40 PM
Witness Events	**Signature**	**Timestamp**
Notary Events	**Signature**	**Timestamp**

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	6/24/2025 1:09:43 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	6/30/2025 3:27:11 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	6/30/2025 3:27:39 PM
Completed	Security Checked	6/30/2025 3:27:40 PM
Payment Events	**Status**	**Timestamps**

Public Services Committee

Meeting Date: July 29, 2025

2026 Cooperative Agreement for Senior Nutrition Program

Department:	Recreation and Parks Department
Presenter:	Tameka D. Williams
Caption:	Motion to ratify the 2026 Cooperative Agreement with CSRA Regional Commission for Senior Nutrition Services for Augusta, Georgia.
Background:	The Augusta Recreation and Parks Department operates six senior nutrition sites throughout Augusta, Georgia through a partnership with CSRA Regional Commission, which provides state and federal grant funds to provide meals to Senior Citizens including the home delivery program.
Analysis:	The agreement provides the mechanism for Augusta, Georgia to receive $827,399 in Fiscal Year 2026 (July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026).
Financial Impact:	Augusta's match for the 2026 Agreement is $60,627.
Alternatives:	To ratify the 2026 Cooperative Agreement with CSRA Regional Commission for Senior Nutrition Services for Augusta, Georgia.
Recommendation:	To ratify the 2026 Cooperative Agreement with CSRA Regional Commission for Senior Nutrition Services for Augusta, Georgia.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	Funds are available in the following accounts: 220-05-4322
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Public Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: July 29, 2025 : 1:00 PM

Motion to approve and execute the FY 2026 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual PL Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT)

Department:	Planning and Development
Presenter:	Chyvattee Vasser or Department Designee
Caption:	Motion to approve FY 2026 Metropolitan Transportation Planning Services Annual Contract (aka GDOT PL Funds Contract).
Background:	Annually, GDOT presents the MPO with a planning contract that allows for up to an 80% reimbursement of specific costs associated with transportation planning and requires a 20% local match. This contract will be signed electronically via DocuSign. The contact period is from July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2026.
Analysis:	For FY 2026, the GDOT contract allows for reimbursement of up to $499,079.20 on specific transportation planning activities based on the annual Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP).
Financial Impact:	The $499,079.20 is a grant that requires a 20% local match of up to $124,769.80. Planning and Development typically incorporates the match into its annual budget.
Alternatives:	No reimbursement for transportation planning-related activities
Recommendation:	Approve and execute the contract from GDOT for transportation planning funds during FY 2026.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	The $499,079.20 is a grant that requires a local match of up to $124,769.80. The local match was approved by the administrator's office on May 14, 2025. Will budget in org key 220016309
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION
PLANNING SERVICES CONTRACT

Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)

FHWA METROPOLITAN PLANNING PROGRAM

PLANNING (PL) FUNDS
FISCAL YEAR (FY) 2026

CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE NUMBER 20.205
FEDERAL-AID PARTICIPATING PROJECT
PI Number 0021107-PLN
48400-415-IGDPL2600336

Federal Share 80%	**$499,079.20**
Local Match Share 20%	**$124,769.80**
Total Contract Cost	**$623,849.00**

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING SERVICES CONTRACT
Between the
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA
ONE GEORGIA CENTER, 600 WEST PEACHTREE STREET, NW
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30308
and the
Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportion Study (ARTS)

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this _____day of _____ , 20___, by and between the DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, an agency of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called the "DEPARTMENT", and the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportion Study (ARTS)**, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called the "DESIGNATED AGENCY".

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT is recognized by the United States Department of Transportation as the agency responsible for cooperative, comprehensive, continuing transportation planning pursuant to the provisions of Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act) of 2015, 23 U. S. C. Section 134, the Federal Transit Act, 49 U.S.C. Section 5303; and relevant amendments and subsequent legislation pertaining thereto; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT is authorized under O.C.G.A. § 32-2-2(7) to "accept and use federal funds…; and to do all things necessary, proper, or expedient to achieve compliance with the provision and requirements of all applicable federal-aid acts and programs"; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT is responsible for developing a workable formula for distributing the apportionment of planning funds pursuant to 23 U.S.C § 104 (d); and

WHEREAS, the DESIGNATED AGENCY is an approved metropolitan planning organization responsible for carrying out the transportation planning process in its urbanized area in accordance with 23 U.S.C. § 134; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT desires to participate jointly with the DESIGNATED AGENCY to perform certain services, which will consist of providing the DESIGNATED AGENCY

with information for the continuing transportation planning process as set forth in **Exhibit A, "Work Program, Fiscal Year 2026"** (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT").

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and contracts contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration as set out hereinafter, it is agreed by and between the DEPARTMENT and the DESIGNATED AGENCY that:

ARTICLE I
SCOPE AND PROCEDURES

The scope and procedure of the PROJECT shall be that stated in the Work Program, which is affixed to this Agreement under the label of **Exhibit A, entitled "Work Program, Fiscal Year 2026"**, the same as if fully set forth herein. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall perform or cause to be performed the services to accomplish the PROJECT, the work for which is set forth in the aforementioned **Exhibit A, "Work Program, Fiscal Year 2026".**

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall perform the PROJECT activities, and shall do so under such control and supervision by the DEPARTMENT as the DEPARTMENT may deem appropriate.

The DEPARTMENT shall perform the services incumbent upon it as stated in **Exhibit A, "Work Program, Fiscal Year 2026".**

ARTICLE II
EMPLOYMENT OF DEPARTMENT'S PERSONNEL

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall not employ any person or persons in the employ of the DEPARTMENT for any work required by the terms of this Agreement, without the written permission of the DEPARTMENT except as may otherwise be provided for herein.

ARTICLE III
REVIEW OF WORK

Authorized representatives for the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government may at all reasonable times review and inspect the PROJECT activities and data collected under this Agreement and amendments thereto. All reports, drawings, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, and computations, prepared by or for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, shall be made available to authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and representatives of the Federal Government for inspection

and review at all reasonable times. Acceptance shall not relieve the DESIGNATED AGENCY of its professional obligation to correct, at its own expense, any of its errors in the work.

ARTICLE IV
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE TO THIS AGREEMENT. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall initiate the work as described in Article I, Scope and Procedures, on July 01, 2025. The work outlined therein shall be completed no later than June 30, 2026. The work shall be carried on expeditiously and in accordance with the work schedule as set forth in **Exhibit B**, **"Schedule"**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference.

ARTICLE V
RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS AND LIABILITY

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons and shall save harmless the DEPARTMENT, its officers, agents and employees from all suits, claims, actions, or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting from the negligence of the DESIGNATED AGENCY in the performance of work under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI
COMPENSATION

A. Total Cost

1. The DEPARTMENT and the DESIGNATED AGENCY agree that the total estimated allowable cost for the completion of the PROJECT, as shown in **Exhibit C**, "**Budget Estimate, Federal Fiscal Year 2026"**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, is **Six Hundred Twenty-Three Thousand Eighty Hundred Forty-Nine Dollars ($623,849.00)**. It is agreed that the amount which the DEPARTMENT shall be obligated to pay is eighty percent (80%) of total cost, which represents the Federal Share of the cost of the PROJECT up to **Four Hundred Ninety-Nine Thousand Seventy-Nine dollars and Twenty cent ($499,079.20)**. However, if the sum total of the actual allowable cost for the PROJECT is less than the total estimated allowable cost, then it is further agreed that the DEPARTMENT shall be obligated to pay only the 80% Federal Share of the actual allowable cost incurred. In no event shall the DEPARTMENT be obligated to

pay more than the maximum Federal Share of **$499,079.20**. In no event shall the DEPARTMENT be required to pay the Federal Share, if the Federal Share is not provided to the DEPARTMENT by the Federal Highway Administration.

2. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be obligated to pay twenty percent (20%) of the total allowable cost, which represents the Local Match rate of the cost of the PROJECT up to **One Hundred Twenty-Four Thousand Four Hundred and Sixty-Nine Dollars and Eighty Cent ($124,769.80).** However, if the sum total of the actual allowable cost for the PROJECT is less than the total estimated allowable cost, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall pay a 20% Local Match rate of the actual allowable cost incurred. In no event shall the DESIGNATED AGENCY be obligated to pay more than the maximum Local Match of the Federal Share **($124,769.80).** Any portion of the Local Match may consist of "soft" match and/or "in-kind" services as referenced in Title 23, Part 420, Subchapter E of the Code of Federal Regulations ("C.F.R."), "Planning and Research Program Administration", and 2 C.F.R., Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards", and all other relevant sections of Federal law, Federal regulations and Federal guidance applicable to the subject, as appropriate, in lieu of a traditional cash match. The Local Match sum total of any traditional cash match and any "soft" match and/or "in-kind" services must constitute 20% of the cost of the PROJECT up to **$124,769.80** or a 20% match rate of the allowable cost incurred.

B. Allowable Costs

Allowable costs shall include both direct and indirect costs incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY, which is provided for in **Exhibit C**, "**Budget Estimate, Federal Fiscal Year 2026"**, "and subject to the maximum limitation prescribed in Subsection A of Article VI and the limitations outlined below:

1. Direct Cost

The DEPARTMENT shall pay to the DESIGNATED AGENCY for the performance of this Agreement an amount equal to such direct costs as are incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY and are chargeable to the PROJECT under generally accepted accounting principles and as allowed in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles,

and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards", and not prohibited by the laws of the State of Georgia, including salaries and wages, and the cost of travel, and other miscellaneous direct costs incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY. As specified in Article X, the validity of the direct costs may be verified from the cost records of the DESIGNATED AGENCY by authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government as the work progresses, and in any event, before final settlement of the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S costs under the terms of this Agreement or amendments hereto.

The cost of any nonexpendable tools, instruments, or equipment used in the execution and performance of the PROJECT shall not be an allowable direct cost when such items are of the nature and kind of tools, instruments or equipment normally and generally used in an office or laboratory, provided however that the cost of data processing equipment shall be an allowable expense when such expenditure complies with the provisions of 2 C.F.R. § 200 ("Uniform Grant Guidance") and is specifically detailed in **Exhibit A**, **"Work Program, Fiscal Year 2026"**, and **Exhibit C**, "**Budget Estimate, Federal Fiscal Year 2026"**, of this Agreement. If at any time during the duration of the useful life of the PROJECT's data processing equipment the DESIGNATED AGENCY fails to utilize such equipment for the purpose of accomplishing the PROJECT the DEPARTMENT at its discretion may require the DESIGNATED AGENCY to remit to the DEPARTMENT 100% of the DEPARTMENT'S Federal and State Share of the fair market value, if any, of such equipment. For the purpose of this Article, the fair market value shall be deemed to be the value of the equipment as determined by an appraisal conducted as soon as feasible after such withdrawal or misuse occurs or the actual proceeds from the public sale of such equipment, whichever is approved by the DEPARTMENT.

The rate of compensation for work performed on the PROJECT by a professional staff member or employee of the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall not exceed the salary rate that is applicable to said person's other activities for the DESIGNATED AGENCY. Charges for salaries and wages of the individuals will be supported by time and attendance and payroll distribution records. Premiums pay for overtime, extra-pay shifts, and multi-shift work are not reimbursable under this Agreement unless such costs are included in **Exhibit C,** "**Budget Estimate, Federal Fiscal Year 2026"**, or unless such costs have been given prior written approval by the DEPARTMENT.

No expense for travel outside the State of Georgia shall be an allowable direct cost under this Agreement unless such travel is listed in **Exhibit C**, "**Budget Estimate, Federal Fiscal Year 2026"**, or approved in advance by the DEPARTMENT. Staff from the DESIGNATED AGENCY seeking travel approval should submit the details for the requested travel expenses to the DEPARTMENT in advance and must include information on how the travel request will benefit the transportation planning process of the DESIGNATED AGENCY. In addition, all expenses for food, fuel, mileage, and lodging accommodations incurred from travel within or outside of the State of Georgia shall be limited to the currently approved amounts posted on the United States General Services Administration (GSA) website for the corresponding geographic location.

2. Indirect Costs

The DEPARTMENT shall reimburse the DESIGNATED AGENCY for such indirect costs as are properly chargeable to the PROJECT under generally accepted accounting principles and as allowed in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards", and not prohibited by the laws of the State of Georgia. Fringe benefits shall be reimbursed at a provisional overhead rate of **83.72**% of the amount paid as direct salaries and wages to persons employed by the DESIGNATED AGENCY on the PROJECT. Indirect Personnel cost shall be reimbursed at a provisional overhead rate of **109.45**% of the amount paid as direct salaries, wages and fringe benefits to persons employed by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that are chargeable to the PROJECT. Upon completion of the PROJECT, the DEPARTMENT will determine final payment for indirect costs by audit of the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S accounts to establish the actual allowable overhead rate experienced during the period of performance of this Agreement. The DESIGNATED AGENCY understands and agrees that the DEPARTMENT may accept, in lieu of its own audit, a federal audit or, an audit by an independent accountant or accounting firm. The audit of an independent accountant or accounting firm shall be made and reported in accordance with audit requirements, 2 C.F.R. Part 200. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall ensure that the independent accountant or accounting firm shall make available upon request to authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT all audit work papers pertaining to this AGREEMENT to determine said final payment for indirect costs.

In the event the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S actual allowable overhead rate during the period of this Agreement is less than the provisional overhead rate established herein, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall reimburse the DEPARTMENT the difference between the indirect cost actually paid and the actual allowable indirect cost as determined by the final audit in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY further agrees that the decision of the DEPARTMENT in the establishment of the actual allowable overhead rate for final payment of indirect costs shall be final.

The validity of these indirect cost payments may be verified from the indirect cost records of the DESIGNATED AGENCY by authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government as the work progresses and in any event before final settlement of the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S costs under this Agreement, or amendments hereto.

ARTICLE VII
SUBSTANTIAL CHANGES

If, prior to the satisfactory completion of the services, under this Agreement, the DEPARTMENT materially changes the scope, character, complexity, or duration of the services from those required under the basic Agreement, a supplemental agreement may be executed between the parties. Minor changes that do not involve compensation in the Scope and Procedure, extension of the term, or changes in the goals and objectives of the PROJECT may be made by written notification of such change by either party with written approval of the other party.

ARTICLE VIII
PARTIAL PAYMENT

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall submit to the DEPARTMENT itemized vouchers showing, in reasonable detail, the actual allowable costs per work element, incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY on the PROJECT for the voucher period. A summary of the cost breakdown and work progress for each work element shall accompany each voucher. Upon the basis of its review of such vouchers, the DEPARTMENT may, at the request of the DESIGNATED AGENCY, make payment to the DESIGNATED AGENCY as the work progresses but not more often than twelve times during the fiscal year. The vouchers shall be numbered consecutively and subsequent vouchers shall

be submitted every three months, but no later than forty-five (45) days after the end of each quarter, until the PROJECT is completed. Payment shall be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments.

ARTICLE IX
FINAL PAYMENT

IT IS FURTHER AGREED that upon satisfactory completion by the DESIGNATED AGENCY and acceptance by the DEPARTMENT of the work described in Article I of this Agreement, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall submit to the DEPARTMENT a written submission for final payment not more than forty-five (45) days after the completion date of the PROJECT. Upon receipt of any final written submission by the DESIGNATED AGENCY, the DEPARTMENT shall pay the DESIGNATED AGENCY a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the allowable cost set forth herein less the total of all previous partial payments, paid or in the process of payment.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that acceptance of this final payment shall be in full and final settlement of all claims arising against the DEPARTMENT for work done, materials furnished, costs incurred, or otherwise arising out of the Agreement and shall release the DEPARTMENT from any and all further claims of whatever nature, whether known or unknown for and on account of said Agreement, and for any and all work done, and labor and materials furnished, in connection with same.

ARTICLE X
MAINTENANCE OF CONTRACT COST RECORDS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred on the PROJECT and shall make material available at all reasonable times during this period of the Agreement, and for three years from the date of final payment under the Agreement, for inspection by the DEPARTMENT, and the Federal Highway Administration and any reviewing agencies, and copies thereof shall be furnished upon request.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall certify that items of equipment included in direct costs have been excluded from the indirect costs.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that the provisions of this Article shall be included in any contracts it may make with any subcontractor, assignee, or transferee.

ARTICLE XI

SUBCONTRACTS, ASSIGNMENT, OR TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees not to assign, sublet, or transfer any or all of its interest in the Agreement without prior written approval of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration. The DESIGNATED AGENCY also agrees that all subcontracts shall be subject to the provisions contained in this Agreement. The DESIGNATED AGENCY also agrees that any subcontracts exceeding Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000) in cost shall contain all the required provisions of this Agreement. All consultants hired by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be on the DEPARTMENT'S pre-qualified consultants list.

ARTICLE XII

USE OF DOCUMENTS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that all reports, drawings, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, computations, and other data, prepared by or for it under the terms of this Agreement shall be made available to the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration at all reasonable times during the period of the Agreement and upon termination or completion of the work. The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to use the same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the DESIGNATED AGENCY other than that provided for in this Agreement.

ARTICLE XIII

TERMINATION

The DEPARTMENT reserves the right to terminate this Agreement at any time for just cause, or for any cause, upon 30 days written notice to the DESIGNATED AGENCY, notwithstanding any just claims by the DESIGNATED AGENCY for payment of services rendered prior to the date of termination.

Should the work under this Agreement be terminated by the DEPARTMENT pursuant to this Article, final payment to the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be made in the amount of sums earned, less previous partial payments. Any work elements that are incomplete by the termination date shall be reimbursed based upon the percentage of work completed for said work element(s).

ARTICLE XIV
PUBLISHED REPORTS

It is agreed that articles, papers, bulletins, data, studies, statistics, interim or final reports, oral transmittals or any other materials reporting the plans, progress, analyses, results, or findings of work conducted under this Agreement shall not be presented publicly or published without prior written approval by the DEPARTMENT.

It is further agreed that all published reports shall include a disclaimer provision on the cover or title page in the following form:

> "The opinions, findings, and conclusions in this publication are those of the author(s) and not necessarily reflect the official views or policies of those of the Department of Transportation, State of Georgia, or the Federal Highway Administration. This publication does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation."

All reports published by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall contain a credit reference to the Federal Highway Administration such as:

> "Prepared in cooperation with the Department of Transportation, State of Georgia, and the Federal Highway Administration."

It is further agreed that any information concerning the PROJECT, its conduct, results or data gathered or processed shall not be released other than as required under the Georgia Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. § 50-18-70, et seq. Any request directed to the DESIGNATED AGENCY pursuant to the Georgia Open Records Act, for documents or information that are either received or maintained by the DESIGNATED AGENCY in the performance of the work under this Contract, for or on behalf of the DEPARTMENT, shall be released pursuant to the provisions of the Act. Further, the DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees to consult with the DEPARTMENT prior to releasing the requested documents, where required by the DEPARTMENT.

ARTICLE XV
COPYRIGHTING

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be free to copyright material developed under this Agreement with the provisions that the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration reserve a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and authorize others to use, the work for government purposes.

ARTICLE XVI
COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall comply with all relevant federal, state and local laws. The DESIGNATED AGENCY warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the DEPARTMENT shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, at its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

ARTICLE XVII
CONTRACT DISPUTES

This Agreement shall be deemed to have been executed in Fulton County, Georgia, and all questions of interpretation and construction shall be governed by the laws of the State of Georgia.

ARTICLE XVIII
COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAW

A. The undersigned certify that the provisions of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated ("O.C.G.A."), Sections 45-10-20 through 45-10-28, relating to conflict of interest, have been complied with in full.

B. It is further agreed that the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall comply with and shall require its subcontractors to comply with the regulations for compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, and 23 C.F.R. Part 200 as stated in **Appendix A**, **"Notice of Contractors, Compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964"**, of this Agreement.

C. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that neither it nor any of its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any State or Federal department or agency, and is eligible to receive the Federal funding assistance provided for in this Agreement, as provided for in **Appendix B**, "**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters**".

D. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that the provisions of the O.C.G.A §§ 50-24-1 through 50-24-6, relating to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act", have been complied with in full as stated in **Appendix C**, **"Drug-Free Workplace Certificate"**.

E. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that the provisions of the O.C.G.A § 13-10-91, relating to the "Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act" have been complied with in full as stated in **Appendix D**, "**Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act Affidavit**".

F. It is further agreed and certified that, pursuant to O.C.G.A § 50-5-85, the DESIGNATED AGENCY is not currently engaged in and agrees that for the duration of this Agreement, it will not engage in a boycott of Israel.

G. The covenants herein contained shall, except as otherwise provided, accrue to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

ARTICLE XIX
AUDITS OF COST RECORDS

The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to perform an audit of all documents and records pertaining to costs incurred on this PROJECT for a period of three (3) years after the final payment under Article IX is made by the DEPARTMENT to the DESIGNATED AGENCY under this Agreement. If requested, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall assist in making the result of the audit performed pursuant to 2 C.F.R. Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards" available to the DEPARTMENT. To the extent such audit is applicable, the DEPARTMENT, in its sole discretion, may agree to accept the Single Audit in lieu of its audit as herein allowed. Further, the DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees to reimburse the DEPARTMENT for the DEPARTMENT's share of any and all costs disallowed as a result of either the Single Audit or by the audit allowed hereunder by the DEPARTMENT.

ARTICLE XX
INSURANCE

The SPONSOR shall provide insurance under this Agreement as follows:

1. It is understood that the SPONSOR *(complete the applicable statement)*:

   □ is self-insured and all claims against SPONSOR will be handled through _____

   OR

   □ shall, obtain coverage from SPONSOR's private insurance company or cause its consultant/contractor to obtain coverage.

   Prior to beginning the work, SPONSOR shall furnish to the DEPARTMENT, a copy of the certificates and the endorsement page for the minimum amounts of insurance indicated below in this Article XVII (Insurance) of the Agreement.

2. Minimum Amounts. The following minimum amount of insurance from insurers rated at least A– by A. M. Best's and registered to do business in the State of Georgia:

a) Commercial General Liability Insurance of at least $1,000,000 per occurrence

$3,000,000 aggregate, including Automobile Comprehensive Liability Coverage with bodily injury in the minimum amount of $1,000,000 combined single limits each occurrence. DEPARTMENT shall be named as an additional insured and a copy of the policy endorsement shall be provided with the insurance certificate.

b) Workmen's Compensation Insurance, in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.

c) Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance with limits of at least:

i. For Professionals – $1,000,000 per claim and $1,000,000 in aggregate coverage;
ii. For Sub-consultant Engineers and Architects – $1,000,000 per claim and $1,000,000 in aggregate coverage;
iii. For Other Consultants – $1,000,000 per claim and $1,000,000 in aggregate coverage.
iv. Professional liability insurance that shall be either a practice policy or project-specific coverage. Professional liability insurance shall contain prior acts coverage for services performed for this PROJECT. If project-specific coverage is used, these requirements shall be continued in effect for two years following final completion for the PROJECT.

A. The above-listed insurance coverages shall be maintained in full force and effect for the entire term of the Agreement.

B. The insurance certificate must provide the following:

i. Name, address, signature and telephone number of authorized agents.
ii. Name and address of insured.
iii. Name of Insurance Company.
iv. Description of coverage in standard terminology.
v. Policy number, policy period and limits of liability.
vi. Name and address of DEPARTMENT as certificate holder.
vii. Thirty (30) day notice of cancellation.
viii. Details of any special policy exclusions.

C. Waiver of Subrogation: There is no waiver of subrogation rights by either party with respect to insurance.

D. If and to the extent such damage or loss (including costs and expenses) as covered by

this indemnification set forth herein is paid by the State Tort Claims Trust Fund, the State Authority Liability Trust Fund, the State Employee Broad From Liability Fund, the State Insurance and Hazard Reserve Fund, and other self-insured funds established and maintained by the State of Georgia Department of Administrative Services Risk Management Division or any successor agency (all such funds hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Funds"), in satisfaction of any liability, whether established by judgment or settlement, the SPONSOR and its consultant/contractor agrees to reimburse the Funds for such monies paid out by the Funds.

(SIGNATURES CONTAINED ON THE NEXT PAGE)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said parties have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year above first written.

GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Commissioner

ATTEST:

Treasurer

Augusta- Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)

Executive Director

IN THE PRESENCE OF:

Witness

Signed, Sealed and Delivered

This _____day of _____, _____ in the presence of:

NOTARY PUBLIC

I attest that the corporate seal attached to this Document is in fact the seal of the Corporation executing this Document does in fact occupy the official position indicated and is duly authorized to execute such document on behalf of this Corporation.

ATTEST:

Federal Employee Tax No.

EXHIBIT A
WORK PROGRAM
FISCAL YEAR 2026

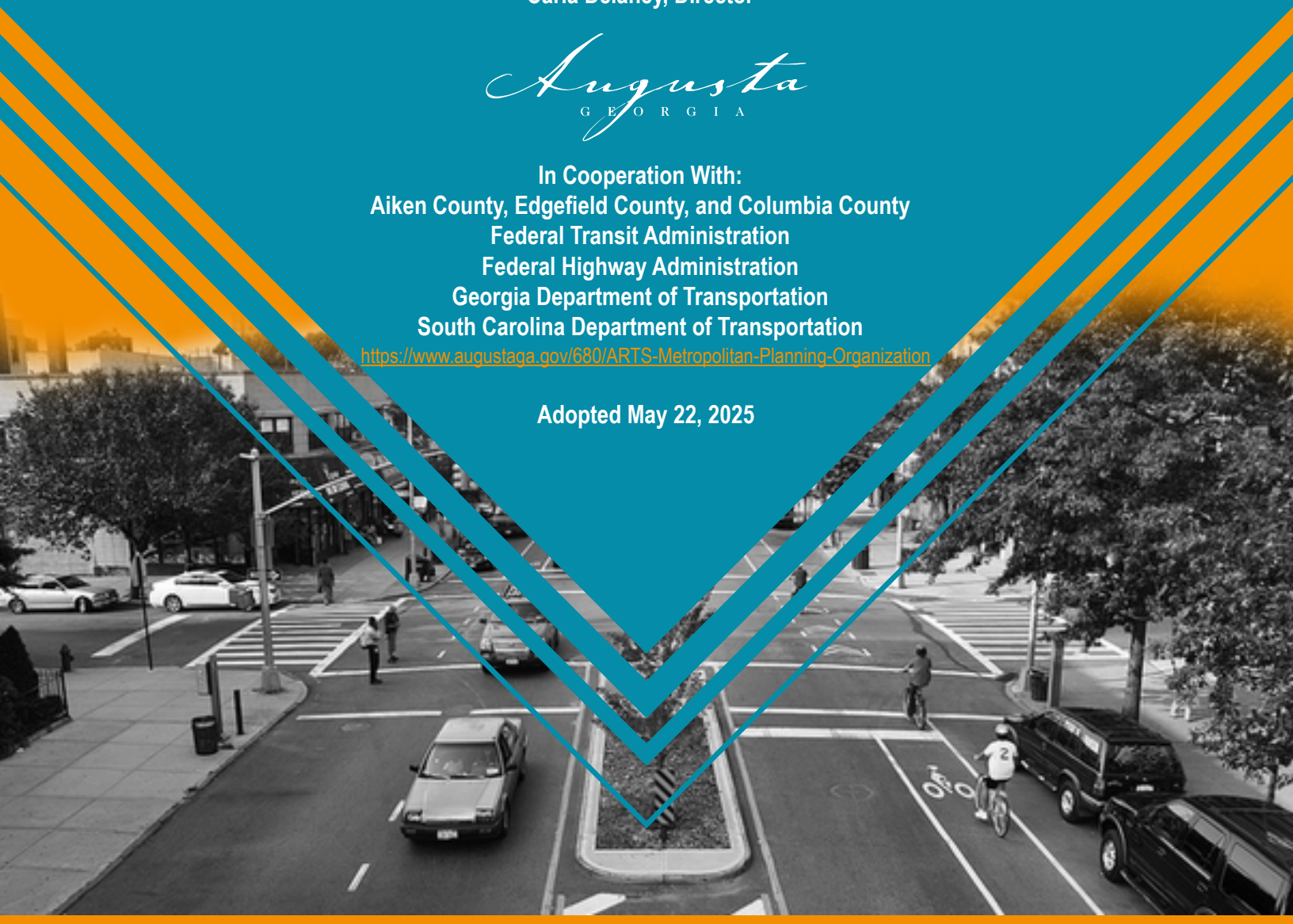
Unified Planning Work Program

FY 2026

Prepared By:
Augusta Planning & Development Department
Carla Delaney, Director

In Cooperation With:
Aiken County, Edgefield County, and Columbia County
Federal Transit Administration
Federal Highway Administration
Georgia Department of Transportation
South Carolina Department of Transportation
https://www.augustaga.gov/680/ARTS-Metropolitan-Planning-Organization

Adopted May 22, 2025



GAMPO Georgia Association of MPOs GDOT SCDOT Federal Transit Administration

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

FISCAL YEAR 2026

UNIFIED PLANNING WORK PROGRAM
FOR THE
AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY

PREPARED BY THE

AUGUSTA PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

IN COOPERATION WITH:
AIKEN COUNTY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPT.
AUGUSTA TRANSIT
LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND
SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SERVICING

CITY OF BLYTHE, GA| CITY OF HEPHZIBAH, GA|
RICHMOND COUNTY, GA| CITY OF GROVETOWN, GA|
COLUMBIA COUNTY, GA| FORT EISENHOWER, GA| AUGUSTA TRANSIT|
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SC| CITY OF AIKEN, SC| AIKEN COUNTY, SC|
TOWN OF BURNETTOWN, SC| CITY OF NEW ELLENTON, SC| EDGEFIELD COUNTY, SC|
BEST FRIEND EXPRESS| LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

Adopted May 22, 2025

The contents of this report reflect the views of the persons preparing the document and those individuals are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents of this report do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the Georgia Department of Transportation, the South Carolina Department of Transportation, the Federal Highway Administration, or the Federal Transit Administration. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY
535 Telfair Street • Suite 300 Augusta, Georgia 30901

AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY
RESOLUTION OF THE POLICY COMMITTEE
ADOPTION OF THE FY 2026 UNIFIED PLANNING WORK PROGRAM (UPWP)

WHEREAS, in accordance with the joint Federal Transit Administration - Federal Highway Administration regulations on urban transportation planning (23 CFR Parts 420 and 450, and 49 CFR Part 613), a Unified Planning Work Program is required to be developed; and

WHEREAS, the Governors of Georgia and South Carolina have designated the Augusta Planning and Development Department as the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the Augusta Regional Transportation Study, and;

WHEREAS, it is the objective of the Augusta Regional Transportation Study, hereinafter referred to as ARTS, to maintain a comprehensive transportation planning process which results in plans and programs consistent with the comprehensively planned development of the urbanized area; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Planning Work Program is an annual element of the ARTS process which outlines the transportation-related and other planning projects to be undertaken during the forthcoming fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the ARTS Citizens Advisory and Technical Coordinating Committees on May 7, 2025, recommended that the Augusta Regional Transportation Study adopt the FY 2026 Unified Planning Work Program.

WHEREAS, the ARTS Policy Committee on May 22, 2025, adopted the FY 2026 Unified Planning Work Program.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, ARTS Policy Committee hereby approves the adoption of the FY 2026 Unified Planning Work Program and its Chairman is authorized to execute a joint endorsement to this effect with the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of a Resolution adopted by the Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) Policy Committee at a meeting held on May 22, 2025.

Sign _____ 05/22/2025
Date

Print Carla Delaney
MPO Director

Sign _____ May 22, 2025
Date

Print William McNair, Ph.D
MPO Chairman

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

LIST OF ACRONYMS

3C	Cooperative, Continuous & Comprehensive planning
ACPDD	Aiken County Planning & Development Department
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
APA	American Planning Association
APDD	Augusta Planning & Development Department
ARP	American Rescue Plan
AT	Augusta Transit
ARTS	Augusta Regional Transportation Study
BFE	Best Friend Express
BPAC	South Carolina Bicycle and Pedestrian Advocacy Committee
CAC	Citizens Advisory Committee
CCPD	Columbia County Planning Division
CMP	Congestion Management Process
CHSP	Coordinated Human Services Plan
CMS	Congestion Management System
COA	Comprehensive Operations Analysis
COG	Council of Governments
COOP	Continuity of Operations Plan
CSRA-RC	Central Savannah River Area – Regional Commission
DAR	Dial-A-Ride
DBE	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
EJ	Environmental Justice
EMA	Emergency Management Agency
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FAST Act	Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act
FFR	Federal Financial Reports
FHWA	Federal Highways Administration
FTA	Federal Transit Administration
GA	Georgia
GAMPO	Georgia Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations
GAPA	Georgia Chapter of American Planning Association
GDOT	Georgia Department of Transportation
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
ITS	Intelligent Transportation Systems
LEP	Limited English Proficiency
LOS	Level of Service
LSCOG	Lower Savannah Council of Governments
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPA	Metropolitan Planning Area
MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization
MPR	Milestone Progress Reports

MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area
MTP	Metropolitan Transportation Plan
NAPDD	North Augusta Planning and Development Department
NHPMS	National Highway Performance Monitoring System
NHS	National Highway System
NPMRDS	National Performance Management Research Data Set
NTD	National Transit Database
NTI	National Transit Institute
PBPP	Performance-Based Planning and Programming
PC	Policy Committee
POP	Program of Projects
PPP	Public Participation Plan
PTASP	Public Transit Agency Safety Plan
RFP	Request for Proposals
SC	South Carolina
SCDHEC	South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control
SCDOT	South Carolina Department of Transportation
SCDPS	South Carolina Department of Public Safety
SETP	Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan
SMTF	State Mass Transit Funds
STIP	State Transportation Improvement Program
TA	Transportation Alternatives (TA set-aside)
TAM	Transit Asset Management
TAP	Transportation Alternatives Program
TASC	Transportation Association of South Carolina
TAZ	Traffic Analysis Zone
TBD	To be determined
TCAC	Transit Citizens Advisory Committee
TCC	Technical Coordinating Committee
TDP	Transit Development Plan
TIP	Transportation Improvement Program
TNSC	Test Network Subcommittee
TrAMS	Transit Award Management System
TSIR	Traffic Safety Improvement Report
TTI	Travel Time Index
UPWP	Unified Planning Work Plan

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 1
1. Purpose of the Unified Planning Work Program 1
2. ARTS Metropolitan Planning Organization Overview 1
3. ARTS MPO Organizational Structure 3
4. Federal Planning Factors 6
5. 2026 Planning Emphasis Areas: 6
6. MPO Planning Factors 8
7. 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) Goals and Objectives 10
8. Transportation Planning Priorities 12
9. Fiscal Year 2025 - Highlights and Accomplishments 13
10. Other Planning Studies Underway or Recently Completed 15
WORK ELEMENT 1 – ADMINISTRATION 16
TASK 1.1 - Program Coordination 16
TASK 1.2 - Training & Employee Education 17
TASK 1.3 - Unified Planning Work Program 19
WORK ELEMENT 2 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT 20
TASK 2.1 - Community Outreach/Education 20
WORK ELEMENT 3 – TRANSPORTATION DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS 22
TASK 3.1 - Socioeconomic Data/Environmental Justice 22
TASK 3.2 - Land Use Monitoring 23
TASK 3.3 - Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis 24
TASK 3.4 - Environmental Justice / Title VI 26
TASK 3.5 - GIS Development & Applications 27
WORK ELEMENT 4 - TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLANNING 29
TASK 4.1 – Metropolitan Transportation Plan 29
TASK 4.2 - Congestion Management Process 31
TASK 4.3 - Intermodal Planning 33
TASK 4.4 - Air Quality 34
TASK 4.5 – Complete Streets (Safe and Accessible Transportation Options) 36
WORK ELEMENT 5 - SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION STUDIES 37
TASK 5.1 – North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan 37
TASK 5.2 – US 1 Gateway Study 38
TASK 5.3 – Five Notch Corridor Study 39
TASK 5.4 – US 78 (Charleston Highway) Intersection Analysis 39
TASK 5.5 – Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study 41
TASK 5.6 – Pine Log Road Corridor Study 42
WORK ELEMENT 6 – PERFORMANCE-BASED PLANNING 43
TASK 6.1 - Performance-Based Planning 43
WORK ELEMENT 7 – TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM 45
TASK 7.1 - Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) 45
WORK ELEMENT 8 FY 2026 – PUBLIC TRANSIT /PARATRANSIT 47
TASK 8.1 - Program Support and Administration (44.21.00) 47
TASK 8.2 – Metropolitan Transportation Planning (System Level) (44.23.01) 48

TASK 8.3 - Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00) 50
TASK 8.4 - Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00) 51
UNFUNDED PROJECTS 52
Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA) 52
Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study 53
FY 2026 UPWP BUDGET 54
Figure 3 - FY 2026 UPWP Budget 54
APPENDIX A – TITLE VI 56
APPENDIX B – MPO CERTIFICATIONS 64
APPENDIX C – ARTS COMMITTEE COMPOSITION 69
A. Policy Committee 69
B. Policy Subcommittee 69
C. Technical Coordinating Committee 70
D. Citizens Advisory Committee 71
E. South Carolina Technical Coordinating Committee 71
APPENDIX D – COMPLETE STREETS WAIVER AIKEN COUNTY/USDOT 72
APPENDIX E – FY 2026 UPWP MODIFICATIONS & AMENDMENTS 73

INTRODUCTION

1. Purpose of the Unified Planning Work Program

The Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) is the annual work program for transportation and transit planning activities in the Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) area. The UPWP includes an overview of the ARTS planning process and a description of each work element for Fiscal Year 2026 (July 1, 2025 – June 30, 2026).

Work elements, tasks, activities, programs, and projects are categorized into the following functional areas:

- Program Administration
- Public Involvement
- Transportation Data Collection and Analysis
- Transportation System Planning
- Public Transit and Paratransit
- Performance-Based Planning
- Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

Special emphasis is placed on the following areas:

- Performance-based planning
- Update project prioritization tool(s)
- Stakeholder involvement in freight, safety, and security coordination
- Developing a regional transportation system database for monitoring and updating socioeconomic and land use data and the annual demographic and growth trends report.
- Updating the Geographic Information System (GIS) mapping database
- Corridor/area planning
- Developing a framework to identify needs and coordinate stakeholders relative to coordinated human services transportation
- Enhance public transit planning for fixed-route bus, paratransit, and demand response services and enhance mobility for seniors and persons with disabilities
- Implementing local and regional air quality initiatives
- Strengthening the public involvement process
- Other special studies

2. ARTS Metropolitan Planning Organization Overview

ARTS is a Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) established for urbanized areas in Columbia County, GA, Aiken and Edgefield County, SC, and all of Augusta-Richmond County, GA. The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1962 established the requirement for transportation planning in urban areas throughout the country. As the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) designated by the Governors of the States of Georgia and South Carolina, ARTS has the responsibility to carry out the continuous, comprehensive and cooperative transportation planning process for the Greater Augusta Metropolitan Area.

In keeping with the original federal mandate, the ARTS metropolitan transportation planning process is cooperative, continuous, and comprehensive (3C). The ARTS MPO planning process is “cooperative” because it brings together locally elected officials, state and federal transportation personnel, citizens, and other interested parties to plan and program transportation projects. ARTS participants “continuously” evaluate transportation needs and plan for long-term improvements. The ARTS process is “comprehensive” because it considers all modes of transportation, including cars, trucks, buses, airplanes, railroads, public transit, bicycles, and pedestrians.

The Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) identifies the transportation planning activities which are to be unde in the ARTS study area in support of the goals, objectives and actions established in the 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan, which was adopted in September 2020. ARTS staff, working with the Planning Departments of the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation, annually initiates the process of developing the UPWP and prepares a final draft for the MPO Policy Committee consideration. The intent in developing a comprehensive Work Program is to ensure that a coordinated transportation planning process occurs in the region, which will make positive contributions towards achievement of the established 2050 goals regarding mobility, facilities, safety, the environment, and land use.

The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, passed in 2015, was a long-term federal transportation funding law that provided $305 billion over five years for highways, public transportation, rail, and safety programs. It emphasized performance-based planning and required Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) to implement performance measures in their regional transportation plans to ensure efficient use of federal funds. The Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), signed into law in 2021, built on the FAST Act by providing an unprecedented $1.2 trillion in infrastructure funding, including $550 billion in new investments for transportation. The IIJA reinforced the FAST Act's planning principles, increasing the role of MPO's in addressing climate change, resiliency, equity, and safety within transportation planning. Together, these laws strengthen MPOs' responsibility to coordinate regional transportation planning that aligns with federal goals, while providing significantly more resources for infrastructure development and modernization.

The UPWP outlines a framework for the work program which the staff is expected to accomplish and provides guidance with respect to a financial plan to support the Work Program. This 2026 Work Program is intended to be consistent with the metropolitan planning requirements of the Federal Legislation: Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act of 2021 (IIJA), Public Law No. 117-58, November 15, 2021, and its implementing regulations. Compliance with these regulations' frames much of this program. Further, the Work Program strives to address Georgia Department of Transportation and South Carolina Department of Transportation planning emphasis areas which are intended to implement the State's policies for urban area transportation planning. This is to ensure that projects conceived by ARTS fulfill Federal and State policies and local issues progress in a timely manner.

The status of the current Work Program is reviewed annually by the Augusta Regional Transportation Study's (ARTS) Policy Committee to ensure that it is being carried out in a manner consistent with the MPO's goals. While it is the mission of the Staff and the Policy Committee to complete work efforts within a program year, task elements may be designed to span multiple fiscal years and therefore are carried into subsequent Work Programs to affect closure. Each year an estimate of transportation planning funds available for new programs is made. Policy direction and scope of the UPWP are developed with member government participation based on their needs, consistent with the Metropolitan Transportation Plan.

The staff, working with member governments, establishes a list of candidate projects for inclusion in next year's work program. Estimates of amounts and sources of funding to accomplish the planning program are developed. The Technical Coordinating Committee and Citizens Advisory Committee then reviews the continuing program and the new projects. A draft UPWP is developed for the Policy Subcommittee review and recommendation of acceptance to the Policy Committee. The Policy Committee has the final responsibility to approve the UPWP.

Funding for the UPWP is provided through federal, state, and local resources. The primary source is the consolidated FHWA/FTA planning grant that is provided through the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation. FHWA PL funds and FTA Section 5303 Mass Transit funds have been consolidated to streamline the administrative requirements and reinforce a multimodal planning process.

The ARTS Metropolitan Planning Area (MPA) includes the urbanized area of Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, Columbia County, Georgia, Aiken County, South Carolina and Edgefield County, South Carolina Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), as defined by the U. S. Bureau of Census, and the area expected to be urbanized over the next twenty years. The study area includes Richmond County and the urbanized area of Columbia County in Georgia; the Fort Eisenhower Military Base;

and the urbanized area of Aiken and Edgefield Counties in South Carolina. Incorporated places within the study area include four (4) cities in Georgia: Augusta, Hephzibah, Blythe, and Grovetown; and four (4) cities in South Carolina: Aiken, North Augusta, Burnettown, and New Ellenton. The study area boundaries reflecting regional growth based on the 2010-2020 Decennial Census were modified and adopted by the Policy Committee on July 20, 2023 (Figure 2).

3. ARTS MPO Organizational Structure

The ARTS MPO consists of several committees that review and approve all amendments to the TIP/Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), technical documents, and special studies. The current structure of committee meetings is bi-monthly, with each committee meeting two to three weeks before the subsequent committee. The role of each committee is described below and schematically presented in Figure 1.

Technical Coordinating Committee (TCC) – comprised of planners and engineers from the two states, the local governments in the study area, and two regional planning agencies. The final draft and detailed information on a project are presented to the committee for recommended approval by the Policy Committee. The composition of the TCC can be found in Appendix Section C.

Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC) – made up of citizens representing the jurisdictions and communities in the study area. The CAC provides local knowledge and citizen input on the projects and makes recommendations to the Policy Committee. The composition of the CAC can be found in Appendix Section C.

South Carolina Technical Coordinating Committee – the Technical Coordinating Committee for the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area is comprised of planners and engineers from the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and local governments. The final draft and detailed information on a project are presented to the committee for recommended approval to the other ARTS MPO committees and the South Carolina Policy Subcommittee.

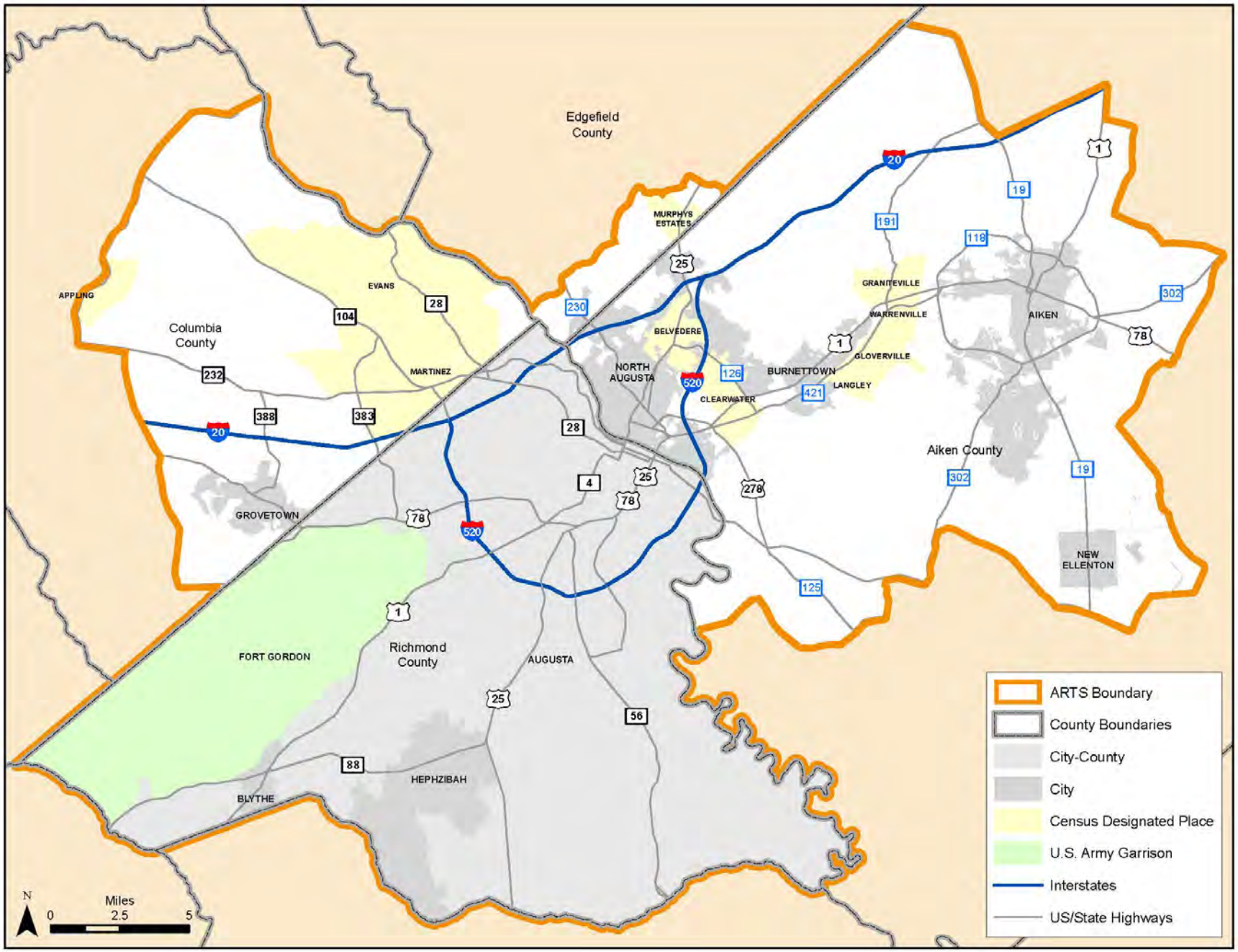
South Carolina Policy Subcommittee – includes local elected and appointed officials from the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area. The committee evaluates and endorses projects for inclusion in the TIP and MTP.

Policy Committee (PC) – voting members include elected officials from each local government in the study area, representatives from the Georgia and South Carolina Departments of Transportation, the Fort Eisenhower Garrison Commander, and representatives of providers of public transportation. The Policy Committee is responsible for making the final decision on ARTS planning and programming issues, including amendments to the MTP and TIP. The composition of the PC can be found in Appendix Section C.

Figure 1: ARTS MPO Committees



Figure 2: ARTS MPO Planning Area



4. Federal Planning Factors

The FAST Act emphasizes performance-based planning as an integral component of the metropolitan planning process. Enabling this process, national planning factors were established as follows:

1. Support the economic vitality of the metropolitan area, especially by enabling global competitiveness, productivity, and efficiency.
2. Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
3. Increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
4. Increase the accessibility and mobility of people and freight;
5. Protect and enhance the environment, promote energy conservation, improve the quality of life, and promote consistency between transportation improvements and state and local planned growth and economic development patterns;
6. Enhance the integration and connectivity of the transportation system, across and between modes, for people and freight;
7. Promote efficient system management and operation;
8. Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system;
9. Improve transportation system resiliency and reliability, reduce (or mitigate) the stormwater impacts of surface transportation; and
10. Enhance travel and tourism.

5. 2026 Planning Emphasis Areas:

Complete Streets - Work Element 4.5

State DOTs, MPOs, and public transportation providers should collaborate to review current policies, rules, and procedures to assess their impact on the safety of all road users. This effort should prioritize incorporating safety considerations into future transportation infrastructure, especially for users outside of automobiles.

A complete street is one that is safe—and feels safe—for everyone using it. The goal is to support the planning, development, and operation of streets and networks that prioritize safety, comfort, and access to destinations for all users, including pedestrians, bicyclists, transit riders, micro-mobility users, freight delivery services, and motorists. This approach aims to create an equitable and safe transportation network for travelers of all ages and abilities, particularly those from historically underserved and marginalized communities. Complete Streets are not a one-size-fits-all solution—each is designed to reflect the unique needs, context, and role of the community it serves.

Per the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration's 2019 data, 62 percent of the motor vehicle crashes that resulted in pedestrian fatalities took place on arterials. Arterials tend to be designed for vehicle movement rather than mobility for non-motorized users and often lack convenient and safe crossing opportunities. They can function as barriers to a safe travel network for road users outside of vehicles.

To be considered complete, these roads should include safe pedestrian facilities, safe transit stops (if present), and safe crossing opportunities on an interval necessary for accessing destinations.

A safe and complete network for bicycles can also be achieved through a safe and comfortable bicycle facility located on the roadway, adjacent to the road, or on a nearby parallel corridor. Jurisdictions will be encouraged to prioritize safety improvements and speed management on arterials that are essential to creating complete travel networks for those without access to single-occupancy vehicles.

Public Involvement - Work Element 2.1

Early, effective, and continuous public involvement brings diverse perspectives into the transportation decision-making process. Metropolitan planning organizations, state departments of transportation, and public transportation providers are encouraged to enhance public engagement by incorporating Virtual Public Involvement (VPI) tools into their outreach strategies, while also ensuring inclusive participation for individuals without access to computers or mobile devices. VPI tools expand the reach of information, making participation more convenient and accessible for a broader audience. These tools also improve transparency and offer visual, interactive formats that help the public and stakeholders better understand proposed plans, programs, and projects. Engaging the public earlier in the planning process can help minimize project delays and reduce staff time and costs.

Strategic Highway Network (STRAHNET)/U.S. Department of Defense (DOD) Coordination - Work Element 7.1

Metropolitan planning organizations and state departments of transportation are encouraged to coordinate with representatives from the Department of Defense (DOD) during the transportation planning and project programming process to address infrastructure and connectivity needs along STRAHNET routes and other public roads serving DOD facilities. According to the Declaration of Policy in 23 U.S.C. 101(b)(1), it is in the national interest to accelerate the construction of the Federal-aid highway system, including the Dwight D. Eisenhower National System of Interstate and Defense Highways, due to the inadequacy of many routes to support national and civil defense needs.

DOD facilities—such as military bases, ports, and depots—are critical to national security. The road networks that connect to these facilities are essential for the movement of personnel and equipment during both peace and wartime. The Strategic Highway Network (STRAHNET) is a 64,200-mile system of public highways that includes all 48,482 miles of the Interstate System, 14,000 miles of other key public highways, and approximately 1,800 miles of connector routes linking over 200 military installations and ports to the main network.

In addition to national security functions, DOD facilities often serve as major regional employers, generating significant commuter and freight traffic that impacts local and regional transportation networks. Stakeholders are encouraged to review STRAHNET maps and recent Power Project Platform (PPP) studies, which offer valuable insights for transportation planning in areas connected to these critical routes.

Federal Land Management Agency (FLMA) Coordination

Metropolitan planning organizations and state departments of transportation are encouraged to coordinate with Federal Land Management Agencies (FLMAs) during the transportation planning and project programming process to address infrastructure and connectivity needs related to access routes and other public roads and transportation services that connect to federal lands. Through joint coordination, state DOTs, MPOs, Tribal governments, FLMAs, and local agencies should work to integrate their transportation planning efforts and develop comprehensive long-range transportation plans, programs, and corridor studies. These efforts should align with transportation plans and programs developed by the Office of Federal Lands Highway.

Agencies should explore opportunities to leverage transportation funding to support the access and mobility needs of federal lands before projects are programmed in the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). Each state is required to consider the concerns of FLMAs that have jurisdiction over land within its boundaries, in accordance with 23 CFR 450.208(a)(3). Similarly, MPOs must ensure appropriate involvement of FLMAs in the development of the metropolitan transportation plan and TIP, as stated in 23 CFR 450.316(d).

In addition, TIPs developed under the Tribal Transportation Program, Federal Lands Transportation Program, and Federal Lands Access Program must be included in the STIP—either directly or by reference—following approval, as outlined in 23 U.S.C. 201(c) and 23 CFR 450.218(e).

Planning and Environment Linkages (PEL)

State departments of transportation, metropolitan planning organizations, and public transportation agencies are encouraged to implement Planning and Environment Linkages (PEL) as part of the transportation planning and environmental review processes. PEL is a collaborative and integrated approach to decision-making that incorporates environmental, community, and economic goals early in the planning process. It uses information, analysis, and products developed during planning to inform the environmental review process.

By fostering early coordination among planning, resource, and regulatory agencies, PEL helps build interagency relationships and supports more efficient project delivery. This approach minimizes duplication of efforts and creates a cohesive flow of information, ultimately leading to transportation programs and projects that better serve community needs while reducing impacts on human and natural resources.

Data in Transportation Planning

To address the emerging areas of data sharing, data needs, and analytics, state departments of transportation, metropolitan planning organizations, and public transportation providers are encouraged to incorporate data-sharing practices and considerations into the transportation planning process. Data assets provide value across multiple programs and can inform a wide range of planning efforts, including freight, bicycle and pedestrian planning, equity analyses, curb space management, performance management, travel time reliability, connected and autonomous vehicles, mobility services, and safety initiatives.

Establishing and advancing data-sharing principles and strong data management practices supports the efficient use of resources and enables more informed policy and decision-making at the state, regional, and local levels.

6. MPO Planning Factors

MPO Planning Factors are presented in the following table. The tasks contained in this UPWP aim to incorporate the national planning framework as follows:

FY 2026 UPWP Work Elements	Planning Factors									
	Economic Vitality	Safety	Security	Accessibility/Mobility	Enhance/Protect Environment	Integration/Connectivity	Management and Operation	Preservation	Resiliency/Reliability/ Mitigation	Enhance Travel and Tourism
Administration										

	1.1 Program Coordination	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	1.2 Training & Employee Education	✓				✓					
	1.3 Unified Planning Work Program					✓	✓	✓		✓	
Public Involvement											
	2.1 Community Outreach/Education	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
Transportation Data Collection & Analysis											
	3.1 Socioeconomic Data / Environmental Justice							✓	✓		
	3.2 Land Use Monitoring		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	
	3.3 Transportation Surveys, Model & Analysis		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	
	3.4 Environmental Justice/Title VI			✓	✓	✓		✓			
	3.5 GIS Development & Applications							✓			
Transportation System Planning											
	4.1 Long Range Plan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	4.2 Congestion Management		✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓
	4.3 Intermodal Planning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
	4.4 Air Quality				✓	✓			✓		
	4.5 Complete Streets	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Public Transit/Paratransit											
	8.1 Program Support and Administration	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	
	8.2 Long-Range Transportation Planning (System Level)	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	
	8.3 Short-Range Transportation Planning	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	
	8.4 Transportation Improvement Plan	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	
Performance-Based Planning											
	6.1 Performance-Based Planning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Transportation Improvement Program											
	7.1 Transportation Improvement Program						✓	✓	✓		

7. 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) Goals and Objectives

The table below shows the ARTS Future Mobility 2050 MTP goals, objectives, and planning emphasis areas to address regional transportation issues/priorities.

2050 MTP GOALS AND OBJECTIVES	PLANNING EMPHASIS AREAS
1. ***Reduce Traffic Congestion and Delay*** - Promote strategies to reduce traffic congestion and delay.	• Maximize existing transportation facilities through active management and integrated systems in real time. • Implement projects that improve street network connectivity to provide alternative routes and increase system redundancy. • Continue to implement and promote strategies and policies such as Transportation Demand Management (TDM), public transit, and alternative transportation modes to reduce demand for single-occupant motor vehicle travel. • Support regional connectivity and ridesharing through investment in intercity bus service, intercity bus facilities, and commuter vanpools.
2. ***Mobility, Accessibility & Connectivity*** - Promote strategies that improve mobility, accessibility, and connectivity for all users of the transportation network including public transit and non-motorized modes.	• Prioritize transportation improvements that support access to the urban core. • Increase access, expand, and improve the reliability of public transportation. • Promote investment in infrastructure for non-motorized modes such as bicycles and pedestrians.
3. ***Safety & Security*** - Improve traffic safety and improve the security of transportation systems.	• Reduce the number and severity of crashes, injuries, and fatalities across all modes by coordinating safety improvements with planning initiatives. • Reduce the vulnerability of existing transportation infrastructure to natural disasters by supporting the development of regional preparedness plans. • Continue to educate all users of the transportation network on safety and sharing the road.
4. ***Maintenance and System Preservation*** - Maintain and preserve the existing transportation system to provide safe and reliable movement of persons and goods/freight.	• Adequately fund routine maintenance and rehabilitation of roadways, pavement, and bridges. • Provide viable public transportation options to meet daily travel needs. • Monitor and manage transportation assets to prioritize improvements.

5. ***Economic Vitality*** - Enhance the economic vitality of the region and promote job opportunities.	• Provide transportation linkages to employment, business, retail activity, and other activity centers. • Address the needs of the local freight industry and the intermodal movement of goods via rail and truck. • Promote investments in transportation facilities that provide access to tourist destinations. • Enhance the visual appeal of transportation facilities.
6. ***Environmental Stewardship*** - Enhance the social and environmental fabric of the region.	• Minimize disruption or displacement of residential or commercial areas from restructured or new transportation facilities. • Minimize impact on environmental resources, wetlands, wildlife, historic properties, and water quality. • Reduce mobile emissions and meet air quality standards with projects including managed lanes, operational projects, transit, and non-motorized vehicles such as bicycles, and pedestrians. • Serve Environmental Justice populations through direct benefits or access to the project. • Reduce or mitigate the stormwater impacts of surface transportation.
7. ***Land Use & Transportation Integration*** - Promote efficient land use and development patterns that improve safety and economic vitality to meet existing and future multimodal transportation needs.	• Provide transportation services that conform with regional and local land use plans. • Control access to conservation or preservation areas to discourage development. • Promote redevelopment of the urban fringe through improved accessibility. • Promote the concentration of future employment and other activity centers along existing and planned major travel corridors. • Preserve and enhance the natural and built environments through context-sensitive solutions that exercise flexibility and creativity to shape effective transportation solutions. • Protect adequate rights-of-way in newly developing and redeveloping areas for pedestrian, bicycle, transit, and roadway facilities.
8. ***Financial Feasibility*** - Develop a financially and politically feasible plan and gain broad support by increasing the safety and security of the transportation system for all users.	• Prioritize projects with high project readiness and available funding.
9. ***Effective Engagement and Coordination*** - Promote effective public and stakeholder engagement and coordinate strategies throughout the planning process.	• Foster coordination with local, state, and federal partners to implement community priorities. • In partnership with local communities, equitably and strategically focus resources in areas of need and importance.

8. Transportation Planning Priorities

The 2050 MTP identified specific priorities for regional transportation through Travel Behavior Surveys conducted during the planning process. These priorities reflect the plan's goals and are important to improving the ARTS planning area's transportation system. The following priorities align with the overall vision and goals of the 2050 MTP:

2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) – the 2050 MTP update was completed in September 2020. The staff made the necessary updates in response to changing transportation needs and priorities and conform to the transportation planning regulations. The consultant (WSP USA Inc.,) completed the update and its various components, including the Freight Plan update, the Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan update, and the Project Prioritization and Performance-Based Planning Measures as required by the FAST Act. ARTS staff will begin taking steps to complete the 2055 MTP.

Corridor Planning - The purpose of corridor planning is to analyze traffic and travel conditions along major transportation corridors and sub-areas and develop impact and land use patterns on existing and future transportation systems. It also determines the potential growth, traffic flow, safety, multimodal mobility, and transportation infrastructure needs for short- and long-term improvements. The important study themes are to reduce/mitigate congestion, improve traffic flow, and traffic safety; increase mobility during peak travel times; optimize the relationship between land use and transportation; access management; complete streets; enhance multimodal systems and connectivity; evaluate existing and future travel; and analyze the need and location for intersection improvements.

Public Transportation – The MPO and local transit providers are challenged to increase the use of public transportation in an era with land use patterns that encourage strip development and urban sprawl. Furthermore, the MPO is also mandated to improve accessibility for the elderly, retirees, and veterans with limited personal budgets. Providing transportation services for the disabled and the Environmental Justice (EJ) population groups to meet the demand for medical trips and workforce development continues to be a priority through the development of a Coordinated Human Services Plan (CHSP). The ARTS transportation planning staff will continue to strive to provide access to essential services for low-income, minorities, Environmental Justice populations, seniors, and individuals with disabilities through better utilization of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5310 funds to support mobility management and enhance transit service provided by the Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG). The continued use of paratransit services within the 0.75-mile buffer along fixed routes will be expanded by the new GIS address database. Both programs support regional transit improvements and the regional model of cooperation.

During FY 2025, ARTS staff continued ongoing FTA grant administration for Section 5310, provided technical support to the Transit Citizens Advisory Committee (TCAC), and assisted Augusta Transit (AT) with developing an implementation strategy for transit service improvements identified in the Comprehensive Operations Analysis (COA) Report completed in 2018. Other ongoing tasks related to public transit include transit asset management and the monitoring of transit ridership and service operation data to develop performance measures and setting of targets. ARTS will also work with AT, LSCOG Central Savannah River Area – Agency on Aging, and other social service agencies to address transit issues for the elderly and persons with disabilities through the implementation of the CHSP.

Performance-Based Planning – The integration of performance management concepts into federally required transportation planning and programming processes involves using data to support both long-range and short-range investment decision-making. The FAST Act established National Performance Goals for federal highway programs, which include safety, infrastructure condition, congestion reduction, system reliability, freight movement, economic vitality, environmental sustainability, and reducing project delivery delays.

Within the ARTS MPO, safety performance measures provided by the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) are adopted annually by the end of February. The ARTS MPO has also collaborated with GDOT and SCDOT on the continued development of future performance measures related to roads and bridges, highway asset management, system performance, and MPO coordination. Performance-Based Planning and Programming (PBPP) measures will be incorporated into the 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and updates to the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) as additional performance data becomes available from GDOT and SCDOT.

Coordinating Land Use and Transportation – Coordinating land use and transportation improvements is an important task, given expected regional development patterns. In FY 2026, ARTS continued to collect certificates of occupancy for residential and commercial developments to track land development and update the GIS spatial analysis and maps. ARTS will continue these tasks and work with Aiken County, Edgefield County, and Columbia County, and the MPO cities to improve data collection, analysis, and reporting. This data analysis is part of the Regional Transportation System GIS Database. ARTS will continue efforts to develop an annual growth trend report to support socioeconomic demographic data updates for travel modeling.

In FY 2026, the MPO will work closely with local planning and development organizations to monitor updates to land use plans; review site plans for regional models for existing or future traffic generators; utilize area zoning maps to update the existing regional land use map; develop a future regional land use map and spatial analysis; develop and promote best land-use practices that support sustainable development; and reduce transportation impacts and enhance land use and transportation integration near employment/retail/commercial activity nodes along regional transportation corridors.

ARTS will identify feasible redevelopment alternatives to strip development that enhance opportunities for redevelopment along regional corridors and other highway improvements included in the TIP. Coordinating land use and transportation is an important component of the MTP since it provides an opportunity to analyze the effects of growth, develop policy responses to regional issues, and determine the demand for public facilities. Additionally, coordinated land use and transportation enables local, regional, and federal agencies to address access management, right-of-way concerns, utilities, and stormwater issues using common expectations about future growth and development.

Intermodal Connections and Safety – Due to the presence of at-grade railroad crossings on roads throughout the ARTS planning area, there are many opportunities for conflicts between trains, vehicles, and alternative modes of transportation. Cooperation between the railroads, transportation agencies, and local governments is pertinent in resolving this long-term problem and improving traffic safety. ARTS staff will continue to work with the Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC), Technical Coordinating Committee (TCC), Policy Committee (PC), and Chambers of Commerce to identify key stakeholders from railroad companies, trucking, other freight interest groups, and large industries to encourage participation and integration in the metropolitan planning process.

9. Fiscal Year 2025 - Highlights and Accomplishments

- Adoption of the FY 2025 UPWP
- Commenced preparation of FY 2026 UPWP
- Commenced preparation of 2055 MTP
- Commenced preparation of CMP
- Commenced preparation of FY 2027 – 2033 TIP
- Adoption of the Regional Freight Plan Update
- Executed 2050 MTP – Amendments, Transit Capital Program of Projects (POP), updated Performance Measures to align with 2050 Transportation Goals and Congestion Management System (CMS)

- FY 2024-2033 Transportation Improvement Program modification and amendments
- Established Performance-Based Planning – Safety and Public Transit Performance Measures
- Submitted the Title VI FHWA Monitoring report & Title VI FTA Monitoring report
- Awarded GDOT FY 2025 Planning Grant
- Submitted GDOT FTA 5303 Planning Grant application for FY 2026
- FTA 5310 grant application approval
- Updated Online Interactive Public Forum – ARTS TIP/MTP Interactive Transportation Projects
- Completed the ARTS Traffic Safety Improvement Report – semi-annual update
- Updated the list of Administrative Modifications in TIP and MTP
- Completed FY 2026 Annual Obligated Projects
- ARTS MPO Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Path Forward report
- Received the certification of the planning process from FHWA & FTA on October 4, 2024.
- FY25 Call for Projects allowing the MPO jurisdictions to fund their transportation priorities.

10. Other Planning Studies Underway or Recently Completed

ONGOING AND FUTURE PLANNING STUDIES FOR THE ARTS AREA		
NAME	**DESCRIPTION**	**DATE COMPLETED/ADOPTED**
Special Studies – 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan update	The ARTS MPO will solicit consultants to develop the 2055 MTP. MPO staff will update SE data for the regional travel model; and procure consultants.	Work will be performed in FY 2024 -2026; expected to be completed on or before September 2025
Special Studies – Congestion Management Process Update	Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD) will solicit consultants to update the CMP, conduct the CMP Monitoring Report, and develop a Project Prioritization Process.	The project will begin in FY 2024, expected to be completed in July 2026

WORK ELEMENT 1 – ADMINISTRATION

TASK 1.1 - Program Coordination

Purpose: Complete all the basic activities needed to coordinate the work of ARTS participants and ensure compliance with all federal and state requirements.

Previous Work

1. Coordinated work among study participants, governments, and citizens; including agenda items for ARTS South Carolina Policy Subcommittee.
2. Updated and monitored staff work program for APDD to reflect UPWP tasks.
3. Organized ARTS Committee agenda and meetings.
4. Prepared minutes for the CAC, TCC, and PC meetings held bi-monthly.
5. Approved meeting minutes from previous meetings and approval during each meeting.
6. Updated the TCC, CAC, and PC bylaws and membership lists.
7. Updated the meeting calendar, current TIP, and UPWP.
8. Prepared and submitted progress reports with quarterly requisitions and a year-end progress report for reimbursement.
9. Completion of the 2024 TMA Certification.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: Activities under this work element include, but are not limited to the following:

ACTIVITY	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Coordinate work among study participants, governments, and citizens.	Monthly & Quarterly FY 2026 Quarterly reports are due on the 15th day following the last day of the month. Quarterly reports are due by the 30th day following the last day of the month for ARTS-South Carolina.
2. Monitor the work program schedule.	
3. Provide progress reports to all ARTS committees.	
4. Organize ARTS Committee meetings and prepare minutes of those meetings.	
5. Update the ARTS Policy and Procedures Manual and ARTS committees' membership list.	
6. Travel to meetings with ARTS participants, as well as other transportation-related meetings or conferences.	
7. Amend the transportation planning process in response to changes in federal laws and regulations.	
8. Submit progress reports with quarterly requisitions and a year-end progress report with the final requisition.	
9. Implement a Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) for ARTS and identify gaps and areas needing improvements to ensure continuous operations in the event of a catastrophe.	Schedule TBD to coincide with County Emergency Management Agency (EMA) training or drills
10. 2025 Financial SEFA Report (Grant Reconciliation)	February 28, 2026
11. Finalize ARTS Memorandum of Understanding, Bylaws, and Committee Structure	July 2025 – June 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$52,000.00	$13,000.00	**$65,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$6,000.00	$77,200.00	**$83,200.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$1,500.00	$19,300.00	**$20,800.00**
TOTAL	**$7,500.00**	**$96,500.00**	**$104,000.00**

TASK 1.2 - Training & Employee Education

Purpose: Expand the working knowledge of transportation planning methods, tools, techniques, and procedures of the staff members involved in ARTS activities.

Previous Work

1. Staff participated in conferences and work sessions sponsored by the Georgia Chapter of the American Planning Association (GAPA), the Georgia Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (GAMPO) Conference, the Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (AMPO), the Georgia Transit Administration Annual and Fall Conferences, and the American Planning Association (APA) Conference.
2. Staff also attended workshops and stakeholder meetings sponsored by FHWA, GDOT, SCDOT, FTA, and the bi-annual GAMPO conferences.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule

1. Attend transportation planning-related webinars, seminars, conferences, and meetings as opportunities arise.
2. Participate in educational opportunities related to topics covered by other work elements in the UPWP. Examples include GDOT training classes, the annual GAMPO conference and work session, FHWA workshops and National Transit Institute (NTI) training courses, the annual South Carolina MPO/Council of Governments (COG) conference, the annual American Planning Association (APA) Conference – SC Chapter, the Annual Training Conference sponsored by TASC and mandatory continued education for planning staff as required by the South Carolina State Legislature.

	ACTIVITY	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1.	2026 Georgia Chapter of APA Fall Conference	Sept/Oct 2025
2.	2026 APA National Conference	April 2026
3.	South Carolina American Planning Association Conference	Fall 2025
4.	Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (AMPO) Conference	September 2025
5.	Meetings/Workshops with GDOT, SCDOT, and FHWA	On-Going
6.	In-house MPO staff training (NHI Courses, ESRI, etc.)	On-Going
7.	Georgia Transit Administration Annual and Fall Conferences	November 2025

ACTIVITY	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
8. Esri User Conference	July 2025

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$48,000.00	$12,000.00	**$60,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTAL
FHWA (SC PL)	$0.00	$12,000.00	**$12,000.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$0.00	$3,000.00	**$3,000.00**
TOTAL	**$0.00**	**$15,000.00**	**$15,000.00**

TASK 1.3 - Unified Planning Work Program

Purpose: The Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) defines all ARTS planning activities undertaken in any fiscal year. The UPWP identifies the various agencies that will perform each activity and determines sources of funding for study activities. This document is prepared in conformance with Federal regulations.

Activities involved in preparing the UPWP include a review of planning issues; the development of goals and objectives to address those issues; and the development of planning programs that coincide with the stated goals and objectives. The planning programs must be assigned to the proper study participants and funding must be secured.

Previous Work

1. FY 2026 UPWP was approved on May 22, 2025 (tentatively).
2. Tracked and documented UPWP work activities, budget, and expenses to produce quarterly reimbursement reports and performance reports.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: The following activities will be undertaken by the Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), and Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG) in developing the UPWP:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Modifications and amendments to the FY 2026 UPWP	As Needed
2. Start Draft of FY 2027 UPWP	September 2025
3. Complete Draft of FY 2027 UPWP	March 2026
4. Submit the draft to Federal, State, and Local agencies for comments	March 2026
5. Incorporate comments from reviewing agencies & other stakeholders	April 2026
6. E-mail revised Draft FY 2027 UPWP to state and federal agencies	May 2026
7. E-mail revised Draft FY 2027 UPWP to CAC/TCC/PC	May 2026
8. SC TCC endorses Final FY 2027 UPWP	April 2026
9. Policy Subcommittee endorses Final FY 2027 UPWP	May 2026
10. CAC /TCC endorses Final FY 2027 UPWP	May 2026
11. PC endorses Final FY 2027 UPWP	May 2026
12. Complete Resolution of Final FY 2026 UPWP	May 2025
13. Endorsement by GDOT	May 2025
14. Endorsement by FHWA/FTA	June 2025
15. E-Mail Final FY 2026 UPWP to state and federal agencies	June 2025

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

Product(s): FY 2026 ARTS Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP)

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	**$35,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$800.00	$2,000.00	**$2,800.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$200.00	$500.00	**$700.00**
TOTAL	**$1,000.00**	**$2,500.00**	**$3,500.00**

WORK ELEMENT 2 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 2.1 - Community Outreach/Education

Purpose: Provide information to ARTS participants and the public about the transportation planning process; respond to requests for information from the public; and foster valuable public input into all transportation plans, programs, and projects.

Public involvement is an integral part of the success of the regional transportation planning process. The ARTS Public Participation Plan was adopted by the Policy Committee on June 4, 2007, and amended on September 6, 2012, December 7, 2017, and July 22, 2021. The Plan guides community outreach, education, and public input into the regional transportation planning process. It also includes the steps to be taken to consult with other interested parties that have a stake in the transportation planning process. A variety of outreach and educational techniques are employed to obtain public input including, but not limited to, publicizing proposed changes to ARTS documents through multiple media platforms.

Previous Work

1. Distributed ARTS meeting agendas to stakeholders and all area media outlets.
2. Responded to requests for information/interviews from media outlets (print, TV, and radio).
3. Provided regular feedback to CAC on issues and concerns
4. Provided opportunities for public involvement for reviews and comments on amendments to the TIP, 2055 MTP, and Freight Plan per the procedures in the ARTS Public Participation Plan.
5. Published and distributed the ARTS newsletter.
6. Distributed ARTS information at other public meetings.
7. Updated the MPO website regularly with information on ARTS meetings, plans, and special studies.
8. Provided technical support to the TCAC of Augusta Transit.
9. Evaluated the effectiveness of existing public involvement techniques.
10. Responded to requests for information from the public and other stakeholders.
11. Developed a process to quantify public engagement strategies.
12. Completed 4 public meetings for the Regional Freight Plan.
13. Completed 2 public meetings for the 2055 MTP Update.
14. Developed a new QR code and portal for citizens wanting to receive ARTS MPO updates and notices.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: During this program year, the MPO staff will implement the strategies in the ARTS Participation Plan. Anticipated public outreach opportunities include the following:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Public comment periods for amendments and the annual update of the TIP. Prepare meeting summaries and respond to public questions.	As Needed
2. ARTS Newsletter publication and dissemination.	Bi-Annually
3. Placement of ARTS MPO documents in local libraries in the study area as reference periodicals.	On-Going
4. Prepare public notices, flyers, press releases, and posters for public review /comment periods. Web site updates – Public meeting materials and Online Interactive Public Forum – ARTS TIP/MTP Interactive Transportation Projects.	As Needed
5. Rebranding of the MPO for betting public engagement.	On-going
6. Purchase of MPO promotional items for public engagement and involvement.	As Needed

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$35,079.20	$8,769.80	**$43,849.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$2,000.00	$16,000.00	**$18,000.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$500.00	$4,000.00	**$4,500.00**
TOTAL	**$2,500.00**	**$20,000.00**	**$22,500.00**

WORK ELEMENT 3 – TRANSPORTATION DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS

TASK 3.1 - Socioeconomic Data/Environmental Justice

Purpose: Maintain a comprehensive, current socioeconomic database for the transportation planning process. Activities under this work element will focus on maintaining and updating the socioeconomic data needed for the ARTS travel demand model and the provision of essential services to all under-served populations.

The socioeconomic characteristics used in the ARTS travel demand model will be updated and major land-use data will be analyzed to track changes to Traffic Analysis Zone (TAZ) centroids. Environmental Justice (EJ) data is used to assess the impact of transportation projects on all under-served populations. The basic socioeconomic data is aggregated at the traffic zone level. EJ data will be aggregated at the census tract level. The MPO, with assistance from Columbia County, Georgia, will continue to maintain the data for the Georgia portion of the study area. Aiken County and the LSCOG, with assistance from ARTS staff, will maintain the data for the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area. GDOT will continue to maintain the ARTS travel demand model.

Previous Work

1. Requested and compiled annual socioeconomic data estimates, at the county and pertinent city level.
2. Initiated developing a regional GIS database of available data resources for transportation planning.
3. Collected new business licenses, construction permits, and school enrollment data to track employment and retail/commercial and non-retail traffic generators.
4. Began data collection for the Travel Demand Model in preparation for the 2055 MTP.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: Activities under this work element focus on the socioeconomic data used and entered into the ARTS travel demand model.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Estimate the updated population and housing based on building permit data. Specific dates are July 1st and January 1st.	On-Going
2. Collect educational institution (i.e., school, college, etc.,) enrollment and employment figures and allocate them to TAZs.	March 2026
3. Collect the latest employment estimates and allocate them to TAZs based on known/observed trends.	April 2026
4. Compile the latest Median Household Income Level estimates at the TAZ level.	April 2026
5. Assess the impact of transportation projects on all under-served populations.	As Needed
6. Update, implement, and monitor the EJ Plan through GIS data analysis and conduct the benefits/burden analysis relative to transportation improvement projects and capital public transit projects implemented within the MPO area.	April 2026
7. Produce ARTS MPO Annual Growth Trends Report	April 2026
8. Modifications and data requests for the Travel Demand Model	As Needed

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

Product(s):

1. Annual Population and Land Development Growth Trends Report.
2. Updated Socioeconomic demographic data by TAZ for 2055 MTP Update

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$24,000.00	$6,000.00	**$30,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$1,200.00	$2,400.00	**$3,600.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$300.00	$600.00	**$900.00**
TOTAL	**$1,500.00**	**$3,000.00**	**$4,500.00**

TASK 3.2 - Land Use Monitoring

Purpose: Maintain a current land use database for transportation planning processes. The land use information is useful in the annual update of socioeconomic estimates for the study areas.

Planning Factors

1. Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
2. Increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
3. Protect and enhance the environment; promote energy conservation; improve the quality of life, and promote consistency between transportation improvements and state and local planned growth and economic development patterns;
4. Promote efficient system management and operation;
5. Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system; and,
6. Improve transportation system resiliency and reliability; reducing (or mitigating) the stormwater impacts of surface transportation.

Previous Work

1. Tracked changes in land use based on the review of subdivision plans, site plans, zoning cases, and building permit activity.
2. Updated socioeconomic data estimates.
3. Continued to compile and update a spatial data analysis for changes in current land use (rezoning), and certificates of occupancy for residential and commercial development.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: The activity under this work element will include an inventory of present land uses and an examination of future land use trends as necessary to integrate with the transportation planning process.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Updated zoning and land use GIS data collected from regional partners. Previous year data archived.	January - March, 2026
2. Update, implement, and monitor the EJ Plan through GIS data analysis and conduct the benefits/burdens analysis relative to transportation improvement projects and capital public transit projects implemented within the MPO area.	April 2026
3. Consolidate data into a single regional land use GIS layer.	April 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

Product(s)

1. GIS map shape files (all maintained in the transportation system database) and, the Augusta Data Enterprise.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA(FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$20,000.00	$5,000.00	**$25,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$0.00	$5,200.00	**$5,200.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$0.00	$1,300.00	**$1,300.00**
TOTAL	**$0.00**	**$6,500.00**	**$6,500.00**

TASK 3.3 - Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis

Purpose: To promote and encourage traffic safety throughout the ARTS area. To compile and distribute historical and current crash statistics and other data related to traffic safety to the public at large and state and local officials responsible for traffic and transportation safety.

Previous Work

1. Compiled the most current crash data for Aiken, Columbia, Edgefield, and Richmond Counties.
2. Created frequency diagrams and prepared maps for the Traffic Safety Improvement Report (TSIR)
3. Coordinated with GDOT, SCDOT, and the South Carolina Department of Public Safety (SCDPS) in collecting data for crash analysis.
4. Updated a regional GIS map of traffic crash locations.
5. Research different methodologies for completion of the Traffic Crash Analysis by other bi-state MPOs.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: This work element will be integrated with MTP, Performance-Based Planning, CMP, and TIP.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Data collection for TAZ and 2055 MTP	September 2025
2. Gather crash data from GDOT and SCDPS	September 2025
3. Update Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report	September 2025
4. Sort and compile data into the required format	September 2025
5. Prepare GIS maps to be used in the report	October 2025
6. Prepare a draft Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report	November 2025
7. Present results of the Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report to ARTS committees	January 2026
8. Prepare and publish the final Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report	February 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

Product(s)

1. ARTS TSIR based on the most current available crash data.
2. Regional GIS map of traffic crash locations and intersections with annual report.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	**$35,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$400.00	$3,600.00	**$4,000.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$100.00	$900.00	**$1,000.00**
TOTAL	**$500.00**	**$4,500.00**	**$5,000.00**

TASK 3.4 - Environmental Justice / Title VI

Purpose: Identify residential, employment, and transportation patterns for access to essential services for all under-served populations, as defined under Executive Order 12898 and Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, and address those needs by increasing the partnerships with the organizations that serve them. The Title VI complaint process has been adopted by ARTS and AT. This ensures all individuals the rights and opportunities of those who wish to participate in the department's programs, are given an equal opportunity to participate and/or receive departmental services or benefits. ARTS and AT jointly updated the Title VI Program for Augusta Georgia to comply with FTA regulations and guidance of (49 CFR part 21) per Circular FTA C4702.1 B issued October 1, 2012.

Previous Work

1. Compiled and monitored data and information for EJ Analysis.
2. Developed updates to profile and analysis of different demographic groups based on ethnicity, race, income, disability status, and age, etc.
3. Completed the Title VI Questionnaire required by GDOT.
4. Updated the MPO website to include the FHWA Complaint Process in English, Korean and Spanish.
5. Submission of the 2024 Title VI Update to FTA.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. FY 2026 Post ARTS studies and reports (e.g. UPWP, TIP, CMP, updates to demographic data and GIS spatial maps) on the MPO website	December 2025 & July 2026
2. Title VI Questionnaire required by GDOT	January 2026
3. Public meeting advertisements and MPO announcements translations (Korean and Spanish).	As Needed

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

Product(s)

1. Title VI Questionnaire required by GDOT
2. Update Title VI Monitoring Report

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	**$20,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$0.00	$2,400.00	**$2,400.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$0.00	$600.00	**$600.00**
TOTAL	**$0.00**	**$3,000.00**	**$3,000.00**

TASK 3.5 - GIS Development & Applications

Purpose: Continue the development and maintenance of GIS data and ARTS websites in support of transportation planning activities.

Previous Work

1. Digital and hard-copy maps were created for use in transportation planning and analysis, internal and external meetings, and reports.
2. Existing geospatial and tabular data was updated and used to support performance-based planning related to all modes of travel, congestion management, land-use and transportation data monitoring, traffic safety, bicycle and pedestrian safety, and public transit.
3. Created new geospatial and tabular data to support planning and analysis.
4. Reorganization of the ARTS geodatabase commenced which will consolidate existing geospatial and tabular data into a single database while incorporating new data into the same location.
5. Updated existing ARTS transportation project online map.
6. Met with Augusta IT-GIS staff to discuss the creation of a new ARTS website which features new interactive online maps and dashboards.
7. Enhanced GIS knowledge by utilizing courses offered by ESRI.
8. Increased knowledge of census tools and data through webinars offered by the U.S. Census Bureau.
9. Assisted consultants with data needs for the 2055 MTP, Regional Freight Plan, and Travel Demand Model.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Create maps for use in transportation planning and analysis.	On-Going
2. Continue redesign of ARTS geodatabase, which contains geospatial and tabular data necessary for mapping and analysis related to construction projects, congestion management, traffic safety, bicycle and pedestrian safety, public transit, freight, and socioeconomic studies.	On-Going
3. Update existing geospatial and tabular data as required for planning and analysis.	FY 2025
4. Create/collect new geospatial and tabular data as required for planning and analysis.	On-Going
5. Update existing geospatial and tabular data as required for planning and analysis.	On-Going
6. Update the existing ARTS transportation project online map.	As needed
7. Purchase computer equipment and software to support transportation planning functions and work tasks pending FHWA and DOT approval.	As needed
8. Update maps based on designated urbanized areas from the 2020 Census.	July 2025
9. Update maps based on the designated Metropolitan Planning Area.	July 2025

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

Product(s)

1. New and updated digital and hard-copy maps for use in the transportation planning process, internal and external meetings, and publications.
2. New and updated geospatial data in a redesigned geodatabase for use in transportation planning and analysis, including MTP and TIP project locations, CMP corridors, traffic safety, freight, and public transit.
3. New and updated socioeconomic data for use in transportation planning and analysis.
4. Redesigned website with new online maps and dashboards.
5. Update the ARTS transportation project interactive online map.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$36,000.00	$9,000.00	**$45,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$0.00	$48,000.00	**$48,000.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$0.00	$12,000.00	**$12,000.00**
TOTAL	**$0.00**	**$60,000.00**	**$60,000.00**

WORK ELEMENT 4 - TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLANNING

TASK 4.1 – Metropolitan Transportation Plan

Purpose: Maintain updates of the ARTS MTP per transportation planning regulations.
The work activities and products in this work element will be coordinated with Work Elements: 2.1 Community Outreach, 3.3 Transportation Surveys, Model and Analysis, 3.5 - GIS Development and Applications, 4.2 - Congestion Management Process, 4.3- Intermodal Planning, and 6.1- Performance-Based Planning.

Previous Work:

1. Updating ARTS 2050 MTP based on amendments, performance targets, financial constraint analysis, and newly identified transportation projects and programs.
2. Procured consultant began updating the 2055 MTP based on recommendations in special studies such as corridor plans, and public transit plans completed during FY 2020 through FY 2024.
3. Staff continued to develop a regional transportation system GIS database to support all transportation planning work tasks.
4. Created a logo, website and survey for the 2055 MTP.
5. Completed stakeholder retreats and first round of public meetings in both Georgia and South Carolina for the 2055 MTP.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: Any updates and amendments to the 2050 MTP for new transportation projects and/or funding will be considered at the appropriate time during FY 2025. The completion dates in the table below represent dates presented to ARTS PC for approval or adoption.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Updates and amendments to the 2050 MTP for new transportation projects, Program of Projects (POP), funding and performance measures, and targets.	As Needed
2. Update Performance Measures to align with 2050 MTP Goals and Objectives.	As Needed
3. Update the List of Amendments and Administrative Modifications to MTP.	As Needed
4. Identify stakeholders with bicycle/active transportation interests.	On-Going

2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan Update – Consultant Services

The purpose of the MTP is to promote a safe and efficient transport system to serve future year transportation needs. To meet this objective the MTP must be the result of a continuing, cooperative, and comprehensive (3C) transportation planning process. The MTP as a comprehensive performance-based multimodal transportation plan for the ARTS area documents and assesses multimodal transportation facilities, services, financial, and policy needs for 25 years (2025 – 2055). Work activities and schedule presented below will be completed by a consultant and show activities that begin in FY 2024 and will conclude in FY 2025. The 2055 MTP is required to be adopted by September 2025.

Previous Work:

1. ARTS Committee's approval of GAMPO Application – March 2023
2. Submit Application and PC Resolution to GAMPO PL Committee – March 2023
3. March 2023 GAMPO Presentation/Award – June 2023
4. Augusta Commission Accept Grant – June 2023
5. 2055 MTP Contract routed via DocuSign – March 2024
6. Procurement process started – April 2024
7. RFQ Submission /Consultant Selection - June 2024
8. Augusta Commission Accept Consultant / Contract Signatures
9. Task #1: Project Administration/Project Kick-Off
10. Task #2: Public Involvement, Education, and Outreach (Part 1)

11. Task #3: Data Collection and Development
12. Task #4: Public Involvement, Education and Outreach (Part 2)
13. Task #5: Refine Goals, Objectives, and Measures of Effectiveness/Performance Indicators

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule:

1. Consultant and MPO project management	August 2024 – September 2025
2. Task #1: Project Administration/Project Kick-Off	August 2024
3. Task #6: Year 2055 Transportation Needs Assessment/Plan	June 2025
4. Task #7: Financial Resources and Feasibility Plan	July 2025
5. Task #8: Document Preparation, Draft 2055 MTP and Final 2055 MTP	August 2025
6. South Carolina TCC Review and Adopt Final 2055 MTP	July 9, 2025
7. South Carolina Policy Subcommittee Review and Adopt Final 2055 MTP	August 7, 2025
8. TCC & CAC Review and Adopt Final 2055 MTP	September 4, 2025
9. Policy Committee Review and Adopt Final 2055 MTP	September 19, 2025
10. Consultant submits final report and contract closeout	September 27, 2025

Product(s)

- Technical Report #1: Public Participation Strategy, Process and Outcomes
- Technical Report #2: Document review of data about the ARTS multimodal transportation system
- Technical Report #3: Description of the development of goals, objectives, and measures of effectiveness/performance indicators
- Technical Report #4: Robust project prioritization tool/process
- Technical Report #5: Transportation Needs Assessment/Plan
- Technical Report #6: Financial plan which includes a fiscally constrained project list for the final preferred scenario
- Adoption of the 2055 MTP

Work Schedule: July 1, 2024- September 30, 2025
Responsible Agencies: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD)
COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES
Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	FHWA (GA PL) – GAMPO	APDD (GA PL Match) – GAMPO	TOTALS
	$40,000.00	$10,000.00	$280,000.00	$70,000.00	**$400,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$800.00	$4,800.00	**$5,600.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$200.00	$1,200.00	**$1,400.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match) – GAMPO	$0.00	$200,000.00	**$200,000.00**
TOTAL	**$1,000.00**	**$206,000.00**	**$207,000.00**

TASK 4.2 - Congestion Management Process

Purpose: To implement existing congestion mitigation strategies and projects identified in the 2024 CMP Update, MTP, and ARTS Travel Demand Model. This work element will be integrated with Performance-Based Planning.

CMP is an integral transportation planning task in the ARTS planning area. The purpose of the ARTS CMP is to document traffic congestion on major transportation corridors in the study area; identify and implement strategies for reducing or eliminating the congestion, and track and/or program the implementation of congestion mitigation projects. Activities under this work element will include completing the annual traffic congestion data collection and spatial analysis of travel data using the National Performance Management Research Data Set (NPMRDS) and/or HERE data.

Previous Work:

1. Coordination with ARTS partners to create the scope of services and GAMPO application for the 2024 CMP.
2. 1st round of required presentations to ARTS committees in January 2024.
3. GAMPO application submitted to GAMPO PL committee in March 2024 pending signed PC resolution.
4. GAMPO PL committee approved the CMP application on March 25, 2024 pending a signed resolution from the Policy committee.
5. 2nd round of required presentations to ARTS committees in May 2024.
6. Signed resolution submitted to GAMPO PL committee May 16, 2024.
7. CMP Contact Signatures for GAMPO contract March 2025
8. RFQ Development and Finalization April 2025.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: The MPO will solicit professional consultant(s) to update the CMP and its integration with performance-based planning and the Metropolitan Transportation Plan to meet federal requirements related to the CMP.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Consultant Selection via Procurement Process	May 2025 – July 2025
2. Consultant and MPO project management	July 2025 – July 2026
3. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 1, 2 & 3: Task 1: Review and Conduct Assessment of the Existing CMP; Task 2: Research CMP Best Practices Task 3: Develop a Stakeholder and Public Outreach Approach	July 2025 – October 2025
4. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 4 & 5 Task 4: Data Collection and Analysis of Existing and Future CMP Transportation System Network Task 5: Analyze Traffic Congestion Problems and Needs	August 2025 – November 2025
5. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 5, 6 & 7 Task 5: Analyze Traffic Congestion Problems and Needs Task 6: Review and Refine Goals and Objectives Task 7: Develop Multi-Modal Performance Measures	November 2025 – February 2026
6. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 8 & 9 Task 8: Review and Update Existing CMP Strategies Task 9: Develop CMP Data Collection, Monitoring and Performance Reporting Process	January 2026 – April 2026
7. Public Meeting – Comment Period on CMP	April 2026 – May 2026
8. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 10 Task 10: Develop CMP System Performance Monitoring Evaluation	May 2026 – June 2026
9. TCC & CAC Review and Adopt Final CMP	July 1, 2026
10. Policy Committee Review and Adopt Final CMP	July 16, 2026

11. Consultant submits final report and contract closeout	July 31, 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 – July 30, 2026
Product(s): Complete travel time validation surveys for the ARTS CMP; publish the annual ARTS CMP Report; implement specific congestion management strategies identified in the CMP Report; Update Transportation System GIS Database, traffic volume GIS Map, and current year LOS analyses.

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL) – GAMPO	APDD (GA PL Match) – GAMPO	TOTALS
	$200,000.00	$50,000.00	**$250,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	ACPDD	TOTALS
ACPDD Match – GAMPO	$115,000.00	**$115,000.00**

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026
Product(s): Complete travel time validation surveys for the ARTS CMP; publish the annual ARTS CMP Report; implement specific congestion management strategies identified in the CMP Report; Update Transportation System GIS Database, traffic volume GIS Map, and current year LOS analyses.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES
Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$52,000.00	$13,000.00	**$65,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$800.00	$3,200.00	**$4,000.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$200.00	$800.00	**$1,000.00**
TOTAL	**$1,000.00**	**$4,000.00**	**$5,000.00**

TASK 4.3 - Intermodal Planning

Purpose: To incorporate bicycle, pedestrian, public transit, freight, and non-motorized transportation planning activities into the overall ARTS transportation planning process. To implement projects that resolve conflicts between modes of transportation, such as rail/highway conflicts, and projects that improve connections and travel alternatives among modes of transportation.

This work element will be used to foster a transportation system that accommodates bicycle, pedestrian, public transit, freight, and other non-motorized means of transportation. Activities under this work element will focus on evaluating the highway and rail conflicts in the ARTS area; addressing the efficient movement of freight; identifying possible solutions to problem locations related to intermodal connections and improving safety for non-motorized travel.

Through the implementation of the Regional Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan, the ARTS transportation system will be more intermodal. This plan will prioritize proposed projects based on numerous factors identified by local stakeholders. The plan recommends local governments strengthen policies related to:

1. Bicycle paths and parking
2. Pedestrian facilities
3. Regional connectivity
4. Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety and Educational Outreach

The implementation of the Regional Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan will be pursued by ARTS MPO committees as projects in the TIP progress through preliminary engineering and all subsequent phases of work during the project implementation.

Previous Work

1. ARTS Regional Freight Plan Update completed by Metro Analytics, Inc.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Education and outreach materials for bicycle and pedestrian safety	February 2026
2. Collect data to create GIS map of Critical Freight Corridors	April 2026
3. Collect and analyze traffic conflicts at railroad crossings	June 30, 2026
4. Modification and Amendments to the Regional Freight Plan	As Needed

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	**$20,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$400.00	$3,200.00	**$3,600.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$100.00	$800.00	**$900.00**
TOTAL	**$500.00**	**$4,000.00**	**$4,500.00**

TASK 4.4 - Air Quality

Purpose: To monitor relevant air quality data and regulations, restart and coordinate the work of the CSRA Air Quality Alliance (or other regional/local air quality advocacy nonprofit organization), help implement local and regional air quality initiatives, keep local stakeholders informed about air quality issues and participate in air quality training.

ARTS will focus work on efforts to improve Air Quality by increasing access to public transit, connecting public transit to bicycle paths installing bicycle racks in activity centers, and linking public transit to park-and-ride lots throughout the region. Rideshare and carpool programs are being researched to promote and market to regional businesses and universities.

U.S Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Standard for PM2.5 (Particulate Matter)

On February 7, 2024, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) announced a significant update to the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for fine particulate matter (PM2.5), commonly known as soot. The EPA reduced the annual health-based standard from 12 micrograms per cubic meter (μg/m3) to 9 μg/m3. This revision aims to protect millions of Americans from harmful health effects associated with fine particle pollution, including heart attacks and premature death.

In response to the updated standard, the Georgia Environmental Protection Division (EPD) conducted a comprehensive analysis of air quality data across the state. Based on this assessment, the EPD recommended that all Georgia counties be designated as “attainment/unclassifiable” for the revised PM2.5 NAAQS. This designation indicates that the counties either meet the new air quality standards or lack sufficient data for classification.

The EPA’s decision to tighten the PM2.5 standard reflects growing evidence of the adverse health impacts of fine particulate pollution. Studies have shown that even low levels of exposure can lead to serious health issues, particularly among vulnerable populations such as children, the elderly, and individuals with pre-existing health conditions. The revised standard is projected to prevent thousands of premature deaths and yield significant health benefits nationwide. Georgia’s attainment status under the new standard is a positive indication of the state’s air quality management efforts. However, maintaining and improving air quality remains a priority. The Georgia EPD continues to monitor air pollution levels and implement strategies to ensure compliance with federal standards and to protect public health.

It’s important to note that while Georgia currently meets the revised PM2.5 standards, ongoing efforts are essential to address sources of fine particulate pollution, such as vehicle emissions, industrial processes, and other contributors. Continued collaboration between state agencies, industries, and communities will be crucial to sustain and enhance air quality across Georgia.

Previous Work: ARTS staff will continue to monitor and dialogue with industry leaders, regional, state, and local government officials, local school officials, the Bureau of Air Quality with the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC), local Chambers of Commerce, Economic Development Agencies, and local citizens to stay abreast of and disseminate pertinent information regarding air quality and regional initiatives. Other types of activities undertaken by ARTS staff include:

1. Maintained the ARTS website and updated information about Air Quality from SCDHEC.
2. Distributed Air quality information at special events in the Augusta-Aiken area.
3. Attended, coordinated, and hosted periodic meetings discussing air quality issues.
4. Continued to monitor air quality data and changes in federal air quality regulations.
5. Provided ARTS committees and other stakeholders with regular updates on the Air Quality Alliance and air quality issues and initiatives.

6. Disseminated information on air quality issues and tips for improving air quality through the ARTS newsletter and the ARTS website.
7. ARTS MPO Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Path Forward report

ARTS staff will attend state Air Quality Summits conducted by SCDHEC and share best practices with other Air Quality Alliances/advocacy groups. These best practices include ways to promote alternative transportation options and energy conservation such as:

1. Carpooling, ridesharing, combining trips, and limiting unnecessary trips;
2. Trip-chaining or combining errands to reduce the daily number of trips;
3. Keeping personal motor vehicles properly maintained, tires properly inflated, and saving electricity;
4. Walking or riding a bike on short trips and avoid driving during peak hours;
5. Don't drive above the speed limit; and, using public transit

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. ARTS staff will explore participation in the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Advance Program (EPA Region 4) to position the region to remain in attainment.	December 2025
2. Prepare a Technical Memorandum on the Review of the EPA Advance Program and ARTS Action steps.	December 2025
3. Participate in local and regional air quality initiatives and activities	On-Going
4. Pursue viable air quality initiatives made available throughout the fiscal year to Aiken County by the SCDHEC	On-Going
5. Monitor relevant air quality data	On-Going
6. Coordinate the work of a localized air quality advocacy group	On-Going
7. Monitor developments related to federal air quality regulations and requirements	On-Going
8. Attend air quality training workshops	On-Going
9. Work with other stakeholders to maintain an air quality action plan and disseminate information to stakeholders in the study area	On-Going

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	**$20,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$1,600.00	$3,600.00	**$5,200.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$400.00	$900.00	**$1,300.00**
TOTAL	**$2,000.00**	**$4,500.00**	**$6,500.00**

TASK 4.5 – Complete Streets (Safe and Accessible Transportation Options)

Purpose: To incorporate complete street planning activities into the ARTS transportation planning process. This work element will be used to focus on examining policies, regulations, and multimodal safety improvement strategies that help to integrate complete street elements into the planning and design of future roadway safety improvement projects in the ARTS planning area. The goal of this work element is to promote the practice of complete street elements in the design, construction, and operation of safe roads to increase safety and accessible options for travelers of all ages and abilities who use the street network in the ARTS MPO area.

Previous Work:

1. ARTS Staff continued work on monitoring current complete street policies and regulations.
2. The ARTS MPO produced a technical report that explored the fundamentals of Complete Streets Policies and the importance of completing street guidelines to support multimodal transportation planning for cities across the U.S.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Monitor developments related to federal Complete Street Policies and Regulations	Ongoing
2. Attend Complete Street policy training workshops and webinars	Ongoing
3. Performance-Based Project Evaluation- collect and analyze traffic safety data of pedestrian and bicycle safety improvement projects included in the ARTS MPO current Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and TIP to assess safety improvements	Ongoing
4. Collect and analyze traffic crash reports (vehicle, bike, and pedestrian) and traffic safety conflicts for non-motorized users at arterial roadways	Ongoing
5. GIS Map Audit of existing bike infrastructure	Ongoing
6. Collect and analyze data on the number of transit stops accessible to sidewalks/ curb ramps	Ongoing
7. Review the transit system automated passenger count data report of annual passenger boarding and a light count at existing fixed-route transit stop service areas	Ongoing
8. Development of a Complete Streets prioritization plan that identifies a specific list of Complete Streets projects to improve the safety, mobility, or accessibility of a street;	As needed
9. Complete Streets Policy Technical Report	January 31, 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 –June 30, 2026

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), and Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA SA PL Y410 Funding)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$12,796.90	$0.00	**$12,796.90**

SOUTH CAROLINA	USDOT (SC PL)	ACPDD (SC PL Match)	TOTALS
	$36,575.00	$0.00	**$36,575.00**

WORK ELEMENT 5 - SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION STUDIES

TASK 5.1 – North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan

Purpose: The purpose of the Unified Transportation Plan is to prepare the City of North Augusta to better accommodate both recent development and proposed development in a systematic way for the entire City and surrounding communities. This study proposes to incorporate several recently completed transportation plans and studies to bring large-scale studies to the city scale. The city believes that the inclusion of multi and inter-modal planning is needed to support and accommodate preferred development patterns. In addition to determining the potential growth, traffic flow, safety, multimodal mobility, and transportation infrastructure needs for short and long-term improvements, important study themes include the following:

1. Reduce/mitigate congestion and improve traffic safety
2. Increase mobility during peak travel times
3. Optimize the relationship between land use and transportation
4. Determine the location and feasibility of other multimodal systems and connections
5. Evaluate existing and future travel
6. Analyze the need and location for intersection improvements

This work task's purpose is to hire consultants to conduct the study. The project will include but not be limited to land use development policies, identify access management practices, traffic analysis, capacity analyses, micro-simulation modeling, signal warrants, and concept drawings suitable for presentations to stakeholders, business and property owners, local and state elected officials, and the public. This study will produce recommendations for transportation improvement projects to present to the ARTS MPO committees and SCDOT, as identified.

Study Area: The scope of the study is the City of North Augusta.

Product(s):

1. Unified Transportation Plan outlining the goals and objectives important to the implementation of the plan.
2. A list of potential development regulation practices for continued management of the outlined goals and objectives of the plan.
3. A list of realistic and actionable projects for inclusion in ARTS MPO and SCDOT improvement plans. These projects should be both long and short-range projects.
4. Prioritization of these projects.
5. Identification of funding sources for individual projects.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: North Augusta Planning and Development Department (NAPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	NAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$80,000.00	**$80,000.00**
NAPDD (SC PL Match)	$20,000.00	**$20,000.00**
TOTAL	**$100,000.00**	**$100,000.00**

TASK 5.2 – US 1 Gateway Study

Purpose:

- Evaluate intersection for improvements related to recent traffic changes
- Evaluate aesthetic improvements
- Create detailed project lists and estimates and rank priority for implementation

Overview: With the recent closure of the Fifth Street Bridge to vehicle traffic, the city proposes to evaluate the effectiveness of the US 278 intersection in and around US 278. The project will review the operation of the intersection, access to and from local subdivisions and associated multi-use connections, and an evaluation of uses for the former Sand Pit Road Extension. Furthermore, the study will evaluate the US 278/Martintown Road/Buena Vista Boulevard intersection. Analysis of the intersection shall include a review of previous concepts, propose any needed updates, include connection to multi-modal improvements, and an evaluation of aesthetic improvements at the intersection.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: North Augusta Planning and Development Department (NAPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	NAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$80,000.00	**$80,000.00**
NAPDD (SC PL Match)	$10,000.00	**$10,000.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$10,000.00	**$10,000.00**
TOTAL	**$100,000.00**	**$100,000.00**

Product(s):

1. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

TASK 5.3 – Five Notch Corridor Study

Purpose:

- Evaluate corridor for improvements related to congestion management, potential profile upgrades, multi-modal access, and safety
- Identify intersections in need of improvements
- Create detailed estimates and rank priority for implementation

Overview: Five Notch Road has become a significant corridor as the city continues to grow. With access to the North Augusta Greeneway and several proposed developments, the impacts on the corridor will only increase over time. This has resulted in increased safety and multi-modal demands for this corridor. This plan proposes a holistic review of the operation of the road, including provision for pedestrian and bicycle uses and the challenges associated with improving the road. The projects will include a review of existing and potential safety conflicts, intersection redesign, potential widening and profile revisions, and recommendations for improved pedestrian and multi-modal accommodations. These recommended projects will be estimated and ranked.

Termini: The area for the study is the length of Five Notch Road from Georgia Avenue to I-20/Austin Graybill Road.

FUNDING SOURCE	NAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$80,000.00	**$80,000.00**
NAPDD (SC PL Match)	$20,000.00	**$20,000.00**
TOTAL	**$100,000.00**	**$100,000.00**

Product(s):

1. Detailed project plans and estimates for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

Agencies responsible for task funding: North Augusta Planning and Development Department (NAPDD)

TASK 5.4 – US 78 (Charleston Highway) Intersection Analysis

Project Area: The intersection analysis stretches approximately 2.2 miles beginning at Airco Boulevard (S-2018) to Old Tory Trail (S-1669) including the intersections at Old Tory Trail (S-1669), Old Barnwell Road (S-113), Montmorenci Road (S-77)/Woodward Drive (C-985), the various connections of Woodward Drive to US 78, and the segment of Woodward Drive from US 78 to Old Dibble Road (S-507).

Overview: US 78 (Charleston Highway) is a primary arterial, which runs through the center of Aiken County. The extent of this study will examine the corridor and its intersections from Airco Boulevard to Old Tory Trail, a segment of approximately 2.2 miles. As a primary route connecting Aiken to Charleston, US 78 serves as a major freight route and evacuation route for the region. The corridor also provides access to Oakwood-Windsor Elementary School, which enrolls approximately 410 students and is the location of the Montmerenci Fire Department. This segment contains three primary intersections, which connect the corridor to Old Tory Trail, Montmorenci Road, Old Barnwell Road, and Old Dibble Road through Woodward

Drive. The corridor also has two connectors to Woodward Drive. These intersections currently experience traffic issues as well as associated safety issues, which should be analyzed to determine what improvements should be made for the corridor to operate safely and efficiently.

Aiken County seeks to retain the services of a qualified traffic engineering consultant to analyze and formulate solutions to improve the function and safety of the US 78 intersections at Old Tory Trail (S-1669), Old Barnwell Road (S-113), Montmorenci Road (S-77)/Woodward Drive (C-985), the various connections of Woodward Drive to US 78, and the segment of Woodward Drive from US 78 to Old Dibble Road (S-507).

Project Goals:

- The current study will evaluate the US 78 (Charleston Hwy) intersections at Old Tory Trail (S-1669), Old Barnwell Road (S-113), Montmorenci Road (S-77)/Woodward Drive (C-985), and the segment of Woodward Drive from US 78 to Old Dibble Road (S-507), and the various connections of Woodward Drive to US 78 including present and future conditions and capacity.
- Evaluate the current geometry, site conditions, level of service, turning movements, and pedestrian/bicycle use at each of the specifically described intersections and any other significant intersections within the study area.
- The level of service should be determined for each situation, as well as an evaluation of its operational and safety performance. Options for improvement of the intersection should be set forth to address, at a minimum: location, geometric changes, traffic control and signing improvements, signalization installation, and signal timing and phasing concerning the existing street signals.
- Project future demand and service deficiencies. Evaluate future demand scenarios based on alternative build-out scenarios in the corridor.
- Evaluate current deficiencies and possible corrections, and recommend actions to protect, preserve, and expand intersections and segments.
- Provide real-world sketches/layouts of any geometric recommendations and identify feasibility and constraints that may be associated with implementation.
- Prioritize projects identified during the study based on criteria defined by the project team and stakeholder groups.
- Provide reliable cost estimates and funding mechanisms for all recommendations and options.
- Coordinate with the SCDOT, Office of Planning to determine whether a Feasibility Report is necessary for the proposed projects. Any required Feasibility Reports will be completed within the scope of this analysis.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
(SC PL)	$160,000.00	**$160,000.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$40,000.00	**$40,000.00**
TOTAL	**$200,000.00**	**$200,000.00**

TASK 5.5 – Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study

Purpose: The purpose of this Corridor Study is to develop a Corridor Management Plan for the entire segment of S-33 (Ascauga Lake Road) that extends from Edgefield Road (US-25) to SC-191 (Canal Street), a distance of approximately 7.5 miles. If deemed feasible, this task will also include a conceptual redesign of the road that identifies ways to improve safety, reliability, and livability, especially for people walking and biking.

More specifically, the Corridor Management Plan will:

- Analyze existing and future capacity, flow, and safety issues with specific attention to through and local traffic, freight traffic, and multimodal facilities;
- Outline an overview of the strengths, weaknesses, and opportunities within the corridor;
- Identify and respond to social justice transportation needs from nearby residential and commercial enclaves;
- Provide analysis and recommendations sensitive to the fluctuating nature of the corridor;
- Recommend elements for an aesthetically pleasing corridor that promotes natural features such as terrain, stream crossings, and man-made features;
- Recommend both transportation and land use improvements;
- Assemble a series of corridor plan alternatives, and select and refine a final corridor vision that can be adopted and implemented;
- Establish criteria to guide the selection process including but not limited to adherence to the vision statement, objectives, a cost-benefit analysis, infrastructure (including utilities), and operational impacts;
- Obtain stakeholder and community input to reach a consensus on roadway design;
- Recommend land use regulations and access management policies.

This work task proposes to hire consultants to conduct a corridor study of the section between Edgefield Road (US-25) and Canal Street (SC-191). The concept plan and report will identify the issues, costs, and actions needed to implement any proposed improvements. Proposed improvements will be presented to the ARTS MPO Committees and the South Carolina Department of Transportation to amend the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP).

Product(s):

1. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$160,000.00	**$160,000.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$40,000.00	**$40,000.00**
TOTAL	**$200,000.00**	**$200,000.00**

TASK 5.6 – Pine Log Road Corridor Study

Purpose: The purpose of this Corridor Study is to develop a Corridor Management Plan for the segment of Pine Log Road (S-87) and East Pine Log Road (SC-302), beginning at the intersection of Howlandville Road (S-81) and Pine Log Road (S-87), and ending at the intersection of Charleston Highway (US-78) and East Pine Log Road (SC-302), a distance of approximately 6.8 miles. If deemed feasible, this task will also include a conceptual redesign of the road that identifies ways to improve safety, reliability, and livability, for all roadway users including pedestrians and bicyclists.

More specifically, the Corridor Management Plan will:

- Analyze existing and future capacity, flow, and safety issues with specific attention to through and local traffic, freight traffic, and multimodal facilities;
- Outline an overview of the strengths, weaknesses, and opportunities within the corridor;
- Identify and respond to social justice transportation needs from nearby residential and commercial enclaves;
- Provide analysis and recommendations sensitive to the fluctuating nature of the corridor;
- Recommend elements for an aesthetically pleasing corridor that promotes natural features such as terrain, stream crossings, and man-made features;
- Recommend both transportation and land use improvements;
- Assemble a series of corridor plan alternatives, and select and refine a final corridor vision that can be adopted and implemented;
- Establish criteria to guide the selection process including but not limited to adherence to the vision statement, objectives, a cost-benefit analysis, infrastructure (including utilities), and operational impacts;
- Obtain stakeholder and community input to reach a consensus on roadway design;
- Recommend land use regulations and access management policies.

This work task proposes to hire consultants to conduct a corridor study of the segment of Pine Log Road and East Pine Log Road beginning at the intersection of Howlandville Road (S-81) and Pine Log Road (S-87) and ending at the intersection of Charleston Highway (US-78) and East Pine Log Road (SC-302). The concept plan and report will identify the issues, costs, and actions needed to implement any proposed improvements. Proposed improvements will be presented to the ARTS MPO Committees **and the South Carolina Department of Transportation to amend the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP).**

Product(s):

1. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Feasibility report will be performed for the two highest-ranked projects.
4. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: **Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)**

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$160,000.00	$160,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$40,000.00	$40,000.00
TOTAL	$200,000.00	$200,000.00

WORK ELEMENT 6 – PERFORMANCE-BASED PLANNING

TASK 6.1 - Performance-Based Planning

Purpose: PBPP refers to the application of performance management principles within the planning and programming processes of transportation agencies to achieve desired performance outcomes for the multimodal transportation system. PBPP attempts to ensure that transportation investment decisions are made – in both the long-term MTP and short-term TIP programming of projects – based on MPO goals and objectives for improving the overall transportation system. The work activities and products in this work element will be coordinated with Work Elements: 2.1- Community Outreach; 3.3- Transportation Surveys; Models and Analysis; 3.5- GIS Development and Applications; 4.1- Metropolitan Transportation Plan; 4.2- Congestion Management Process, 4.3- Intermodal Planning; and. 5.4- Transportation Improvement Program.

The FAST Act established performance measures in seven (7) areas:

1. Safety
2. Infrastructure Condition
3. Congestion Reduction
4. System Reliability
5. Freight Mobility and Economic Vitality
6. Environmental Sustainability
7. Reduced Project Delivery Delays

Furthermore, the FAST Act established performance measures for Public Transit, such as the Transit Asset Management Plan (49 USC Section 625) and the Public Transportation Agency Safety Plan (49 USC Section 5329).

Previous Work

1. ARTS staff worked with Richmond and Columbia Counties to identify traffic data and travel time data from the Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) and NPMRDS and HERE datasets.
2. ARTS staff worked with AT to identify transit system performance data that will be utilized to develop performance measures related to public transit operations.
3. Adoption of FY 2025 Safety Measures from GDOT and SCDOT.
4. Adoption of the 2024 SCDOT STAMP System Performance Report and inclusion in the ARTS 2050 MTP - ADDED
5. Updated Safety Performance Narrative in the ARTS-SC FY 2024-2033 TIP - ADDED

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: The ARTS MPO intends to develop a performance assessment process that encompasses the federally set performance metrics, performance measurements required as part of the CMP, and other, locally relevant performance metrics. The MPO's goal is to develop a system whereby projects will be directly evaluated to determine their effectiveness at meeting regional goals.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. State targets reported in baseline report from National Highway System (NHS) & FHWA.	October 2025
2. TAM Performance Measure elements adopted by SC TCC on 10/22/2025	October 2025
3. TAM Performance Measure elements adopted by Policy Subcommittee on 11/20/2025	November 2025
4. TAM Performance Measure elements added to TIP/MTP after 3/2026; adopted by CAC and TCC.	March 2026
5. Include TAM Performance Measure elements in TIP/MTP after 3/2023; adopted by PC.	March 2026

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLE DATE
6. MPO executes updated planning agreements – SCDOT.	January – March 20, 2026
7. TAM - Submit Asset Inventory and Condition Report to NTD.	January 31, 2026
8. Pavement, Bridge, System Performance, and Freight – MPO 4-year targets due to GDOT and SCDOT if necessary.	April - June 30, 2026
9. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 9/2025, adopted by SC TCC.	January 2026
10. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 09/2025, adopted by Policy Subcommittee.	February 2026
11. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 9/2025, adopted by CAC and TCC if necessary.	June 30, 2026
12. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 09/2025, adopted by PC if necessary.	June 30, 2026
13. Collection, editing, and processing of data for performance measures occurs concurrently with other deliverables: CMS, and Intersection and Traffic Crash Analysis Report.	Data collected throughout FY 2026
14. Collection and editing of data resources from Federal and state data. Dates are subject to change based on data release dates. National Highway Performance Monitoring System (NHPMS) releases data around October for the previous year.	Data collected throughout FY 2026
15. Yearly update of Performance Measures with 2050 MTP Goals and objectives. Develop draft Performance Measures Data Matrix, Methodology Summary Report.	February 2026
16. Coordinate and collaborate with FHWA, FTA, GDOT, SCDOT, and ARTS MPO Committees methodology for data analysis and target setting process.	On-Going
17. Present GDOT and SCDOT Safety Measures and targets to ARTS MPO committees for approval and adoption by PC.	January 2026
18. Update documentation of Data collection methodology and final performance measures and targets in coordination with ARTS MPO committees, GDOT, and SCDOT.	On-Going
19. Public review and comment on performance measures and targets.	As Needed
20. ARTS Traffic Safety Improvement Report Semi-Annual Update.	December 2025

Product(s): Updated Performance Measures and Goals Matrix for each transportation mode, highway, freight, public transit, bike and pedestrian, traffic safety, and congestion.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	**$35,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$0.00	$9,600.00	**$9,600.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$0.00	$2,400.00	**$2,400.00**
TOTAL	$0.00	$12,000.00	**$12,000.00**

WORK ELEMENT 7 – TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TASK 7.1 - Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

Purpose: Update the ARTS TIP in conformance with Federal regulations.

This work element involves the annual update of the TIP. The TIP covers a four-year programming period in the Georgia part of the study area and ten years on the South Carolina side. Updates involve the removal of projects that have advanced to construction; the development, or update of project descriptions or cost estimates; and the prioritization of projects. The TIP is developed with public input and is coordinated with other transportation providers. Documentation of the effort is submitted for review and adoption by ARTS committees and goes through a public involvement process.

***Previous Work*:**

1. The ARTS FY 2024-2027 (GA) & FY 2024-2033 (SC) TIP was updated based on amendments and administrative modifications during the previous fiscal year.
2. FY 2025 Call for Projects.
3. Carryover Unobligated Funds Call for Projects.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: TIP updates and amendments will be integrated with work element 6.1-Performance-Based Planning.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Public comments on FY 2024-2027 (GA) & FY 2024-2033 (SC) TIP Amendments	On-Going
2. Update List of Administrative Modifications and Amendments to FY 2024-2027 (GA) & FY 2024-2033 (SC) TIP	On-Going
3. Solicitation of Transportation Alternatives (TA) Set-aside grant, Surface Transportation Block Grant, and Carbon Reduction applications for Annual Call for Projects	As Needed
4. Prepare FY 2027 -2030 TIP Document general language and Financials	July -December 2025
5. FY 2027 -2030 official financial documentation and allocations from GDOT	July -December 2025
6. Draft sent to GDOT, SCDOT, FHWA, and FTA for review and comment	December 2025
7. CAC/TCC endorse Draft FY 2027- 2030 TIP	January 2026
8. PC endorses Draft FY 2027- 2030 TIP	January 2026
9. Final sent to GDOT, SCDOT, FHWA, and FTA for review and comment	February 2026
10. Public Comment period and meetings	March 2026
11. Approval of the FY 2027- 2030 TIP by the CAC/TCC	May 2026
12. Approval of the FY 2027- 2030 TIP by the PC	May 2026

Product(s):

1. Adopted ARTS FY 2027-2030 (GA) & FY 2024-2033 (SC) TIP
2. Updated ARTS Transportation Improvement Program (TIP).
3. Updated GIS Interactive online map MTP/TIP Maps and GIS attribute database.
4. FY 2026 Call for Projects

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$60,000.00	$15,000.00	**$75,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$1,600.00	$5,200.00	**$6,800.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$400.00	$1,300.00	**$1,700.00**
TOTAL	**$22,000.00**	**$6,500.00**	**$28,500.00**

WORK ELEMENT 8 FY 2026 – PUBLIC TRANSIT /PARATRANSIT

TASK 8.1 - Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)

Purpose: To provide planning and administrative assistance to Augusta Transit (AT) and LSCOG (Lower Savannah Council of Governments). Under this work element, the MPO staff will aid AT and Best Friend Express (BFE) in preparing financial and operational reports required by the MAP 21 / FAST Act / Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) legislation. Assistance in the preparation of the National Transit Database (NTD) reports will also continue.

Additional administrative assistance will include: Preparing required certifications; Updating annual Title VI assurances; Providing an opportunity for public hearings on grant applications and fare/service changes; Processing procurements involving Federal and State funds; Assisting in planning for transit system capital investments that will lead to increased security for the transit system; Monitoring requirements of the grant process (e.g. labor certifications, third party contracting, bidding, and award process); Developing the Georgia public transportation portion of the Unified Planning Work Program; and providing technical assistance on any transit-related issues facing AT.

LSCOG and their BFE staff will participate in the above-mentioned activities on behalf of their program and will also engage in employee training and education; participation in, and attendance at, ARTS committees; community outreach and marketing events; multiple grant(s) development, writing, and grant administration; grant reporting; Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) reporting; procurement; service provider contracting and oversight.

Previous Work

1. Grant submission for a three year application for FTA Section 5310 Enhanced Mobility for the Elderly and Disabled Persons for LSCOG.
2. Amendment written for FTA Grant SC-2019-002-01 for continued funding.
3. New grant written/approved for a Transit Improvement Study for the BFE.
4. Four (4) outreach events in Aiken County for public input on improved routing of the BFE.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Update the Annual Title VI Monitoring Report.	August 2025
2. Update socioeconomic demographic GIS data analysis for EJ.	July 202 - March 2026
3. Conduct public meetings for review and comment period for Program of Projects (POP) related to grant applications and fare increases/service reduction, MTP & and special studies.	As Needed
4. Assist in planning for transit system capital investments that will lead to increased security for the transit system.	As Needed
5. Develop UPWP and Georgia 5303 Grant Application.	September 30, 2025
6. Provide technical transit planning and grant management assistance related to Coordinated Human Services Transportation, ADA accessibility, transit service operational improvements, land use and transportation, transit-oriented development, and other issues.	As Needed
7. FY 2026 FTA 5303 Quarterly Reports to GDOT and SCDOT.	Oct, Jan, Apr, Jun
8. Facilitate MPO committee meetings for transit planning tasks.	Quarterly
9. Prepare split grant funding tables and assist with grant submission for 5307 and 5339 split allocations for AT and LSCOG.	January 31, - April 1, 2026
10. FY 2026 Invoices for Section 5310 Program sent from the MPO to the GDHS contractor for processing.	Monthly by the 10th
11. Assist with POP and transit funding tables in TIP for AT and LSCOG.	September 30, 2025
12. FTA Section 5307 Grant Application SC	November 2025

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
13. Semi-annual Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Reporting for Urban Transit Services SC	Dec. & June 2025/2026
14. FTA Required Milestone Progress Reports (MPR) and Federal Financial Reports (FFR) Reporting for Grants in TrAMS SC	Annually
15. Quarterly Reporting for 5303 Planning Services SC	Quarterly
16. State Application to SCDOT for State Mass Transit Funds (SMTF) funding SC	April 20, 2026
17. Attendance and report presentation to all ARTS Committees SC	Quarterly
18. Applications for Funding to be used as Local Match SC	Annually
19. SCDOT Public Transportation Workshop	September 2025
20. Transportation Association of South Carolina (TASC) conference	September 2025
21. Attendance Georgia Transportation Association (GTA) Conference	November 2025
22. Triennial National Database Sampling – onboard counting of bus riders	Summer 2025
23. Attendance Zero Emission Bus Conference	Summer 2025
24. South Carolina Annual MPO/COG Workshop	TBD
25. National Transit Institute (NTI) webinars	On-Going
26. Assist with Program of Projects (POP) and transit funding tables	On-Going
27. Perform Transit Service Provider Contract Oversight	On-Going
28. LSCOG administration of FTA 5310 funding. Monthly ridership report and invoices submitted to the ARTS MPO.	Monthly
29. Attendance at the Community Transportation Association of America Conference	Summer 2025

Product(s)

1. Grant administration activities for FTA Urban Section 5310
2. Submission of a grant application for capital and operating assistance for public transit
3. Preparation of the GA / SC UPWP public transit elements.
4. Various Monthly, Quarterly, and Annual Reports.
5. Attendance and presentation to all three ARTS Committees (each held bi-monthly).
6. Semi-annual DBE Reporting to FTA

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTAL
FTA (SEC 5303)	$57,600.00	$0.00	**$57,600.00**
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	$7,200.00	$0.00	**$7,200.00**
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	$7,200.00	$0.00	**$7,200.00**
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	$0.00	$26,040.00	**$26,040.00**
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	$0.00	$6,510.00	**$6,510.00**
TOTALS	**$72,000.00**	**$32,550.00**	**$104,550.00**

TASK 8.2 – Metropolitan Transportation Planning (System Level) (44.23.01)

Purpose: Provide and/or create current data annually that is utilized in the MTP and Analysis. These data sets include Socioeconomic Data/Environmental Justice; Land Use Monitoring; Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis; GIS Development and Application; long-range transit Planning; Performance-Based Planning; Congestion Management; Air Quality Issues; Public Administration; and Intermodal Planning. Community Outreach and Education are performed as

part of this task to disseminate the new information. To successfully respond to public transit requirements for Asset Management (TAM) Plans and Safety. To review the 5-year planning horizon for the BFE's Transit Improvement Study (TIS) completed in 2024.

Previous Work

1. Developed framework for FTA Section 5310 Enhanced Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities which included service operation strategy, grant administration, and mobility management for travel training.
2. LSCOG assisted with the development and implementation of the FTA Section 5310 urban program for residents of Aiken County who are 60+ or a person with a disability.
3. Developed GIS mapping for address matching for transit service zones to schedule mobility trips and reservations for ADA complementary trips.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATES
1. Continue assessing the financial capability of AT and BFE and continue to secure other funding sources to implement recommendations from previous planning studies.	On-Going
2. Staff tasks related to 2050 MTP Performance-Based Multimodal Plan Update – Socioeconomic data, GIS analysis, and mapping, community outreach, regional travel demand model for transit.	July 2025 – June 30, 2026
3. LSCOG Updates and Amendments to the MTP SC.	As needed
4. Participate in Performance-Based Planning for the Transit System.	On-Going
5. Enhancements to Public Transit	On-Going

Product(s):

1. ARTS will continue all task activities for FTA Section 5310 Enhance Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities, service operation strategy, and regional Coordinated Human Services Transportation Framework.
2. 2050 MTP Performance-Based Multimodal Plan Update – socioeconomic data, land use development data collection and analysis, GIS analysis and mapping, community outreach, regional travel model for transit.
3. Corridor Plans – application of Land use and Access Management and Complete Streets policies to increase transit ridership and ADA safety
4. Performance Measures – Public Transit
5. GIS map and address matching for transit service zones to schedule mobility trips and reservations for ADA complementary trips.
6. To review, study, and assist August Transit in addressing transit-related issues. Issues include safety, bus shelter lighting, and ADA compliance.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTAL
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	$76,684.00	$0.00	**$76,684.00**
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	$9,585.00	$0.00	**$9,585.00**
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	$9,586.00	$0.00	**$9,586.00**
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	$0.00	$2,000.00	**$2,000.00**
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	$0.00	$500.00	**$500.00**
TOTALS	**$95,855.00**	**$2,500.00**	**$98,355.00**

TASK 8.3 - Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)

Purpose: To perform tasks that are immediate and are reviewed for implementation within the next 3-5 years. LSCOG staff will undertake their required short-range transit planning activities on behalf of Best Friend Express and its paratransit programs. APDD will prepare short-range planning activities on behalf of Augusta Transit. This includes transit program staff preparing the necessary operations reports, periodically evaluating the level of transit service, monitoring requirements of the grant process, preparing the annual update to the Title VI assurances, and assisting in the following year's UPWP.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Monitor, update, and program grant funds for buses and/or vans for ADA complementary services including the purchase or lease of new transit vehicles accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities, including individuals who use wheelchairs.	On-Going
2. Participate with ARTS/MPO in a review and update, if needed, of any Regional Human Services Coordination Plan	On-going or as requested by the MPO
3. Marketing of any New or Revised Service	On-Going
4. Respond to Requests for Presentations to the Public or Agencies	On-Going
5. LSCOG Attorney and Executive Director Signatures on Annual Certification & Assurances for FTA	February 2026
6. Capital Vehicle Acquisition Planning	February 2026
7. Updates to Transit Asset Management (TAM) Plan	October 2026
8. Safety and Planning Mandate Updates	July – December 2026
9. Review the Planning Studies for Possible Implementation of Previous Recommendations	On-Going
10. Submit transit system performance data reported to NTD.	October 2025
11. Annual NTD Report and Validation Response	January – February 2026

Product(s):

1. Annual Certifications and Assurances
2. TAM Plan Updates
3. Transit section of UPWP Completed
4. Continued Implementation of the Public Transit Agency Safety Plan (PTASP)
5. Annual NTD Report

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTALS
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	$42,400.00	$0.00	**$42,400.00**
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	$5,300.00	$0.00	**$5,300.00**
APDD (GA PL Match)	$5,300.00	$0.00	**$5,300.00**
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	$0.00	$15,960.00	**$15,960.00**
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	$0.00	$3,990.00	**$3,990.00**
TOTAL	**$53,000.00**	**$19,950.00**	**$72,950.00**

TASK 8.4 - Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)

Purpose: LSCOG will participate with the ARTS MPO in the completion of the TIP and its updates; coordinate with the MPO for the split allocation letters for Section 5307 funding; assist with the additional programming of FTA Section 5339 and 5310.

Previous Work

1. Continued assessment of the financial capability of AT and secure other possible funding sources to implement recommendations from the COA.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATES
1. Prepare and submit to the ARTS MPO the annual updates to the TIP.	As Needed
2. Review SC STIP and follow up with APDD to make sure LSCOG programming has made It to SCDOT. Programming may include but is not limited to sections 5307, 5339, and 5310.	November 2025
3. Update the text in the TIP regarding the Program of Projects and Financial Plan for the BFE transit system.	On-going

Product(s):

1. Completed TIP document reviewed and adopted by the ARTS Committees.
2. SCDOT STIP reflecting accurate programming information for Aiken County Transit.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTALS
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	$32,000.00	$0.00	**$32,000.00**
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	$4,000.00	$0.00	**$4,000.00**
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	$4,000.00	$0.00	**$4,000.00**
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	$0.00	$4,000.00	**$4,000.00**
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	$0.00	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**
TOTAL	**$40,000.00**	**$5,000.00**	**$45,000.00**

UNFUNDED PROJECTS

Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA)

General Scope of Work:

Augusta Transit (AT) seeks a Consultant(s) who can complete a Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA) to address the following goals and objectives:

1. Assess current route and network structure and recommend changes (service expansion/consolidation, schedule changes, increased frequency, ride check, etc.) to better serve a growing urban population;
2. Recommend future route and network structures to maximize transit reach and ridership potential while optimizing operating costs; and,
3. Recommend proven strategies for increasing ridership through service enhancements and community/industry partnerships.

The study must include detailed transit ridership and cost analysis and incorporate:

- Outreach to stakeholders and the public achieved through a combination of survey(s), social media outreach and inperson meetings
- Analysis of the current transit system in comparison to the proposed improvements for the transit system and the fiscal commitments necessary
- Identification of any unmet mobility needs for passengers' travel
- Incorporate AT's Climate Action Plan goals and the transition to a clean energy revenue service fleet

The Consultant to use the Remix software platform the data and outputs will be retained by AT. The study be completed ideally between 6-9 months at a 12 month maximum.

Responsible Agency: Augusta Transit

Proposed Funding Sources:

FUNDING SOURCE	CCBOC	TOTALS
Unknown	$240,000.00	**$240,000.00**
Augusta Transit (GA PL Match)	$60,000.00	**$60,000.00**
TOTAL	**$300,000.00**	**$300,000.00**

Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study

Purpose: Perform a Corridor Study of Wrightsboro Road from Jimmie Dyess Parkway (Georgia State Route 383) to Appling Harlem Highway (Georgia State Route 47). The total length is approximately 11.7 miles (7.6 miles as Georgia State Route 223 and 4.1 miles as Columbia County Road 571). Approximately 8.6 miles lie within the ARTS metropolitan boundary with the remaining 3.1 miles outside of the boundary. The portion of the corridor between Jimmie Dyess Pkwy and Horizon South Pkwy is included in the ARTS Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) under P.I. No 0008348 for FY 2025-2025. The corridor study will be locally sponsored and managed by Columbia County and coordinated with the Georgia Department of Transportation, the City of Grovetown, and the Augusta Regional Transportation Study.

Overview: The 2022 ARTS Growth Trends Report indicates a population increase of 75% in Columbia County over the past two decades (90,000 in 2010 to 156,000 in 2020) with the county responsible for over two-thirds of all growth in the ARTS metropolitan boundary. This population growth is expected to continue as Fort Eisenhower and other major employment centers continue to locate and expand in the region.

The Wrightsboro Road corridor serves volumes in the range of 6,000 to 16,500 vehicles a day. Future traffic and development growth over the next two decades is projected to reach over 20,000 vehicles a day over a majority of the corridor. The section of the corridor under P.I. No 0008348 is expected to widen from 2 to 4 lanes. This study will help to identify the patterns and impacts of future growth to the corridor and confirm the need for widening anticipated in 0008348. The study will also help to establish a timeline for the implementation of additional short and long-term improvements along the corridor.

General Scope of Work:

- Analyze existing conditions, such as field observations, collect traffic data, analyze existing capacity, safety analysis, and environmental screening;
- Perform a needs assessment by developing a vision for the corridor, anticipate future growth patterns, analyze future capacity, and identify corridor needs;
- Develop and test alternatives to reduce project costs, prepare concept layouts, and identify recommendations to include areas of limited access, restricted turn movement of intersections, and preferred intersection control;

Responsible Agency: Columbia County Engineering and Planning Services Divisions (CCBOC)

Proposed Funding Sources:

FUNDING SOURCE	CCBOC	TOTALS
	$280,000.00	**$280,000.00**
CCBOC (GA PL Match)	$70,000.00	**$70,000.00**
TOTAL	**$350,000.00**	**$350,000.00**

FY 2026 UPWP BUDGET

Figure 3 - FY 2026 UPWP Budget

FIGURE 3	AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT							COLUMBIA COUNTY ENGINEERING AND PLANNING		AIKEN COUNTY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS		NORTH AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		AUGUSTA TRANSIT		TOTAL
ARTS FY 2026 UPWP WORK ELEMENTS BY FUNDING SOURCE Revised 4/15/2025	FHWA GA PL	APDD MATCH	FHWA SC PL	ACPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5303 FUNDS	SEC 5303 GA STATE MATCH	SEC 5303 APDD MATCH		CCBOC MATCH	FHWA SC PL	ACPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5303 SC PL	SEC 5303 LSCOG MATCH	FHWA SC PL	NAPDD MATCH		AT MATCH	
1.1 Program Coordination/Administration	$52,000.00	$13,000.00	$6,000.00	$1,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$77,200.00	$19,300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$169,000.00
1.2 Training/Employee Education	$48,000.00	$12,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$12,000.00	$3,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$75,000.00
1.3 UPWP	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$38,500.00
Subtotal: Program Administration	**$128,000.00**	**$32,000.00**	**$6,800.00**	**$1,700.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$91,200.00**	**$22,800.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$282,500.00**
2.1 Community Outreach / Education	$35,079.20	$8,769.80	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -			$66,349.00
Subtotal: Public Involvement	**$35,079.20**	**$8,769.80**	**$2,000.00**	**$500.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$16,000.00**	**$4,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$66,349.00**
3.1 Environmental Justice & Socioeconomic Data	$24,000.00	$6,000.00	$1,200.00	$300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,400.00	$600.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$34,500.00
3.2 Land Use Monitoring	$20,000.00	$5,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$5,200.00	$1,300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$31,500.00
3.3 Transportation Surveys, Models & Analysis	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$400.00	$100.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,600.00	$900.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$40,000.00
3.4 Environmental Justice / Title VI	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,400.00	$600.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$23,000.00
3.5 GIS Development & Applications	$36,000.00	$9,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$48,000.00	$12,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$105,000.00
Subtotal: Data Collection/ Analysis	**$124,000.00**	**$31,000.00**	**$1,600.00**	**$400.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$61,600.00**	**$15,400.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$234,000.00**
4.1 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	$40,000.00	$10,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$4,800.00	$1,200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$57,000.00
4.2 Congestion Management	$52,000.00	$13,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,200.00	$800.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$70,000.00
4.3 Intermodal Planning	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$400.00	$100.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,200.00	$800.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$24,500.00
4.4 Air Quality Issues	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$1,600.00	$400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,600.00	$900.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$26,500.00
4.5 Complete Streets	$ -	$ -	$36,575.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$36,575.00
Subtotal: Transportation System Planning	**$124,000.00**	**$31,000.00**	**$40,175.00**	**$900.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$14,800.00**	**$3,700.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$214,575.00**
5.1 North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$20,000.00	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.2 US 1 Gateway Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.3 Five Notch Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$20,000.00	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.4 US 78 (Charleston Highway) Intersection Analysis	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
5.5 Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
5.6 Pine Log Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
Subtotal: Special Transportation Studies	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$480,000.00**	**$130,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 240,000.00**	**$ 50,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$900,000.00**
6.1 Performance Based Planning	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$9,600.00	$2,400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$47,000.00
Subtotal: Performance Based Planning	**$28,000.00**	**$7,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$9,600.00**	**$2,400.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$47,000.00**
7.1 Transportation Improvement Program	$60,000.00	$15,000.00	$1,600.00	$400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$5,200.00	$1,300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$83,500.00
Subtotal: Transportation Improvement Program	**$60,000.00**	**$15,000.00**	**$1,600.00**	**$400.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$5,200.00**	**$1,300.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$83,500.00**
8.1 Program Support and Administration - FY 2026	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$57,600.00	$7,200.00	$7,200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$26,040.00	$6,510.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$104,550.00
8.2 Long-Range Transportation Planning - FY 2026	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$76,684.00	$9,585.00	$9,586.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$98,355.00
8.3 Short -Range Transportation Planning - FY 2026	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$42,400.00	$5,300.00	$5,300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$15,960.00	$3,990.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$72,950.00
8.4 Transportation Improvement Program - FY 2026	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$32,000.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$4,000.00	$1,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$45,000.00
Subtotal: FY 2026 Public Transit/Paratransit	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$208,684.00**	**$26,085.00**	**$26,086.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$48,000.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$320,855.00**
SUBTOTAL: FY 2026 MPO PL & Local Match	**$499,079.20**	**$124,769.80**	**$52,175.00**	**$3,900.00**	**$208,684.00**	**$26,085.00**	**$26,086.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$678,400.00**	**$179,600.00**	**$48,000.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$240,000.00**	**$50,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$2,148,779.00**
4.1 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	$280,000.00	$70,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$550,000.00
4.2 Congestion Management Process Update	$ 200,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 92,000.00	$ 23,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$365,000.00
4.5 Safe and Accessible (Y410) Complete Streets	$12,796.90	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$12,796.90
SUBTOTAL: FY 2026 GAMPO PL & Local Match	**$492,796.90**	**$120,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$252,000.00**	**$63,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$927,796.90**
N/A Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 280,000.00	$ 70,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$350,000.00
N/A Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 240,000.00	$ 60,000.00	$300,000.00
SUBTOTAL: FY 2026 UNFUNDED PROJECTS	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 280,000.00**	**$ 70,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 240,000.00**	**$ 60,000.00**	**$650,000.00**
GRAND TOTAL: FY 2026 MPO PL & Local Match w/ FY 2026 GAMPO PL & Local Match and Unfunded Projects	**$991,876.10**	**$244,769.80**	**$52,175.00**	**$3,900.00**	**$208,684.00**	**$26,085.00**	**$26,086.00**	**$280,000.00**	**$70,000.00**	**$930,400.00**	**$242,600.00**	**$48,000.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$240,000.00**	**$50,000.00**	**$240,000.00**	**$60,000.00**	**$3,726,575.90**

UPWP FY 2026 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		APDD			
		FTA SEC 5303	GA DOT Match	APDD Match	Total GA SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	$57,600.00	$7,200.00	$7,200.00	$72,000.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	$76,684.00	$9,585.00	$9,586.00	$95,855.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	$42,400.00	$5,300.00	$5,300.00	$53,000.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	$32,000.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$40,000.00
Total		**$208,684.00**	**$26,085.00**	**$26,086.00**	**$260,855.00**

UPWP FY 2026 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		LSCOG		
		FTA SEC 5303	LSCOG Match	Total SC SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	$26,040.00	$6,510.00	$32,550.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	$2,000.00	$500.00	$2,500.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	$15,960.00	$3,990.00	$19,950.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	$4,000.00	$1,000.00	$5,000.00
Total		**$48,000.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$60,000.00**

APPENDIX A – TITLE VI

SECTION 6 **TITLE VI ASSURANCES**

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA (hereinafter referred to as the "Recipient"), HEREBY AGREES THAT as a condition to receiving any federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Transportation, it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 USC 2000d-42 USC 2000d-4 (hereinafter referred to as the Act), and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation-Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), and other pertinent directives, to the end that in accordance with the Act, Regulations, and other pertinent directives, no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the Recipient receives federal financial assistance from the Department of Transportation, including the Federal Highway Administration, and HEREBY GIVES ASSURANCE THAT it will promptly take any measures necessary to effectuate this agreement. This Assurance is required by Subsection 21.7{a)(1) of the Regulations.

More specifically and without limiting the above general assurance, the Recipient hereby gives the following specific assurances to its Federal Aid Highway Program.

1. That the Recipient agrees that each "program" and each "facility" as defined in Subsections 21.23(e) and 21.23{b) of the Regulations, will be (with regard to a "program") conducted, or will be (with regard to a "facility") operated in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to, the Regulations.

2. That the Recipient shall insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids for work or material subject to the Regulations made in connection with the Federal Aid Highway Program and in adapted form in all proposals for negotiated agreements:

"Augusta Georgia in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 78 Stat. 252, 42 USC 2000d-42 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin in consideration for an award."

3. That the Recipient shall insert the clauses of Appendix A of this Assurance in every contract subject to the Act and the Regulations.

4. That the Recipient shall insert the clause of Appendix B of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting a transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or interest therein.

5. That where the Recipient receives federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance shall extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.

6.That where the Recipient received federal financial assistance in the form, or for the acquisition of real property, or an interest in real property, the Assurance shall extend rights to space on, over, or under such property.

7. That the Recipient shall include the appropriate clauses set forth in Appendix C of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, permits, licenses, and similar agreements entered into by the Recipient with other parties: (a) for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the Federal Aid Highway Program; and (b) for the construction or use *of,* or access to space on, over, or under, real property acquired or improved under the Federal Aid Highway Program.

8. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which federal financial assistance is extended to the program, or is in the form of personal property, or real property or interest therein or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient or any transferee for the longer of the following periods: (a) the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or (b) the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.

9. The Recipient shall provide for such methods of administration for the program, as are found by the State Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom s/he delegates specific authority, to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Act, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

10. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial endorsement with regard to any matter arising under the Act, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

THIS ASSURANCE is given in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining any and all federal grants, loans, contracts, property, discounts or other federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the Recipient by the Department of Transportation under the Federal Aid Highway Program and is binding on it, other recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest and other participants in the Federal Aid Highway Program. The person or persons whose signatures appear below are authorized to · n this Assurance on behalf of the Recipient.

Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor

2/27/2024
Date

The text below, in its entirety, is in all contracts entered into by AUGUSTA GEORGIA. All of the text except the final section, entitled "Incorporation of Provisions," should be included in any contract entered into by any AUGUSTA GEORGIA contractor.

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor"), agree as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations**
   The Contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as DOT), Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Nondiscrimination**
   The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program outlined in Appendix B of the Regulations.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment**
   In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiations made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, sex, or national origin.

4. **Information and Reports**
   The Contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by Augusta Georgia, or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to Augusta Georgia, or the Federal Highway Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance**
   In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, Augusta Georgia shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

a. Withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies; and/or
b. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

6. Incorporation of Provisions

The Contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (5) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto.

The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor or procurement as Augusta Georgia or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request Augusta Georgia enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the state and, in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The following clauses shall be included in any and all deeds affecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or interest therein from the United States.

Granting Clause

NOW, THEREFORE, Augusta Georgia—as authorized by law, and upon the condition that the state of Georgia will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon, in accordance with and in compliance with Title 23, United States Code, the Regulations for the Administration of Federal Aid for Highways; the policies and procedures prescribed by the Federal Highway Administration of the Department of Transportation; and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations) pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252: 42 USC 2000d to 2000d-4)—does hereby remise, release, quitclaim, and convey unto the state of Georgia all the right, title, and interest of AUGUSTA GEORGIA in and to said land described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part thereof.

Habendum Clause

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto the state of Georgia, and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions, and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and shall be binding on the state of Georgia, its successors, and assigns.

The state of Georgia , in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree, as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, sex, disability, national origin, age, or religion, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed*, (2) that the state of Georgia shall use the lands, and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination of Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations may be amended, (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above mentioned nondiscrimination conditions, the agency shall have a right to reenter said lands and facilities on said land, and the above described land and facilities shall thereon revert to and vest in, and become the absolute property of, AUGUSTA GEORGIA and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction.[1]

The following clauses shall be included in all deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by AUGUSTA GEORGIA pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7.

The LESSEE, for himself or herself, his or her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land, that in the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the said property described in this lease, for a purpose for which AUGUSTA GEORGIA program or activity is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the LESSEE shall maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all other requirements imposed pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as said Regulations may be amended. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the STATE shall have the right to terminate the lease, and to reenter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon and hold the same as if said lease had never been made or issued.

The following shall be included in all deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar agreements entered into by AUGUSTA GEORGIA pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7.

The LESSEE, for himself or herself, his or her personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant, and agree as a covenant running with the land, that (1) no person, on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin, shall be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land and furnishing of services thereon, no person on the grounds of race, color, sex, and national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the LESSEE shall use the premises in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations may be amended. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the STATE shall have the right to terminate the [license, lease, permit, etc.] and to reenter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said [license, lease, permit, etc.] had never been made or issued. *[Include in deeds subject to a reverter clause]. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the STATE shall have the right to reenter said land and facilities there-on, and the above described lands and facilities shall thereupon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the STATE and its assigns.

[1] Reverter Clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to effectuate the purpose of Title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

Title VI Self-Survey: 2016
YEAR

Survey Date: June 21, 2016

Name of Program/Grant: FHWA-PL Funds Augusta Planning and Development Department (ARTS MPO)

Summary of Complaints:

Number of complaints for the past year: 0

Number of complaints voluntarily resolved: 0

Number of complaints currently unresolved: 0

Attach a summary of any type of complaint and provide: None

- Name of complainant
- Race
- Charge
- Findings
- Corrective Action
- Identify any policy/procedure changes required as a result of the complaint
- Provide the date history (date complaint received through resolution)

Distribution of Title VI Information:

Are new employees made aware of Title VI responsibilities pertaining to their specific duties?

Yes X No _____

Do new employees receive this information via employee orientation?

Yes X No _____

Is Title VI information provided to all employees and program applicants?

Yes X No _____

Is Title VI information prominently displayed in the organization and on any program materials distributed?

Yes X No _____

Augusta GEORGIA

Identify any improvements you plan to implement before the next self-survey to better support Title VI communication to employees and program applicants.

Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD) staff will continue to seek training through workshops, courses and webinars sponsored by Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA). The APDD staff will update ARTS Public Participation Plan to include successful public engagement and outreach tools that target persons With limited English proficiency. The APDD will begin coordinating with local and regional libraries to place ARTS plans and documents in its list of periodicals. All ARTS documents, plans and programs will be made available in multiple languages upon request. ARTS Citizen Advisory Committee (CAC) established a sub-committee to advise CAC, with representation from organizations serving veterans, disabled persons, rural transportation, and private transportation operators.

Identify any problems encountered with Title VI compliance.

None

Signature: _____
Melanie Wilson

Title: _____
Director/ARTS Project Director

Date: 6/21/16

Return to: Augusta-Richmond County
Office of Administrator
535 Telfair Street, Suite 910
Augusta, GA. 30901
Phone: (706)821-2400
Fax: (706)821-2819

APPENDIX B – MPO CERTIFICATIONS

CERTIFICATION
OF THE
AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY
METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

Be it known to all, the below signees do hereby endorse and certify the Augusta Regional Transportation Study MPO, and further certify that the Metropolitan Planning Process is being conducted in accordance with all applicable requirements of:

i. 23 U.S.C. 134, 49 U.S.C. 5305, and this subpart

a) Agreements are in place to address responsibilities of each MPO for its share of the overall Metropolitan Planning Area (MPA), where multiple Metropolitan Planning Organizations share geographic portions of a Transportation Management Area (TMA).
b) All major modes of transportation are members of the MPO
c) Any changes to the MPA boundaries were reflected in the Policy Board representation.
d) Agreements or memorandums are signed and in place for identification of planning responsibilities among the MPO, GDOT, public transit operator(s), air quality agency(ies), or other agencies involved in the planning process.
e) Roles and responsibilities are defined for the development of the Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) / Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) and other related planning documents.
f) All MPO required planning products per 23 CFR Part 450, meeting minutes and agenda items are current and available on the MPO's website.
g) The metropolitan transportation planning process shall provide for the establishment and use of a performance-based approach to transportation decision-making to support the national goals described in 23 U.S.C. 150(b) and the general purposes described in 49 U.S.C. 5301(c).

UPWP (23 CFR Part 450.308)

a) The UPWP documents in detail the activities to be performed with Title 23 and the Federal Transit Act.
b) The UPWP activities are developed, selected and prioritized with input from the State, MPO committees and public transit agency(ies).
c) The final UPWP is submitted in a timely manner to GDOT with authorization occurring before the MPO's fiscal year begins.
d) Initial Adoption and Amendments to the UPWP are developed and processed in accordance with procedures outlined in the MPO's Participation Plan.

e) Planning activities and status reports are submitted quarterly by the MPO to GDOT and FHWA.

LRTP/MTP (23 CFR Part 450.324)

a) The LRTP/MTP incorporates a minimum 20-year planning horizon.
b) The LRTP/MTP identifies both long-range and short-range strategies and actions leading to the development of an intermodal transportation system.
c) The LRTP/MTP is fiscally constrained.
d) The development of the LRTP/MTP and the TIP are coordinated with other providers of transportation (e.g. regional airports, maritime port operators).
e) All of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act planning factors were considered in the planning process.
f) The LRTP/MTP includes a discussion of types of potential environmental mitigation activities and potential areas to carry out these activities in consultation with federal, state and tribal land management and regulatory agencies.
g) The MPO approves the LRTP/MTP in a timely manner without entering into a planning lapse.
h) Initial Adoption and Amendments to the LRTP/MTP are developed and processed in accordance with procedures outlined in the MPO's Participation Plan.
i) The transit authority's planning process is coordinated with the MPO's planning process.
j) In non-attainment and maintenance areas the MPO, as well as FHWA and FTA, must make a conformity determination on any updated or amended LRTP/MTP in accordance with 40 CFR Part 93.

---

a) The TIP is updated at least every 4 years, on a schedule compatible with STIP development.
b) Each project included in the TIP is consistent with the LRTP/MTP.
c) The MPO, GDOT and the transit operator collaborate on the development of the TIP.
d) The TIP contains all projects to be funded under Title 23 U.S.C. and Title 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53.
e) The TIP is financially constrained by year and revenue estimates reflect reasonable assumptions.
f) The MPO TIP is included in the STIP by reference, without modification.
g) Initial Adoption and Amendments to the TIP are developed and processed in accordance with procedures outlined in the MPO's Participation Plan.
h) In non-attainment and maintenance areas, the MPO as well as the FHWA and FTA must make a conformity determination on any updated or amended TIP in accordance with 40 CFR Part 93.

Participation Plan (23 CFR Part 450.316)

a) A 45-day comment period was provided before the Participation Plan was adopted/revised.
b) Transportation plans, programs and projects provide timely information about transportation issues and processes to citizens and others who may be affected.
c) Opportunities are provided for participation by local, State, and federal environmental resource and permit agencies where appropriate.
d) The public involvement process demonstrates explicit consideration and responsiveness to public input received during the planning and program development process.
e) The transportation planning process identifies and addresses the needs of those traditionally underserved, including low-income and minority households.
f) The disposition of comments and changes in the final LRTP/MTP/TIP are documented and reported when significant comments are submitted.
g) Additional time is provided if the "final" document is significantly different from the draft originally made available for public review.
h) The MPO undertakes a periodic review of the public involvement process to determine if the process is efficient and provides full an open access for all.

List of Obligated Projects (23 CFR Part 450.334)

a) The MPO provides a listing for all projects for which funds are obligated each year, including bicycle and pedestrian facilities.
b) The annual listing is made available to the public via the TIP or the LRTP/MTP.

II. In non-attainment and maintenance areas, sections 174 and 176(c) and (d) of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7504, 7506(c) and (d)) and 40 CFR part 93

a) The MPO's UPWP incorporates all of the metropolitan transportation-related air quality planning activities addressing air quality goals, including those not funded by FHWA/FTA.
b) Agreements exist to outline the process for cooperative planning within full nonattainment/maintenance areas that are not designated by the MPO planning area.
c) The MPO coordinates the development of the LRTP/MTP with SIP development and the development of Transportation Control Measures (TCM) if applicable.
d) The LRTP/MTP includes design concept and scope descriptions of all existing and proposed transportation facilities in sufficient detail, regardless of funding source, to permit conformity determinations.
e) The MPO's TIP includes all proposed federally and non-federally funded regionally significant transportation projects, including intermodal facilities.
f) If applicable, the MPO ensures priority programming and expeditious implementation of

TCMs from the STIP.

III. **Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d-1) and 49 CFR part 21**

a) The MPO has adopted goals, policies, approaches and measurements to address Title VI and related requirements.
b) The public involvement process is consistent with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Title VI assurance execution by the State.
c) The MPO has processes, procedures, guidelines, and/or policies that address Title VI, ADA, and DBE.
d) The MPO has a documented policy on how Title VI complaints will be handled.
e) The MPO has a demographic profile of the metropolitan planning area that includes identification of the locations of protected populations.
f) As appropriate, the planning process identifies/considers/addresses the needs of protected/traditionally underserved populations (low-income/minority as defined by the U.S. Census Bureau).

IV. **49 U.S.C. 5332, prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age in employment of business opportunity**

a) The MPO adheres to all requirements prohibiting discrimination against a person under, a project, program, or activity receiving financial assistance under because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age.

V. **Section 1101(b) of the FAST Act (Pub. L. 114-357) and 49 CFR part 26 regarding the involvement of disadvantaged business enterprises in U.S. DOT funded projects**

a) The GDOT establishes overall goals for the percentage of work to be performed by DBE's based on the projections of the number and types of federal-aid highway contracts to be awarded and the number and types of DBE's likely to be available to compete for the contracts.

VI. **23 CFR part 230, regarding the implementation of an equal employment opportunity program on Federal and Federal- aid highway construction contracts**

a) The MPO as required by Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, does not discriminate on employment opportunities based on race, color, religion, sex, or national origin;

VII. **The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) and 49 CFR parts 27, 37, and 38**

a) The MPO as required by 49 U.S.C. 5332 prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age, and prohibits discrimination in employment or business opportunity, otherwise known as Title VI of the Civil Rights

Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2000d, and U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination in Federally- Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act," 49 CFR part 21 at 21.7.

VIII. **The Older Americans Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6101), prohibiting discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance**

a) The MPO has identified strategies and services to meet the needs of older persons' needs for transportation planning and programming.

IX. **Section 324 of title 23 U.S.C. regarding the prohibition of discrimination based on gender**

a) The MPO adheres to the Act on Equality between women and men and prohibits both direct and indirect discrimination based on gender.

b) The MPO adheres to the Equal Pay Act of 1963 (EPA), which protects men and women who perform substantially equal work in the same establishment from sex-based wage discrimination;

X. **Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and 49 CFR part 27 regarding discrimination against individuals with disabilities.**

a) The MPO adheres to Title I and Title V of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), which prohibits employment discrimination against qualified individuals with disabilities in the private sector, and in state and local governments.

7/11/23

Dr. William Molnar, Policy Committee Chairman — Date
Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) Metropolitan Planning Organization

Vivian Canizares Digitally signed by Vivian Canizares Date: 2023.09.28 10:18:48-04'00'

Vivian Canizares. Assistant State Transportation Planning Administrator — Date
Georgia Department of Transportation, Office of Planning

Matt Markham Digitally signed by Matt Markham Date: 2023.09.28 10:34:18 -04'00'

Matthew Markham, Deputy Director of Planning — Date
Georgia Department of Transportation, Office of Planning

APPENDIX C – ARTS COMMITTEE COMPOSITION

A. Policy Committee

The Policy Committee shall be composed of officials of participating governmental jurisdictions.Voting membership shall be determined by organizational position, with the following positions being members:

1. Mayor, City of North Augusta (South Carolina)
2. Mayor Augusta, Georgia
3. Mayor, City of Blythe, Georgia
4. Chairman, Hephzibah City Commission, Georgia
5. Mayor, City of Grovetown (Georgia)
6. Mayor, City of Aiken (South Carolina)
7. Mayor, Town of Burnettown (South Carolina)
8. Mayor, City of New Ellenton (South Carolina)
9. Chairman, Aiken County Council (South Carolina)
10. Chairman, Edgefield County Council (South Carolina)
11. Chairman, Columbia County Commission (Georgia)
12. Deputy Secretary for Engineering, SC DOT
13. Commissioner or his Designee, Georgia DOT
14. Garrison Commander, Fort Eisenhower (Georgia)
15. Executive Director, Lower Savannah Council of Govt.
16. Director, Augusta Public Transit Department

B. Policy Subcommittee

The Policy Subcommittee shall be composed of elected and appointed officials of participating governmental jurisdictions. Voting members shall be appointed by the following governmental bodies, each political jurisdiction being entitled to two members:

1. Aiken County Council
2. Aiken City Council
3. Burnettown Town Council
4. North Augusta City Council
5. New Ellenton City Council
6. Edgefield County Council
7. One member of the Aiken County Legislative Delegation as appointed by the Aiken County Legislative Chairperson. One member of the Edgefield County Legislative Delegation as appointed by the Edgefield County Legislative Delegation Chairperson.

C. Technical Coordinating Committee

The Technical Coordinating Committee shall be composed of key staff members of participating government jurisdictions. Membership shall be based upon the organizational position held, with the following positions being voting members or their designee represent the listed positions:

City of Augusta

1. Director, Augusta Planning & Development Department
2. City Engineer
3. Director, Augusta Public Transit Department
4. Traffic Engineer

County of Columbia

1. Director of Construction and Maintenance
2. Planning Director

City of North Augusta

1. City Engineer
2. Planning Director

County of Aiken

1. County Engineer
2. Planning Director

Lower Savannah Council of Governments

1. Transit Operations Manager
2. Grants and Compliance Manager

County of Edgefield

1. Director of Building and Planning

City of Aiken

1. City Engineer
2. Planning Director

City of New Ellenton

1. Supervisor of Streets and Roads

Georgia Department of Transportation

1. Transportation Planning Engineer
2. District 2 Engineer

South Carolina Department of Transportation

1. Director of Planning
2. Pre-Construction Program Manager

Other Jurisdictions

1. Augusta Regional Airport, Executive Director
2. Fort Eisenhower Director of Installation Support
3. Chairman, Citizens Advisory Committee

D. Citizens Advisory Committee

Membership in this organization shall be made up of local citizens from each community in the ARTS area. The membership shall be made up of persons interested in transportation issues from any of the following jurisdictions: the City of Augusta-Richmond County, the City of North Augusta, the City of Aiken, and Aiken County.

E. South Carolina Technical Coordinating Committee

The Technical Coordinating Committee for the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area is made up of planners and engineers from the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and local governments. The final draft and detailed information on a project are presented to the committee for recommended approval to the other ARTS MPO committees and the South Carolina Policy Subcommittee.

APPENDIX D – COMPLETE STREETS WAIVER AIKEN COUNTY/USDOT

Summary of Complete Streets Eligible Projects for 100% Waiver			
Task #	**Task Category**	**Milestone/Deliverable**	**$ Budget** (100% Fed)
1.1	**Program Coordination**	• Monitor developments related to federal Complete Streets policies and regulations	$9,500.00
1.2	**Training and Employee Education**	• Attend Complete Streets policy training workshops and webinars	$3,075.00
2.1	**Community Outreach/Education**	• Provide transit and bike/ped information to the public and interested parties • Utilize the website and social media to encourage active transportation of Complete Streets road treatments	$3,000.00
3.3	**Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis**	• Gather crash data from SCDPS • Data collection for TAZ and 2055 MTP • GIS map audit of existing bike infrastructure	$5,000.00
4.3	**Intermodal Planning**	• Serve as a resource in bike/ped efforts • Continue to identify funding for bike/ped • Continue refining the LRTP bike/ped project list • Emphasize the benefits of transit and multi-modal connections through the CSRA Air Quality Coalition	$6,000.00
6.1	**Performance-Based Planning**	• Adopt traffic calming programs, policies, and standards • Adopt South Carolina Safety Performance Targets annually	$4,000.00
7.1	**Transportation Improvement Program**	• TAP grant planning, administration implementation • Communicate project status to partners and staff for TIP updates • Coordinate the implementation of Transportation Alternatives bike/ped in Aiken County • Coordinate potential bike/ped projects with transportation improvement projects	$6,000.00
		$ TOTAL:	**$36,575.00**
		Total Programmed UPWP $ Budget:	**$1,463,000.00**
		% of Total Budget Complete Streets Eligible:	**2.50%**

EXHIBIT B
SCHEDULE

FISCAL YEAR 2026

Schedule of Activities

2025						2026					
July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

TARGET START AND END DATE	7/01/2025-630/26	LEAD AGENCY	ARTS MPO

EXHIBIT C
BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR

FISCAL YEAR 2026

FY 2026 UPWP BUDGET

Figure 3 - FY 2026 UPWP Budget

FIGURE 3 ARTS FY 2026 UPWP WORK ELEMENTS BY FUNDING SOURCE Revised 4/15/2025	AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT							COLUMBIA COUNTY ENGINEERING AND PLANNING		AIKEN COUNTY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS		NORTH AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		AUGUSTA TRANSIT		TOTAL
	FHWA GA PL	APDD MATCH	FHWA SC PL	ACPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5303 FUNDS	SEC 5303 GA STATE MATCH	SEC 5303 APDD MATCH		CCBOC MATCH	FHWA SC PL	ACPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5303 SC PL	SEC 5303 LSCOG MATCH	FHWA SC PL	NAPDD MATCH		AT MATCH	
1.1 Program Coordination/Administration	$52,000.00	$13,000.00	$6,000.00	$1,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$77,200.00	$19,300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$169,000.00
1.2 Training/Employee Education	$48,000.00	$12,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$12,000.00	$3,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$75,000.00
1.3 UPWP	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$38,500.00
Subtotal: Program Administration	**$128,000.00**	**$32,000.00**	**$6,800.00**	**$1,700.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$91,200.00**	**$22,800.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$282,500.00**
2.1 Community Outreach / Education	$35,079.20	$8,769.80	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -			$66,349.00
Subtotal: Public Involvement	**$35,079.20**	**$8,769.80**	**$2,000.00**	**$500.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$16,000.00**	**$4,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$66,349.00**
3.1 Environmental Justice & Socioeconomic Data	$24,000.00	$6,000.00	$1,200.00	$300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,400.00	$600.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$34,500.00
3.2 Land Use Monitoring	$20,000.00	$5,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$5,200.00	$1,300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$31,500.00
3.3 Transportation Surveys, Models & Analysis	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$400.00	$100.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,600.00	$900.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$40,000.00
3.4 Environmental Justice / Title VI	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,400.00	$600.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$23,000.00
3.5 GIS Development & Applications	$36,000.00	$9,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$48,000.00	$12,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$105,000.00
Subtotal: Data Collection/ Analysis	**$124,000.00**	**$31,000.00**	**$1,600.00**	**$400.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$61,600.00**	**$15,400.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$234,000.00**
4.1 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	$40,000.00	$10,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$4,800.00	$1,200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$57,000.00
4.2 Congestion Management	$52,000.00	$13,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,200.00	$800.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$70,000.00
4.3 Intermodal Planning	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$400.00	$100.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,200.00	$800.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$24,500.00
4.4 Air Quality Issues	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$1,600.00	$400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,600.00	$900.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$26,500.00
4.5 Complete Streets	$ -	$ -	$36,575.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$36,575.00
Subtotal: Transportation System Planning	**$124,000.00**	**$31,000.00**	**$40,175.00**	**$900.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$14,800.00**	**$3,700.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$214,575.00**
5.1 North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$20,000.00	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.2 US 1 Gateway Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.3 Five Notch Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$20,000.00	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.4 US 78 (Charleston Highway) Intersection Analysis	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
5.5 Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
5.6 Pine Log Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
Subtotal: Special Transportation Studies	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$480,000.00**	**$130,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 240,000.00**	**$ 50,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$900,000.00**
6.1 Performance Based Planning	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$9,600.00	$2,400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$47,000.00
Subtotal: Performance Based Planning	**$28,000.00**	**$7,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$9,600.00**	**$2,400.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$47,000.00**
7.1 Transportation Improvement Program	$60,000.00	$15,000.00	$1,600.00	$400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$5,200.00	$1,300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$83,500.00
Subtotal: Transportation Improvement Program	**$60,000.00**	**$15,000.00**	**$1,600.00**	**$400.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$5,200.00**	**$1,300.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$83,500.00**
8.1 Program Support and Administration - FY 2026	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$57,600.00	$7,200.00	$7,200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$26,040.00	$6,510.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$104,550.00
8.2 Long-Range Transportation Planning - FY 2026	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$76,684.00	$9,585.00	$9,586.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$98,355.00
8.3 Short -Range Transportation Planning - FY 2026	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$42,400.00	$5,300.00	$5,300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$15,960.00	$3,990.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$72,950.00
8.4 Transportation Improvement Program - FY 2026	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$32,000.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$4,000.00	$1,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$45,000.00
Subtotal: FY 2026 Public Transit/Paratransit	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$208,684.00**	**$26,085.00**	**$26,086.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$48,000.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$320,855.00**
SUBTOTAL: FY 2026 MPO PL & Local Match	**$499,079.20**	**$124,769.80**	**$52,175.00**	**$3,900.00**	**$208,684.00**	**$26,085.00**	**$26,086.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$678,400.00**	**$179,600.00**	**$48,000.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$240,000.00**	**$50,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$2,148,779.00**
4.1 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	$280,000.00	$70,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$550,000.00
4.2 Congestion Management Process Update	$ 200,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 92,000.00	$ 23,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$365,000.00
4.5 Safe and Accessible (Y410) Complete Streets	$12,796.90	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$12,796.90
SUBTOTAL: FY 2026 GAMPO PL & Local Match	**$492,796.90**	**$120,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$252,000.00**	**$63,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$927,796.90**
N/A Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 280,000.00	$ 70,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$350,000.00
N/A Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 240,000.00	$ 60,000.00	$300,000.00
SUBTOTAL: FY 2026 UNFUNDED PROJECTS	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 280,000.00**	**$ 70,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 240,000.00**	**$ 60,000.00**	**$650,000.00**
GRAND TOTAL: FY 2026 MPO PL & Local Match w/ FY 2026 GAMPO PL & Local Match and Unfunded Projects	**$991,876.10**	**$244,769.80**	**$52,175.00**	**$3,900.00**	**$208,684.00**	**$26,085.00**	**$26,086.00**	**$280,000.00**	**$70,000.00**	**$930,400.00**	**$242,600.00**	**$48,000.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$240,000.00**	**$50,000.00**	**$240,000.00**	**$60,000.00**	**$3,726,575.90**

EXHIBIT D
FEDERAL AWARD IDENTIFICATION
REQUIRED ELEMENTS

Federal Award Identification:

1. Sub-recipient Name: **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**
2. Sub-recipient's DUNS Number (Data Universal Numbering System, required under 2 CFR § 200.32**)**: 07-3438418
3. Federal Award Identification Number: 0021107
4. Federal Award Date (2 CFR 200.39, date when the federal award is signed by the federal awarding agency): TBD
5. Sub-award Period of Performance start and end date: 07/01/2025 to 06/30/2026
6. Amount of federal funds obligated by this action: $499,079.20
7. Total amount of the federal funds obligated to sub-recipient: $499,079.20
8. Total Amount of the federal award: $499,079.20
9. Federal Award Project Description (as required under the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act): Planning Services Contract for **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportion Study (ARTS)**
10. Name of Federal Awarding Agency: Federal Highway Administration, Pass through entity: Georgia Department of Transportation's Office of Planning, contact information for the awarding official: FHWA Georgia Division, 75 Ted Turner Drive SW, Suite #1000, Atlanta, GA 30303
11. CFDA Number and Name: 20.205
12. Is this a Research and Development Project? No
13. Indirect cost rate if used (2C.F.R. § 200.414): 109.45%

EXHIBIT E

CERTIFICATION OF DESIGNATED AGENCY

I hereby certify that I am the _and duly authorized representative of the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, whose address **535 Telfair Street Suite 300, Augusta, GA 30901** and that neither I nor the entity I here represent has:

(a) Employed or retained for a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee, or other consideration, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above commission to solicit or secure the Agreement.

(b) Agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this Agreement, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the Agreement, or

(c) paid, or agreed to pay, to any firm, organization or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above commission) any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the Agreement; except as here expressly stated (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished to the Georgia Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, in connection with the Agreement involving participation of Federal-Aid highway funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

_____ _____

Date Signature of Authorized Representative

_____

Type or Print Name

EXHIBIT F
CERTIFICATION OF DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA

I hereby certify that I am the COMMISSIONER of the Department of Transportation of the State of Georgia, and that the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, or its representative has not been required, directly, or indirectly, as an express or implied condition in connection with obtaining or carrying out this Agreement to:

(a) Employ or retain, or agree to employ or retain, any firm or person, or

(b) pay, or agree to pay, to any firm, person, or organization, any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind;

except as here expressly stated (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished the Federal Highway Administration, U. S. Department of Transportation, in connection with this Agreement involving participation of Federal- Aid highway funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

_____ _____

Date Commissioner

APPENDIX A
NOTICE OF CONTRACTORS COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACTS OF 1964 AS AMENDED BY THE CIVIL RIGHTS RESTORATION ACT OF 1987 FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

During the performance of this Contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

(1) **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

(2) **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to completion of contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, national origin or sex in the selection and retention of subcontractors including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program, set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations. In addition, the Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by 23 CFR 200 (b).

(3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiations made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, national origin or sex.

(4) **Information and Reports:** The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, to permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the DEPARTMENT, or the Federal Highway Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the DEPARTMENT shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to,

(a) withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or

(b) cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

(6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The Contractor will include the provision of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, order, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the DEPARTMENT or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State, and in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B
CERTIFICATION FOR STATE REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS - PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

The **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, as an Applicant for a Federal PL Fund grant or cooperative agreement, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State, or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph
(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or Local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the State is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification with respect to its principals, the State shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

THE **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**CERTIFIES OR AFFIRMS THE TRUTHFULNESS AND ACCURACY OF THE CONTENTS OF THE STATEMENTS SUBMITTED ON OR WITH THIS CERTIFICATION AND UNDERSTANDS THAT THE PROVISIONS OF 31 U.S.C. SECTIONS 3801 *ET SEQ.* ARE APPLICABLE THERETO.

Authorized Official

_____ _____

Date Executive Director

APPENDIX C
CERTIFICATION OF CONSULTANT
DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

I hereby certify that I am a principal and duly authorized representative of **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)** whose address is **535 Telfair Street Suite 300, Georgia, GA 30901** and further certify that:

(1) The provisions of Section 50-24-1 through 50-24-6 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, relating to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act," have been complied with in full; and

(2) A drug-free workplace will be provided for the consultant's employees during the performance of the contract; and

(3) Each subcontractor, if any, hired by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be required to ensure that the subcontractor's employees are provided a drug-free workplace. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall secure from that subcontractor the following written certification:

> "As part of the subcontracting agreement with the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**certifies that a drug free workplace will be provided for the subcontractor's employees during the performance of this contract pursuant to paragraph (7) of subsection (b) of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated Section 50-24-3", and

(4) It is certified that the undersigned will not engage in unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract.

_____ _____

Date Executive Director

APPENDIX D
GEORGIA SECURITY AND IMMIGRATION COMPLIANCE ACT AFFIDAVIT

Name of Contracting Entity: **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**

Name and Contract No.: **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study**
Contract No. **48400-415-IGDPL2600336**

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned person or entity verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm, or entity which is contracting with the Georgia Department of Transportation has registered with, is authorized to participate in, and is participating in the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91.

The undersigned person or entity further agrees that it will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period, and it will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with subcontractors who present an affidavit to the undersigned with the information required by O.C.GA. § 13-10-91(b).

The undersigned person or entity further agrees to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to the Georgia Department of Transportation within five (5) business days after any subcontractor is retained to perform such service.

_____
E-Verify Company Identification Number

_____
Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

_____
Date of Authorization for E-Verify

_____
Printed Name of Authorized Officer or Agent

_____
Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

_____
Date

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN
BEFORE ME ON THIS THE

_____ DAY OF _____, 20__

_____
Notary Public

[NOTARY SEAL]

My Commission Expires: _____

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
New Grant Proposal/Application

Before a Department/agency may apply for the grant/award on behalf of Augusta Richmond County, they must first obtain approval signature from the Administrator and the Finance Director. The Administrator will obtain information on the grant program and requirements from the funding agency and review these for feasibility to determine if this grant/award will benefit Augusta Richmond County. The Finance Director will review the funding requirement to determine if the grant will fit within our budget structure and financial goals.

Proposal	Project No.	Project Title
PR000577	PLANNING	FY 2026 ARTS PL GRANT

Continuing grant for annual transportation planning for the Metropolitan Planning Organization as required by Federal Highway Administration to perform activities each year such as transportation planning training, traffic data, highway projects, public involvement; transportation data, transit planning and other work elements listed in the Unified Planning Work Element (UPWP).

Cash match (Y/N) : Yes 20% match is budgeted in the 2025 - 2026 cycle.

EEO required (Y/N): No EEO Department Notified: No

Start Date: 07/01/2025 **End Date:** 06/30/2026
Submit Date: 05/14/2025 **Department:** 074 Planning and Zoning **Cash Match?** Y
Total Budgeted Amount: 623,849.00 **Total Funding Agency:** 499,079.20 **Total Cash Match:** 124,769.80

Sponsor: GM0013 US DOT
Sponsor Type:
Purpose: 24 ARTS -MPO **Flow Thru ID:** GM0006 GDOT

Contacts

Type	ID	Name	Phone
I	GMI023	Harris, Mariah	(706)821-1810

Approvals

Type	By	Date
FA	C. DELANEY	05/14/2025

Dept. Signature:
Grant Coordinator Signature: MHC 5/13/2025

1.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

o Find the grant/award to be feasible to the needs of Augusta Richmond County

o Deny the request _____

Finance Director — Date: 5/14/2025

2.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

o Approve the Department/Agency to move forward with the application

o Deny the request _____

Administrator — Date: 5/14/2025

This form will also be used to provide the external auditors with information on all grants for compliance and certification requirements as required by the State and Federal Government.

From: Grayson, Kimberly S
To: Mariah Harris
Cc: Carla Delaney; Delgadillo Canizares, Marlene V.; Martin, Kelly
Subject: [EXTERNAL] FY26 UPWP PL and Y410 Contract Funding amounts
Date: Wednesday, November 27, 2024 11:06:00 AM
Attachments: image001.png

Good morning Mariah,

Below are the PL and the set-aside Increasing Safe and Accessible Transportation Options (Y410) funding amounts —based on the 2020 Census population new PL formula that was shared via GAMPO for comments and approved by FHWA— for the ARTS MPO's FY2026 UPWP and the Y410 PL funding contracts:

PL Funds (80/20 split):

Federal share (80%): **$499,079.20**
Local match (20%): $124,769.80
Total: $623,849.00

Y410 Funds (100% Federal):

Federal share (100%): **$12,796.90**
Local match (0%): $0
Total: **$12,796.90**

GDOT will be starting the process of developing a FY 2027 - 2030 STIP in the spring of 2025. MPOs will need to account for an FY 2027 - 2030 TIP development in their FY 2026 UPWP, as the TIP materials will be provided during first half of FY 2026 for MPO review and adoption. The state plans to adopt the new STIP within FY 2026. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Thanks you,

Kimberly S Grayson
Transportation Planning Specialist III

600 Peachtree Street NW
Atlanta, GA 30308

(404) 631-1795
KGrayson@dot.ga.gov

Human trafficking impacts every corner of the globe, including our state and local communities. Georgia DOT is committed to end human trafficking in Georgia through education enabling its employees and the public to recognize the signs of human trafficking and how to react in order to help make a change. To learn more about the warning signs of human trafficking, visit https://doas.ga.gov/human-resources-administration/human-trafficking-awareness/trafficking-in-georgia. To report any suspicious activity, call the Georgia Human Trafficking Hotline at 866-363-4842. Let's band together to end human trafficking in Georgia.

[**NOTICE:** This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- **DO NOT CLICK** on **links**, open **attachments** or respond to **requests for information** unless you are sure the content is safe.]

Public Service Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: October 29, 2024: 1:00 PM

Motion to approve and execute the FY 2026 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual Safe and Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).

Department: Planning and Development

Presenter: Carla Delaney or Department Designee

Caption: Motion to approve and execute the FY 2026 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual Safe and Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).

Background: This is a continuing grant to be used to focus on examining policies, regulations, and multimodal safety improvement strategies that help to integrate complete street elements into the planning and design of future roadway safety improvement projects in the ARTS planning area. The goal is to promote the practice of complete street elements in the design, construction, and operation of safe roads to increase safety and accessible options for travelers of all ages and abilities who use the street network in the ARTS MPO area. The Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) requires each MPO to use at least 2.5% of its PL funds (and each State to use 2.5% of its State Planning and Research funding under 23 U.S.C. 505) on specified planning activities to increase safe and accessible options for multiple travel modes for people of all ages and abilities.

Analysis: For FY 2026, the GDOT contract allows for reimbursement of up to $12,796.90 on specific transportation planning activities based on the annual Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP).

Financial Impact: The local match was originally 20% but has been waived by GDOT to 0%. The grant amount is included in the 2025 budget and the 2026 proposed budget.

Alternatives: No reimbursement for Complete Streets-related activities

Recommendation: Approve and execute the contract from GDOT for Complete Streets funds during FY 2026.

Funds are available in the following accounts:	The grant was approved by the administrator's office on May 14, 2025. with budget in org key 220016309. No local match required.
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
New Grant Proposal/Application

Before a Department/agency may apply for the grant/award on behalf of Augusta Richmond County, they must first obtain approval signature from the Administrator and the Finance Director. The Administrator will obtain information on the grant program and requirements from the funding agency and review these for feasibility to determine if this grant/award will benefit Augusta Richmond County. The Finance Director will review the funding requirement to determine if the grant will fit within our budget structure and financial goals.

Proposal	Project No.	Project Title
PR000578	PLANNING	FY 2026 SAFE AND ACCESSIBLE GRANT (Y410)

This is a continuing grant to be used to focus on examining policies, regulations, and multimodal safety improvement strategies that help to integrate complete street elements into the planning and design of future roadway safety improvement projects in the ARTS planning area. The goal is to promote the practice of complete street elements in the design, construction, and operation of safe roads to increase safety and accessible options for travelers of all ages and abilities who use the street network in the ARTS MPO area. The Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) requires each MPO to use at least 2.5% of its PL funds (and each State to use 2.5% of its State Planning and Research funding under 23 U.S.C. 505) on specified planning activities to increase safe and accessible options for multiple travel modes for people of all ages and abilities. [§ 11206(b)].

Cash match (Y/N): No. The local match was originally 20% but has been waived to 0%. The grant amount is included in the 2025 budget and will be included in the 2026 proposed budget.

EEO required (Y/N): No EEO Department Notified: No

Start Date: 07/01/2025 **End Date:** 06/30/2026
Submit Date: 05/14/2025 **Department:** 074 Planning and Zoning **Cash Match?** N
Total Budgeted Amount: 12,796.90 **Total Funding Agency:** 12,796.90 **Total Cash Match:** 0.00

Sponsor: GM0013 US DOT
Sponsor Type:
Purpose: 24 ARTS -MPO **Flow Thru ID:** GM0006 GDOT

Contacts

Type	ID	Name	Phone
I	GMI023	Harris, Mariah	(706)821-1810

Approvals

Type	By	Date
FA	C. DELANEY	05/13/2025

Dept. Signature: [signature]
Grant Coordinator Signature: MM @ 5/13/2025

1.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

o Find the grant/award to be feasible to the needs of Augusta Richmond County

o Deny the request _____

[signature] 5/14/2025

Finance Director Date

2.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

o Approve the Department Agency to move forward with the application

o Deny the request _____

[signature] 5/14/2025

Administrator Date

SAFE & ACCESSIBLE TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS AGREEMENT FY 2026

Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study

(ARTS)

FHWA METROPOLITAN PLANNING PROGRAM

Safe & Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets Agreement (Y410)

CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE NUMBER 20.205
FEDERAL-AID PARTICIPATING PROJECT
PI Number: 0021123-PLN
Contract ID: 48400-415-IGDPL2600337

Total Contract Amount $12,796.90
Federal Share 100%

AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN

THE GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ONE GEORGIA CENTER, 600 WEST PEACHTREE STREET NW ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30308

AND

Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study

(ARTS)

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this _____, by and between the **GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**, an agency of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called the "DEPARTMENT," and the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)** , a transportation policy-making organization recognized under federal law, hereinafter called the "DESIGNATED AGENCY."

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT is recognized by the United States Department of Transportation as the agency responsible for cooperative, comprehensive, continuing transportation planning pursuant to the provisions of Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act) of 2015, 23 U. S. C. Section 134; the Infrastructure Investment Jobs Act, Public Law 117-58 (11/15/2021) ("IIJA"); the Federal Transit Act, 49 U.S.C. Section 5303; and relevant amendments and subsequent legislation pertaining thereto; and

WHEREAS, the DESIGNATED AGENCY is an approved metropolitan planning organization ("MPO") responsible for carrying out the transportation planning process in its urbanized area in accordance with 23 U.S.C. § 134; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT has funding available to the DESIGNATED AGENCY through the IJAA for planning activities to be performed in furtherance of Safe & Accessible Transportation Options (H.R. 3684, Sec. 11206);

WHEREAS, the DESIGNATION AGENCY seeks this particular funding for a project to ensure the safe and adequate accommodations for all users of a designated location of the transportation system within its MPO region (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT") that the DEPARTMENT is amenable to providing.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and contracts contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration as set out hereinafter, it is agreed by and between the DEPARTMENT and the DESIGNATED AGENCY that:

ARTICLE I
SCOPE AND PROCEDURES

The scope and procedure of the PROJECT shall be that which is stated in the Scope of Work, which is affixed to this Agreement under the label of **Exhibit A**, **Work Program, Fiscal Year 2026**. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall perform or cause to be performed all of the services and activities necessary to accomplish the Scope of Work under such control and supervision by the DEPARTMENT as the DEPARTMENT may deem appropriate. The DEPARTMENT shall perform the obligations incumbent upon it as stated in the Agreement.

ARTICLE II
EMPLOYMENT OF DEPARTMENT'S PERSONNEL

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall not employ any person or persons in the employ of the DEPARTMENT for any work required by the terms of this Agreement, without the written permission of the DEPARTMENT except as may otherwise be provided for herein.

ARTICLE III
REVIEW OF WORK

Authorized representatives for the DEPARTMENT and Federal Government may at all reasonable times review and inspect the PROJECT activities and data collected under this Agreement and amendments thereto. All reports, drawings, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, and computations, prepared by or for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, shall be made available to authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and representatives of the Federal Government for inspection and review at all reasonable times. Acceptance shall not relieve the DESIGNATED AGENCY of its professional obligation to correct, at its own expense, any of its errors in the work.

ARTICLE IV
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE TO THIS AGREEMENT. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall initiate the work called for in the Scope of Work on July 1, 2025. The work outlined therein shall be completed no later than June 30, 2026. The work shall be carried on expeditiously and in accordance with the work schedule as set forth in the attached **Exhibit B**, **Schedule, Fiscal Year 2026**.

ARTICLE V
RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS AND LIABILITY

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons and shall save harmless the DEPARTMENT, its officers, agents and employees from all suits, claims, actions, or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting from the negligence of the DESIGNATED AGENCY in the performance of work under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI
COMPENSATION

A. Total Cost

1. The DEPARTMENT and the DESIGNATED AGENCY agree that the total estimated allowable cost, as shown in the attached **Exhibit C, Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2026** for completion of the PROJECT is up **Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety-Six Dollars and Ninety Cents. ($12,796.90)**.

   a) The amount which the DEPARTMENT will pay under the Agreement is One Hundred Percent (100%) of total cost, which represents the Federal Share of the cost of the PROJECT; provided, however, that the obligation to pay the DESIGNATED AGENCY is contingent upon the DEPARTMENT receiving the funding from the Federal Highway Administration.

   b) In the event that the sum of the total allowable cost for the PROJECT is less than the total estimated allowable cost, then it is further agreed that the DEPARTMENT only shall be obligated to pay allowable cost actually incurred. In no event shall the DEPARTMENT be obligated to pay more than

the maximum Federal Share of **$12,796.90.**

2. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall have no obligation under this Agreement to provide any funds, matching or otherwise, in furtherance of the PROJECT.

B. Allowable Costs

Allowable costs shall include both direct and indirect costs incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY, which is provided in **Exhibit C**, **Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2026,** and subject to the maximum limitation prescribed in Subsection A of Article VI and the limitations outlined below:

1. Direct Cost

The DEPARTMENT shall pay to the DESIGNATED AGENCY for the performance of this Agreement an amount equal to such direct costs as are incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY and are chargeable to the PROJECT under generally accepted accounting principles and as allowed in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards", and not prohibited by the laws of the State of Georgia, including salaries and wages, and the cost of travel, and other miscellaneous direct costs incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY. As specified in Article X, the validity of the direct costs may be verified from the cost records of the DESIGNATED AGENCY by authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government as the work progresses, and in any event, before final settlement of the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S costs under the terms of this Agreement or amendments hereto.

The cost of any nonexpendable tools, instruments, or equipment used in the execution and performance of the PROJECT shall not be an allowable direct cost when such items are of the nature and kind of tools, instruments or equipment normally and generally used in an office, provided however that the cost of data processing equipment shall be an allowable expense when such expenditure complies with the provisions of 2 C.F.R. § 200 ("Uniform Grant Guidance")and is specifically detailed in **Exhibit A, Work Program, Fiscal Year 2026,** and **Exhibit C**, **Budget Estimate for Federal Fiscal Year 2026** of this Agreement. If at any time during the duration of the useful life of the PROJECT's data processing equipment the DESIGNATED AGENCY fails to utilize such equipment for the purpose of

accomplishing the PROJECT the DEPARTMENT at its discretion may require the DESIGNATED AGENCY to remit to the DEPARTMENT 100% of the DEPARTMENT'S Federal Share of the fair market value, if any, of such equipment. For the purpose of this Article, the fair market value shall be deemed to be the value of the equipment as determined by an appraisal conducted as soon as feasible after such withdrawal or misuse occurs or the actual proceeds from the public sale of such equipment, whichever is approved by the DEPARTMENT.

The rate of compensation for work performed on the PROJECT by a professional staff member or employee of the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall not exceed the salary rate that is applicable to said person's other activities for the DESIGNATED AGENCY. Charges for salaries and wages of the individuals will be supported by time and attendance and payroll distribution records. Premiums pay for overtime, extra-pay shifts, and multi-shift work are not reimbursable under this Agreement unless such costs are included in the budget estimate in **Exhibit C**, **Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2026,** or unless such costs have been given prior written approval by the DEPARTMENT.

No expense for travel outside the State of Georgia shall be an allowable direct cost under this Agreement unless such travel is listed in the budget estimate in **Exhibit C**, **Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2026,** or approved in advance in writing by the DEPARTMENT. Staff from the DESIGNATED AGENCY seeking travel approval should submit the details for the requested travel expenses to the DEPARTMENT in advance and must include information on how the travel request will benefit the transportation planning process of the DESIGNATED AGENCY. In addition, all expenses for food, fuel, mileage, and lodging accommodations incurred from travel within or outside of the State of Georgia shall be limited to the currently approved amounts posted on the United States General Services Administration (GSA) website for the corresponding geographic location.

2. Indirect Costs

The DEPARTMENT shall reimburse the DESIGNATED AGENCY for such indirect costs as are properly chargeable to the PROJECT under generally accepted accounting principles and as allowed in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards", and not prohibited by the laws of the State of Georgia. Fringe benefits shall be reimbursed at a provisional overhead rate of **83.72%**

of the amount paid as direct salaries and wages to persons employed by the DESIGNATED AGENCY on the PROJECT. Indirect Personnel cost shall be reimbursed at a provisional overhead rate of **109.45%** of the amount paid as direct salaries, wages and fringe benefits to persons employed by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that are chargeable to the PROJECT. Upon completion of the PROJECT, the DEPARTMENT will determine final payment for indirect costs by audit of the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S accounts to establish the actual allowable overhead rate experienced during the period of performance of this Agreement. The DESIGNATED AGENCY understands and agrees that the DEPARTMENT may accept, in lieu of its own audit, a federal audit or an audit by an independent accountant or accounting firm. The audit of an independent accountant or accounting firm shall be made and reported in accordance with audit requirements, 2 CFR Part 200. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall ensure that the independent accountant or accounting firm shall make available upon request to authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT all audit work papers pertaining to this AGREEMENT to determine said final payment for indirect costs.

In the event the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S actual allowable overhead rate during the period of this Agreement is less than the provisional overhead rate established herein, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall reimburse the DEPARTMENT the difference between the indirect cost actually paid and the actual allowable indirect cost as determined by the final audit in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY further agrees that the decision of the DEPARTMENT in the establishment of the actual allowable overhead rate for final payment of indirect costs shall be final.

The validity of these indirect cost payments may be verified from the indirect cost records of the DESIGNATED AGENCY by authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government as the work progresses and in any event before final settlement of the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S costs under this Agreement, or amendments hereto.

ARTICLE VII
SUBSTANTIAL CHANGES

If, prior to the satisfactory completion of the services under this Agreement, the DEPARTMENT or DESIGNATED AGENCY changes the scope, character, complexity, or

duration of the services from those required under the basic Agreement, the parties shall enter into a written supplemental agreement for the purpose of making those changes. No change to this AGREEMENT shall be deemed to have been made unless it is in a written supplemental agreement signed by both parties.

ARTICLE VIII
PARTIAL PAYMENT

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall submit to the DEPARTMENT itemized vouchers showing, in reasonable detail, the actual allowable costs per work element, incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY on the PROJECT for the voucher period. A summary of the cost breakdown and work progress for each work element shall accompany each voucher. Upon the basis of its review of such vouchers, the DEPARTMENT may, at the request of the DESIGNATED AGENCY, make payment to the DESIGNATED AGENCY as the work progresses but not more often than four times during the fiscal year. The vouchers shall be numbered consecutively and subsequent vouchers shall be submitted every three months, but no later than forty-five (45) days after the end of each quarter, until the PROJECT is completed. Payment shall be made in the number of sums earned less previous partial payments.

ARTICLE IX
FINAL PAYMENT

IT IS FURTHER AGREED that upon satisfactory completion by the DESIGNATED AGENCY and acceptance by the DEPARTMENT of the work described in Article I of this Agreement, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall submit to the DEPARTMENT a written submission for final payment not more than forty-five (45) days after the completion date of the project. Upon receipt of any final written submission by the DESIGNATED AGENCY, the DEPARTMENT shall pay the DESIGNATED AGENCY a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the allowable cost set forth herein less the total of all previous partial payments, paid or in the process of payment.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that acceptance of this final payment shall be in full and final settlement of all claims arising against the DEPARTMENT for work done, materials furnished, costs incurred, or otherwise arising out of the Agreement and shall release

the DEPARTMENT from any and all further claims of whatever nature, whether known or unknown for and on account of said Agreement, and for any and all work done, and labor and materials furnished, in connection with same.

ARTICLE X

MAINTENANCE OF CONTRACT COST RECORDS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred on the PROJECT and shall make material available at all reasonable times during this period of the Agreement, and for three years from the date of final payment under the Agreement, for inspection by the DEPARTMENT, and the Federal Highway Administration and any reviewing agencies, and copies thereof shall be furnished upon request.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall certify that items of equipment included in direct costs have been excluded from the indirect costs.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that the provisions of this Article shall be included in any contracts it may make with any subcontractor, assignee, or transferee.

ARTICLE XI

SUBCONTRACTS, ASSIGNMENT, OR TRANSFER

It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the work of the DESIGNATED AGENCY is considered personal by the DEPARTMENT. The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees not to assign, sublet, or transfer any or all of its interest in the Agreement without prior written approval of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration. The DESIGNATED AGENCY also agrees that all subcontracts shall be subject to the provisions contained in this Agreement. The DESIGNATED AGENCY also agrees that any subcontracts exceeding $10,000 in cost shall contain all the required provisions of this Agreement. All consultants hired by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be on the DEPARTMENT'S pre-qualified consultants list.

ARTICLE XII

USE OF DOCUMENTS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that all reports, drawings, studies,

specifications, estimates, maps, computations, and other data, prepared by or for it under the terms of this Agreement shall be made available to the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration at all reasonable times during the period of the Agreement and upon termination or completion of the work. The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the DESIGNATED AGENCY other than that provided for in this Agreement.

ARTICLE XIII
TERMINATION

The DEPARTMENT reserves the right to terminate this Agreement at any time for just cause, or for any cause, upon 30 days written notice to the DESIGNATED AGENCY, notwithstanding any just claims by the DESIGNATED AGENCY for payment of services rendered prior to the date of termination. Should the work under this Agreement be terminated by the DEPARTMENT pursuant to this Article, final payment to the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be made in the number of sums earned, less previous partial payments. Any work elements that are incomplete by the termination date shall be reimbursed based upon the percentage of work completed for said work element(s).

ARTICLE XIV
PUBLISHED REPORTS

It is agreed that articles, papers, bulletins, data, studies, statistics, interim or final reports, oral transmittals or any other materials reporting the plans, progress, analyses, results, or findings of work conducted under this Agreement shall not be presented publicly or published without prior written approval by the DEPARTMENT.

It is further agreed that all published reports shall include a disclaimer provision on the cover or title page in the following form:

> "The opinions, findings, and conclusions in this publication are those of the author(s) and not necessarily reflect the official views or policies of those of the Georgia Department of Transportation, or the Federal Highway Administration. This publication does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation."

All reports published by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall contain a credit reference

to the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration such as:

> "Prepared in cooperation with the Georgia Department of Transportation, and the Federal Highway Administration."

It is further agreed that any information concerning the PROJECT, its conduct, results or data gathered or processed shall not be released other than as required under the Georgia Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. §§ 50-18-70, et seq. Any request directed to the DESIGNATED AGENCY pursuant to the Georgia Open Records Act for documents or information that are either received or maintained by the DESIGNATED AGENCY in the performance of the work under this Agreement, for or on behalf of the DEPARTMENT, shall be released pursuant to the provisions of the Act. Further, the DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees to consult with the DEPARTMENT prior to releasing the requested documents, where required by the DEPARTMENT.

ARTICLE XV
COPYRIGHTING

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be free to copyright material developed under this Agreement with the provisions that the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration reserve a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and authorize others to use, the work for government purposes.

ARTICLE XVI
COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall comply with all relevant federal, state and local laws. The DESIGNATED AGENCY warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the DEPARTMENT shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, at its discretion to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

ARTICLE XVII
CONTRACT DISPUTES

This Agreement shall be deemed to have been executed in Fulton County, Georgia, and all questions of interpretation and construction shall be governed by the laws of the State of Georgia.

ARTICLE XVIII
AUDIT OF COST RECORDS

The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to perform an audit of all documents and records pertaining to costs incurred on this PROJECT for a period of three (3) years after the final payment under Article IX is made by the DEPARTMENT to the DESIGNATED AGENCY under this Agreement. If requested, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall assist in making the result of the audit performed pursuant to 2 C.F.R. Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards" available to the DEPARTMENT. To the extent such audit is applicable, the DEPARTMENT, in its sole discretion, may agree to accept the Single Audit in lieu of its audit as herein allowed. Further, the DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees to reimburse the DEPARTMENT for the DEPARTMENT's share of any and all costs disallowed as a result of either the Single Audit or by the audit allowed hereunder by the DEPARTMENT.

ARTICLE XIX
INSURANCE

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall provide insurance under this Agreement as follows:

1. It is understood that the DESIGNATED AGENCY *(complete the applicable statement*):

   □ shall, obtain coverage from DESIGNATED AGENCY's private insurance company or cause DESIGNATED AGENCY'S consultant/contractor to obtain coverage.

   OR

   □ is self-insured.

Prior to beginning the work, DESIGNATED AGENCY shall furnish to the

DEPARTMENT, a copy of the certificates and the endorsement page for the minimum amounts of insurance indicated below in this Article XIX (Insurance) of the Agreement.

2. Minimum Amounts. The following minimum amount of insurance from insurers rated at least A– by A. M. Best's and registered to do business in the State of Georgia:

a) Commercial General Liability Insurance of at least $1,000,000 per occurrence $3,000,000 aggregate, including Automobile Comprehensive Liability Coverage with bodily injury in the minimum amount of $1,000,000 combined single limits each occurrence. DEPARTMENT shall be named as an additional insured and a copy of the policy endorsement shall be provided with the insurance certificate.

b) Workmen's Compensation Insurance, in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.

c) Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance with limits of at least:

i. For Professionals – $1,000,000 per claim and $1,000,000 in aggregate coverage;
ii. For Sub-consultant Engineers and Architects – $1,000,000 per claim and $1,000,000 in aggregate coverage;
iii. For Other Consultants – $1,000,000 per claim and $1,000,000 in aggregate coverage.
iv. Professional liability insurance that shall be either a practice policy or project-specific coverage. Professional liability insurance shall contain prior acts coverage for services performed for this PROJECT. If project-specific coverage is used, these requirements shall be continued in effect for two years following final completion for the PROJECT.

A. The above-listed insurance coverages shall be maintained in full force and effect for the entire term of the Agreement.

B. The insurance certificate must provide the following:

i. Name, address, signature and telephone number of authorized agents.
ii. Name and address of insured.
iii. Name of Insurance Company.
iv. Description of coverage in standard terminology.
v. Policy number, policy period and limits of liability.

vi. Name and address of DEPARTMENT as certificate holder.
vii. Thirty (30) day notice of cancellation.
viii. Details of any special policy exclusions.

C. Waiver of Subrogation: There is no waiver of subrogation rights by either party with respect to insurance.

D. If and to the extent such damage or loss (including costs and expenses) as covered by this indemnification set forth herein is paid by the State Tort Claims Trust Fund, the State Authority Liability Trust Fund, the State Employee Broad Form Liability Fund, the State Insurance and Hazard Reserve Fund, and other self-insured funds established and maintained by the State of Georgia Department of Administrative Services Risk Management Division or any successor agency (all such funds hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Funds"), in satisfaction of any liability, whether established by judgment or settlement, the DESIGNATED AGENCY and its consultant/contractor agrees to reimburse the Funds for such monies paid out by the Funds.

ARTICLE XX
EXHIBITS

This Agreement includes the exhibits listed below, which are attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein:

EXHIBIT A	WORK PROGRAM, FISCAL YEAR 2026
EXHIBIT B	SCHEDULE, FISCAL YEAR 2026
EXHIBIT C	BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR FEDERAL FISCAL YEAR 2026
EXHIBIT D	FEDERAL AWARD IDENTIFICATION REQUIRED ELEMENTS
EXHIBIT E	CERTIFICATION OF DESIGNATED AGENCY
EXHIBIT F	CERTIFICATION OF DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, STATE OF GEORGIA

ARTICLE XXI
COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAW

A. The undersigned certify that the provisions of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated ("O.C.G.A."), Sections 45-10-20 through 45-10-28, relating to conflict of interest, have been complied with in full.

B. It is further agreed that the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall comply with and shall require its subcontractors to comply with the regulations for compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, and 23 C.F.R. Part 200 as stated in the attached **Appendix A**, **Notice of Contractors, Compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964,**of this Agreement.

C. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that neither it nor any of its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any State or Federal department or agency, and is eligible to receive the Federal funding assistance provided for in this Agreement, as certified in the attached **Appendix B**, **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters**.

D. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that the provisions of the O.C.G.A §§ 50-24-1 through 50-24-6, relating to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act", have been complied with in full as stated in the attached **Appendix C**, **Drug-Free Workplace Certificate**.

E. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that the provisions of the O.C.G.A § 13-10-91, relating to the "Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act" have been complied with in full as stated in the attached **Appendix D**, **Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act Affidavit.**

F. All Appendices referenced herein are incorporated by reference and made fully a part of this Agreement.

G. It is further agreed and certified that, pursuant to O.C.G.A § 50-5-85, the DESIGNATED AGENCY is not currently engaged in and agrees that for the duration of this Agreement, it will not engage in a boycott of Israel.

H. The covenants herein contained, shall except as otherwise provided, accrue to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

(SIGNATURES CONTAINED ON THE NEXT PAGE)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said parties have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year above first written.

GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

_____
Commissioner

ATTEST:

_____
Treasurer

Augusta- Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study

_____
Executive Director

IN THE PRESENCE OF:

_____
Witness

Signed, Sealed and Delivered

This ____day of _____, _____
in the presence of:

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

I attest that the corporate seal attached to this Document is in fact the seal of the Corporation executing this Document does in fact occupy the official position indicated and is duly authorized to execute such document on behalf of this Corporation.

ATTEST:

_____

_____
Federal Employee Tax No.

EXHIBIT A
WORK PROGRAM
FISCAL YEAR 2026

TASK 4.5 – Complete Streets (Safe and Accessible Transportation Options)

Purpose: To incorporate complete street planning activities into the ARTS transportation planning process. This work element will be used to focus on examining policies, regulations, and multimodal safety improvement strategies that help to integrate complete street elements into the planning and design of future roadway safety improvement projects in the ARTS planning area. The goal of this work element is to promote the practice of complete street elements in the design, construction, and operation of safe roads to increase safety and accessible options for travelers of all ages and abilities who use the street network in the ARTS MPO area.

Previous Work:

1. ARTS Staff continued work on monitoring current complete street policies and regulations.
2. The ARTS MPO produced a technical report that explored the fundamentals of Complete Streets Policies and the importance of completing street guidelines to support multimodal transportation planning for cities across the U.S.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Monitor developments related to federal Complete Street Policies and Regulations	Ongoing
2. Attend Complete Street policy training workshops and webinars	Ongoing
3. Performance-Based Project Evaluation- collect and analyze traffic safety data of pedestrian and bicycle safety improvement projects included in the ARTS MPO current Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and TIP to assess safety improvements	Ongoing
4. Collect and analyze traffic crash reports (vehicle, bike, and pedestrian) and traffic safety conflicts for non-motorized users at arterial roadways	Ongoing
5. GIS Map Audit of existing bike infrastructure	Ongoing
6. Collect and analyze data on the number of transit stops accessible to sidewalks/ curb ramps	Ongoing
7. Review the transit system automated passenger count data report of annual passenger boarding and a light count at existing fixed-route transit stop service areas	Ongoing
8. Development of a Complete Streets prioritization plan that identifies a specific list of Complete Streets projects to improve the safety, mobility, or accessibility of a street;	As needed
9. Complete Streets Policy Technical Report	January 31, 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 –June 30, 2026

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), and Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA SA PL Y410 Funding)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$12,796.90	$0.00	**$12,796.90**

SOUTH CAROLINA	USDOT (SC PL)	ACPDD (SC PL Match)	TOTALS
	$36,575.00	$0.00	**$36,575.00**

EXHIBIT B
SCHEDULE
FISCAL YEAR 2026

Schedule of Activities

2025						2026					
July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

TARGET START AND END DATE	7/01/2025-630/26	LEAD AGENCY	ARTS MPO

EXHIBIT C
BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2026

FY 2026 UPWP BUDGET

Figure 3 - FY 2026 UPWP Budget

FIGURE 3 ARTS FY 2026 UPWP WORK ELEMENTS BY FUNDING SOURCE Revised 4/15/2025	AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT							COLUMBIA COUNTY ENGINEERING AND PLANNING		AIKEN COUNTY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS		NORTH AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		AUGUSTA TRANSIT		TOTAL
	FHWA GA PL	APDD MATCH	FHWA SC PL	ACPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5303 FUNDS	SEC 5303 GA STATE MATCH	SEC 5303 APDD MATCH		CCBOC MATCH	FHWA SC PL	ACPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5303 SC PL	SEC 5303 LSCOG MATCH	FHWA SC PL	NAPDD MATCH		AT MATCH	
1.1 Program Coordination/Administration	$52,000.00	$13,000.00	$6,000.00	$1,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$77,200.00	$19,300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$169,000.00
1.2 Training/Employee Education	$48,000.00	$12,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$12,000.00	$3,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$75,000.00
1.3 UPWP	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$38,500.00
Subtotal: Program Administration	**$128,000.00**	**$32,000.00**	**$6,800.00**	**$1,700.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$91,200.00**	**$22,800.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$282,500.00**
2.1 Community Outreach / Education	$35,079.20	$8,769.80	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -			$66,349.00
Subtotal: Public Involvement	**$35,079.20**	**$8,769.80**	**$2,000.00**	**$500.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$16,000.00**	**$4,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$66,349.00**
3.1 Environmental Justice & Socioeconomic Data	$24,000.00	$6,000.00	$1,200.00	$300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,400.00	$600.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$34,500.00
3.2 Land Use Monitoring	$20,000.00	$5,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$5,200.00	$1,300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$31,500.00
3.3 Transportation Surveys, Models & Analysis	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$400.00	$100.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,600.00	$900.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$40,000.00
3.4 Environmental Justice / Title VI	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,400.00	$600.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$23,000.00
3.5 GIS Development & Applications	$36,000.00	$9,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$48,000.00	$12,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$105,000.00
Subtotal: Data Collection/ Analysis	**$124,000.00**	**$31,000.00**	**$1,600.00**	**$400.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$61,600.00**	**$15,400.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$234,000.00**
4.1 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	$40,000.00	$10,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$4,800.00	$1,200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$57,000.00
4.2 Congestion Management	$52,000.00	$13,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,200.00	$800.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$70,000.00
4.3 Intermodal Planning	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$400.00	$100.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,200.00	$800.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$24,500.00
4.4 Air Quality Issues	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$1,600.00	$400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,600.00	$900.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$26,500.00
4.5 Complete Streets	$ -	$ -	$36,575.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$36,575.00
Subtotal: Transportation System Planning	**$124,000.00**	**$31,000.00**	**$40,175.00**	**$900.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$14,800.00**	**$3,700.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$214,575.00**
5.1 North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$20,000.00	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.2 US 1 Gateway Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.3 Five Notch Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$20,000.00	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.4 US 78 (Charleston Highway) Intersection Analysis	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
5.5 Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
5.6 Pine Log Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
Subtotal: Special Transportation Studies	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$480,000.00**	**$130,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 240,000.00**	**$ 50,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$900,000.00**
6.1 Performance Based Planning	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$9,600.00	$2,400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$47,000.00
Subtotal: Performance Based Planning	**$28,000.00**	**$7,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$9,600.00**	**$2,400.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$47,000.00**
7.1 Transportation Improvement Program	$60,000.00	$15,000.00	$1,600.00	$400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$5,200.00	$1,300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$83,500.00
Subtotal: Transportation Improvement Program	**$60,000.00**	**$15,000.00**	**$1,600.00**	**$400.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$5,200.00**	**$1,300.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$83,500.00**
8.1 Program Support and Administration - FY 2026	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$57,600.00	$7,200.00	$7,200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$26,040.00	$6,510.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$104,550.00
8.2 Long-Range Transportation Planning - FY 2026	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$76,684.00	$9,585.00	$9,586.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$98,355.00
8.3 Short -Range Transportation Planning - FY 2026	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$42,400.00	$5,300.00	$5,300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$15,960.00	$3,990.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$72,950.00
8.4 Transportation Improvement Program - FY 2026	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$32,000.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$4,000.00	$1,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$45,000.00
Subtotal: FY 2026 Public Transit/Paratransit	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$208,684.00**	**$26,085.00**	**$26,086.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$48,000.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$320,855.00**
SUBTOTAL: FY 2026 MPO PL & Local Match	**$499,079.20**	**$124,769.80**	**$52,175.00**	**$3,900.00**	**$208,684.00**	**$26,085.00**	**$26,086.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$678,400.00**	**$179,600.00**	**$48,000.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$240,000.00**	**$50,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$2,148,779.00**
4.1 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	$280,000.00	$70,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$550,000.00
4.2 Congestion Management Process Update	$ 200,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 92,000.00	$ 23,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$365,000.00
4.5 Safe and Accessible (Y410) Complete Streets	$12,796.90	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$12,796.90
SUBTOTAL: FY 2026 GAMPO PL & Local Match	**$492,796.90**	**$120,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$252,000.00**	**$63,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$927,796.90**
N/A Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 280,000.00	$ 70,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$350,000.00
N/A Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 240,000.00	$ 60,000.00	$300,000.00
SUBTOTAL: FY 2026 UNFUNDED PROJECTS	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 280,000.00**	**$ 70,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 240,000.00**	**$ 60,000.00**	**$650,000.00**
GRAND TOTAL: FY 2026 MPO PL & Local Match w/ FY 2026 GAMPO PL & Local Match and Unfunded Projects	**$991,876.10**	**$244,769.80**	**$52,175.00**	**$3,900.00**	**$208,684.00**	**$26,085.00**	**$26,086.00**	**$280,000.00**	**$70,000.00**	**$930,400.00**	**$242,600.00**	**$48,000.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$240,000.00**	**$50,000.00**	**$240,000.00**	**$60,000.00**	**$3,726,575.90**

EXHIBIT D
FEDERAL AWARD IDENTIFICATION REQUIRED ELEMENTS

Federal Award Identification:

1. Sub-recipient Name: Augusta -Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)
2. Sub-recipient's DUNS Number (Data Universal Numbering System, required under 2 CFR § 200.32**)**: 07-3438418
3. Federal Award Identification Number: 0021123
4. Federal Award Date (2 CFR 200.39, date when the federal award is signed by the federal awarding agency): TBD
5. Sub-award Period of Performance start and end date: 07/01/2025 to 06/30/2026
6. Amount of federal funds obligated by this action: $12,796.90
7. Total amount of the federal funds obligated to sub-recipient: $12,796.90
8. Total Amount of the federal award: $12,796.90
9. Federal Award Project Description (as required under the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act): Safe & Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets (Y410) Contract for **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**
10. Name of Federal Awarding Agency: Federal Highway Administration, Pass through entity: Georgia Department of Transportation's Office of Planning, contact information for the awarding official: FHWA Georgia Division, 75 Ted Turner Drive SW, Suite #1000, Atlanta, GA 30303
11. CFDA Number and Name: 20.205
12. Is this a Research and Development Project? No
13. Indirect cost rate if used (2C.F.R. § 200.414): 109.45%

EXHIBIT E
CERTIFICATION OF DESIGNATED AGENCY

I hereby certify that I am the _and duly authorized representative of the Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS), whose address **535 Telfair Street, Suite 300, Augusta, GA 30901** and that neither I nor the entity I here represent has:

(a) Employed or retained for a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee, or other consideration, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above commission to solicit or 535secure the Agreement.

(b) Agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this Agreement, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the Agreement, or

(c) paid, or agreed to pay, to any firm, organization or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above commission) any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the Agreement; except as here expressly stated (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished to the Georgia Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, in connection with the Agreement involving participation of Federal-Aid highway funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

_____ _____

Date Signature of Authorized Representative

_____

Type or Print Name

EXHIBIT F
CERTIFICATION OF DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA

I hereby certify that I am the COMMISSIONER of the Department of Transportation of the State of Georgia, and that the Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS), or its representative has not been required, directly, or indirectly, as an express or implied condition in connection with obtaining or carrying out this Agreement to:

(a) Employ or retain, or agree to employ or retain, any firm or person, or

(b) pay, or agree to pay, to any firm, person, or organization, any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind; except as here expressly stated (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished the Federal Highway Administration, U. S. Department of Transportation, in connection with this Agreement involving participation of Federal- Aid highway funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

_____ _____

Date Commissioner

APPENDIX A

NOTICE OF CONTRACTORS COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACTS OF 1964 AS AMENDED BY THE CIVIL RIGHTS RESTORATION ACT OF 1987 FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

During the performance of this Contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

(1) **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

(2) **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to completion of contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, national origin or sex in the selection and retention of subcontractors including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program, set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations. In addition, the Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by 23 CFR 200 (b).

(3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiations made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, national origin or sex.

(4) **Information and Reports:** The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, to permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the DEPARTMENT, or the Federal Highway Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the DEPARTMENT shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to,

(a) withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or

(b) cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

(6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The Contractor will include the provision of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, order, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the DEPARTMENT or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State, and in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B
CERTIFICATION FOR STATE REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS - PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

The Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS), as an Applicant for a Federal PL Fund grant or cooperative agreement, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State, or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph
(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or Local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the State is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification with respect to its principals, the State shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

THE Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)CERTIFIES OR AFFIRMS THE TRUTHFULNESS AND ACCURACY OF THE CONTENTS OF THE STATEMENTS SUBMITTED ON OR WITH THIS CERTIFICATION AND UNDERSTANDS THAT THE PROVISIONS OF 31 U.S.C. SECTIONS 3801 *ET SEQ.* ARE APPLICABLE THERETO.

Authorized Official

_____ _____

Date Executive Director

APPENDIX C
CERTIFICATION OF CONSULTANT
DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

I hereby certify that I am a principal and duly authorized representative of Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) whose address is **535 Telfair Street, Suite 300, Augusta, GA 30901** and further certify that:

(1) The provisions of Section 50-24-1 through 50-24-6 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, relating to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act," have been complied with in full; and

(2) A drug-free workplace will be provided for the consultant's employees during the performance of the contract; and

(3) Each subcontractor, if any, hired by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be required to ensure that the subcontractor's employees are provided a drug-free workplace. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall secure from that subcontractor the following written certification:

> "As part of the subcontracting agreement with the Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) certifies that a drug free workplace will be provided for the subcontractor's employees during the performance of this contract pursuant to paragraph (7) of subsection (b) of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated Section 50-24-3", and

(4) It is certified that the undersigned will not engage in unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract.

_____ _____

Date Executive Director

APPENDIX D
GEORGIA SECURITY AND IMMIGRATION COMPLIANCE AFFIDAVIT

Name of Contracting Entity: Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)

Name and Contract No.: Safe & Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets Contract (Y410)
Contract No. **48400-415-IGDPL2600337**

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned person or entity verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm, or entity which is contracting with the Georgia Department of Transportation has registered with, is authorized to participate in, and is participating in the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91.

The undersigned person or entity further agrees that it will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period, and it will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with subcontractors who present an affidavit to the undersigned with the information required by O.C.GA. § 13-10-91(b).

The undersigned person or entity further agrees to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to the Georgia Department of Transportation within five (5) business days after any subcontractor is retained to perform such service.

_____
E-Verify / Company Identification Number

_____
Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

_____
Date of Authorization for E-Verify

_____
Printed Name of Authorized Officer or Agent

_____
Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

_____
Date

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN
BEFORE ME ON THIS THE
_____DAY OF _____, 20__

_____
Notary Public

[NOTARY SEAL]

My Commission Expires: _____

From: Grayson, Kimberly S
To: Mariah Harris
Cc: Carla Delaney; Delgadillo Canizares, Marlene V.; Martin, Kelly
Subject: [EXTERNAL] FY26 UPWP PL and Y410 Contract Funding amounts
Date: Wednesday, November 27, 2024 11:06:00 AM
Attachments: image001.png

Good morning Mariah,

Below are the PL and the set-aside Increasing Safe and Accessible Transportation Options (Y410) funding amounts —based on the 2020 Census population new PL formula that was shared via GAMPO for comments and approved by FHWA— for the ARTS MPO's FY2026 UPWP and the Y410 PL funding contracts:

PL Funds (80/20 split):

Federal share (80%): **$499,079.20**
Local match (20%): $124,769.80
Total: $623,849.00

Y410 Funds (100% Federal):

Federal share (100%): **$12,796.90**
Local match (0%): $0
Total: **$12,796.90**

GDOT will be starting the process of developing a FY 2027 - 2030 STIP in the spring of 2025. MPOs will need to account for an FY 2027 - 2030 TIP development in their FY 2026 UPWP, as the TIP materials will be provided during first half of FY 2026 for MPO review and adoption. The state plans to adopt the new STIP within FY 2026. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Thanks you,

Kimberly S Grayson
Transportation Planning Specialist III

600 Peachtree Street NW
Atlanta, GA 30308

(404) 631-1795
KGrayson@dot.ga.gov

Human trafficking impacts every corner of the globe, including our state and local communities. Georgia DOT is committed to end human trafficking in Georgia through education enabling its employees and the public to recognize the signs of human trafficking and how to react in order to help make a change. To learn more about the warning signs of human trafficking, visit https://doas.ga.gov/human-resources-administration/human-trafficking-awareness/trafficking-in-georgia. To report any suspicious activity, call the Georgia Human Trafficking Hotline at 866-363-4842. Let's band together to end human trafficking in Georgia.

[**NOTICE:** This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- **DO NOT CLICK** on **links**, open **attachments** or respond to **requests for information** unless you are sure the content is safe.]

Public Services Committee Meeting

July 29, 2025

Alcohol License

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
Caption:	A.N. 25-33 – Existing Location: Retail Package Beer and Wine. Chetna Patel applicant for Kushaarav Inc, located at 4630 Mike Padgett Hwy. District 8, Super District 10
Background:	Existing location, new ownership
Analysis:	Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta's Alcohol Ordinance.
Financial Impact:	Applicant to pay a fee of $1,330.00
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements. Sheriff's Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicants' statements.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning & Development Department
Alcohol License Staff Report

Case Number: A.N. 25-33

Application Type: Retail Package Beer & Wine – Existing Location, New Ownership (Convenient Store)

Business Name: Kushaarav Inc

Hearing Date: July 29, 2025

Prepared By: Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager, Planning and Development Department

---

Applicant: Chetna Patel

Property Owner Kim Kihwan

Address of Property: 4630 Mike Padgett Hwy

Tax Parcel #: 279-0-019-00-0

Commission Districts: District 8, Super District 10



ANALYSIS:
Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** General Business, B-1
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character –** The applicant's reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner in which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.

- **Location -** The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area –** The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.

Dancing – If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled of supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.

- **Previous Revocation of License –** If the applicant is a person whose license issue dunder the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes -** If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors –** Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents -** Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation –** The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The applicant will pay a fee of $1,330.00

RECOMMENDATION:

Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

Sherrif's Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

NOTE: The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserve the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.



Augusta-Richmond County Planning & Development Depar
1803 Marvin Griffin Road
Augusta, GA. 30906

ALCOHOL BEVERAGE APPLICATION

Alcohol Number _____ Year _____ Alcohol Account Number _____

1. Name of Business KUshaaraV inC
2. Business Address 4630 Mike Padgett hwy
3. City Avgusta State G.A Zip 30906
4. Business Phone (770) 881-5049 Home Phone ([redacted]
5. Applicant Name and Address: Chetna Patel
   601 N Main st
   Somerset KY-42501
   Email address [redacted]
6. Applicant Social Security # [redacted] D.O.B. [redacted]
7. If Application is a transfer, list previous Applicant:

8. Business Location: Map & Parcel _____ Zoning _____
9. Location Manager(s) _____

10. Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency?
    ( ) Yes( ) No

OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

11. Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: _____
12. Mailing Address:
    Name of Business KUshaaraV inC
    Attention
    Address 4630 Mike Padgett hwy
    City/State/Zip Avgusta G.A - 30906
13. Ownership Type: (✓) Corporation ( ) Partnership ( ) Individual
14. Corporate Name: _____

List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO#	Address	Interest
Chetna Patel	Owner	[redacted]	601 N Main St Somerset KY-42501	

15. What type of business will you operate in this location?
    ( ) Restaurant - Full ( ) Lounge (✓) Convenience Store
    ( ) Restaurant – Limited ( ) Package Store ( ) Hybrid
    ( ) Other: _____

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer		Yes	Yes		
Consumption on Premises					
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: $ 1330
Prorated License Fee: (After July 1 ONLY) $ 665

16. Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: No
    If so, give year of application and its disposition: No

17. Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages? ( ) Yes (✓) No If so, please initial Chetna Patel

18. Attach a passport-size photograph (front view) taken within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

19. Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulations of Augusta=-Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? ( ) Yes (X) No
If yes, give full details: _____

20. Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance: (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offenses pertaining to alcohol or drugs). All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. ( ) Yes (X) No
If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition.

21. List owner or owners of building and property.
Ki Hwan Kim
KUMJU KIM

22. List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.
Chetna Patel

23. If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are sold.
A) Church N- C) School NO
B) Library NO D) Public Recreation NO

24. State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, William Kane Thrift
Do solemnly sear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

William Kane Thrift
Applicant Signature

25. I hereby certify that Chetna Patel is personally known to be, That he/she signed his/her name to the forgoing allocation stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath actually administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.

WILLIAM KANE THRIFT
NOTARY PUBLIC
Richmond County
State of Georgia
My Comm. Expires Oct. 17, 2027

This 2nd of June, in the year 2025.

William Kane Thrift
Notary Public

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny	Comments
Alcohol Inspector			
Sheriff			
Fire Inspector			

The Board of Commissioners on the _____ day of _____, in the year _____.
(Approved, Disapproved) the forgoing application

_____ Administrator

_____ Date

Public Services Committee Meeting

July 29, 2025

Alcohol License

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
Caption:	A.N. 25-34 – Existing Location, New Location: Retail Package Beer and Wine. NitinKumar Patel applicant for Lucky Deans LLC, located at 3341 Deans Bridge Road. District 5, Super District 9
Background:	Existing location, new ownership
Analysis:	Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta's Alcohol Ordinance.
Financial Impact:	Applicant to pay a fee of $1,330.00
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements. Sheriff's Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicants' statements.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning & Development Department
Alcohol License Staff Report

Case Number: A.N. 25-34

Application Type: Retail Package Beer & Wine – Existing Location, New Ownership (Convenient Store)

Business Name: Lucky Deans LLC

Hearing Date: July 29, 2025

Prepared By: Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager, Planning and Development Department

---

Applicant: NitinKumar Patel

Property Owner 3341 Deans Bridge LLC

Address of Property: 3341 Deans Bridge Rd

Tax Parcel #: 107-0-836-00-0

Commission Districts: District 5,
Super District 9



ANALYSIS:
Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** General Business, B-2
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character –** The applicant's reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner in which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.

- **Location -** The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area –** The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.

Dancing – If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled of supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.

- **Previous Revocation of License –** If the applicant is a person whose license issue dunder the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes -** If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors –** Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents -** Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation –** The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

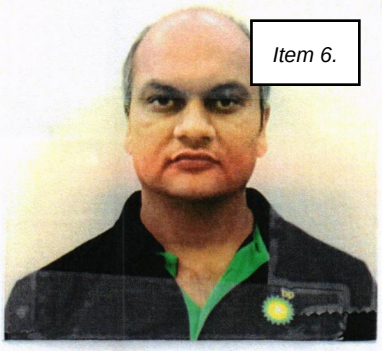
FINANCIAL IMPACT: The applicant will pay a fee of $1,330.00

RECOMMENDATION:

Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

Sherrif's Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

NOTE: The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserve the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.



Alcohol License Application
Licensing Division
1803 Marvin Griffin Rd
Augusta, GA 30904
706-312-5038

Augusta GEORGIA 1736
Planning & Development

Alcohol License Number (Office Use Only): LCB20250001262

Alcohol Beverage Application

Business Legal Name: LUCKY DEANS LLC
If registered with the Georgia Secretary of State, a copy of the current year registration is required. Out of state businesses must register as s foreign entity with the Georgia Secretary of State. If you are a sole proprietor, provide your legal name.

Physical Location: 3341 DEANS BRIDGE RD AUGUSTA GA 30906
(Complete Street Address– City, State, Zip Code)

Business Location: Map & Parcel #: 1070836000 Zoning: B2

Business Phone: (803) 306-2918 Home Phone: (___) _____

Applicant Name: NITINKUMAR B PATEL

Applicant's Address: 1153 PICKET FENCE DR APT 1153 EVANS GA 30809
(Complete Street Address – City, State, Zip Code)

Applicant's Social Security: [redacted] Date of Birth: [redacted]

If Applicant is a transfer, list previous Applicant: _____

Location Manager(s): 1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency? ☑ Yes ○ No

Ownership Information

Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: _____

Mailing Address:

Name of Business: LUCKY DEANS LLC DBA SUPER EXPRESS 5

Attention: _____

Address: 3341 DEANS BRIDGE RD

City/State/Zip: AUGUSTA GA 30906

Ownership Type: ☒ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Individual

Corporate Name: LUCKY DEANS LLC DBA SUPER EXPRESS 5

List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO #	Address	Interest
Click or tap here to enter text. NITINKUMAR B PATEL	Click or tap here to enter t PRESIDENT	Click or tap here to enter text. [redacted]	Click or tap here to enter text. 1153 PICKET FENCE DR APT 1153 EVANS GA 30809	Click or tap here to enter text. 100%
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.

What type of business will you operate in this location?
☐ Restaurant – Full ☐ Restaurant – Limited ☐ Hybrid ☐ Lounge ☒ Convenience Store
☐ Package Store ☐ Other: _____

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer	NA	YES	YES	NA	NA
Consumption on Premises					
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: $ 1330 Prorated License Fee (After July 1 ONLY: $ 665

Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: ○ Yes ⊘ No

If so, give year of application and its disposition: _____

_____

Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages?

☒ Yes ☐ No If so, please initial: NP

Attach a passport-sized photograph (front view) take within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulation of Augusta – Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? ○ Yes ⊘ No
If yes, give full details:

_____

_____

_____

Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County, or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offense pertaining to alcohol or drugs.) All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. ○ Yes ⊘ No
If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition.

_____

_____

_____

List owner or owners of the building and property.

3341 DEANS BRIDGE LLC

List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.

N/A

If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight-line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are being sold.

A) Church: N/A

B) Library: N/A

C) School N/A

D) Public Recreation: N/A

State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, NITINKUMAR B PATEL, do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

N. B. Patel
Applicant Signature

I hereby certify that NITINKUMAR B PATEL is personally known to be. That he/she signed his/her name to the forgoing allocation stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.

This 01 day of July, in the year 2025.

Office Use Only

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny	Comments
Alcohol Inspection	☒	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Sheriff	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Fire Inspector	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.

The Board of Commissioners on the ____ day of _____, in the year _____, (Approved/Disapproved) the forgoing application.

Administrator Date

LILIBETH J. DIONISIO
NOTARY PUBLIC
Columbia County
State of Georgia
My Comm. Expires Apr. 09, 2029

Public Services Committee Meeting

July 29, 2025

Massage Operator's License Application

Department:	Planning and Development Department
Presenter:	Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
Caption:	A request by Andrea Williams for Massage Operator's License to be used in connection with Skin Invy Esthetics & Massage Salon LLC. located at 3540 Wheeler Road Ste107, Augusta GA 30909. District 3, Super District 10.
Background:	Existing Location
Analysis:	The applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta's Massage Therapy Ordinance.
Financial Impact:	The applicant will pay an application fee of $120.00, and a fee based on Gross Revenue.
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Planning & Development recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements. Sheriff's Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning & Development Department
Massage License Staff Report

Application Type: Massage Operators License – Existing Location

Business Name: Skin Invy Esthetics & Massage Salon LLC

Hearing Date: July 29, 2025

Prepared By: Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
Planning & Development Department

Applicant: Andrea Williams

Property Owner: Tang Chao

Address of Property: 3540 Wheeler Rd
Suite 107

Tax Parcel #: 031-0-059-00-0

Commission Districts: District 3,
Super District 10

Background: Existing Location



ANALYSIS:
Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** Professional/Office – B-2

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS:

- Any person desiring to own, operate, conduct, or carry on in Augusta, Georgia, the business of offering or providing massage therapy, before doing so shall have in his/her possession the current operator's license. A licensee holding an operator's license under this chapter is not authorized or licensed to actually perform the massage therapy on the customers of the massage therapy business unless such licensee also holds a massage therapy license. Any person other than an exempt person , employed or otherwise engaged by a massage therapy business to perform massage therapy on menders of the public shall, prior to engaging in such activity, have in person's possession, a then current massage therapy license issued by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. A licensee holding a massage therapy license is not licensed to own, operate, conduct, or carry on a massage therapy business without an operator's license. Any massage therapy business which does not maintain an office in Augusta-Richmond County, but which sends a massage therapist into Augusta-Richmond County to provide massage therapy on an outcall basis, must possess an operator's License. Any person providing massage on an outcall basis must possess a massage therapy license.

Qualifications for Operator's License, Section 6-4-3

- Must be at least 18 years of age and have received a high school diploma or graduate equivalency diploma.
- Must be a citizen of the United States or alien lawfully admitted.
- Must show ownership in the business.
- Consent to criminal background check. No operator's license shall be issued to any person convicted of or pleading guilty or nolo contendere to any charge under any federal, state, or local law within ten (10) years prior to filing date of the application for an operator's license.
- No operator's license shall be issued to any person who has had any license under the police powers of Augusta revoked within two (2) years to filing the application for an operator's license,
- If a person in whose name an operator's license is issued is not a resident of Augusta, such person must appoint and continuously maintain in Augusta a registered agent upon whom any process, notice or demand required or permitted by law or under this chapter may be served.
- An operator's license may be denied where it appears to the Augusta-Richmond County Commission that the applicant does not have adequate financial strength or adequate financial participation on the proposed business to direct ad manage is affairs, or where it appears that the applicant is intended or likely to be a surrogate for a person who would not otherwise qualify for an operator's license.
- At the time of filing the application for an operator's license and thereafter, the applicant must have in his/her employ or under a binding contract, a person who holds a massage therapy license for the applicant if the operator's license is granted.

FINACIAL IMPACT: The applicant will pay an administrative fee of $120.00 for the Massage Operator's License, and a fee based on estimated gross revenue reported.

RECOMMENDATION:

Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

Sherrif's Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

NOTE: The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserves the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.

PERSONNEL STATEMENT
1803 MARVIN GRIFFIN ROAD
AUGUSTA, GA. 30906

1) Full Name of Applicant: Andrea Clotelia Williams

2) Home Address: 4032 Lakewood Drive Groretown, GA 30813

3) Telephone #(706) 829-8038 SS#: [redacted] Date of Birth [redacted]

High School Diploma: Yes X No ____ or GED: Yes ____ No X

4) Trade name of Business of which personnel statement is a part of: Skin Invy Esthetics & Massage Salon, LLC, Skin Invy Salon

5) Business Address: 3540 Wheeler Rd, Ste 107, Augusta, GA 30909

6) Business Telephone: (706) 829-8038

7) Position of Applicant in Business: Owner / LPN/ACLP/LE/LMT

8) Other names used by applicant: maiden name, names used in former marriages, alias, stage name and/or nicknames Amira Ross, Andrea Cobb

9) Place of Birth: Augusta, GA U.S. Citizen (X) yes ( ) no

Naturalized: N/A Date, Place and Court: N/A

Certification No: N/A

10) Martial Status: (X) Married ( ) Divorced ( ) Separated ( ) Widowed ( ) Single

11) If married, divorced, or widowed, complete the information requested below.

Full name of spouse: Franklin D.R. Williams, Jr. SS# [redacted]

12) Applicants: Height: 6'3 Weight: 280 Age: 54

Color Hair: blk & gray Color Eyes: hazel brown

13) Employment Records: (Give most recent experience first. If self-employed, give details)

From		To		Occupation and Description of Duties Performed	Salaries Received	Employees	State	Reason for Leaving
Month	Year	Month	Year					
Aug	2023	05	2025	Nursing-Home Health		0	GA	Resigned to open business
Jun	2023	Present		Personal care services		0	GA	N/A

14) List in reverse chronological order all of your residence for the past ten years.

From		Street	City	State
Month	Year			
04/2014	05/2016	1774 Golden West Way	Lusby	MD
05/2016	05/2017	903 Kaswick Villa	Conyers	GA
05/2017	06/2020	1175 Jayon Rd.	Waynesboro	GA
06/2020	Present	4032 Lakewood Drive	Grovetown	GA

15) References: Give three personal references, not relatives, former employers, fellow employees, or school teachers, who are responsible, reputable, adults, business or professional men or women, who have known you well during the past five years. (Name, residence, business, address, and number of years known).

1) Deborah Hagin RN 4008 35th St. Mount Rainier, MD 20712 VAMC 33years
2) Robin Fish, RN, Maxim Healthcare Services, 2743 Perimeter Pkwy, Ste. 110 Augusta, GA 30909
3) Alexia Evans, School Teacher, 363 Brentford Ave, Grovetown, GA 30813, 2yrs

16) Military service: (Serial numbers, branch of service, period of service, type of discharge)

USAF DC Air National Guard, E4, 04/1999 - 04/2006, Honorable

17) Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law enforcement authorities, for any violations of any federal, state, county, or municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, unless they are offenses pertaining to alcohol or drugs, such as driving under the influence.) All other charges must be included even if they were dismissed: Give reason charged or held, date, place where charged and disposition. NO

18) Attach two (2) copies of driver's license and or picture I.D. to application.

Note: Before signing this statement, check all answers and explanations to see that you have answered all questions correctly. This statement is to be executed under oath and subject to the penalties of false swearing, and it includes all attached sheets submitted herein.

VERIFICATION

State of Georgia Richmond County

Andrea C. Williams do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing personnel statement are true.

Andrea C Williams
Applicant's signature (Full name in ink)

I hereby certify that Andrea C. Williams (the above signed person) is personally known to me, that he/she signed his/her name to the foregoing application stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made therein, and, under oath.

This 15th day of July. in the year 2025.

Ceaira M Doan
Notary Public

Sheriff Department Approval _____ Disapproval _____

CEAIRA M DOAN NOTARY PUBLIC MY COMMISSION EXPIRES FEBRUARY RICHMOND COUNTY GEORGIA

Administrative Services Committee

Meeting Date: Tuesday, July 29, 2025

Historical Marker for Ezekiel Harris House – Augusta Museum of History

Department:	Central Services Department
Presenter:	Ron Lampkin
Caption:	Approve the request from the Augusta Museum of History for the purchase and installation of a special marker made through the Georgia Historical Society for the Ezekiel Harris House in the amount of $2,500.00.
Background:	The Augusta Museum of History respectfully requests support from the Augusta-Richmond County Commission for the installation of a special marker at the Ezekiel Harris House. This initiative is part of the Museum's continued efforts to promote the history of Augusta. The Augusta Museum of History is committed to funding the $2,500 cost of the marker, preparing all required historical documentation, and ensuring timely and accurate submission of the application to the Georgia Historical Society.
Analysis:	The Georgia Historical Society would provide and install the historical marker for the Ezekiel Harris House.
Financial Impact:	No financial impact.
Alternatives:	A – Approve the request B – Do not approve the request
Recommendation:	Approve the request for the purchase and installation of a special marker made through the Georgia Historical Society for the Ezekiel Harris House in the amount of $2,500.00.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	No financial impact.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Sponsor Agreement

On behalf of Augusta Museum of History
sponsoring entity

and notwithstanding any contrary commitments in any license or other agreements with third parties, we, the undersigned, agree to accept responsibility for the monitoring and maintenance of the said historical marker erected through the Georgia Historical Society's (hereafter "Society") Georgia Historical Marker Program.

Ezekiel Harris House
title of marker

Richmond
county in which erected

Augusta
city or nearest city

We understand and agree that:

1. The historical marker is the property of the Society.
2. It is this entity's responsibility to reposition and repaint said marker, as deemed necessary by the Society, in accordance with Society guidelines. It is also our responsibility to notify the Society of major damage, vandalism or in the event the marker becomes missing. The Society reserves the right, as the parent organization in the historical marker program, to determine policy for the marker's maintenance and make requests of such to the sponsor.
3. Neglect of the marker, when brought to the attention of the Society, will result in a written request to the undersigned to correct the stated problem. In the event that the marker is stolen or destroyed, a new cost-share with the Society, covering half the current cost of replacement, will be required.

Sponsor

Nancy J. Glaser
name of representative

Executive Director
title

Augusta Museum of History
name of sponsoring entity

560 Reynolds Street
mailing address of sponsoring entity

Augusta
city

GA
state

30901
zip code

706-722-8454
telephone of sponsoring entity or representative

06/30/2025
date

signature of representative of sponsoring entity

Fellow sponsors of said marker:

Augusta Museum of History

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Property Owner Marker Easement

As the owner of the property at 1822 Broad Street, Augusta, GA 30904
Address of property

I/We agree to allow the erection of said historical marker for/on this property.

Ezekiel Harris House
Title of marker

1822 Broad Street	Augusta	GA	30904
Property address	City	State	Zip code

We further understand and agree that:

1. I/We have been notified by the Georgia Historical Society as to the subject of/proposed site for said marker and agree that this is acceptable. It is understood that the marker will not be moved, removed, or altered in any way without prior notice to the Georgia Historical Society.
2. I/We understand that the historical marker is being erected for the purpose of sharing Georgia history with the general public and agree to make fully accessible said marker.
3. I/We understand that it is the responsibility of the property owner(s) to notify the Georgia Historical Society in the event of marker damage, vandalism, or loss. If the marker requires maintenance, the property owner may contact the Georgia Historical Society at (912)651-2125.
4. I/We understand that upon the sale or transfer of said property, this agreement shall also be transferred and honored as a binding easement for the said marker and that it is the seller's responsibility to inform the buyer of this easement.
5. This easement must be filed with the county court house at the expense of the property owner. Additionally, a copy of the filed easement will be forwarded to the Georgia Historical Society at 104 West Gaston Street, Savannah, GA 31401.

Augusta-Richmond County
Name of property owner or property representative (please print)

535 Telfair Street	Augusta	GA	30901
Mailing address of property owner or property representative	City	State	Zip code

706-821-2300
Telephone of property owner or property representative

Date

Signature of property owner or property representative


NON SIBI, SED ALIIS.
GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Amanda America Dickson Toomer
Amanda America Dickson Toomer was born in Hancock County in 1849 to wealthy planter David Dickson and Julia, who was enslaved by Dickson's mother Elizabeth. Although conceived through the rape of her adolescent mother, Amanda was raised and educated in the Dickson household. Upon his death in 1885, Dickson bequeathed most of his wealth to Amanda. Contested by White relatives, the will was confirmed by an all-male White jury in Hancock County, and upheld by the Georgia Supreme Court under the 14th Amendment. After purchasing this home in 1886, Amanda became an integral member of Augusta's Black community. Known for her philanthropy and attendance at Mother Trinity Church, Amanda died in 1893 as one of the country's wealthiest Black citizens. She is buried in Augusta's Cedar Grove Cemetery.
Erected by the Georgia Historical Society, The Lucy Craft Laney Museum of Black History, Historic Augusta, Inc., and The Hock Development Company
2021.1
121-24

The Ezekiel Harris House
Georgia Historical Marker Application
Research Paper

The Ezekiel Harris House has had many names since its construction in 1797 at 1822 Broad Street in Augusta, Georgia. Now known for its first owner and builder, it has been referred to as the Walker House, the Harris-Pearson-Walker House, the White House, and even erroneously as the Mackay House. Each of these names evokes a period of history, all of which accumulate to a rich story. The house was added to the National Register of Historic Places in 1969 due to its architectural significance,[1] but there is much more to the Harris House than its Federal style. From the front porch of the house, a visitor could see major changes to the economic landscape of Augusta over the next two-hundred years. In the 1700s, the Savannah River flowed straight ahead, along with Native American trading routes cutting through the tract. Less than fifty years after the Harris House was built, the view of the river became a view of the Augusta Canal. First constructed in 1845, the Canal shifted Augusta into a decidedly industrial town, similar to several other larger cities throughout Georgia[2]. Numerous factories opened and closed along the Canal, which constantly altered the vista. By the late 1800s, the Harris House sat in the middle of the textile mill village Harrisburg, with Ezekiel Harris as its namesake. Until the mills began closing in the latter half of the twentieth century, visitors would see a bustling sea of workers coming and going to the mills. Furthermore, the residents of the Harris House epitomize the progressive history of Augusta and, on a broader scale, the nation. Beginning with the enterprising Ezekiel Harris, the owners range from an established Augusta family, to Irish immigrants, to mill employees. Considered the oldest remaining wooden-framed home in Augusta, the Harris House stands as a landmark to over two centuries of history.

Born in 1757, Ezekiel Harris grew up in what is now Edgefield County, South Carolina.[3] Directly across the Savannah River from Augusta, Edgefield has a vibrant past of its own. Harris joined the American Revolution with Captain Patrick Carr's Company of Rangers out of Burke County, Georgia.[4] After the War, Harris received a plot of land in Wilkes County,[5] but chose to move to Augusta around 1789. At that time, Augusta was the capital of Georgia and a hub of the

[1] "Harris-Pearson-Walker House," *National Register of Historic Places*, United States Department of Interior, ref. 69000052.
[2] Michael Gagnon, "Antebellum Industrialization," *New Georgia Encyclopedia*, https://www.georgiaencyclopedia.org/articles/history-archaeology/antebellum-industrialization/
[3] "Relive History! Ezekiel Harris House," Historic Augusta, Inc., symposium brochure, 1997.
[4] Mrs. Howard H. McCall Compiler, Roster of Revolutionary Soldiers in Georgia, Vol. III, pg. 271.
[5] Lucian Lamar Knight, *Georgia's Roster of the Revolution*, the Georgia Legislature, 1920, pg. 323.

tobacco industry. Harris has very few official records. The date of his marriage to Eleanor and the birth of their four daughters is unknown.[6]

A few years after moving to Augusta, on April 4, 1794, Ezekiel Harris purchased 323 acres of the historic White House Tract,[7] which at that point was outside the city limits. Harris had grand ambitions for his new property. Harris's primary goal with his new property was to compete with Augusta's older and established tobacco inspection warehouses.[8] Approved by the Georgia Assembly in 1797, Harris's tobacco warehouse opened adjacent to the Savannah River in the fall of that year. Harris began advertising in the *Augusta Chronicle* in 1797, the oldest active newspaper in Georgia and one of the oldest newspapers in the United States.[9] In the same advertisement, Harris stated that a "good frame house with a brick chimney will be ready by the first of January 1798, for the accommodation of the tobacco planters."[10] He made every effort to appeal to planters of the cash crop. Harris's other lofty goal was to establish Harrisburg – a town to rival Augusta – on the property. Part of his master plan included a free ferry to run from Harrisburg, "for the benefit of the community at large."[11] By 1800, Ezekiel Harris's section of the White House Tract was known as Harrisburg.

The house, dated to 1797, is a wood frame structure with two stories and an attic. Some sources write that it was built in the Georgian style, typical of homes during the colonial period. It was relatively normal for high styles to permeate back country designs after their technical date range. The Harris House has some Georgian elements, such as overall symmetry, columns and pilasters, transom over the entry, and center hall. However, other architectural details indicate the Federal style, indicative post-Revolutionary War. Notably, the first-floor hallway has an arched, barrel vaulted, ceiling. The house also has a gambrel roof. While there are some finer

[6] "Georgia Family Group Sheet for the Ezekiel Harris Family," *The Family Group Sheet Project,* https://www.fgs-project.com/georgia/groups/h/harris-ezekiel-.html. Harris's daughters' names are: Elizabeth [Harris] Houghton (ca. 1783-1856), Mary [Harris] Evans (ca. 1785-1847), Matilda (dates unknown), and Anna [Harris] Carter (ca. 1795-1863).
[7] Note, there is an existing historic marker for the White House Tract. The marker's text is for the original 500-acre parcel as the site of Mackay's Trading Post, the First Siege of Augusta, the town of Harrisburg, the Canal and factories. The Harris House is mentioned in the very last sentence: "One of the most lasting monuments build on the tract is the Harris-Pearson-Walker House, c.1797, which was restored in the 1950's." A future marker on the Ezekiel Harris House would add to the narrative begun in the 1978 marker.
[8] Edward Cashin, "The Story of the Harris House," *Historic Augusta Newsletter,* Vol. 12 No. 3, 1982.
[9] "Advertisement," *Augusta Chronicle*, September 30, 1797, pg. 3.
[10] Ibid.
[11] Ibid.

details, such as dentils on both the exterior entablature and interior trim in the public rooms, the home is more vernacular than high style.

An interesting characteristic of the house are the traveler rooms on the back porch. These rooms had no access to the main house, with doors directly off the porch, one on each floor. The home's only staircase was also open-air on the back porch. Harris could invite journeying merchants or farmers to stay in these rooms, without inconveniencing his own family.[12] Such a home, catering to not only a family of six, but additional travelers, would have several outbuildings. However, by the time the home was restored in the 1960s, any original outbuildings were lost.

While there are no records currently identified that list an enslaved population at the Harris House during the family's time of occupation, there is contextual evidence. Harris placed several advertisements in the *Chronicle* for runaway slaves for other people, which alludes to the fact that, not only was Harris complicit with slavery, he participated in the institution enthusiastically.[13] Once he became affluent enough, there is every chance Harris took the opportunity and became a slave holder himself. In the last census taken before Harris's death in 1828 shows him living in Wilkes County, Georgia in a household of four white and eight enslaved persons.[14] Considering the size of the home and tobacco operation, along with his disposition towards slavery, it is an educated assumption that enslaved people lived at the Harris House property during Harris's residency.

Ezekiel Harris was a controversial figure with a questionable reputation during his own lifetime. Before buying his portion of the White House Tract and building the home, Harris took part in a politically-driven lynching. In the 1790s the Yazoo Land Fraud engulfed the citizens of Augusta. Harris was decidedly anti-Yazooist. In his book, *Story of Augusta,* historian Edward Cashin wrote, "Harris and three friends openly lynched a man and brought to trial before Judge William Few. When judge and jury learned that the murdered man was a Yazooist, they concluded that he got what was coming to him and let Harris and his friends go free."[15] While

[12] "A mistake saved Harris House," *The Augusta Chronicle, Today's Home*, January 12, 1997, pg. 2.
[13] "Unclassified," *Augusta Chronicle*, January 16, 1796, pg. 3. "That there is at the house of the subscriber, a negro man, appears to be between 20 and 30 years old, says he belongs to William Poaden, near Winsborough, South-Carolina, and that his name is Joseph, outlandish, and that he left is hamster in June last".
[14] *Fourth Census of the United States, 1820, Census Place: Wilkes, Georgia*, pg. 192, NARA Roll: M33_9, Image 297.
[15] Cashin, *Story of Augusta,* pg. 51.

Harris did not face legal repercussions, the incident set many in town against him. Even with Harris's public ferry and the advertisements stating that he charged less than competitors, twenty-one Augusta tobacco merchants signed a joint statement that they preferred the Augusta and New Savannah warehouses over the new one in Harrisburg.[16] In a curious turn of events, that was not Harris's only alleged murder. Ezekiel Harris had a long-standing feud with John Hammond, another ferry owner. Events culminated when Harris's ferry was stolen from his land during the night on November 11, 1797. Harris took out an advertisement, writing that "I have good reason to believe that John Hammond of Campbellton was the instigator to such villainy," and offered a reward of five-hundred dollars for any white men apprehended and twenty dollars for any African Americans convicted of the crime.[17] The two had a back and forth in the *Augusta Chronicle* for years.[18] The quarrel ended with Ezekiel Harris bankrupt, and Hammond slain.[19] Harris was never charged, but it was common knowledge that he was the most likely culprit. Shortly after Harris built his home, he had mortgaged it to Peter Crawford to cover legal fees.[20] By 1807, Crawford foreclosed the home and the Harrises left Harrisburg. Ezekiel Harris moved to Wilkes County, where he died in 1828. Even though the Harris family only lived in the home for about a decade, the house went on to have a long legacy.

In 1809, George Pearson purchased the Harris House. George married Lucy Moore Foll in 1803 and they went on to have numerous children – multiple generations of the family retained occupancy of the Harris House through the 1870s. Unlike Harris, George Pearson was a wealthy landowner, and was more typical of the established Augusta gentry. He served in the Georgia Militia as a captain during the War of 1812. When Pearson died in 1818, he left his estate to his wife and two daughters, one of whom married into the Walker family.[21] After Pearson's death, Lucy and John Mann, as administrators of the estate, created an inventory and appraisement of all George Pearson's property. He enslaved fifty-one people, each listed with a

[16] Ibid.
[17] "Advertisement," *Augusta Chronicle*, November 25, 1797, pg. 1.
[18] In an article entitled "Ezekiel Harris, Character Application", Hammond claims that Harris is "neither a man of truth, honor or honesty." *Augusta Chronicle*, April 7, 1798, pg. 4.
[19] "Ezekiel Harris Background Information," Docent Training Manual, Augusta Museum of History. On the night of June 21, 1800, John Hammond's home in Campbellton was set on fire. Hammond was shot immediately upon exiting the burning house. A large reward was offered by the current Governor of South Carolina, John Drayton, but the assassin was never discovered.
[20] Ibid. Ezekiel Harris was brought to trial or sued at least nine times in his first ten years of establishing Harrisburg. This caused him to sell off Harrisburg plot by plot.
[21] Ibid.

valuation depending on age, gender, and skill. Other items listed include all furnishings, farm animals, and vehicles.[22]

During the Pearson-Walker tenure, numerous changes shook the landscape. In 1816, the Augusta Arsenal began operations along the Savannah River, a few hundred yards in front of the Harris House.[23] Set parallel to the Savannah River, the Augusta Canal opened in 1845, again, directly in front of the house. The Pearson-Walkers would have excellent views of the Petersburg boats moving cotton downriver below the fall line towards Savannah. Factories, such as a saw mill and gristmill, were built along the canal as early as 1847. In 1861, the Confederacy chose the old White House Tract to build the Confederate Powderworks, which supplied the South with gunpowder. Another major change came after the Civil War and the Emancipation of the enslaved people living at the Harris House and in Harrisburg. The Harris House stood right alongside Augusta and Georgia's shift from a simple agricultural society based on slavery towards its industrial future.

By 1876 a new family moved into the Harris House: Patrick and Eliza Walsh. Born in Ireland, the Walshes came to Augusta for economic opportunities. Eliza kept house, according to the 1870 U.S. Census, while Patrick was a grocer.[24] Augusta, like much of the country, had an influx of Irish immigrants in the 1870s seeking new possibilities. Many came to Augusta to enlarge the canal, which reopened in 1875. After the canal widened, more factories came to Harrisburg. On the former site of the Powderworks, King Mill was built in 1881 and Sibley Mill shortly afterward in 1882. Both textile mills still stand across Broad Street from the Harris House. By the late 1800s, Harrisburg had become a mill village with the Harris House at its center.

Eliza Walsh sold the Harris House in 1901, after which a series of at least seven people took ownership in quick succession.[25] During the next fifty years, the home saw time as a boarding house and kitchen for mill workers. The last owner was the Sibley Presbyterian Church, which stood across the street and now belongs to the Salvation Army's Kroc Center. During that time the Harris House acted as a manse for incoming pastors.[26] Even with continual ownership

[22] "Inventory and Appraisement of the personal property of the Estate of George Pearson late of Richmond County," May 22, 1818.
[23] The Arsenal would close in 1827 to move to the nearby neighborhood of Summerville.
[24] *Year 1870, Census Place: Augusta Ward 4, Richmond, Georgia*; Roll: M593_172, pg. 175B.
[25] "Relive History!"
[26] "Rev. James Davis Pastor at Sibley," *Augusta Chronicle*, June 5, 1948, pg. 5.

and occupation, the house was in poor shape. In the 1940s, the Richmond County Historical Society formed to save the Harris House.

In 1948, the Historical Society acquired what they believed to be the "White House" of Revolutionary War fame. Built in 1750, the Mackay House, or the White House, was built alongside the Savannah River and served an active role in the First Siege of Augusta, with thirteen patriots hung from the staircase after their defeat. It was a story that intrigued the Georgia Historical Commission, who assumed the responsibility of the home's full restoration. The 1950s restoration took the house back to its original design as a "shrine to the Revolution."[27] However, it became obvious after restoration and further architectural investigation, that this house was not the Mackay House, but rather the Ezekiel Harris House. A costly mistake, especially considering the condemning report published by Martha Norwood one year shy of the bicentennial in 1975.[28] Historian Bill Mitchel was quoted:

> "…you obviously can't go on calling it [the Mackay House], assuming the Norwood Report is accurate. But it's still one of the best 18th century houses in Georgia, it's part of the historic White House tract, site of the First Augusta Arsenal, the Confederate Powder Works and the King and Sibley Mills, and despite reports to the contrary, the legend lives on." [29]

It is unclear how local memory transformed the Harris House into the Mackay House, but it was in approximately the same location and by the 1900s it was also painted white, run-down, and modified a great deal from its original floorplan. Through extensive historical research, the house was appropriately dated to 1797 and returned to its blue-grey paint color. Much of that work was undertaken by Historic Augusta. In the last fifty years, several agencies have occupied and managed the Harris House, before transferring over to the city of Augusta. It has operated as a historic house museum, with regular tours since the 1970s.

Historians and locals alike would be hard pressed to name a home with a more archetypal history of Augusta than the Harris House. Built by a man who wanted to make a name for himself in the new state of Georgia, purchased by an upper-class family with a hint of pedigree, owned by an Irish immigrant who moved to the newly industrial South, then passing through a

---

[27] "Augusta's Mackay House: Shrine of Independence," Newspaper clipping in Harris House record at Augusta Public Library, Georgia Heritage Room.
"Mackay House," Georgia Historical Commission, date unknown.
[28] Martha Norwood, *A History of the White House Tract, Richmond County, Georgia, 1756-1975*, Department of Natural Resources, 1975.
[29] Keith Coulbourn, "The 'Mackay House'," *The Atlanta Journal and Constitution Magazine*, September 14, 1975, pgs. 20-21.

series of mill workers, the Harris House has endured over two-hundred years of history. The Harris House still stands proudly along Broad Street as the city continues to evolve. The old textiles mills, which closed their doors decades ago, have been revitalized into new economic opportunities. Ezekiel Harris's enterprising spirit would be proud.

Administrative Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: 07/29/2029

FY2025 – 2029 Consolidated Plan (Con Plan) and FY2025 Annual Action Plan Budget Proposal

---

Department: Augusta, Ga. Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department

Presenter: Charles Jackson (HCD Director) and/or HCD Staff

Caption: Motion to authorize the Mayor, as Augusta's Certifying Official, to accept and approve the FY2025 - 2029 Consolidated Plan (Con Plan) Anticipated Budget and the FY2025 Annual Action Plan Anticipated Budget.

Background: A ***Consolidated Plan*** is a 5-year plan that defines a city's priorities for addressing housing, homeless, community and economic development needs. The plan consists of three essential parts: (1) a housing, homeless, community and economic needs assessment; (2) a housing market analysis, and (3) long-term strategies to meet priority needs. The Plan is authorized under Title 1 of the Cranston-Gonzales National Affordable House Act (42 U.S.C.12701-11).

The ***Annual Action Plan*** is part of the City's Five-Year Consolidated Plan that is prepared as a prerequisite to receiving federal funds through the CDBG, ESG, HOME and HOPWA programs. The Action Plan describes the City's existing housing conditions and how local, state, private and federal resources will be used to address the identified needs.

Citizen Input: The laws creating the Federal programs require Augusta , Georgia Government to conduct a public commenting period to obtain citizens' ideas on housing and community development needs in Augusta, Georgia for low to moderate-income persons and neighborhoods. To satisfy this requirement, HCD will publish a notice of a public commenting period for funding agency-approved allocations in order to provide an opportunity for the public to provide feedback on the plan to allocate funding.

Analysis: Approval of this request will allow the city of Augusta-Richmond County and its Project Partners to continue providing comprehensive services to the homeless population of Augusta-Richmond County.

Financial Impact: N/A

Alternatives: N/A

Recommendation: Approve the motion to authorize the Mayor, as Augusta's Certifying Official, to approve the FY2025 – 2029 Consolidated Plan (Con Plan) | FY2025 Annual Action Plan Budget Proposal

Funds are available in the following accounts:

Funds for FY 2025 AAP

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) | $1,686,245.00

Program Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) | $153,403.00

Program HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME) | $903,552.26

Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) | $1,035,806.00

Funds for Anticipated FY 2025 - 2929 Consolidated Plan

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) | $8,431,225.00

Program Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) | $767,015.00

Program HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME) | $4,517,761.30

Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) | $5,179,030.00

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Procurement

Finance

Law

Administrator

Clerk of Commission

2025 One Year Action Plan - Program Allocations Summary			
Community Development Block Grant - Public Service Budget			
Augusta Mini Theatre Inc.	$25,000.00		
Beulah Grove Community Resource Center Inc. (BGCRC)	$25,000.00		
CSRA Business League - Small Business Development Program	$10,000.00		
CSRA Business League - Youth Entrepreneurship Program	$10,000.00		
CSRA Economic Opportunity Authority, Inc.	$50,000.00		
The Salvation Army, a GA Corporation, Augusta - Jobs Skills Training Program	$29,000.00		
Project Refresh Inc.	$30,000.00		
Project Life	$27,000.00		
Mach Academy Inc.	$21,500.00		
The James Brown Family Foundation - Academy of Music Pupils (JAMP)	$5,000.00		
Kids Restart, Inc.	$20,000.00		
Living In Purpose – LIP After School	$15,000.00		
Total Proposed funding for Poverty Reduction Programs			**$267,500.00**
Community Development Block Grant - Public Service Budget			
Community Development Block Grant -Housing Development Programs			
Homeowner Housing Rehabilitation	$200,000.00		
Affordable Housing Acquisition for Rental Rehabilitation	$223,000.00		
Activity Delivery Costs	$100,000.00		
Total Proposed Funding for Housing Development Programs			**$523,000**
Community Development Block Grant -Community Development Programs			
CDBG Other	$558,496.00		
Total Proposed Funding for Economic Development Activities			**$558,496**
Community Development Block Grant - Planning & Grants Administration (20% cap)			
Planning & Entitlement Grants Administration	$ 317,249.00		
Fair Housing	$ 20,000.00		
Total Proposed Funding for Planning & Grants Administration		**$**	**337,249.00**
Total CDBG Funding Proposed for FY 25 Program Activities		**$**	**1,686,245.00**
HOME Investment Partnership - Housing Development			
Housing Redevelopment Initiative	$ 683,197.04		
Community Housing Development Organization - CHDO Set Aside	$ 130,000.00		
Total Proposed Funding for Housing Development			**$813,197.04**
HOME Investment Partnership Grant - Program Administration (10% cap)			
HOME Program Administration	$ 90,355.22		
Total Proposed Funding for Planning & Grants Administration			**$90,355.22**
Total HOME Funding Proposed for Housing Development			**$903,552.26**
Emergency Solutions Grant - Rapid Rehousing and Homelessness Prevention			
SAFEHOMES - ESG Rapid Rehousing and Homeless Prevention	$ 30,000.00		
Augusta HCD - ESG Rapid Rehousing and Homeless Prevention	$ 51,897.78		
Total Rapid Rehousing and Homeless Prevention			$81,897.78
Emergency Solutions Grant - Shelter Operations			
Salvation Army - Augusta Area Command	$ 30,000.00		
SAFEHOMES - Emergency Shelter	$ 30,000.00		
Total Street Outreach/Shelter Operations			$60,000.00
Emergency Solutions Grant - Program Administration (7.5% cap)			
HESG Administration	$11,505.22		
Total Proposed Funding for HESG Admin			**$11,505.22**
Total HESG Funding Proposed for Homeless Services			**$153,403.00**
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Grant - Program Activities			
Antioch Ministries	$ 300,000.00		
CSRA EOA	$ 150,000.00		
Promise Land	$ 400,000.00		
Resource Identification	$ 50,000.00		
Housing Activities	$ 104,731.82		
Total HOPWA Proposed for Program Activities			**$1,004,732**
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Grant - Program Administration (3% cap)			
HOPWA Program Administration	$ 31,074		
Total Proposed Funding for HOPWA Admin		**$**	**31,074.18**
Total HOPWA Funding Proposed for Housing and Services			**$1,035,806.00**
TOTAL PROPOSED 2025 ONE YEAR ACTION PLAN BUDGET		**Balanced Budget**	**$ 3,779,006.26**
Community Development Block Grant - Reallocated Prior Year Funds			
Affordable Housing Acquisition for Rental Rehabilitation	$ -		
Commercial Acquisition for Public Facility Development	$ -		
CDBG Infrastructure Development	$ -		
Total Proposed Funding for Reallocation from Prior Year Funds		**$**	**-**

FY 2025 Community Planning and Development Formula Program Allocations

NAME	ST	Type	CDBG	RHP	HOME	ESG	HOPWA	HTF
State of Georgia	**GA**	**Non-entitlement**	**$40,945,091**	**$0**	**$21,144,992.40**	**$4,568,989**	**$6,648,791**	**$4,805,897.84**
Augusta-Richmond County	GA	Principal City	$1,686,245	$0	$903,552.26	$153,403	$1,035,806	$0.00

Augusta GEORGIA

Executive Summary

ES-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

Purpose of Action Plan

The **Augusta-Richmond County Consolidated Plan for 2025-2029** serves two key purposes. First, it outlines the local strategy to address needs in the areas of **community development, economic development, housing,** and **homelessness.** The plan provides background information on the community, identifies priority needs, and presents the strategies and actions for addressing those needs from 2025 to 2029. Additionally, it describes the specific projects and activities that will be implemented in **2025** as part of the **one-year Action Plan.**

Second, the Consolidated Plan serves as the official grant application for projects funded under several formula-based programs administered by the **U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).** These programs include the **Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG),** the **Emergency Solutions Grant Program (ESG),** the **HOME Investment Partnership Program,** and the **Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA).** The plan ensures that federal funding applications are consistent with the local priorities and strategies, thus facilitating the acquisition of funds for community development and housing projects.

In addition, the Consolidated Plan promotes **coordination** among local economic and community development activities, encourages **citizen participation,** and simplifies the process of securing federal funds. This streamlined approach ultimately supports the development of more effective and efficient housing and community initiatives in the region.

2. Summary of the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan Needs Assessment Overview

The foundation of the 2025-2029 Consolidated Plan is rooted in a shared vision for the future of Augusta-Richmond County. This vision represents a set of guiding policies that direct housing and community development activities in the area. It establishes a sense of direction for the community, serving as a reference for coordinating various programs and initiatives. Augusta-Richmond County envisions a future where all residents have access to decent and affordable housing, along with opportunities for education and economic advancement. The community aims to provide essential public facilities that support these opportunities.

In this envisioned future, neighborhoods will be vibrant places where people can live, work, and engage in activities with a sense of security. Local commercial establishments will cater to the daily needs of residents, while other businesses will serve regional markets. Employment opportunities will be available both within neighborhoods and throughout the broader metropolitan area. Each neighborhood will retain its unique qualities, shaped by its history, culture, and physical environment, yet will remain an integral part of the city's larger fabric. Public services, including health care, transit, childcare, and schools, will be vital tools to help residents overcome barriers to housing, employment, and other essential needs. The City of Augusta will implement the Consolidated Plan over five years, supported by an annual Action Plan, with this vision guiding its strategic direction.

OBJECTIVES OF 2025 ACTION PLAN AND FIVE YEAR STRATEGIC PLAN

1. Encourage citizen participation in the planning, implementation, and evaluation of the community development program.

2. Improve the existing housing stock for low and moderate-income households.

3. Increase the number of jobs and amount of private capital invested in the city, particularly in the Central Business District and neighborhood commercial areas.

4. Support public facilities and services that contribute to revitalization and provide public facility improvements that support physical development and revitalization.

5. Promote the preservation and restoration of historically significant structures and landmarks in the city.

The Process

PR-OS Lead & Responsible Agencies 24 CFR 91.200(b)

1. Describe agency/entity responsible forpreparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source

The following are the agencies/entities responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/ Agency
CDBG Administrator	**AUGUSTA**	Augusta Housing and Community Development Dept.
HOPWA Administrator	**AUGUSTA**	Augusta Housing and Community Development Dept.
HOME Administrator	**AUGUSTA**	Augusta Housing and Community Development Dept.
ESG Administrator	**AUGUSTA**	Augusta Housing and Community Development Dept.

Table 1- Responsible Agencies

Narrative

Lead Agency

The Augusta Housing and Community Development Department (AHCDD) is the lead agency in the development of the Consolidated Plan and the implementation of Plan projects in Augusta-Richmond County. The department has over twenty years of experience in administering Augusta's housing and community development programs. As a result, the department has well-established relationships with neighborhood groups, nonprofit organizations, financial institutions, developers, and social service agencies involved in community development.

The department has a staff of twenty-two and is divided into two areas: Housing and Programs. The Housing group coordinates HOME-financed housing rehabilitation and new construction projects and offers down payment assistance to low- to moderate-income first-time homebuyers. This division also administers the Housing Opportunities for People with Aids (HOPWA) Program, which is designed to offer a series of housing services to people who are suffering from HIV/AIDS. The Programs division is concerned with public improvements, development, and public and nonprofit service delivery affecting low- and moderate-income areas and manages the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program. It also manages any project funded under the Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) Program. The Programs division also provides assistance to businesses and promotes economic revitalization and implements the Facade program to renovate storefronts in the targeted areas of downtown Augusta and South Richmond County. The Programs division works with other economic development

organizations and associations to attract new businesses and employment to Augusta-Richmond County.

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

Written comments may be submitted to Candice Evans, Community Development Report Compliant Specialist , in care of:

Charles Jackson, Interim Director

Augusta Housing and Community Development Department

510 Fenwick St., Augusta, Georgia 30901

(706) 821-1797-TDD (706} 821-1797

Any comments received will be presented to the Augusta - Richmond County Commission for consideration.

PR-10 Consultation - 91.100, 91.110, 91.200(b), 91.300(b), 91.215(1) and 91.315(1)

1. Introduction

The Consolidated Plan represents an application to HUD for entitlement funds under four entitlement programs as well as a housing and community development policy and planning document.

The four HUD entitlement programs are: Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME), and Emergency Solutions Grant [formerly the Emergency Shelter Grant] (ESG), and Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA). As part of the 2025-2029 Consolidated Plan development process, Augusta - Richmond County undertook an extensive outreach program to consult and coordinate with various departments, housing and community service providers, and other entities with a potential interest in or knowledge of the Augusta - Richmond County's housing and non-housing community development issues.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(1)).

In its role as Lead Agency for The Richmond County Continuum of Care (CoC), which consists of various homeless service, housing providers, mental health service providers and veterans' services providers, Augusta, Georgia collaborates with various community service providers to regularly identify community needs, opportunities for leveraging resources and generate new ideas to better adapt to the changing landscape of the community.

Augusta, Georgia has made great strides recently with collaborating with the Augusta Housing Authority (AHA), our local PHA, which has resulted in identification of homeless or previously homeless households who ultimately receive benefits through public housing or the HCV program and the development of preference policies that are more aligned with the needs of persons experiencing housing instability in the local community through the coordinated entry process. In addition, the AHA has committed resources, both personnel and financial, to the annual PIT count. AHA collaborates directly with the City of Augusta in the completion of a joint Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing and subsequent actions per recommendations.

Through the HOPWA program, the City of Augusta has developed a working relationship with the East Central Health District of the Georgia Department of Public Health, specifically project IMPACT, through participation in the Ryan White Consortium and the Georgia Prevention and Care Council to continue to identify and address barriers to housing stability for residents living with HIV.

The City also reached out to other public agencies/entities and service providers representing:
• Nonprofit agencies targeting low and moderate income individuals

- Households with special needs and/or disabling conditions
- Affordable housing providers
- Housing advocates
- Housing professionals
- Public agencies (i.e. school districts, healthcare service providers and public works agencies)
- Economic development and employment organizations
- Resident community organizations

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness

The City of Augusta serves as the CA/Lead Agency for the Richmond County Continuum of Care which affords the opportunity to directly coordinate the establishment of priorities and performance standards for both ESG and CoC programs and furthering the advocacy for and development of affordable housing units. Homeless individuals are provided access to services from multiple locations throughout the entire CoC geographic area, managed by a Centralized Intake and Assessment (CIA) center to ensure a fair and consistent process. Through collaborative efforts we will encourage enhancement of current resources through leveraging, and secure additional funding at the federal and/or state level.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards and evaluate outcomes, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the administration of HMIS

The ESG program requires coordination among participating agencies. All ESG sub recipients in Augusta are experienced homeless service providers with a demonstrated track record in fiscal management and the provision of housing and supportive services targeted to the homeless. ESG funded agencies have easy access to membership in the Continuum of Care (CoC) and many serve in positions of leadership within the Continuum's new structure. The CoC has over 40 member organizations including homelessness assistance providers, veteran service representatives, victim service providers, Public Housing Agency, Mental Health Agency, formerly homeless individuals, and government organizations. The Continuum of Care meets on a regular basis, sharing information about services among participating agencies and setting funding priorities and policies for homeless.

Augusta, through AHCDD, the ESG grantee, consulted with the CoC to discuss the allocation of ESG funds in ways that:

- Coordinate across regional entitlement jurisdictions by developing and utilizing standardized eligibility and assessment tools;
- Support federal and local goals for priority populations;
- Allow for variations in the program design that responds to the needs and resources of the jurisdiction; and

- Comply with eligibility and verification requirements (HMIS, housing status, homeless definitions, etc.) Policies and Procedures for the administration of HMIS are as follows:
- The Hearth Act makes HMIS participation mandatory for ESG and CoC grantees and sub-grantees
- Designate one or more representatives to serve on the HMIS Steering Committee, the Committee responsible for overseeing the coordinated implementation of HMIS in Augusta - Richmond County. The HMIS Steering Committee meets to review the progress of implementation, identify and resolve problems, update policies and procedures, and to review reports from participants.
- Ensure participating agencies and users receive collaborative-approved training and maintain a process to hear and address issues from users.
- Ensure that accurate data on all persons served and all activities assisted under ESG are entered into the community-wide HMIS.
- Establish a process to review, analyze and report key performance measures on a regular basis.
- Access HUD required reports directly from HMIS. Compare HMIS reports to provider data and confirm all providers have corrected inaccurate data before reporting deadline.

Using HMIS data, review preventing and ending homelessness results to evaluate the performance toward achieving outcomes in the plan.

The lead ESG staff member sits on the CoC's Executive Committee and serves as the coordinator in developing funding priorities and performance standards for projects funded through the ESG program. The City of Augusta, as the Coe Lead Agency, is also working to update the model for quality and evaluation standards for all HUD-funded community partners in order to identify strengths, overcome barriers and improve overall outcomes. The City of Augusta is the local HMIS Administrator and provides technical assistance to all local HCOs to ensure data quality is high in order to properly evaluate outcomes. Integration of homeless data is incorporated into the local Consolidated and Annual Action Plan processes and serves as a strong focus in our housing and community development strategy.

2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdictions consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities

Table 2 - Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	**Agency/Group/Organization**	AUGUSTA HOUSING AUTHORITY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	PHA
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Public Housing Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	AHA was consulted on aspects of the plan that relate to Public Housing activities.
2	**Agency/Group/Organization**	ARC **LAND BANK**
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Augusta Richmond County Land Bank Authority is a critical strategic partner of Augusta Housing and Community Development for the development of strategies to maximize the utilization of publicly owned lands to further efforts of economic development and neighborhood improvement.
3	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Augusta-Richmond Continuum of Care
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth HOPWA Strategy Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Augusta-Richmond County Continuum of Care was consulted during the Consolidated Planning process on all matters related to homelessness, including the needs of the homeless population, the scope and range of homeless population in the local community, and the long-term strategies to address these needs and further the efforts to end homelessness locally.
4	**Agency/Group/Organization**	**AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY** RECREATION DEPARTMENT
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Augusta-Richmond County Parks and Recreation Department was consulted during the Consolidated Planning process on the needs of public facility improvements in local low-and moderate-income neighborhoods.
5	**Agency/Group/Organization**	30901 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	30901 Development Corporation, a local CHDO, consults with ACHDD on matters related to affordable housing development under the HOME program.

6	**Agency/Group Organization**	Antioch Ministries, Inc.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Employment
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Economic Development Market Analysis
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Antioch Ministries, a local CHDO and economic development partner, consults with AHCDD on matters related to affordable housing development under the HOME program, and small business development under CDBG.
7	**Agency/Group/Organization**	AUGUSTA MINI THEATRE, INC.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children Services-Education
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Economic Development Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Augusta Mini Theatre, Inc. a local arts-based non-profit partner agency, consults with AHCDD on matters related to the needs of youth in the local community, especially at-risk youth, with a focus on educational enrichment activities and supplemental instruction (tutoring, mentoring, etc.)
8	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Action Ministries
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-homeless
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Action Ministries, Inc. consults with AHCDD on a continual basis on matters related to homelessness and housing needs, as well as strategies to improve the long-term success of persons exiting homelessness in the local community. A staff member from Action Ministries serves on the Executive Board of the local Continuum of Care for the Homeless.
9	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Coordinated Health Services, Inc.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-homeless Services-Health Health Agency
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Non-Homeless Special Needs Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Coordinated Health Services, Inc. consults with AHCDD through participation in the local Continuum of Care for the Homeless on matters related to homelessness including the needs of homeless populations, the health needs of the homeless and the health needs of low-income and special needs population.
10	**Agency/Group/Organization**	CSRA Business League
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children Services-Employment
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Economic Development Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	CSRA Business League consults with AHCDD on matters related to local economic development, the needs of local small businesses and the needs of youth related to business skill development and educational enrichment.

11	**Agency/Group/Organization**	CSRA Economic Opportunity Authority, Inc.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-homeless
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	CSRA EOA, Inc. consults with AHCDD on a continual basis on matters related to homelessness and housing needs, as well as strategies to improve the long-term success of persons exiting homelessness in the local community. As the local SSVF grantee, CSRA EOA also consults with AHCDD on matters related to Veteran homelessness and the needs of at-risk Veteran Populations.
12	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Family Promise of Augusta, Inc
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-homeless
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Anti-poverty Strategy

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Family Promise of Augusta, Inc. was consulted during the Consolidated Planning process on all matters related to family homelessness, including the needs of the homeless family population, the scope and range of homeless family populations in the local community, and the long-term strategies to address these needs and further the efforts to end family homelessness locally.
13	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Hope House Inc.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Hope House, Inc. consults with AHCDD through participation in the local Continuum of Care for the Homeless on matters related to homelessness including the needs of homeless population.
14	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Laney Walker Development Corporation
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Laney Walker Development Corporation, a local CHOO, consults with AHCDD on matters related to affordable housing development under the HOME program.
15	**Agency/Group/Organization**	SAFE HOMES OF AUGUSTA, INC.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Families with children Non-Homeless Special Needs Anti-poverty Strategy

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	SAFE HOMES of Augusta, Inc., the primary local provider of domestic violence emergency shelter, counseling and supporting services, consults with AHCDD on a continual basis through its participation in the local Continuum of Care representing the needs of the DV provider community's clientele.
16	**Agency/Group/Organization**	SALVATION ARMY, AUGUSTA
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-homeless Services-Education Services-Employment
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Salvation Army Augusta Area Command consults with AHCDD on a continual basis on matters related to homelessness and housing needs, as well as strategies to improve the long-term success of persons exiting homelessness in the local community. A staff member from Salvation Army Augusta Area Command serves on the Executive Board of the local Continuum of Care for the Homeless.
17	**Agency/Group/Organization**	UNITED WAY OF THE CSRA, INC.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-homeless Services-Education Services-Employment

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	United Way of the CSRA, Inc. consults with AHCDD through participation in the local Continuum of Care for the Homeless on matters related to homelessness, youth enrichment, employment/job-skills training and other non-homeless special needs in the local community.

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

Augusta, through HCD, attempted to extend invitation to, and consult with, many agency types involved in housing, homelessness, community development, and economic development activities. There was no decision to exclude any specific group. Unfortunately, many organizations simply did not respond to the invitation to participate.

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	Augusta Housing and Community Development Department	The 2025-2029 Consolidated Plan was developed with consultation of members of the Augusta - Richmond County CoC's leadership to ensure that goals of all strategic plans are in concert with one another.

Table 3 - Other local/ regional/ federal planning efforts

Describe cooperation and coordination with other public entities, including the State and any adjacent units of general local government, in the implementation of the Consolidated Plan (91.215(1))

Augusta initiated its Citizen Participation (CP) process by notifying community members, public/private sector agencies and departments, and those that may have an interest in the CDBG, HOME, HOPWA and/or ESG program(s), to participate in the Consolidated Plan process through an official Public Notice process. In an effort to broaden public participation, AHCDD conducted Citizen Participation Public Meeting. These stakeholders are intended to be representative of the segments of the local community

in Augusta with concentrations of low/moderate income households, minority households, excessive poverty rates, and other community development needs.

Narrative (optional):

PR-15 Citizen Participation - 91.105, 91.115, 91.200(c) and 91.300(c)

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation
Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments **received**	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)

Table 4 - Citizen Participation Outreach

Needs Assessment

NA-OS Overview

Needs Assessment Overview

NA-10 Housing Needs Assessment - 24 CFR 91.205 (a,b,c)

Summary of Housing Needs

Census data, field surveys, and input from the public and interest groups reveal a number of housing problems and needs. Lack of routine maintenance and repair work is evidence of the need for limited and moderate rehabilitation. There is a particularly high concentration of older, substandard housing units within neighborhoods in the former city of Augusta. Smaller pockets of deteriorating units are located in almost all of the neighborhoods. Still other housing units are abandoned, dilapidated, and used for criminal activities. These units need to be dealt with either through code enforcement or total reconstruction. Where dilapidated units have been removed, the resulting vacant lots have become blighting influences on neighborhoods. The vacant lots represent opportunities for construction of new housing and added future revenue to the city.

Standard rental and owner units are available throughout the community but cannot be accessed by those in need of better housing because they lack the necessary income, financing, or credit history. The high cost of housing has made it necessary for an increasing number of households to turn to lower priced rental units as the housing of choice. Yet other factors exist as well in the state of the current housing market, which although is on an upswing, still has not completely rebound from the market crash. Some owners and renters are paying excessive amounts of their income for shelter, and others cannot afford the down payment or other costs related to purchasing a home. These conditions and trends are all indicators of the need for the construction of more affordable housing, and the provision of more rental subsidies and down payment assistance.

Over the next year, the City will provide affordable rental and homeownership with Federal funds to the following number of extremely low and moderate income families:

Demographics	Base Year: 2020	Most Recent Year: 2023	% Change
Population	206,607	206,040	+5%
Households	68,361	75,023	+2%
Median Income	$49,013	$53,197	45%

Table 5 - Housing Needs Assessment Demographics

Data Source: 2005-2009 ACS (Base Year), 2011-2015 ACS (Most Recent Year)

Number of Households Table

	0-30% HAMFI	>30-50% HAMFI	>50-80% HAMFI	>80-100% HAMFI	>100% HAMFI
Total Households	14,060	9,355	13,250	7,140	27,920
Small Family Households	5,405	3,410	5,020	2,545	13,940
Large Family Households	1,064	585	1,069	535	1,865

	0-30% HAMFI	>30-50% HAMFI	>50-80% HAMFI	>80-100% HAMFI	>100% HAMFI
Household contains at least one person 62-74 years of age	1,754	2,175	2,914	1,708	6,350
Household contains at least one person age 75 or older	1,015	1,369	1,600	713	2,263
Households with one or more children 6 years old or younger	3,287	1,663	2,123	974	2,775

Table 6 - Total Households Table

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

Key Insights for Augusta–Richmond County:

- Approximately 20% (14,060 of 71,725) of households earn ≤30% of the area median income, highlighting significant affordability challenges.
- Nearly 42% of small family households fall into the lowest income bracket (<30% HAMFI).
- Large families show slightly lower representation overall but greater strain within the lower-income bands.

Housing Needs Summary Tables

1. Housing Problems (Households with one of the listed needs)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>SO-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Substandard Housing - Lacking complete plumbing or kitchen facilities	205	80	14	80	379	55	20	10	10	95
Severely Overcrowded - With >1.51 people per room (and complete kitchen and plumbing)	120	70	105	0	295	8	19	25	15	67
Overcrowded - With 1.01-1.5 people per room (and none of the above problems)	165	204	230	25	624	10	10	64	130	214
Housing cost burden greater than 50% of income (and none of the above problems)	6,354	2,244	279	10	8,887	1,849	1,110	885	135	3,979

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
Housing cost burden greater than 30% of income (and none of the above problems)	930	2,359	3,244	475	7,008	434	914	1,985	742	**4,075**
Zero/negative Income (and none of the above problems)	1,630	0	0	0	1,630	608	0	0	0	608

Table 7 - Housing Problems Table

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

2. Housing Problems 2 (Households with one or more Severe Housing Problems: Lacks kitchen or complete plumbing, severe overcrowding, severe cost burden)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Having 1 or more of four housing problems	6,854	2,604	624	115	10,197	1,914	1,160	985	285	4,344
Having none of four housing problems	2,150	3,224	5,895	2,799	14,068	899	2,360	5,755	3,949	12,963
Household has negative income, but none of the other housing problems	1,630	0	0	0	1,630	608	0	0	0	608

Table 8 - Housing Problems 2

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

3. Cost Burden > 30%

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS								
Small Related	3,529	2,148	1,560	7,237	578	579	1,150	2,307
Large Related	644	404	385	1,433	104	45	115	264
Elderly	940	790	349	2,079	865	955	1,080	2,900
Other	2,564	1,434	1,319	5,317	787	459	555	1,801
Total need by income	7,677	4,776	3,613	16,066	2,334	2,038	2,900	7,272

Table 9 - Cost Burden > 30%

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

AMI: Area Median Income “Cost burden” refers to households spending more than 30% of income on housing costs.

These figures reflect 2025 projections or recent data where applicable, useful for Consolidated Planning, HUD reporting, or housing market analysis.

4. Cost Burden > 50%

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS								
Small Related	3,179	1,094	80	4,353	488	375	265	1,128
Large Related	529	170	0	699	94	0	0	94
Elderly	755	420	99	1,274	615	395	490	1,500
Other	2,224	619	100	2,943	704	339	130	1,173
Total need by income	6,687	2,303	279	9,269	1,901	1,109	885	3,895

Table 10 - Cost Burden > 50%

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

5. Crowding (More than one person per room)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>SO-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>SO-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Single family households	215	254	265	4	738	8	15	55	75	153
Multiple, unrelated family households	65	0	70	20	155	10	14	33	70	127
Other, non-family households	20	15	0	30	65	0	0	0	0	0
Total need by income	300	269	335	54	958	18	29	**88**	145	280

Table 11 - Crowding Information - 1/2

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>SO-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
Households with Children Present	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 12 - Crowding Information - 2/2

Data Source Comments:

Describe the number and type of single person households in need of housing assistance.

Housing Trends and Needs Assessment - 2025 Update

In a report by the U.S. Census Bureau titled *"America's Families and Living Arrangements: 2023,"* published in March 2025, notable demographic shifts in U.S. household composition continue to reflect evolving housing needs. The proportion of one-person households increased by 6 percentage points between 1970 and 2023-from approximately 17% to 23%. Married-couple households now account for 47% of all U.S. households, down from 71% in 1970. Nonfamily households represent about 36% of all households in 2023, up from 19% in 1970. Of these, approximately 16% were women living alone and 13% were men living alone.

As of November 2024, about 64% of U.S. households were classified as family households, a significant

decrease from 79% in 1974. Among family households in 2024, 74% were married-couple households. Nonfamily households accounted for 36% of all households, and 81% of these consisted of individuals living alone.

In terms of housing assistance, the Housing Authority of the City of Augusta, Georgia closed its Section 8 Lottery Waiting List for 2024, with results posted on January 16, 2024. Nationally, the average waiting period for public housing varies significantly by state, with some regions experiencing prolonged wait times due to high demand and limited availability.

Single-person households continue to comprise a large portion of those seeking housing assistance, highlighting the broader demographic trend toward smaller household sizes and the increasing need for affordable single-occupancy housing.

Families in Need of Housing Assistance: Disabled Individuals and Survivors of Violence

Based on aggregated data from the 2005-2007 American Community Survey (ACS), approximately 31,385 individuals in Augusta had disabilities, representing about 20% of the city's total population aged 5 and older. As of Spring 2025, data from local waiting lists for Section 8 and Public Housing indicate that roughly one in four applicants identifies as disabled.

National and local organizations continue to prioritize support for people with disabilities and survivors of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking. Disability advocacy groups and victim service providers are working collaboratively to ensure equal access to both community-based supports and the justice system. The U.S. Department of Justice's Office on Violence Against Women (OVW) leads these efforts at the federal level through funding initiatives that help communities develop more inclusive services.

Augusta has the opportunity to expand its capacity to serve these vulnerable populations by leveraging OVW grants and improving access through local policy implementation. In line with the Violence Against Women Act of 1994 (VAWA) and its 2013 Reauthorization, Augusta is in the process of updating policies to guarantee these protections extend to applicants and residents in public housing, Housing Choice Voucher programs, and federally funded programs such as HOME. In compliance with VAWA, no applicant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking will be denied housing assistance if otherwise qualified.

Most Common Housing Problems

According to the Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS) data, the four primary housing problems include:

1. Lack of complete kitchen facilities
2. Lack of complete plumbing facilities
3. Overcrowding (more than one person per room)
4. Cost burden (housing costs exceeding 30% of income)

Substandard Housing

- **Renter households:** 295 households at or below 80% Area Median Income (AMI) lacked complete plumbing or kitchen facilities.
- **Owner households:** 190 households at or below 80% AMI experienced the same issues.

Overcrowding

- **Overcrowded renter households:** 710 households at or below 80% AMI
- **Overcrowded owner households:** 41 households
- **Severely overcrowded renter households:** 209
- **Severely overcrowded owner households:** 99

Cost Burden

As of 2024, housing affordability challenges have intensified across the U.S., including in Augusta.

- **Cost-burdened renter households** (paying >30% of income): 5,600 households at or below 80% **AMI**
- **Cost-burdened owner households:** 3,582
- **Severely cost-burdened households** (paying >50% of income): A growing subset across both owner and renter populations

Renter Households

- **Cost-Burdened Renters:** In 2024, approximately **21 million renter households, or 49.7%** of the 42.5 million renter households nationwide, spent more than 30% of their income on housing costs.
- **Severely Cost-Burdened Renters:** An all-time high of **42.9 million households** were cost-burdened in 2024, with a significant portion of these being renters.

Owner Households

- **Cost-Burdened Owners:** In 2024, nearly **one-third of U.S. households** were cost-burdened, including more than half of renters and **19 million homeowners.**
- **Severely Cost-Burdened Owners:** Extremely low-income renter households experience severe cost burdens at more than double the rate of any other income group and account for more than 72% of all severely housing cost-burdened renters in the U.S.

Income and Cost Burdens

- **Extremely Low-Income Households:** Extremely low-income households (earning up to 30% of the Area Median Income) are disproportionately affected, with a significant percentage facing severe cost burdens.

- **Middle-Income Renters:** Within the middle-income bracket, cost burdens decline as incomes rise: **47%** of renters earning 60-80% of AMI are cost-burdened, compared to **28%** of those earning 80-100% of AMI.

Georgia-Specific Data

- **Cost-Burdened Renters:** Renters earning 31-50% of AMI in Georgia have the highest rate of cost burden among all households. However, renters at 0-30% AMI constitute the largest group of cost-burdened renters in the state. Cost burden decreases sharply among renters above 80% **AMI.**

Are any populations/household types more affected than others by these problems?

As of 2025, housing challenges in Augusta, Georgia, continue to disproportionately affect certain populations, including renter households, small and large families, and the elderly. These groups are more likely to experience one or more of the four primary housing problems:

- **Lack of complete kitchen facilities**
- **Lack of complete plumbing facilities**
- **Overcrowding**
- **Cost burden** (housing costs exceeding 30% of income)

Renter vs. Owner Households:

Renter households in Augusta are particularly vulnerable, experiencing substandard housing conditions and overcrowding at rates twice that of owner households. Additionally, renters are more likely to be cost-burdened, spending a significant portion of their income on housing expenses.

Family Size and Housing Burden:

Small families constitute approximately 48% of households facing cost burdens or severe cost burdens. Large families and elderly households also face notable housing challenges, often struggling with affordability and adequate living conditions.

Racial and Ethnic Disparities:

An analysis of housing problems by race and ethnicity reveals that Black households in Augusta experience a disproportionately higher incidence of housing issues. The prevalence of one or more housing problems among Black households exceeds that of White and Hispanic households by more than 10 percentage points. Other racial and ethnic groups report disparities below this threshold.

Specific Populations in Need:

Augusta continues to face significant challenges in meeting the housing needs of extremely low- to low-income families. Focused and sustained efforts are essential to support the most vulnerable populations, including:

- Individuals experiencing homelessness, with a particular focus on veterans
- Chronically homeless individuals
- Homeless families with children
- Persons with disabilities
- Emancipated foster youth transitioning out of care

The Augusta Housing Authority recognizes the importance of targeted outreach to ensure that extremely low-income households are informed about and have access to public housing and related resources. These efforts are aligned with fair housing requirements and include proactive strategies to affirmatively further fair housing within the community.

Addressing these complex housing challenges requires a comprehensive, coordinated approach that integrates the development of affordable housing, the provision of supportive services, and the implementation of inclusive policies aimed at reducing disparities across affected populations. Through collaboration with local partners and stakeholders, Augusta is committed to building a more equitable and supportive housing environment for all residents.

Describe the characteristics and needs of Low-income individuals and families with children (especially extremely low-income) who are currently housed but are at imminent risk of either residing in shelters or becoming unsheltered 91.205(c)/91.305(c)). Also discuss the needs of formerly homeless families and individuals who are receiving rapid re-housing assistance and are nearing the termination of that assistance

Housing Instability and Homelessness in Augusta-Richmond County- 2025 Update

As of 2025, Augusta-Richmond County continues to grapple with significant challenges related to housing instability and homelessness. While specific data on households with zero or negative income remains limited, the most recent Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS) data shows that **26,385 households** in Augusta earn at or below the Area Median Income (AMI) and face one or more housing-related issues, including cost burden, substandard conditions, or overcrowding.

The **Point-in-Time (PIT) count,** conducted annually during the last 10 days of January, remains a key instrument in assessing homelessness within the community. This unduplicated count captures both sheltered and unsheltered homeless individuals and families, offering critical insight for planning and resource allocation.

In 2022, the Georgia Balance of State Continuum of Care reported **5,856 individuals** experiencing homelessness across 152 counties-a **40% increase** from 2019. Among those individuals, **67% were unsheltered,** while **33% were housed in emergency shelters or transitional facilities.**

Although detailed subpopulation data for Augusta-Richmond County from the **2025 PIT count** is still pending release, the local response continues to prioritize support for the following vulnerable groups:

- Chronically homeless individuals
- Persons with mental health conditions
- Individuals living with HIV/AIDS
- Older adults experiencing homelessness
- Persons with substance use disorders
- Veterans
- Survivors of domestic violence
- Individuals recently released from incarceration

Efforts to combat homelessness locally have included the reallocation and strategic use of **Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)** funds to expand **rapid re-housing** and **homelessness prevention** services. These programs aim to assist individuals and families in transitioning from homelessness into stable housing, while providing supportive services that help ensure long-term success.

The **Augusta Homeless Task Force,** operating under the **GA-504 Continuum of Care,** continues to coordinate local strategies and partnerships to reduce homelessness and enhance support for at-risk populations. Through collaborative efforts and data-informed interventions, Augusta-Richmond County remains committed to addressing the root causes of homelessness and promoting housing stability for all residents.

If a jurisdiction provides estimates of the at-risk population(s), it should also include a description of the operational definition of the at-risk group and the methodology used to generate the estimates:

As of 2025, the Augusta-Richmond County Continuum of Care (CoC) continues to utilize the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect and manage data on individuals and families experiencing homelessness. This system is essential for grantees and sub-recipients receiving funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

Operational Definition of At-Risk Populations:

Defining and Addressing Homelessness in Augusta-Richmond County- 2025

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) categorizes homelessness under four primary definitions:

1. **Literally Homeless** - Individuals or families who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence.
2. **Imminent Risk of Homelessness** - Individuals or families who are about to lose their primary nighttime residence within 14 days and lack resources or support networks to obtain other housing.
3. **Homeless under Other Federal Statutes** - Unaccompanied youth and families with children and youth who meet the definition of homelessness under other federal programs.
4. **Fleeing/Attempting to Flee Domestic Violence** - Individuals or families fleeing domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or similarly dangerous or life-threatening conditions.

For additional details, refer to HUD's official definitions and guidance on homelessness.

Methodology for Estimating At-Risk Populations

The Augusta-Richmond County Continuum of Care (CoC) employs several data-driven tools and collaborative approaches to estimate and monitor populations at risk of homelessness:

- **Homeless Management Information System (HMIS):** This electronic database captures real-time, client-level data on individuals experiencing homelessness and those receiving services. HMIS enables unduplicated counts and tracks trends over time.
- **Point-in-Time (PIT) Count:** Conducted annually during the final 10 days of January, the PIT count provides a snapshot of both sheltered and unsheltered individuals and families experiencing homelessness in the community.
- **Collaboration with Local Agencies:** The CoC works closely with shelters, outreach teams, healthcare providers, schools, and other local stakeholders to gather comprehensive data and ensure a coordinated service delivery system.

By integrating insights from these sources, the Augusta-Richmond County CoC builds a holistic understanding of homelessness, allowing for more strategic planning and targeted resource allocation.

Housing Characteristics Linked to Instability and Risk of Homelessness - 2025

As of 2025, approximately **20.6% of Augusta-Richmond County's population,** or roughly **39,500 individuals,** live below the poverty line. Economic hardship remains a significant driver of housing instability, forcing households to make difficult trade-offs between basic needs such as housing, food, transportation, healthcare, and childcare.

Key Housing Characteristics Associated with Instability:

- **High Housing Cost Burden:** Households spending more than 50% of their income on housing are highly susceptible to eviction and homelessness.
- **Overcrowding:** Defined as more than 1.5 persons per room, overcrowded living conditions are linked to stress, poor health outcomes, and housing displacement.
- **Doubling Up:** Individuals or families temporarily living with others due to financial hardship lack secure, long-term housing arrangements.
- **Imminent Eviction:** Households that have received formal eviction notices within 21 days are considered at immediate risk.
- **Non-Traditional Housing Situations:** Staying in motels (not funded by charitable or government sources), single-room occupancies with multiple unrelated individuals, or exiting institutions (such as jails or hospitals) without a stable destination all contribute to housing vulnerability.

Contributing Factors to Housing Instability:

- **Economic Disruptions:** Job loss, reduced hours, or unanticipated expenses (e.g., medical bills) frequently lead to housing insecurity.
- **Personal Challenges:** Survivors of domestic violence, individuals with physical or mental health conditions, and those with substance use disorders face additional barriers to stable housing.

NA-15 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Problems - 91.205 (b)(2)

As of 2025, Augusta-Richmond County continues to face significant housing challenges, particularly among low-income households. The most recent Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS) data indicates that 26,385 households in the area earn at or below the Area Median Income (AMI) and experience housing issues.

0%-30% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	10,123	1,699	2,238
White	2,668	594	672
Black/ African American	6,965	990	1,310
Asian	59	15	30
American Indian, Alaska Native	39	0	10
Pacific Islander	20	0	0
Hispanic	200	80	155

Table 13 - Disproportionally Greater Need O - 30% AMI

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) identifies four primary housing problems:

- **Lack of Complete Kitchen Facilities:** Housing units without a functional kitchen.
- **Lack of Complete Plumbing Facilities:** Housing units without essential plumbing.
- **Overcrowding:** More than one person per room.
- **Cost Burden:** Households spending over 30% of their income on housing expenses.

30%-50% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	7,038	2,314	0
White	1,953	1,134	0
Black/ African American	4,529	1,075	0
Asian	105	30	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	35	4	0

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Pacific Islander	**25**	0	0
Hispanic	**355**	**40**	0

Table 14 - Disproportionally Greater Need 30 - 50% AMI

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:
1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4.Cost Burden greater than 30%

50%-80% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	6,833	6,415	0
White	2,148	3,030	0
Black/ African American	4,094	2,969	0
Asian	105	230	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	14	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	360	73	0

Table 15 - Disproportionally Greater Need 50 - 80% AMI

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:
1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4.Cost Burden greater than 30%

80%-100% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,627	5,518	0
White	708	2,490	0

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Black/ African American	813	2,639	0
Asian	15	40	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	15	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	75	214	0

Table 16 - Disproportionally Greater Need 80 -100% AMI

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

Analysis:

- **0%-30% AMI:** Black/African American households constitute a significant portion of those experiencing housing problems, indicating a disproportionate need in this income bracket.
- **30%-50% AMI:** Similarly, Black/African American households are overrepresented among those with housing issues, suggesting persistent disparities.

Addressing these disparities requires targeted interventions focusing on affordable housing development, financial assistance programs, and policies aimed at reducing systemic inequities in housing access.

Doto Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

Discussion

NA-20 Disproportionately Greater Need: Severe Housing Problems - 91.205 (b)(2)

Assessment of Disproportionate Housing Needs by Race or Ethnicity- Augusta-Richmond County (2025)

Introduction

To assess whether any racial or ethnic group in Augusta-Richmond County experiences a disproportionately greater housing need, we examine the prevalence of severe housing problems-such as lack of complete plumbing or kitchen facilities, overcrowding, and severe cost burden-among each group relative to the jurisdiction as a whole. A disproportionately greater need is identified when the share of households with severe housing problems within a specific group exceeds the jurisdiction-wide average by **10 percentage points or more.**

Findings

As of the most recent data available (February 2025), the jurisdiction-wide percentage of households experiencing severe housing problems is approximately **12.1%** (1,609 out of 13,259 households). Upon analysis, **no racial or ethnic group** exceeds this rate by the 10 percentage-point threshold required to indicate a disproportionately greater need within the **50%-80% Area Median Income (AMI)** bracket.

Conclusion

Based on the available data, there is **no statistical evidence** of a disproportionately greater need for severe housing assistance among any specific racial or ethnic group in the specified income bracket within Augusta-Richmond County.

It is important to note that this analysis relies on the most current CHAS and HUD-provided data available as of early 2025. Stakeholders are encouraged to review updated datasets as they become available to ensure responsive and equitable housing strategies across all populations.

0%-30% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	8,768	3,049	2,238
White	2,413	854	672
Black/ African American	5,985	1,975	1,310
Asian	48	19	30
American Indian, Alaska Native	39	0	10
Pacific Islander	20	0	0
Hispanic	115	165	155

Table 17 - Severe Housing Problems O - 30% AMI

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

Assessment of Severe Housing Problems by Race/Ethnicity for Households Earning 30%-50% AMI
Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia | February 2025

As of February 2025, the most recent available data from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS) is based on the 2011-2015 American Community Survey (ACS). While more recent data may become available in the future, this dataset remains the current reference point for assessing housing needs within Augusta-Richmond County.

This analysis focuses on households earning between **30% and 50% of the Area Median Income (AMI)** and examines the prevalence of **severe housing problems,** which HUD defines as the presence of **at least one** of the following conditions:

1. **Incomplete kitchen facilities**
2. **Incomplete plumbing facilities**
3. **Severe overcrowding** (more than 1.5 persons per room)
4. **Severe cost burden** (monthly housing costs exceed 50% of household income)

The table below outlines the distribution of severe housing problems among racial and ethnic groups within this income range. The purpose of this analysis is to identify whether any group experiences a **disproportionately greater** need-defined as a prevalence of severe housing problems that exceeds the jurisdiction-wide average by **10 percentage points or more.**

30%-50% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	3,764	5,584	0
White	878	2,194	0
Black/ African American	2,469	3,130	0
Asian	89	40	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	39	0
Pacific Islander	25	0	0
Hispanic	260	129	0

Table 18 - Severe Housing Problems 30 - 50% AMI

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

Assessment of Severe Housing Problems for Households Earning 50%-80% AMI
Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia | 2025

As of 2025, the most recent available data from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), based on the Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS), continues to inform local housing assessments. This dataset provides important insights into the prevalence of **severe housing problems** among households earning between **50% and 80% of the Area Median Income {AMI)** in Augusta-Richmond County.

HUD defines **severe housing problems** as households experiencing at least one of the following conditions:

1. **Incomplete kitchen facilities**
2. **Incomplete plumbing facilities**
3. **Severe overcrowding** (more than 1.5 persons per room)
4. **Severe housing cost burden** (housing costs exceeding 50% of monthly household income)

The table below provides a breakdown of severe housing problems by racial and ethnic group within the 50%-80% AMI income range:

50%-80% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,609	11,650	0
White	639	4,535	0
Black/ African American	839	6,210	0
Asian	10	330	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	14	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	90	340	0

Table 19 - Severe Housing Problems 50 - 80% AMI

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

80%-100% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	400	6,748	0
White	160	3,029	0

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Black/ African American	185	3,269	0
Asian	0	55	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	15	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	55	234	0

Table 20 - Severe Housing Problems 80 - 100% AMI

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

Severe Housing Problems by Income Range and Race/Ethnicity - 2025 Update

Definition of Severe Housing Problems

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) identifies four primary severe housing problems:

1. Lack of complete kitchen facilities
2. Lack of complete plumbing facilities
3. More than 1.5 persons per room (severe overcrowding)
4. Housing cost burden greater than 50% of income

Discussion

As of 2025, Augusta-Richmond County continues to experience significant housing challenges across income levels, with certain racial and ethnic groups facing disproportionately greater needs. Based on the most recently available CHAS data, the following trends were observed:

0%-30% Area Median Income (AMI)

- **Total households with severe housing problems:** 8,065 (60%)
- **Disproportionate need identified:**
- **American Indian or Alaska Native:** 55 out of 55 households (100%) experience at least

one severe housing problem.

30%-50% AMI

- **Total households with severe housing problems:** 3,194 {34%)
- **Disproportionate need identified:**
    - **Asian:** 50 out of 94 households {53%)
    - **Pacific Islander:** 15 households {30%) out of the group in this income range

50%-80% AMI

- **Total households with severe housing problems:** 1,499 (11%)
- **Disproportionate need identified:**
    - **Asian:** 60 out of 184 households (33%)
    - **Pacific Islander:** Continued elevated need within this income bracket

80%-100% AMI

- **Total households with severe housing problems:** 433 (5%)
- **Disproportionate need identified:**
    - **Asian:** 174 out of 190 households (35%)
    - **American Indian or Alaska Native:** 55 out of 55 households (100%)
    - **Pacific Islander:** 15 out of 19 households (79%)

NA-25 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens - 91.205 (b)(2)

Assessment of Disproportionate Need Based on Cost Burden

HUD defines **cost burdened** households as those spending more than 30% of their gross annual income on housing. This burden is further categorized as:

- **Moderately cost burdened:** 30-50% of income spent on housing
- **Severely cost burdened:** Over SO% of income spent on housing

In Augusta-Richmond County, a detailed analysis of cost burden shows that racial and ethnic disparities

persist, particularly among:

- **American Indian or Alaska Native households**
- **Asian households**
- **Pacific Islander households**

These groups consistently demonstrate disproportionately higher rates of severe cost burden across multiple income categories, indicating the need for targeted intervention and equitable allocation of housing resources.

Housing Cost Burden

Housing Cost Burden	<=30%	30-50%	>50%	No / negative income (not computed)
Jurisdiction as a whole	43,629	12,392	13,410	2,290
White	21,149	3,943	3,735	672
Black/ African American	19,260	7,604	8,958	1,345
Asian	**839**	140	149	30
American Indian, Alaska Native	109	49	39	10
Pacific Islander	0	20	25	0
Hispanic	**1,638**	490	310	175

Table 21- Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens AMI

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

Discussion:

Housing Cost Burden - 2025 Update

According to the most recent data and HUD's definition of housing cost burden, the situation in Augusta-Richmond County reflects the ongoing housing affordability challenges faced by residents:

- **Renters:**
  - **Cost burdened:** 40.7% (11,357 households) of renters in Augusta are paying more than 30% of their income on housing.
  - **Severely cost burdened:** 19.4% (5,397 households) of renters are paying more than 50% of their income on housing costs.
- **Homeowners with a mortgage:**

- **Cost burdened:** 28% (7,129 households) of homeowners with a mortgage are cost burdened.
- **Severely cost burdened:** 11.7% (2,982 households) of homeowners with a mortgage are severely cost burdened.

NA-30 Disproportionately Greater Need: Discussion - 91.205(b)(2)

Are there any income categories in which a racial or ethnic group has disproportionately greater need than the needs of that income category as a whole?

Yes, according to the available data, **Black** and **Hispanic** populations in Augusta experience a disproportionately greater need compared to the overall population within most income categories. Specifically, these groups are more likely to experience higher rates of housing cost burden, particularly in lower income brackets.

As the data indicates, these disparities persist across all income ranges, highlighting a significant gap in housing stability for these communities. This is of particular concern for both renters and homeowners who are burdened by high housing costs relative to their income.

In response to these disparities, **Augusta** is working to address this issue by:

- Expanding the availability of **affordable housing units.**
- Enhancing **homeownership capacity and readiness** through improved **housing counseling services.**
- Exploring the **expansion of rental assistance programs,** such as **Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA),** to stabilize at-risk segments of the low-income population.

Are there needs not identified above?

Yes, additional housing needs are identified in the **Consolidated Plan** and include **special needs populations,** such as:

- Senior households
- Individuals with disabilities
- Victims of domestic violence

These populations require specific support and targeted interventions to ensure housing stability and access to necessary services.

Are any of these racial or ethnic groups located in specific areas or neighborhoods?

Augusta-Richmond County is characterized by high **racial and ethnic diversity,** and housing needs are not concentrated in any one area. The City of Augusta utilizes **CDBG** and **HOME** program funds across the entire county, ensuring that affordable housing resources are distributed equitably.

As part of the **Citizen Participation Plan,** Augusta is committed to ensuring accessibility and responsiveness to all community members. If future consultations or projects identify neighborhoods where a particular language or cultural need arises, the City will provide **public notices** in those languages.

Additionally, Augusta conducts **annual public meetings** in different areas to ensure that all low-income residents have an opportunity to voice their needs. These meetings are scheduled at times and locations that best suit the residents' convenience.

NA-35 Public Housing- 91.205(b)

Introduction

As of 2025, the **Housing Authority of the City of Augusta, GA** remains an independent public corporation, primarily funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The Housing Authority operates separately from the City of Augusta, which limits the actions it can take within the scope of this plan to foster public housing improvements and enhance resident involvement in management and homeownership opportunities.

The quality of the housing units managed by the Augusta Housing Authority remains **high,** with excellent maintenance practices in place. To assess the performance of housing authorities, HUD uses the **Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS),** which evaluates factors like financial management, physical condition, and resident services. The Augusta Housing Authority consistently maintains a **high-performing status** for both its **Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program (SEMAP)** and **Public Housing Program.**

This status reflects the Housing Authority's commitment to providing quality housing and services, and their ability to effectively manage the resources and programs available to low-income residents in the Augusta area.

Totals in Use

Program Type									
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
# of units vouchers in use	0	187	2,087	3,531	66	3,389	54	0	0

Table ZZ - Public Housing by Program Type

***includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition**

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center}

Characteristics of Residents

Program Type								
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers				
				Total	Project - based	Tenant-based	Special Purpose Voucher	
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program
Average Annual Income	0	3,261	8,976	10,737	5,947	10,733	10,632	0
Average length of stay	0	2	6	5	0	5	0	0
Average Household size	0	2	2	3	1	3	1	0
# Homeless at admission	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
# of Elderly Program Participants (>62)	0	2	441	219	2	216	0	0
# of Disabled Families	0	8	423	606	31	541	33	0
# of Families requesting accessibility features	0	187	2,087	3,531	66	3,389	54	0
# of HIV/AIDS program participants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
# of DV victims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 23 - Characteristics of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Race of Residents

Program Type									
Race	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
White	0	11	132	209	31	169	9	0	0
Black/African American	0	175	1,945	3,306	35	3,205	44	0	0
Asian	0	1	4	6	0	6	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaska Native	0	0	0	2	0	1	1	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	6	8	0	8	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition									

Table 24 - Race of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Ethnicity of Residents

Program Type									
Ethnicity	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
Hispanic	0	0	5	23	0	22	1	0	0
Not Hispanic	0	187	2,082	3,508	66	3,367	53	0	0
*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition									

Table 25 - Ethnicity of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Section 504 Needs Assessment (As of 2025)

The Augusta Housing Authority (AHA) does not collect information about the type of disabilities of applicants or residents unless the individual provides that information. Consequently, the specific needs related to accessible housing are typically discovered during the move-in process when the applicant discusses accommodations with AHA's management or occupancy staff. This process ensures that reasonable accommodations can be made, but highlights the importance of residents proactively communicating their needs.

Most Immediate Needs of Residents of Public Housing and Housing Choice Voucher Holders:

Based on available information and input from residents and stakeholders, the most immediate needs of public housing residents and Housing Choice Voucher holders include:

1. Energy-Efficient Rental Property
2. Health and Mental Health Care
3. Education, Training, and Employment
4. Child Care
5. Accessible Housing
6. Access to Affordable Transportation
7. Assistance with Money Management
8. Assistance with Rent & Utility Deposits
9. Community Service Volunteer Opportunities

Comparison to Housing Needs of the Population at Large:

Affordable housing is a critical need both for the general population and for those utilizing public housing programs. However, the specific needs of households waiting for public housing are more pronounced, particularly among African American households.

While African Americans make up approximately 56% of Augusta's total population, they account for 94% of the public housing and Housing Choice Voucher recipients.

The disparity highlights that African American households are disproportionately affected by housing instability. Additionally, there *is* a significant gap in the availability of accessible housing units for persons with disabilities, further exacerbating the housing crisis for those requiring accommodations.

Discussion:

The population in assisted housing is not representative of the total general population, with African American households making up the vast majority of public housing and Housing Choice Voucher recipients. Among those with disabilities, there is a clear indication that the demand for 504 accessible units exceeds the supply, signaling that the housing needs of persons with disabilities are not being fully met.

NA-40 Homeless Needs Assessment (As of 2025)

The Homeless Emergency Assistance and Rapid Transition to Housing Act of 2009 (HEARTH Act) amended the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, streamlining and enhancing the coordination of homeless assistance programs. The Continuum of Care (CoC) Program, as outlined in the interim rule published by HUD on July 31, 2012, aims to assist both sheltered and unsheltered

The CoC Program's goals include:

- Promoting a community-wide commitment to ending homelessness.
- Funding nonprofit providers, States, and local governments to quickly re-house homeless individuals and families while minimizing trauma.
- Ensuring effective access to mainstream programs for homeless individuals and families.

- Optimizing self-sufficiency for homeless individuals and families.

HUD competitively awards Coe Program funding each year to support these efforts. Nonprofit organizations, state agencies, and local governments may also collaborate with sub-recipients to execute the day-to-day operations of these programs. The Coe Program's primary aim is to promote long-term stability for homeless individuals and families by addressing their housing and service needs.

In **Augusta, these efforts are closely coordinated to ensure the delivery of resources and services to those experiencing homelessness, working in conjunction with local agencies and partners to facilitate transitions into stable housing.**

The City's HCD Department serves as the lead organization for coordinating homeless issues within the Augusta's Coe process. Information is gathered through surveys of the homeless, community organizations and agencies, and homeless service providers. The information is shared with the community at large, with interested agencies and organizations and with members of the CoC.

According to the Augusta - Richmond County 2013 Homeless Count and Subpopulation Survey, conducted on January 26, 2025, there were 330 adults and children who were homeless during a point-in-time count, where data was collected for both the sheltered and unsheltered population in Augusta - Richmond County.

The Census Bureau noted, in the 2011 American Community Survey, that in Augusta, 25% or more than 40,000 households were living below the poverty level. In addition, Augusta, like many other cities in Georgia, has a substantial number of households that are at risk of becoming homeless.

Homeless Needs Assessment

Population	Estimate the# of persons experiencing homelessness on a given night		Estimate the# experiencing homelessness each year	Estimate the # becoming homeless each year	Estimate the # exiting homelessness each year	Estimate the # of days persons experience homelessness
	Sheltered	Unsheltered				
Persons in Households with Adult(s) and Child(ren)	30	21	400	65	35	80

Population	Estimate the# of persons experiencing homelessness on a given night		Estimate the# experiencing homelessness each year	Estimate the # becoming homeless each year	Estimate the# exiting homelessness each year	Estimate the # of days persons experience homelessness
	Sheltered	Unsheltered				
Persons in Households with Only Children	18	3	50	30	5	80
Persons in Households with Only Adults	155	239	600	400	200	80
Chronically Homeless Individuals	65	30	100	25	20	80
Chronically Homeless Families	10	5	25	10	5	80
Veterans	5	40	60	50	40	80
Unaccompanied Child	15	5	25	20	5	80
Persons with HIV	75	50	125	25	50	80

Table 26 - Homeless Needs Assessment

Data Source Comments:

Indicate if the homeless population is: Has No Rural Homeless

If data is not available for the categories "number of persons becoming and exiting homelessness each year," and "number of days that persons experience homelessness," describe these categories for each homeless population type (including chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth}:

Point in Time Count (As of January 2025)

The **Point in Time (PIT) Count** conducted on **January 23, 2025,** identified **470 individuals** experiencing homelessness in Augusta. This number consisted of **431 households,** including **412 adults** and **58 children.** Among the individuals identified:

- **63 were veterans.**
- **89 were chronically homeless.**
- **10 of the chronically homeless individuals were families with children.**
- **23 unaccompanied youth (under the age of 18) were also identified.**

The homeless population is typically transient, making it challenging to accurately track the length of time an individual has been homeless, or how many days they have experienced homelessness. The PIT Count provides an essential snapshot, but the true scope of homelessness and its persistence cannot be fully captured in this brief assessment.

Housing Needs:

Based on the data from the **Point in Time Survey,** the need for additional housing-both emergency and perm anent-is evident. When compared to the number of available emergency and permanent housing units in the community, there is a clear shortfall. Additional resources and housing options are required to meet the needs of the homeless population.

Categories of Homelessness:

1. **literally Homel ess:**
    - Individuals or families who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence.
    - This includes those living in public or private places not meant for human habitation (e.g., streets, abandoned buildings, etc.) or in temporary shelters (e.g., congregate shelters, transitional housing, or motels paid for by charitable organizations or government programs).
    - It also includes those exiting an institution (e.g., a hospital or jail) where they have stayed for 90 days or less, and who were homeless immediately before entering the institution.
2. **Imminent Risk of Homelessness:**
    - Individuals or families who will imminently lose their primary nighttime residence, defined as:
        - Loss will occur within **14 days** of the application for homeless assistance.
        - No subsequent residence has been identified.
        - The individual or family lacks the resources or support needed to obtain other permanent housing.
3. **Homeless under Other Federal Statutes:**

- This category includes unaccompanied youth under 25 years old or households with children and youth who:
  - Do not qualify as homeless under the standard definition.
  - Have not had a lease, ownership, or occupancy agreement for permanent housing in the **60 days** before receiving assistance.
  - Have experienced **persistent instability,** including two or more moves in the last **60 days.**
  - Have special needs or barriers that make it likely they will continue to experience homelessness for an extended period.

4. **Fleeing/Attempting to Flee Domestic Violence:**
   - Individuals or families who are fleeing or attempting to flee domestic violence.
   - They have no other residence and lack the resources or support networks to obtain permanent housing.

Chronically Homeless:

The **chronically homeless** are individuals or families who:

- Are homeless and live in a place not meant for human habitation, a safe haven, or in an emergency shelter.
- Have been homeless continuously for at least **one year** or have experienced homelessness on at least **four separate occasions** in the last three years.
- Have an adult head of household (or a minor head of household if no adult is present) with a diagnosable condition such as:
  - Substance use disorder
  - Serious mental illness
  - Developmental disabilities
  - Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)
  - Cognitive impairments from brain injury
  - Chronic physical illness or disability
  - Co-occurrence of two or more of these conditions.

Conclusion:

The **PIT Count** in January 2025 reflects a pressing need for enhanced housing support and services for various categories of homelessness, particularly chronic homelessness. Addressing these needs requires the expansion of emergency shelters, transitional housing, and permanent housing options, along with services targeting the unique challenges faced by these individuals, including Veterans, youth, and those experiencing domestic violence or living with disabilities.

Table: Homeless Population by Race – 2025 (Augusta–Richmond County)

Race	Sheltered	Unsheltered	Total
White	64	13	77
Black or African American	127	31	158
Asian	0	0	0
American Indian or Alaska Native	1	0	1
Pacific Islander	1	0	1
Total (All Races)	**193**	**44**	**237**

Table: Homeless Population by Ethnicity – 2025

Ethnicity	Sheltered	Unsheltered	Total
Hispanic	2	0	2
Not Hispanic	197	47	244
Total	**199**	**47**	**246**

Nature and Extent of Homelessness: (Optional)

Data Source Comments:

Estimated Families in Need of Housing Assistance:

According to the **2025 Homeless Point in Time (PIT) Count** and Subpopulation Survey for Augusta-Richmond County, the number of families with children and veterans experiencing homelessness is as follows:

- **29 families with children** were identified as experiencing homelessness.
- **44 veterans** were identified as experiencing homelessness.

However, the demand for housing assistance for veterans has significantly decreased in recent years, thanks to the efforts of **Forces United** and other partner agencies in the **Continuum of Care (CoC),** along with support from the local **Veterans Affairs (VA) homeless program.** This reduction reflects successful outreach and intervention programs, but some need for housing assistance remains for a smaller number of veterans.

Nature and Extent of Homelessness by Racial and Ethnic Group:

Homelessness in **Augusta-Richmond County** is proportionally aligned with the racial and ethnic composition of the population in poverty. The **Summary of Racial Disparity Assessment,** completed by the **Richmond County CoC,** found that racial and ethnic groups in poverty experience homelessness at rates reflective of the overall population's poverty levels. This means there is not a disproportionately higher rate of homelessness among any specific racial or ethnic group, though disparities in poverty itself are present.

Nature and Extent of Unsheltered and Sheltered Homelessness:

1. **Unsheltered Homelessness:**
   - This group consists of individuals who do not have lawful access to a place to sleep and are considered to be in "places not meant for human habitation," such as bus stops, parks, sidewalks, abandoned buildings, cars, or RVs.
   - Many of the unsheltered homeless individuals face issues such as substance abuse and/or mental illness and are often reluctant to seek shelter or follow shelter rules.
2. **Sheltered Homelessness:**
   - Sheltered homelessness refers to individuals staying in **emergency shelters, transitional housing,** or those exiting institutions where they temporarily resided (for up to **90 days).**
   - People losing their primary nighttime residence, such as from motels, hotels, or doubled-up situations, within **14 days** and lacking the resources or support to remain housed are also considered sheltered homeless.
   - Sheltered homeless individuals generally lack a steady income source, or have little to no income.

Current Point in Time Data:

- **188 individuals** are **sheltered homeless** (living in emergency shelters or transitional housing).
- **282 individuals** are **unsheltered homeless** (living in places not meant for human habitation or in emergency shelters).

This count reflects the HUD-based definition of homelessness, which includes individuals in emergency shelters, transitional housing, or in places like parks, sidewalks, or cars.

Chronically Homelessness:

Approximately **1 in 3** of the unsheltered homeless individuals in Augusta are **chronically homeless,** indicating they have been continuously homeless for extended periods (at least one year or have had four or more episodes of homelessness in the past three

years). These individuals typically require **long-term assistance,** including **rental assistance, health care, mental health services, employment services,** and **life skills training.**

The remaining **68% of the unsheltered homeless** are not chronically homeless and will likely need **short-term assistance,** such as rental aid for a few months, and are less reliant on extensive social services.

Discussion:

The **CSRA Economic Opportunity Authority (EOA),** Augusta's **local Community Action Agency,** along with the **Georgia 504 CoC for the Homeless,** are the primary providers of housing and supportive services for the **homeless** and **at-risk** populations in Augusta. These agencies collaborate to deliver comprehensive services and assistance, addressing both immediate and long-term needs, while working to prevent homelessness and support individuals as they transition into permanent housing solutions.

NA-45 Non-Homeless Special Needs Assessment - 91.205 (b,d)

Introduction:

Non-homeless special needs populations include the elderly, frail elderly, persons with disabilities, persons with alcohol or other drug addictions and persons with HIV/ AIDS and their families. These special populations have needs for housing and supportive services that vary depending on such factors as the type of ffrailty or disability, nature and extent of addiction or illness and ability to function independently.

HOPWA

Current HOPWA formula use:	
Cumulative cases of AIDS reported	1,056
Area incidence of AIDS	1,056
Rate per population	1
Number of new cases prior year (3 years of data)	91
Rate per population (3 years of data)	0
Current HIV surveillance data:	
Number of Persons living with HIV (PLWH)	1,876
Area Prevalence (PLWH per population)	0
Number of new HIV cases reported last year	91

Table 27 - HOPWA Data

Data Source Comments:

HIV Housing Need (HOPWA Grantees Only)

Type of HOPWA Assistance	Estimates of Unmet Need
Tenant based rental assistance	0
Short-term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility	0
Facility Based Housing (Permanent, short-term or transitional)	0

Table 28 - HIV Housing Need

Data Source: HOPWA CAPER and HOPWA Beneficiary Verification Worksheet

Describe the characteristics of special needs populations in your community:

Elderly

As of the 2010 census, persons over age 65 made up 11.3% of Augusta - Richmond County's population. The number of elderly persons in Augusta - Richmond County is still increasing, demonstrating the continued need for housing and services for seniors. Augusta, Georgia is now recognized as an AARP An **Age-Friendly Community** in Augusta is one that supports and encourages active, healthy aging. It aims to create an inclusive and accessible environment where older citizens can live independently, stay involved, and contribute to their communities. This initiative focuses on enhancing accessibility, promoting engagement, and improving the quality of life for seniors. The program also provides an opportunity to expand support from various agencies, helping to strengthen the ongoing work in the Augusta area.

Persons with Disabilities:

According to the most recent data, nearly **1 in 3 individuals** in the Augusta-Richmond County population have a disability. Among them, about **half** experience cognitive difficulty or developmental disabilities, while the other half face **ambulatory difficulty.** Between **2005-2010,** it was estimated that **31%** of disabled individuals aged **18-64** lived in poverty, while the poverty rate for disabled seniors was about **half** that figure. While this data reflects county-wide trends, national studies confirm that people with disabilities are disproportionately affected by poverty.

Housing and Supportive Service Needs:

In Augusta-Richmond County, a poll of local agencies serving people with disabilities revealed a significant gap in **accessible housing data.** The agencies agree that a comprehensive inventory of **accessible housing units** is not available, which makes it difficult to fully understand the scale of need. However, through data collected from **Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC)** developments and housing with accessible units, it is evident that **affordable housing with Universal Design features** is a high priority for individuals with special needs.

The **Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department** has identified the need for further research into accessible housing. A local collaboration with **Georgia Regents University (GRU)** students will help fill this data gap, allowing for more targeted planning and resource allocation.

Housing Needs of Individuals Living with HIV/AIDS

- In the **Augusta HIV Services Area (AHSA)**, an estimated **1,945 individuals** are currently living with **HIV/AIDS** as of 2025, based on the latest public health data and regional estimates. Among this population, the following **housing needs** have been identified:

- **Stable, long-term housing** options, including access to affordable rental units and tenant-based rental assistance (TBRA).

- **Short-term housing support**, such as emergency assistance with rent, mortgage, and utilities (STRMU), to prevent homelessness or housing instability.

- **Supportive housing services**, including case management, access to transportation, mental health support, and substance use recovery programs.

- **Permanent housing with wraparound services** for those with dual diagnoses or chronic health conditions.

Supportive Housing and Services:

For individuals not experiencing homelessness but needing supportive housing, the following facilities and services are available to support their transition into the community and assist in maintaining independence:

- **Serenity Behavioral Health Systems** is the primary provider for individuals with mental illness, substance abuse, and developmental disabilities. It offers both inpatient and outpatient services, along with approximately **255 residential units** for individuals facing mental health and substance abuse challenges. The **Supportive Living Residential Program** helps clients transition into semi-independent living situations.
- **Gracewood Hospital,** located on Myrtle Boulevard, offers **inpatient and outpatient care** for individuals with physical and developmental disabilities. Services provided include psychosocial care, community integration, music therapy, and more.

Other Key Service Providers

- **Friendship Community Center:** Provides day services for mentally challenged adults, including life skills, job readiness, and educational programs.
- **Augusta Housing Authority:** Offers **1,221 units** for people with disabilities. Through the **First Choice Medical Services Program,** the Authority also provides personal care services, including light housekeeping and errands.
- **Augusta Training Shop for the Handicapped:** Offers employment training, including work adjustment and furniture restoration training.
- **Autism & Developmental Disabilities Society of CSRA:** Provides education, human services, and job placement services for individuals with autism and other developmental disabilities.
- **Easter Seal Society of East Georgia:** Provides vocational evaluation, sheltered workshops, and literacy programs for the physically disabled.
- **Walton Community Services:** Offers housing and rehabilitation services for people with physical disabilities.

These organizations and programs play a critical role in ensuring that individuals with disabilities, those transitioning from institutions, and those living with HIV/AIDS, have access to the supportive services and housing they need to live independently and improve their quality of life.

NA-50 Non-Housing Community Development Needs - 91.215 (f)

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Facilities:

Augusta's Public Facility and Improvement Needs (2025)

Augusta continues to prioritize the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or installation of public facilities and improvements to benefit low-income residents. The city's **CDBG public facility projects** are designed to meet the eligibility requirements of the program, align with the goals of the **Consolidated Plan,** and address a national objective, with a particular focus on areas that will impact the greatest number of residents. Many of Augusta's **low- and moderate-income areas** are located in the older sections of the city, which often suffer from **aging infrastructure** and delayed maintenance, leading to facilities in disrepair. Therefore, **public facility investments** remain essential to improving service delivery, access to support services, and facilitating better coordination among service providers.

Objectives for Public Facilities:

- **Provide or expand public facilities and community centers,** including those that serve special needs populations, such as:
    - Child care centers
    - Senior centers
    - Youth centers
    - Park and recreation facilities
    - Neighborhood facilities
    - Health facilities
    - Facilities for abused and neglected children
    - Facilities for HIV/AIDS patients
    - ADA improvements
- **Develop multi-agency, multi-service centers** to deliver services more efficiently and effectively.

How These Needs Were Determined:

The needs for public facilities and improvements were identified through outreach efforts, including:

- **Citizen participation meetings**
- **Responses from the Housing and Community Development Community Needs Assessment Survey**
- Input from local governmental departments and nonprofit agencies

These efforts helped prioritize funding for public improvements and guided decision-making. Despite reduced **CDBG funding** over the past five years and ongoing federal budget challenges, Augusta aims to maximize the impact of limited resources by targeting specific activities that increase efficiency, leverage other funding opportunities, and concentrate efforts in key areas to achieve desired outcomes.

Public Improvements Needs:

For improvements to qualify under the **CDBG Program,** they must primarily benefit **low-income** persons or areas. Specifically, **51% of residents** in the service area must be low-income by the CDBG definition for the activity to qualify for funding. **Public improvements** in low-income areas include, but are not limited to:

- Construction, improvement, and replacement of **curbs, gutters, sidewalks,** and **water/sewer systems**
- **Drainage** improvements for better community health and safety
- **Abatement of nuisance properties** and proactive **code enforcement**
- Street and sidewalk repairs, including **ADA improvements,** to remove architectural barriers in lower-income neighborhoods

These improvements aim to increase **safety** and **accessibility** and address aging infrastructure, ensuring that low-income neighborhoods have equal access to essential services.

How These Needs Were Determined:

Like public facilities, the needs for public improvements were determined through citizen participation, surveys, and input from local agencies. These outreach efforts identified the priority improvements and the areas that would benefit the most from CDBG funding. With ongoing decreases in CDBG funding, the city has focused on targeted activities that are both **cost-effective** and impactful.

Public Service Needs:

Public services represent the highest demand for **CDBG funding** in Augusta. These services provide essential support to **low-income populations** and are crucial in enhancing the **quality of life** for residents. CDBG regulations limit public service funding to **15%** of the annual grant allocation, plus 15% of prior year program income. Augusta plans to focus funds on services for **low-income households,** including:

- **Youth and senior services**
- **Transportation services**
- **Substance abuse treatment**
- **Employment training**
- **Childcare**
- **Health and community services**
- Services for **battered, abused, and neglected children**
- **Fair housing**
- Services for the **homeless** and **persons with special needs**

How These Needs Were Determined:

Public service needs were determined through the **community outreach process,** which included:

- Annual **community input meetings**
- Responses from the **Community Needs Assessment Survey**

These efforts helped prioritize funding for **public services** based on the extent of identified needs and the available resources. Service providers, community stakeholders, and residents were asked to rank public service, housing, and economic development needs as **high, medium, or low** priority. The community's feedback strongly indicated that public services should remain a high priority, especially in areas that improve **independence** and **self-sufficiency** for low-income persons.

Conclusion:

Despite a decrease in CDBG funding, Augusta remains committed to meeting the needs of its low- and moderate-income residents. The focus on public facilities, improvements, and services ensures that essential infrastructure, health, and community services continue to be provided to those who need them most. Through strategic allocation of available resources, Augusta will continue to address critical community needs and work toward enhancing the overall quality of life for its residents.

Housing Market Analysis

MA-OS Overview

Housing Market Analysis Overview (2025)

The housing market in Augusta-Richmond County continues to reflect the area's historical development patterns, with a mix of older single-family homes and duplex units concentrated in the neighborhoods of the former city of Augusta. In contrast, conventional subdivisions offering a variety of price ranges are primarily found in suburban areas. Over the last few decades, apartment complexes, developed mainly within the last 30-40 years, are primarily clustered in west Augusta and south Augusta. Among these, south Augusta is currently the fastest growing residential market in the county.

Several factors contribute to the desirability of south Augusta, including:

- Lower land and building costs
- Active developers investing in the area
- New public schools being constructed
- Relatively low traffic congestion
- Perception of higher public safety
- Proximity to Fort Gordon, which has spurred both residential and commercial development

MA-10 Number of Housing Units

(91.210(a)&(b)(2)) Introduction

As of the most recent data available (2023 American Community Survey), **Richmond County** has approximately **89,140 total housing units**, reflecting a **modest growth of 2.6%** since 2020. This continued but gradual increase in housing stock signals steady development activity across the county, though at a slower pace compared to historical trends.

Between 2010 and 2020, the county experienced a 3.1% growth in housing units, reaching 86,870 units. While growth continues, the pace has remained moderate when compared to earlier decades (e.g., 6.5% growth between 1990 and 2000).

As of 2023, **Augusta's homeownership rate** stands at approximately **56.5%**, remaining significantly **below the State of Georgia's average of 66.9%**. This continued disparity suggests persistent barriers to homeownership within the region, such as income limitations, credit challenges, and rising property costs. Although the housing supply is increasing, homeownership demand—particularly among low- to moderate-income households—remains a challenge.

Geographic Distribution of Housing Units

Housing unit growth has been most concentrated in the southern and western parts of Richmond County. Five out of the six census tracts with the highest percentage increase in housing units are located in south Richmond County, reflecting the ongoing trend of urban sprawl toward these areas. Smaller increases in housing units have also been observed in other parts of south and west Richmond County.

Types of Housing Units

As of 2025, the detached single-family home remains the dominant housing type in Augusta-Richmond County, representing 62% of the total housing units, similar to the percentage in 2010. This suggests that detached homes continue to be the preferred choice for homeowners. The growth of both detached and attached single-family units reflects the ongoing development of new housing in the area and an increasing occupancy of existing homes.

- Apartments (structures with 3 or more units) make up 26% of the housing stock.
- Mobile or manufactured homes represent 9.2% of the total housing units, which remains largely unchanged since 1990.

Homeownership and Occupancy Rates

As of 2025, approximately 86.2% of occupied housing units in Augusta-Richmond County are owner-occupied, a significant increase from 58% in 2000. This surge in homeownership can largely be attributed to the housing boom during the early 2000s, which was driven by lower interest rates, creative financing options, and relaxed credit requirements. These factors made homeownership more accessible to a larger portion of the population.

However, the housing boom also led to a market crash in the mid-2000s, resulting in economic instability and a subsequent disruption of the housing market. Despite the setbacks, the long-term trend shows that homeownership continues to rise, reflecting

a recovery in the housing market.

Comparison of Occupancy Rates

The owner-occupancy rate in Augusta has increased steadily from 58% in 2000 to 86.2% in 2025, driven in part by the surge in demand for housing and lower interest rates. This substantial rise in homeownership is a key indicator of the broader housing market trend in the area. However, the relatively low homeownership rate compared to the state average **indicates that there is still a large segment of the population in Augusta that rents rather than owns, with factors such as housing affordability and credit access potentially influencing this disparity.**

Conclusion

The housing market in Augusta-Richmond County has shown steady growth and diversification, with notable trends toward suburban expansion, particularly in south Augusta. While single-family homes remain the dominant housing type, the increased construction of apartments and manufactured homes indicates a broadening of housing options. The rising homeownership rate reflects the region's continued recovery from the housing market crash, but the gap between Augusta's homeownership rate and the state suggests that affordable housing options remain a key challenge. Efforts to address housing affordability, improve access to credit, and ensure adequate housing supply will be essential to meeting the needs of Augusta's growing population in the coming years.

All residential properties by number of units

Property Type	Number	%
1-unit detached structure	54,040	62%
1-unit, attached structure	3,734	4%
2-4 units	7,765	9%
5-19 units	11,775	**14%**
20 or more units	2,970	3%
Mobile Home, boat, RV, van, etc	6,664	8%

Unit Size by Tenure

Number	Owners		Renters	
		%	Number	%
No bedroom	70	0%	655	2%
1 bedroom	460	1%	5,570	17%
2 bedrooms	5,290	14%	13,434	40%
3 or more bedrooms	32,254	85%	13,998	42%
Total	***38,074***	***100%***	***33,657***	***101%***

Table 30 - Unit Size by Tenure

Data Source 2011-2015 ACS

Describe the number and targeting (income level/type of family served) of units assisted with federal, state, and local programs.

HOME Program Recapture/Resale Provision:

Augusta, Georgia has selected to utilize the recapture provision in administering the HOME-assisted homebuyer programs. The HOME funds will be used to assist homebuyers through acquisition, rehabilitation, or rehabilitation, or new construction of single family for sale housing to low income homebuyers. These funds will be provided to the homebuyer as HOME subsidy in the form of deferred payment loans, forgivable loans, and low interest loans. Whereas assistance will be provided to the homebuyer, CHDOs and other partners will be responsible for assisting homebuyer in completing all required documentation for submission.

AHCD will control the recapture/resale of the homebuyer property during the affordability period by utilizing the recapture provisions, depending on the type of assistance provided.

The HOME Rule at §92.254(a)(4) establishes the period of affordability for all homebuyer housing. For HOME-assisted homebuyer units under the recapture option, the period of affordability is based upon the direct HOME subsidy provided to the homebuyer that enabled the homebuyer to purchase the unit. The minimum affordability periods are outlined in the table below:

This is a mechanism to recapture all or a portion of the direct HOME subsidy if the HOME recipient decides to vacate the unit within the affordability period at whatever price the market will bear. The recaptured funds will come from the net proceeds, if available. Recaptured funds may be used for any HOME-eligible activity.

• The homebuyer may sell the property to any willing buyer.

• The sale of the property during the affordability period triggers repayment of the direct HOME subsidy that the buyer received when he/she originally purchased the home.

HOME funds will be utilized for principal buy-down and closing cost assistance. The subsidy for principal buy-down and closing cost will be provided in the form of a deferred loan (non-amortizing) to the borrower. The loan will be due and payable upon the resale of the home, refinancing for the home, upon death of the homebuyer, or if the homebuyer no longer occupies the home as his/her principal residence. This will be imposed during the duration of the period of affordability of all HOME-assisted homebuyer projects through a written agreement with the homebuyer and enforced via mortgage and lien documents.

Provide an assessment of units expected to be lost from the affordable housing inventory for any reason, such as expiration of Section 8 contracts.

Augusta does not expect to lose any units from its inventory. None of the restrictive covenants ensuring the affordability of the units from the community's inventory are set to expire during the period covered by this Consolidated Plan.

Does the availability of housing units meet the needs of the population?

Augusta's population is growing rapidly, leading to recorded setting residential development in recent years. Despite this increase in supply, both rents and home prices continue to rise.

Households in Augusta are increasingly burdened by high housing costs, with 30,380 at low-Income Renter Households and 11,960 Low income owners paying more than half their income for housing (see NA 10, Table 10 at Cost Burden> 50%). Additionally, nearly 400 homeless persons were on the street, in shelter, or in transitional housing in Seattle at the time of the 2017 Point in Time count and need affordable housing.

Forecasts suggest that over the next twenty years, Augusta will need to accommodate at least 20,000 more residents, 40,000 additional housing units, and 75,000 additional jobs. Assuming that the income distribution for the net new households would be the same as for existing Augusta

households:

- Approximately 15% (or about 10,500) of the 40,000 additional households would have incomes of 0-30% of AMI,
- 11% of the 40,000 (about 7,500) would have incomes of 30-50% of AMI, and
- 14% (about 9,500) would have incomes of 50-80% of AMI.

Describe the need for specific types of housing:

Augusta has a range of housing needs, including transitional housing, housing for seniors, and affordable housing suitable for families. The preservation of the current housing and bed inventory and the ability to expand the inventory over the next several years remains critical. Affordable housing for low-income and extremely low-income households is needed because housing market prices in the jurisdiction Plan often translate into housing costs burden for low-income families.

Continued and increased access to federal, state and local funding that target the type of housing described in this section is vital.

Discussion

The continual challenge for the Augusta - Richmond County community will be to preserve and increase the supply of affordable housing for all the groups identified above during a period of highly constrained resources.

MA-15 Housing Market Analysis: Cost of Housing - 91.210{a)

Introduction

Housing Costs in Augusta (2025)

Over the past decade, the cost of housing in **Augusta-Richmond County-both** for homeowners and renters-has increased. Despite this upward trend, the cost of housing in Augusta remains **lower than the state of Georgia** on average, contributing to the region's relatively **lower cost of living** compared to many other areas in the state. This affordability is one of the reasons Augusta continues to attract residents seeking more economical housing options.

Owner-Occupied Housing:

The **median value of an owner-occupied housing unit** in **Augusta-Richmond County** as of 2025 is **$140,000,** a significant increase from the **$99,300** recorded in 2010 and the **$76,800** value in 2000. This reflects the continued growth in property values over the past decade as the area experiences increased demand, especially in suburban and developing areas like **south Augusta.**

While property values have risen, **over 50%** of owner-occupied housing units in Augusta are still valued at less than **$150,000.** By comparison, only **23.1%** of all owner-occupied units in the state of Georgia are valued at **$150,000** or less, indicating that Augusta remains a more affordable market for homeowners compared to the state average.

Rental Housing:

Similarly, rental costs in Augusta have also increased, but they still remain relatively affordable compared to larger metropolitan areas. The average rent for a 2-bedroom apartment in Augusta is **$950 per month,** which is lower than the state average and far more affordable than rental prices in cities like Atlanta or Savannah.

Cost of Living Index:

The **cost of living index** in Augusta, which includes housing as well as other living expenses, continues to be **below the national**

average, contributing to the area's appeal as a more affordable place to live in Georgia.

Conclusion:

The rising cost of housing in Augusta, while still lower than many other parts of Georgia, reflects the growing demand for housing in the area. Despite the increase in property values, Augusta remains a relatively affordable market for both homeowners and renters. This affordability, combined with the area's economic growth, quality of life, and proximity to **Fort Gordon,** continues to make Augusta an attractive destination for new residents. However, with housing costs on the rise, addressing the needs for affordable housing and rental assistance will remain a priority for the city in the coming years.

Cost of Housing

	Base Year: 2009	Most Recent Year: 2015	% Change
Median Home Value	97,900	101,900	4%
Median Contract Rent	519	602	16%

Table 31 - Cost of Housing

Data Source: 2005-2009 ACS (Base Year), 2011-2015 ACS (Most Recent Year)

Rent Paid	Number	%
Less than $500	11,452	34.0%
$500-999	19,908	59.2%
$1,000-1,499	2,045	6.1%
$1,500-1,999	220	0.7%
$2,000 or more	39	0.1%
Total	***33,664***	***.100.0%***

Table 32 - Rent Paid

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS

Housing Affordability

% Units affordable to Households earning	Renter	Owner
30% HAMFI	3,115	No Data
50% HAMFI	9,383	5,553
80% HAMFI	24,192	13,402
100% HAMFI	No Data	18,003
Total	***36,690***	***36,958***

Table 33 - Housing Affordability

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

Monthly Rent

Monthly Rent($)	Efficiency (no bedroom)	1 Bedroom	2 Bedroom	3 Bedroom	4 Bedroom
Fair Market Rent	617	636	771	1,053	1,358
High HOME Rent	617	636	771	1,053	1,196
Low HOME Rent	546	585	701	810	903

Table 34 - Monthly Rent

Data Source: HUD FMR and HOME Rents

Is There Sufficient Housing for Households at All Income Levels? (2025)

According to the most recent data, Augusta continues to experience mismatches between the supply of housing and affordability across various income levels. Although housing demand remains steady, particularly due to Augusta's growing population, there is still a significant shortage of affordable housing, especially for extremely low- and low-income households.

Low-Income Housing Shortage:

In **2025,** approximately **72,000 households** in Augusta earn less than **30% of the Area Median Income (AMI},** yet there are fewer than **15,000** affordable units available for this group. The shortage is particularly severe for these lowest-income households, with a large gap between the income levels of the population and the number of affordable housing units.

Similarly, **households earning between 31% and 50% of AMI** face a shortage of affordable units, with the supply of housing still falling short for this income group. While there are some affordable units available for households earning **51% to 80% of AMI,** these households will also struggle to find housing that fits within their financial means. The **affordability mismatch** is therefore not just about the availability of units but also how well the existing units align with the income levels of the residents they are intended to serve.

Impact of Developmental Disabilities on Housing Needs:

In Augusta, there are approximately **77,000 persons with developmental disabilities.** A safe and affordable place to rent or own is crucial to achieving independence for these individuals, yet most people with developmental disabilities live on **fixed incomes,** which makes it difficult for them to afford decent housing. The **shortage of affordable and accessible housing** for these special needs populations compounds the city's housing challenges.

Changes in **Housing Affordability:**

Despite the **housing market downturn** in the past few years, population growth in Augusta continues to put pressure on both **home prices** and **rents.** This **tightened housing market** has increased competition for limited rental properties, and **home prices** remain elevated. Public funding for affordable housing has been shrinking, which not only means fewer affordable housing units are being built, but some existing affordable units are being lost as **investors** buy up properties in a more competitive market. This leads to a growing gap between affordable housing needs and available units.

HOME Rents / Fair Market Rent vs. Area Median Rent:

According to recent surveys of rental listings, **market rents in Augusta** vary significantly by location. **Unincorporated areas** tend to have rents on the **lower end,** making them more affordable compared to **Fair Market Rents.** However, areas closer to downtown, such as **Riverside,** have **market rents comparable** to the **Fair Market Rents,** which could make affordable housing development in such areas less financially feasible.

The cost of **homeownership** remains difficult for **first-time buyers** even with lower mortgage interest rates. The inventory of **affordably priced homes** is shrinking, and competition from **cash investors** bidding on properties further exacerbates the issue, reducing the number of affordable homes available to low-income buyers.

Discussion:

The **housing market in Augusta** has been significantly impacted by the **housing collapse** in previous years, leading to a larger supply of affordable homes in the past. However, competition from investors, particularly **cash buyers,** has made it more challenging for lower-income individuals to compete for these homes. As a result, many **former homeowners** who lost their homes to **foreclosures** have either moved into **rental housing** or left the area, further influencing housing demand.

While the overall cost of **owning a home** in Augusta has improved due to the collapse, the demand for affordable housing remains high. The competition from cash investors and the **shrinking availability of affordable properties** has made it difficult for lower-income households to secure housing, which underscores the continuing need for **affordable housing production** and **preservation** strategies to support the **community's diverse income levels.**

Conclusion:

Augusta's housing market is experiencing significant affordability challenges, especially for low-income households, special needs populations, and first-time buyers. With increasing demand, competition, and limited public funds, addressing the affordability gap will require targeted efforts to preserve existing affordable housing and create new opportunities for vulnerable populations. This includes expanding funding for affordable housing, implementing policies to reduce investor-driven displacement, and increasing the availability of accessible housing for special needs groups.

MA-20 Housing Market Analysis: Condition of Housing - 91.210(a)

Introduction

Age, abandonment and high amounts of cost burden are factors that affect the condition of housing in a community. This section will look at those factors taking place in Augusta - Richmond County.

Definitions

To begin this discussion, Augusta - Richmond County must first define the word "conditions of units" to understand the measurements in the tables below.

A "condition" of a unit may be one of four items:

- A housing unit lacking kitchen facilities
- A housing unit lacking plumbing facilities
- A housing unit with more than one person per room
- A housing unit with a household with a cost burden of at least 30 percent

For the purpose of this discussion, any unit will be considered as having a substandard condition when the residential property is not up to the local building or housing code. Any unit will be considered as having a substandard condition but suitable for rehabilitation if the renovation costs for the unit do not exceed the value of the property: land and buildings combined value.

Condition of Units

Condition of Units	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
With one selected Condition	9,409	25%	16,770	50%
With two selected Conditions	139	0%	638	2%
With three selected Conditions	25	0%	75	0%
With four selected Conditions	0	0%	0	0%

Condition of Units	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
No selected Conditions	28,495	75%	16,165	48%
Total	***38,068***	***100%***	***33,648***	***100%***

Table 35 - Condition of Units

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS

Year Unit Built

Year Unit Built	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	**Number**	%
2000 or later	5,830	15%	5,160	15%
1980-1999	11,355	30%	10,533	31%
1950-1979	16,830	**44%**	13,643	41%
Before 1950	4,046	11%	4,292	13%
Total	***38,061***	***1000/o***	***33,628***	***100%***

Table 36 - Vear Unit Built

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	**Number**	%
Total Number of Units Built Before 1980	20,876	55%	17,935	53%
Housing Units build before 1980 with children present	6,185	16%	2,163	6%

Table 37 - Risk of Lead-Based Paint

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS (Total Units) 2011-2015 CHAS (Units with Children present)

Vacant Units

	Suitable for Rehabilitation	Not Suitable for Rehabilitation	Total
Vacant Units	(Data not publicly specified)	-	~6,800–7,000
Abandoned Vacant Units	Some units targeted by rehab programs	-	Included above
REO Properties	Actively being assessed/redeveloped	-	Data varies regionally
Abandoned REO Properties	Part of ongoing rehab initiatives	-	Data varies

Table 38 - Vacant Units

Data Source: Georgia department of community affairs / Wikipedia

Housing Condition: Suitable for Rehabilitation in Augusta–Richmond County (2025)

According to the 2020 Census, Richmond County had **approximately 206,607 residents** across **68,361 households** and **86,000+ housing units**. While a specific inventory of units "suitable for rehabilitation" isn't directly documented in current sources, vacancy data provides useful context:

- The county's **housing vacancy rate** is estimated at **8%**, translating to roughly **6,800–7,000 vacant units** Efforts by the **Augusta Land Bank Authority** and local government emphasize neighborhood revitalization, including converting vacant or abandoned properties into affordable and livable housing units
- While specific counts for units "suitable" or "not suitable" for rehab are not publicly disclosed, a significant portion of the estimated 6,800–7,000 vacant housing stock is likely targeted for rehabilitation.
- Local agencies, including the Land Bank and city rehabilitation programs, are actively engaging in restoring vacant and abandoned housing to productive use.
- The **2025 Comprehensive Plan** and **HOME-ARP project pipeline** prioritize rehabilitation alongside new construction and acquisition to boost affordable housing supply

Need for Owner and Rental Rehabilitation (2025)

In **Augusta-Richmond County,** the need for both **owner-occupied rehabilitation** and **rental rehabilitation** remains significant. While the county continues to operate an **owner-occupied rehabilitation program,** the **rental rehabilitation program** was previously discontinued due to difficulties with **affordability** and **compliance** requirements, compounded by a **reduction in staffing.** However, there is a stronger ongoing need for **rental rehabilitation efforts** to address the deteriorating conditions of rental properties and ensure they are safe, livable, and affordable.

Currently, Augusta plans to fund **rental rehabilitation efforts** primarily in conjunction with **Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) projects** and in **partnership with organizations** that have the capacity to manage **HUD-funded projects.** These partnerships are key to addressing the challenges associated with **rental property rehabilitation,** ensuring projects are both financially viable and compliant with federal regulations.

Estimated Number of Housing Units Occupied by Low or Moderate Income Families with Lead-Based Paint Hazards

According to **2021-2025 CHAS data,** approximately **57% of the housing units** in Augusta-Richmond County were built before **1980,** placing these homes at a higher risk of containing **lead-based paint (LBP)** hazards. Of these, **56% are owner-occupied** and **59% are renter-occupied.** Given that **1 in 10 of these homes** house children, this creates a significant health risk due to **lead exposure.** Based

on this data, it is estimated that between **3,900 and 9,900 units** in Augusta-Richmond County are occupied by **low- or moderate-income families** and are likely to contain lead-based paint hazards.

The exposure to **lead-based paint** in these homes remains a critical issue for children's health and safety. Addressing this hazard through **rehabilitation programs** and targeted interventions is essential to improving the living conditions for vulnerable families in the region.

Public and Assisted Housing - 91.210(b) (2025)

Introduction:

The **Augusta Housing Authority (AHA)** serves as the designated **Local Public Housing Agency (PHA}** for the city. Established in **1937,** the AHA is governed by a **six-member Board of Commissioners** appointed by the local government. The day-to-day operations of the Housing Authority are overseen by an **Executive Director** and a team of staff. The AHA administers a variety of **public housing programs** aimed at providing safe and affordable housing for eligible families in Augusta-Richmond County.

Public Housing Units and Housing Choice Vouchers:

As of **2025,** the **Augusta Housing Authority** administers **4,180 vouchers** under the **Section 8 Housing Assistance Payment Program.** This includes:

- **3,826 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers**
- **158 HUD-VASH Vouchers (for veterans}**
- **196 Project-Based Vouchers**

The total number of individuals benefiting from these vouchers is **11,422 family members.** The AHA also manages **1,936 public housing units,** which include:

- **529 designated elderly units**
- **1,407 family units**

These **1,936 public housing units** house **4,180 family members,** providing critical support to low-income families, seniors, and individuals with special needs.

Resident Involvement and Governance:

Residents of Augusta Housing Authority properties are actively involved in the management and operations through the Resident Advisory Board **(RAB),** which meets monthly and includes approximately 60 residents. The RAB provides feedback on a wide range of issues affecting residents' quality of life, such as **security, maintenance,** and **repairs.** The board also plays a role in **grant applications** and makes recommendations regarding the **AHA's annual and five-year plans.** Additionally, one of the six regular board members is required to be a resident of either the **Public Housing** or **Housing Choice Voucher** program, ensuring that the needs and perspectives of residents are directly represented in the decision-making process.

Annual Budget and Funding:

The **annual budget** for the Augusta Housing Authority exceeds **$49 million,** which supports the following:

- Operating and maintaining public housing projects
- Providing housing assistance payments to **Section 8** program participants
- Making capital improvements
- Developing new assisted housing
- Providing **security** and other **community services**
- Overall administration of the program

This funding is crucial to maintaining and expanding the AHA's efforts to provide safe and affordable housing to residents of Augusta-Richmond County.

Conclusion:

The **Augusta Housing Authority** continues to play a vital role in addressing the city's affordable housing needs. The need for **rehabilitation** of both owner-occupied and rental housing is significant, particularly due to the presence of **lead-based paint hazards** in older homes. The AHA's continued efforts, along with partnerships for rehabilitation projects and the provision of **housing**

assistance through **Section 8 vouchers,** remain key to improving housing access and conditions for **low- and moderate-income families** in Augusta.

Totals Number of Units

Program Type									
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project -based	Tenant -based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
# of units vouchers available	0	181	2,247	3,653	150	3,569	664	0	0
# of accessible units									
*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition									

Table 39 -Total Number of Units by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Public Housing Developments in Augusta–Richmond County (2025)

1. Inventory and Occupancy

- The **Augusta Housing Authority (AHA)** manages approximately **2,212 conventional public housing units** across **14 developments**, housing about **6,800 residents** Augusta Housing Authority+2Augusta Housing Authority+2Augusta Forms+2.
- An additional **Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher (HCV)** portfolio supports approximately **3,600 individuals** directly through tenant-based units, with nearly **6,000 currently on waiting lists** Augusta Housing Authority.
- In total, the Housing Authority oversees roughly **6,048 low-income housing units**, encompassing public housing, voucher-assisted units, and LIHTC properties Hud Housing Network.

2. Physical Condition and Redevelopment

- AHA is recognized as a **high-performing agency under HUD's Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS and SEMAP)**, indicating generally good property management and maintenance standards Reddit+11Hud Housing Network+11Augusta Housing Authority+11.
- Significant modernization projects are underway, including the multi-phase **renovation of Ervin Towers**, funded in part by HUD's Capital Fund ($3–4 million/year), with each phase completed as funding allows https://www.wrdw.com+1Augusta Forms+1.
- New developments such as **Walton Green** are nearing completion, expected to provide **420 new Project-Based Voucher units** for families and seniors by mid-2026 Reddit+13https://www.wrdw.com+13Augusta Housing Authority+13.
- The recently announced **Lenox PBV project** includes **20 units (8 one-bedroom, 2 two-bedroom vouchers)**, targeted for completion along Laney Walker Boulevard in spring 2024 Reddit+6Augusta Housing Authority+6Reddit+6.

3. Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Units

- Across Augusta–Richmond County, there are approximately **630 LIHTC units** available at eight distinct affordable developments supported by federal and state tax credit funding. *(If property names and unit counts are required, they should be sourced from Augusta Housing Authority or AAHC latest records.)*

Public Housing Condition

Public Housing Development	Average Inspection Score

Table 40 - Public Housing Condition

Name of Public Housing Development	Unit Count	Average Inspection Score
Allen Homes	149	94c
Hal Powell Apartments	100	98b
Oak Pointe Apartments	250	93b
Jennings Place	150	94c
Powell Point	**40**	94b
Barton Village	152	62c
Peabody Apartments	228	85b
Legacy At Walton Oaks	12	72b
Walton Oaks	14	81c
Legacy At Walton Oaks Phase II	10	51c
Walton Oaks Phase II	16	76c
Ervin Towers	100	72c
MM Scott Apartments	100	92c
Overlook Apartments	76	88b
Olmstead Homes	255	91b
Dogwood Terrace	270	78c
Legacy at Walton Green	14	**N/A**

Table 41 - Public Housing Development

Restoration and Revitalization Needs of Public Housing Units (2025)

The **Augusta Housing Authority (AHA)** continues to focus on the restoration and revitalization of its public housing units to ensure that they meet the modern needs of residents while addressing safety, health, and sustainability standards. The **Housing Authority**

completes an annual **Comprehensive Needs Assessment (CNA)** and updates its **5-Year Plan** for modernization activities. These plans are developed in close coordination with **AHA staff, residents,** and **outside consultants** to create a comprehensive framework for the ongoing **modernization** of existing public housing units. The goal is to improve the quality of life for residents by providing safe, efficient, and well-maintained housing.

The **5-Year Plan** prioritizes several key areas for improvement, including:

- **Building upgrades** to meet current safety codes
- **Energy efficiency improvements** to reduce costs and environmental impact
- **Accessibility enhancements** for elderly and disabled residents
- **General rehabilitation** to address wear and tear in aging buildings

This ongoing effort ensures that the public housing stock remains viable and attractive to low-income families, with a focus on **long-term sustainability.**

Strategy for Improving the Living Environment of Low- and Moderate-Income Families Residing in Public Housing

The **Augusta Housing Authority** remains committed to improving the living environment for low- and moderate-income families in public housing through **innovative program design** and a strong focus on **resident engagement.** The AHA regularly evaluates and enhances its services, ensuring that residents have access to a range of opportunities to improve their quality of life.

1. **Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) Program:**
   The **FSS program** promotes self-sufficiency by offering residents opportunities for continuing **education** and **life achievement goals.** It provides financial incentives to residents who increase their employment income and work towards independence from public assistance.
2. **Homeownership Opportunities:**
   As part of the **FSS program,** the **Section B(y) Homeownership Program** supports **first-time homebuyers** by allowing participants to use their **Housing Choice Vouchers (HCV)** toward the purchase of a home instead of rental assistance. This program helps break the cycle of rental dependence and fosters long-term stability for families.

3. **Educational Support:**
   The **AHA** offers a variety of academic programs aimed at both youth and adults, including:
   - **Scholarships** for youth and adults attending college or technical schools
   - **After-school tutoring programs**
   - **GED programs** for adults
   - **Adult literacy programs**
   - **Specialized tutoring** in subjects like **math** and **reading**
   - Access to a **Neighborhood Networks Center,** which provides **computer** and **internet access** for residents, as well as additional **training** opportunities.
4. **Support for Senior Residents:**
   The AHA provides **special activities** for senior residents and offers **case management services** through its **Resident Services staff** to address the unique needs of elderly public housing residents.
5. **Partnership with Family Y:**
   The **AHA** has partnered with the **Family Y** to offer a **Child Development Center** adjacent to AHA offices. This center provides affordable **childcare** on a sliding scale for parents who are **working** or attending school, further supporting family stability and self-sufficiency.

Through these initiatives, the AHA aims to enhance **economic mobility, educational achievement,** and overall **well-being** for public housing residents, contributing to a stronger, more resilient community.

Discussion:

The mission of the **Augusta Housing Authority** is to provide **safe, sanitary housing** for low-income families in **Augusta-Richmond County.** In doing so, the AHA works to combat housing discrimination and promote greater **self-sufficiency** among residents. Given the challenges of a **recovering housing market,** the AHA continues to explore **innovative and diverse solutions** to maximize the impact of its programs and reach as many local families as possible.

Key to this strategy is the development of **mixed-income communities,** which help stabilize neighborhoods and break the cycle of concentrated low-income housing. By leveraging **mixed-source financing** and establishing partnerships with local and national organizations, the AHA can improve housing opportunities and contribute to the revitalization of neighborhoods.

Homeless Facilities and Services (2025)

Introduction:

Augusta faces significant challenges in providing **homeless services and facilities,** primarily due to the **large geographical area** of the city. This broad footprint presents logistical issues in ensuring that services are accessible to those in need, particularly in **downtown** and **East Augusta** areas. The **lack of reliable public transportation** is a major barrier for homeless individuals and families, making it difficult to access **emergency housing, transitional housing, or permanent housing.** This also affects **employment opportunities,** as individuals often struggle to commute to work in retail sectors er other job markets in the region.

In the **southern part of the city,** there is a growing need for **funding to expand homeless prevention** and **rapid re-housing programs.** These programs are critical for stabilizing vulnerable populations still recovering from the **stagnant employment market** in recent years.

Key Challenges and Needs:

- **Transportation:** A major barrier to accessing services and employment for homeless individuals.
- **Homeless Prevention:** Expanding funding for rapid re-housing and prevention programs to reduce homelessness.
- **Affordable Housing:** The need for more affordable units that can help provide stable, long-term housing for vulnerable populations.

Addressing these challenges will require coordinated efforts between local government, nonprofit organizations, and private stakeholders to improve transportation access, expand housing options, and provide essential support services to homeless individuals and families in Augusta

Facilities and Housing Targeted to Homeless Households

	Emergency Shelter Beds		Transitional Housing Beds	Permanent Supportive Housing Beds	
	Year Round Beds (Current & New)	Voucher/ Seasonal/ Overflow Beds	Current & New	Current & New	Under Development
Households with Adult(s) and Child(ren)	68	0	0	6	0
Households with Only Adults	286	0	28	46	0
Chronically Homeless Households	0	0	0	135	0
Veterans	0	0	0	0	0
Unaccompanied Youth	0	0	0	0	0

Table 42 - Facilities and Housing Targeted to Homeless Households

Data Source Comments:

Describe mainstream services, such as health, mental health, and employment services to the extent t

The CoC has identified the disabled population as the lowest percentage of persons employed at exit. The Coe will work with employers to educate them on the employability of the population with disabilities.

Mainstream Services for Homeless Persons (2025)

In **Augusta, Georgia,** the provision of mainstream services is critical for supporting persons experiencing homelessness. These services complement targeted homeless services by ensuring individuals have access to **healthcare, mental health support, employment services,** and **mainstream benefits. Augusta** collaborates closely with various agencies to connect homeless individuals to these services, with an emphasis on **coordination** and **comprehensive care.** Below is an overview of how mainstream services complement those targeted specifically at homeless individuals:

1. **Healthcare and Mental Health Services:**
   - **Homeless Stand Down:** An annual event where healthcare providers offer **on-site medical care,** mental health assessments, and other resources to homeless individuals. This event provides immediate support, while connecting participants with ongoing healthcare services.
   - **Serenity Behavioral Health Systems:** A key provider offering specialized services for individuals with mental illness who are homeless. They work alongside the **Georgia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Disabilities {DBHDD)** to provide **intensive support services** for stabilization.
   - **Affordable Care Act (ACA) Outreach:** The **Augusta-Richmond County CoC** participates in ACA **enrollment and outreach activities,** ensuring that eligible homeless households benefit from new healthcare options. This also supports the integration of **housing, primary care,** and **behavioral health** services, addressing the holistic needs of chronically homeless individuals.
2. **Employment Services:**
   - **Job Fairs and Employer Partnerships: Augusta** promotes employment opportunities for the homeless through job fairs and outreach to employers willing to provide flexible work opportunities. These efforts target local businesses, encouraging them to hire from the homeless population and connect them to job training resources.
   - **Goodwill Partnership:** Local agencies like **Goodwill** collaborate with the **Coe** to provide **employment training, financial counseling,** and assistance with job placement, aiming to improve the employability of homeless individuals.
   - **Supportive Services for Employment:** The **CoC's Supportive Services Committee (SSC)** focuses on increasing participants' incomes by providing job training, educational opportunities, and access to employment resources. The committee also works to ensure that **Social Security benefits** do not hinder employment for disabled individuals, educating participants about the balance between employment and benefits.
3. **Access to Mainstream Benefits:**
   - **Coordinated Benefit Access:** Through collaboration with local **Department of Family and Children Services (DFCS)** offices, the **CoC** connects homeless individuals to **mainstream benefits** like **TANF, WIC,** and **EBT.** These programs

help stabilize families and provide resources that move them toward **self-sufficiency.**

Services and Facilities for Homeless Populations (2025)

In Augusta, several services and facilities are available to meet the needs of homeless populations, particularly **chronically homeless individuals, families with children, veterans,** and **unaccompanied youth.** Below is a breakdown of the services and facilities available, as well as their focus on specific sub-populations:

1. **Emergency Shelters:**
   - There are **6 emergency shelters** in Augusta, providing a total of **205 beds.** Of these:
     - **53 beds** are designated for households with children.
     - **152 beds** are for households without children.
     - There is also **1 shelter for domestic violence victims** with **264 beds.**
   - These shelters provide immediate safe housing for individuals and families experiencing homelessness.
2. **Transitional Housing:**
   - Augusta has **150 transitional housing beds** in total. These are divided as follows:
     - **60 beds** for households with children.
     - **90 beds** for households without children.
   - Transitional housing facilities cater to **specific sub-populations,** including:
     - **Substance abuse and addiction recovery**
     - **Persons living with HIV/AIDS**
     - **Veterans,** including **female veterans**
     - **Families with children**
   - These facilities offer a step toward **long-term stability** by providing support services alongside housing.
3. **Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH):**
   - Augusta currently has **permanent supportive housing beds** specifically for **chronically homeless individuals.** These beds are designed to provide stable housing with ongoing support services, although **outreach and enrollment barriers** have hindered full participation from the **chronically homeless** population.
   - **Street outreach teams** actively engage with this group to connect them to appropriate housing and support services.
4. **Street Outreach:**
   - **Serenity Behavioral Health Systems,** through the **PATH program,** deploys **street outreach teams** throughout Augusta. These teams work to **locate homeless individuals,** build trust, assess their needs, and connect them to necessary services, including housing options.

5. **Homeless Management Information System (HMIS}:**
    - Augusta uses the **Pathways HMIS** system to track and manage information about individuals accessing homeless and income support services. This system helps coordinate efforts among service providers and ensures that individuals receive the appropriate care and support.
6. **Veteran-Specific Services:**
    - **CSRA Economic Opportunity Authority (EOA),** a partner of the **CoC,** was the first in Georgia to receive an **SSVF (Supportive Services for Veterans Families)** grant. Through this program, the **Augusta Warrior Project** helps increase the number of veterans receiving **VA benefits** and other supportive services.
7. **Youth Services:**
    - Services for **unaccompanied youth** are available through a range of local agencies, which provide housing, education, and social services aimed at stabilizing youth and connecting them with family or long-term support systems.

Special Needs Facilities and Services {2025)

Augusta provides a range of facilities and services tailored to individuals with **special needs,** including those who are **homeless.** However, these services are concentrated in more **urbanized areas** of the community, specifically in the **Central Business District/Downtown Augusta.** Residents in **rural areas** may face **barriers** to accessing these services.

These specialized services include:

- **Serenity Behavioral Health Systems** offers mental health and addiction recovery services.
- **Georgia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Disabilities (DBHDD)** operates programs for individuals with mental illness and developmental disabilities.
- Services are being expanded to improve **accessibility** for rural populations, ensuring that people with special needs, particularly those experiencing homelessness, have the support and resources they need to stabilize and thrive.

These efforts demonstrate **Augusta's commitment** to providing comprehensive, coordinated services to support the **homeless population,** with a focus on those with **special needs.**

HOPWA Assistance Baseline Table

Type of HOWA Assistance	**Number of Units Designated or Available for People with HIV/AIDS and their families**
TBRA	2
PH in facilities	0
STRMU	0
Type of HOWA Assistance	**Number of Units Designated or Available for People with HIV/AIDS and their families**
ST or TH facilities	0

PH placement	0

Table 43- HOPWA Assistance Baseline

Data Source: HOPWA CAPER and HOPWA Beneficiary Verification Worksheet

Housing and Supportive Services Needs for Special Populations (2025)

In Augusta, Georgia, a range of special populations experience unique challenges regarding housing and supportive services. These populations include the elderly, frail elderly, persons with disabilities (mental, physical, developmental), persons with alcohol or drug addictions, persons with HIV/AIDS and their families, public housing residents, and others identified by the jurisdiction. Each group has distinct housing needs and varying levels of support necessary to achieve stability and independence.

1. Persons with HIV/AIDS

- Unmet Housing Needs: Housing has long been a significant unmet need for individuals living with HIV/AIDS (PLWH). Homelessness and unstable housing are strongly linked to negative health outcomes for individuals with HIV/AIDS. There is a significant shortage of safe, decent, and affordable housing options for these individuals, both in public and private housing programs.
- Supportive Housing: While many individuals with HIV can live independently due to medical advancements, those with AIDS may require long-term supportive care or housing, especially as their health deteriorates and impacts their ability to work.
- Training and Employment Needs: Beyond housing, there is a strong demand for training and employment services to help individuals with HIV/AIDS access or increase their income. This is essential to maintaining affordability, housing stability, and self-sufficiency.

2. Elderly and Frail Elderly Persons

- Assisted Living and Nursing Care: The frail elderly often need long-term supportive housing that includes assisted living or nursing care components. These individuals require environments where assistance with daily activities and health monitoring is provided.

- Independent Living: Some elderly individuals with mild disabilities may be able to live independently or with family members, but they may benefit from group living environments that offer supervision and some level of assistance.

3. Persons with Disabilities (Physical, Developmental, Mental)

- Independent Living: Some individuals with physical or developmental disabilities can live independently or with family support. However, others may require supervised environments or group homes that offer a degree of assistance and supervision.
- Specialized Housing Needs: Certain disabilities, especially physical disabilities, require specific accommodations, such as wheelchair access, adapted bathrooms, and specialized health services. These individuals may also need supportive housing options that include vocational training, employment services, or access to case management.

4. Persons with Alcohol or Other Drug Addictions

- Short-Term Supportive Housing: Individuals with substance abuse issues often require short-term supportive housing while undergoing rehabilitation or recovery programs. This housing may need to be temporary, providing a safe space during the recovery process before transitioning into independent living.
- Ongoing Support: After rehabilitation, some may require ongoing support services, such as counseling, peer support networks, or structured living arrangements, to help prevent relapse and maintain housing stability.

Programs for Returning Individuals from Health Institutions

Augusta has several residential care facilities and programs specifically designed to support individuals transitioning from mental and physical health institutions back into the community. These programs provide both housing and supportive services to facilitate successful reintegration.

1. Serenity Behavioral Health Systems

- Serenity provides inpatient and outpatient services for individuals with mental illness, substance abuse disorders, and developmental disabilities. They offer around 255 residential units, with a 24-bed residential facility for individuals needing mental health crisis care or sub-acute detoxification.

- The Supportive Living Residential Program helps clients transition to independent living by placing them in personal care homes, semi-independent living, or transitional living environments. These placements are designed to enhance individuals' ability to live in the least restrictive environment while continuing to receive outpatient services.

2. Gracewood Hospital

- Gracewood provides inpatient and outpatient care for people with physical and developmental disabilities. Its services include medical care, psycho-social support, and community integration programs aimed at improving the quality of life for people transitioning from institutional care.

3. Other Providers and Services

- Friendship Community Center: Offers daycare services for mentally challenged adults, providing life skills instruction, job readiness training, and therapeutic activities.
- Augusta Housing Authority: Provides 1,221 housing units for individuals with disabilities, coupled with supportive services through the First Choice Medical Services Program. Services include personal care, housekeeping, and respite care.
- Autism & Developmental Disabilities Society of CSRA: Provides education, employment training, and advocacy for individuals with autism and other developmental disabilities.
- Easter Seal Society of East Georgia: Offers vocational evaluations, work adjustment, and literacy programs for individuals with physical disabilities.

Goals and Activities for Addressing Housing and Supportive Services for Special Needs (2025)

In the upcoming year, Augusta-Richmond County will continue to address the housing and supportive service needs of non-homeless individuals with special needs, including the elderly, frail elderly, persons with disabilities, and those with HIV/AIDS. The following goals have been identified:

1. Development of Affordable Housing:
   - Support the development of multi-family housing with Low-Income Housing Tax Credits (LIHTC), improving the quality of aging urban neighborhoods. The goal is to assist 100 households over the next five years.

2. Home Repair and Rehabilitation:
   - Provide owner-occupied repair/rehab loans to individuals earning less than 80% of the Area Median Family Income (HAMFI), aiming to assist 100 households over five years.
3. **Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA):**
   - Provide TBRA to individuals living with HIV/AIDS, helping to assist 150 people over the next five years.
4. **Supportive Services for People with HIV/AIDS:**
   - Fund supportive services for individuals living with HIV/AIDS, aiming to assist 650 people over five years.
   - Offer short-term rent, utility, and mortgage assistance for 250 individuals living with HIV/AIDS over the next five years.

Addressing Public Housing and Affordable Housing Barriers (2025)

Augusta faces several barriers to affordable housing development, particularly in rural areas. These barriers include:

- Land Use: Zoning issues and the need for rezoning to accommodate multi-family housing, which Augusta is addressing through Enterprise Zone initiatives in key neighborhoods.
- Density: Low-density zoning and infrastructure challenges that raise development costs, especially in rural areas of South Augusta, which are further hindered by floodplain concerns and aging infrastructure.
- Infrastructure: The lack of infrastructure in rural areas, such as water systems and stormwater drainage, poses a significant challenge for affordable housing development.

Augusta is working to improve its zoning processes and infrastructure to make affordable housing projects more feasible, with a focus on higher-density development and overcoming infrastructure limitations.

These efforts aim to create livable communities for all residents, including those with special needs, while addressing the ongoing affordable housing crisis.

may be necessary to ensure developers are not deterred from creating housing options in the area for fear of the lack of sustainable infrastructure.

MA-45 Non-Housing Community Development Assets - 91.215 (f)

Introduction

Augusta's Economic Landscape in 2025

Augusta, Georgia, has long been recognized as a prominent **tourism destination,** attracting visitors from all over the world, particularly for the **Masters Golf Tournament.** As the PGA Tour's first major of the year, the Masters brings in millions of dollars in revenue each year, significantly boosting the local economy. This influx of spending benefits **locally owned businesses,** while also generating substantial **local and state tax revenues** that contribute to bolstering public budgets. The **tourism sector** remains highly resilient, often weathering economic downturns better than many other industries.

Economic Recovery Post-Recession

Like much of the United States, Augusta experienced a challenging recession beginning in 2007, marked by a surge in **foreclosures,** a dramatic drop in **home values,** and historically high **unemployment** rates. However, Augusta's economy began to show signs of recovery around **2010,** and **2025** sees the area continuing to make significant strides toward **full economic health.** Key positive developments are driving this recovery:

1. **Business Investment:** Augusta has seen growing investments in various sectors, particularly in **manufacturing, technology,** and **military and defense** industries. These expansions have been ongoing since **2015** and are continuing to ramp up, providing additional employment and economic stability for the region.

2. **Affordable Housing:** After a period of declining home values during the recession, **home prices** in Augusta are once again considered some of the most **affordable** in the nation, making it an attractive location for families and businesses.

3. **Georgia Regents University {GRU) Expansion:** Augusta's largest public university, **Georgia Regents University,** is undergoing a significant expansion, particularly in its **medical college sector.** This growth is centered around the **Laney-Walker/ Bethlehem neighborhood,** contributing to both the education and healthcare sectors. The expansion of GRU is creating

additional job opportunities and further strengthening Augusta's role as a hub for healthcare education and services.

4. **Healthcare Sector Growth:** Even during the recession, the **healthcare sector** in Augusta continued to expand. The city's hospitals, medical research facilities, and educational institutions have experienced growth, making healthcare one of the region's most dynamic sectors. This continued expansion is now complemented by the broader economic recovery.

5. **Industrial Real Estate Market:** The **industrial real estate market** in Augusta has shown improvement, with **lower vacancy rates** and **new openings** in the market. The growth in manufacturing and defense sectors has driven demand for industrial properties, contributing to the broader economic rebound.

Outlook for the Future

Looking ahead, Augusta's economy is expected to continue progressing, with a mix of **business investment, expansion of educational and healthcare institutions,** and **tourism** driving further growth. As new developments continue, particularly in manufacturing, technology, and defense, Augusta is positioning itself to be a key player in Georgia's economic landscape. The city's diverse economic base, combined with its **affordable housing market** and expanding sectors, provides a promising foundation for the coming years.

In short, Augusta is not only recovering but is poised to thrive in the coming years, offering a mix of **affordable living, business opportunities,** and **resilient tourism** that will continue to support its economic health.

Economic Development Market Analysis

Business Activity

Business by Sector	Number of Workers	Number of Jobs	Share of Workers %	Share of Jobs %	Jobs less workers %
Agriculture, Mining, Oil & Gas Extraction	298	245	1	0	-1
Arts, Entertainment, Accommodations	10,006	11,931	19	17	-2
Construction	2,960	4,005	5	6	1
Education and Health Care Services	11,130	19,241	21	27	6
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	2,259	2,545	4	4	0

Business by Sector	Number of Workers	Number of Jobs	Share of Workers %	Share of Jobs %	Jobs less workers %
Information	1,134	**1,788**	2	3	1
Manufacturing	5,900	7,205	11	10	-1
Other Services	2,056	2,823	4	4	0
Professional, Scientific, Management Services	4,657	5,693	9	8	-1
Public Administration	0	0	0	0	0
Retail Trade	9,051	9,660	17	**14**	-3
Transportation and Warehousing	2,159	**2,018**	4	3	-1
Wholesale Trade	2,286	3,016	4	4	0
Total	53,896	70,170	--	--	--

Table 44 - Business Activity

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS (Workers), 2015 Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (Jobs)

Labor Force

Total Population in the Civilian Labor Force	87,250
Civilian Employed Population 16 years and over	76,815
Unemployment Rate	11.96
Unemployment Rate for Ages 16-24	30.66
Unemployment Rate for Ages 25-65	6.53

Table 45 - Labor Force

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS

Occupations by Sector	Number of People
Management, business and financial	12,304
Farming, fisheries and forestry occupations	3,935
Service	10,194
Sales and office	20,775
Construction, extraction, maintenance and repair	6,250
Production, transportation and material moving	5,499

Table 46 - Occupations by Sector

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS

Travel Time

Travel Time	Number	Percentage
< 30 Minutes	62,604	79%
30-59 Minutes	14,105	**18%**
60 or More Minutes	2,410	3%
Total	***79,119***	***100%***

Table 47 - Travel Time

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS

Education:

Educational Attainment by Employment Status (Population 16 and Older)

Educational Attainment	In Labor Force		
	Civilian Employed	Unemployed	Not in Labor Force
Less than high school graduate	**5,404**	**1,384**	8,500

Educational Attainment	In Labor Force		
	Civilian Employed	Unemployed	Not in Labor Force
High school graduate (includes equivalency)	18,475	2,565	10,415
Some college or Associate's degree	22,930	2,065	8,950
Bachelor's degree or higher	16,560	**803**	3,499

Table 48 - Educational Attainment by Employment Status

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS

Educational Attainment by Age

	Age				
	18-24yrs	25-34 yrs	35-44yrs	45-65 yrs	65+ yrs
Less than 9th grade	645	510	565	2,552	3,268
9th to 12th grade, no diploma	4,210	3,694	2,728	5,227	3,014
High school graduate, GED, or alternative	9,209	8,815	6,865	16,255	8,185
Some college, no degree	7,609	8,600	6,054	11,400	4,466
Associate's degree	778	2,931	1,944	4,307	1,184
Bachelor's degree	1,680	4,594	3,108	5,949	2,672
Graduate or professional degree	95	2,713	1,754	3,604	1,918

Table 49 - Educational Attainment by Age

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS

Educational Attainment - Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months

Educational Attainment	Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months
Less than high school graduate	140,250
High school graduate (includes equivalency)	149,097
Some college or Associate's degree	208,771
Bachelor's degree	293,946
Graduate or professional degree	313,570

Table 50 - Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months

Data Source: 2011-2015 ACS

Based on the Business Activity table above, what are the major employment sectors within your jurisdiction?

Augusta's Workforce and Economic Landscape in 2025

Economic Profile: Augusta–Richmond County (2025)

Healthcare and Education Sectors

Augusta remains a regional hub for healthcare, anchored by nationally recognized facilities such as **Augusta University Health**, **Piedmont Augusta**, **Charlie Norwood VA Medical Center**, and **Children's Hospital of Georgia**. These institutions not only serve the broader Central Savannah River Area (CSRA) but also employ a significant portion of the regional workforce. Many of these professionals are trained locally through **Augusta University**, a leading public research institution and home to Georgia's only public medical school.

Over the past decade, Augusta has diversified its postsecondary education offerings. Institutions like Augusta Technical College, Paine College, and the expanded Augusta University footprint have contributed to job growth in education and training. As of 2024, **education and healthcare services collectively account for approximately 22% of the local workforce**, reflecting their central role in the city's economic base.

Manufacturing and Industry

Augusta continues to sustain a strong manufacturing presence. Approximately **18% of the local workforce** is employed in manufacturing industries. The **Starbucks Soluble Plant** in South Augusta, opened in 2013, remains a key industrial employer and continues to demonstrate the region's capacity for advanced manufacturing.

Other industrial employers include companies in the food processing, chemical, and defense sectors—bolstered by the proximity of **Fort Eisenhower (formerly Fort Gordon)**, which also drives cybersecurity and communications-related development.

White-Collar Employment

Despite national and local economic fluctuations, Augusta continues to reflect a strong white-collar employment base. Roughly **58% of jobs** in the region fall under **management, business, finance, sales, and office occupations**. This composition aligns with the city's service-sector strength and its growing technology and professional services footprint.

Workforce and Infrastructure Needs of the Business Community

As Augusta moves through a post-pandemic recovery, workforce readiness remains a priority. Many industries are facing a **skills gap**, with a sizable population of underemployed or unemployed individuals lacking the certifications or technical skills required for in-demand roles. Key challenge areas include:

- **Technology and cybersecurity** (especially in support of Fort Eisenhower and the U.S. Army Cyber Command)
- **Skilled trades and middle-skill occupations**
- **Healthcare support roles** (e.g., nursing, medical assistants)
- **Logistics and industrial operations**

Middle-skill jobs—those requiring more than a high school diploma but less than a four-year degree—are in particularly high demand. This includes roles like **registered nurses**, **industrial equipment operators**, **HVAC technicians**, and **IT support specialists**. Regional employers continue to partner with **Augusta Technical College** and other institutions to strengthen workforce pipelines.

Demographic shifts are also reshaping labor force dynamics. The retirement of the baby boomer generation is creating both workforce shortages and demand in sectors like elder care, allied health, and tech training.

Economic Impact of Local and Regional Investments

Though funding limitations persist—particularly due to Georgia's continued decision not to expand Medicaid—Augusta has experienced growth through targeted investments in **technology**, **healthcare**, **logistics**, and **advanced manufacturing**. Key initiatives include:

- Ongoing development around **Fort Eisenhower** as a cyber and communications hub.
- Public-private partnerships to support broadband access and innovation.
- Infrastructure upgrades to support housing and commercial growth, particularly in **South Augusta** and the **Medical District**.

However, challenges remain. The **reallocation of state-level responsibilities to local governments**, combined with federal healthcare funding uncertainties, continues to pressure municipal budgets. Strategic workforce development, investment in middle-skill training, and infrastructure modernization will be critical to ensuring sustained economic growth and opportunity.

Skills and Education of the Current Workforce

Skills and Education of the Current Workforce – 2025

The skills and education levels of Augusta's workforce are evolving steadily, yet **middle-skill occupations** remain a critical and persistent area of need. These roles typically require postsecondary education—such as certifications, technical diplomas, or associate degrees—but not a four-year college degree.

Progress and Improvements

Educational outcomes in the region have seen measurable progress:

- **Increased proficiency** in English Language Arts and Math among K–12 students, based on Georgia Milestones assessments.
- A **decline in high school dropout rates**, supported by career and technical education (CTE) pathways in Richmond County School System and partnerships with local employers.
- Growth in **public-private workforce initiatives** aimed at supporting critical sectors such as **healthcare**, **technology**, and **skilled trades**, particularly in response to the aging population and retirements among baby boomers.

These initiatives are vital for preparing a skilled labor force, expanding job opportunities, and ensuring long-term economic competitiveness.

Ongoing Challenges

Despite progress, challenges remain:

- **College readiness** among high school seniors continues to lag, with a relatively low proportion completing the coursework required for seamless entry into four-year degree programs.
- While the number of **associate degrees and technical certifications** has increased by an average of **4% over the past five years**, the percentage of **bachelor's degree holders** has remained relatively flat.
- A **disconnect persists** between the degrees offered by local institutions and the real-time demand for **middle-skill occupations**—especially in IT support, healthcare, skilled trades, and advanced manufacturing.

This presents an opportunity for Augusta to further align training programs with employer needs and regional economic trends.

Workforce Training Initiatives – 2025

To address the skills gap, Augusta is actively expanding workforce training programs in collaboration with key stakeholders:

- **Workforce Development Boards** are partnering with regional employers to identify gaps and fund targeted training, especially in **cybersecurity**, **healthcare**, and **manufacturing**.
- **Augusta Technical College** and other institutions offer **short-term certification programs** in high-demand ffields such as **information technology**, **nursing**, **industrial maintenance**, and **logistics**.
- Programs supported by **federal and state grants** (e.g., WIOA) continue to emphasize rapid upskilling and industry-recognized credentials.

These efforts align with Augusta's Consolidated Plan priorities, reinforcing economic resilience and community development.

Economic Development Strategy – 2025

While Augusta does not currently participate in a formal **Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS)**, several coordinated **local and regional economic initiatives** are underway:

- **Strategic infrastructure investment** to support growth in manufacturing, healthcare, logistics, and technology sectors.
- **Workforce development strategies** designed to meet the talent needs of key and emerging industries, including the **cybersecurity corridor** around Fort Eisenhower (formerly Fort Gordon).
- Expansion of **career pathways** and sector-based training programs to better integrate local residents into well-paying, high-demand jobs.

These combined efforts position Augusta–Richmond County for sustained economic growth, increased opportunity, and a more adaptable workforce in the years ahead.

- **Public and private sector partnerships** focused on addressing the needs of the aging population and workforce shortages in critical sectors like **healthcare** and **technology.**

These initiatives are critical for creating **job opportunities,** fostering **business growth,** and addressing the needs of an evolving workforce.

Summary

In summary, Augusta's economy is poised for continued recovery and growth, supported by strategic investments in education, healthcare, manufacturing, and technology. However, workforce development remains a challenge, particularly in addressing the skills gaps for middle-skill jobs and preparing the local workforce for emerging industries. The ongoing initiatives in workforce training and education are essential to ensure that Augusta remains competitive and

resilient in the years to come.

MA-50 Needs and Market Analysis Discussion

MA-60 Broadband Needs of Housing occupied by Low- and Moderate-Income Households - 91.210{a){4), 91.310{a){2)

Describe the need for broadband wiring and connections for households, including low- and

Broadband Access and Affordability in Augusta - 2025

In Augusta, the key **broadband issue** for low- and moderate-income residents is **affordability,** not availability. As a long-established community, Augusta has had **broadband services** available for many years. However, residents living on **fixed incomes** or those working **low-wage jobs** often struggle to afford the monthly fees associated with broadband access.

While there are public facilities such as **libraries** and **community centers** that provide free broadband access, these may not be the most convenient option for users, particularly those who need to access the internet frequently or at varying times. In the modern digital age, many **low- and moderate-income persons** may rely on **smartphones** with wireless internet capabilities as an alternative to traditional broadband, making wireless internet via mobile devices a more feasible choice.

Moreover, **developers** often include **broadband wiring** during construction of new buildings, which helps ensure broadband access for future residents. However, the affordability issue persists for many households who struggle to pay for the service, despite the availability of infrastructure.

Need for Increased Competition in Augusta's Broadband Market

Currently, there does not appear to be a pressing need for **additional competition** among broadband providers in **Augusta.** The city has a relatively diverse set of broadband providers, with **approximately seven major companies** offering various services. These include:

- **Satellite service providers**
- **Traditional cable providers** like **Comcast**
- **DSL services** from companies such as **AT&T** and **Verizon**
- **Mobile internet service** providers like **Verizon** and **T-Mobile**

This range of service providers gives residents a variety of options, with **competitive pricing starting at around $20.00 per month.** As competition already exists within the market, it seems that **affordability-** rather than availability or competition-remains the key issue for low- and moderate-income individuals seeking broadband access in Augusta.

Therefore, the focus may need to shift from simply increasing competition to **finding ways to lower costs** for households that are struggling to afford broadband access, especially as the demand for internet services continues to grow with the increasing reliance on digital tools for work, education, and social engagement.

MA-65 Hazard Mitigation - 91.210(a)(S), 91.310(a)(3)

Describe the jurisdiction's increased natural hazard risks associated with climate change.

Describe the vulnerability to these risks of housing occupied by low- and moderate-income households based on an analysis of data, findings, and methods.

Strategic Plan

SP-OS Overview

Strategic Plan Overview

The primary purpose of this plan is to provide a grantee with a collaborative consolidated planning process whereby a community establishes a unified vision for housing and community development and communicates that vision to the public. The Strategic Plan section, being the core of the Consolidated Plan, outlines Augusta's five-year strategies and objectives and how the community and housing development needs will be addressed over the next five-years. Augusta has identified high priority needs for public services, affordable housing, economic development, homeless services and housing, as well as public facilities improvements. These needs were identified and reconfirmed to be high priorities based on community input and consultation efforts.

The HUD-funded programs are important tools for helping local governments tackle serious community development challenges facing their communities. These programs have made a difference in the lives of millions of people and their communities across the Nation.

SP-10 Geographic Priorities - 91.215 (a)(l}

Geographic Area

Table 51- Geographic Priority Areas

1	**Area Name:**	CDBG Eligible Area
	Area Type:	Local Target area
	Other Target Area Description:	
	HUD Approval Date:	
	% **of Low/ Mod:**	
	Revital Type:	Comprehensive
	Other Revital Description:	
	Identify the neighborhood boundaries for this target area.	
	Include specific housing and commercial characteristics of this target area.	
	How did your consultation and citizen participation process help you to identify this neighborhood as a target area?	
	Identify the needs in this target area.	
	What are the opportunities for improvement in this target area?	
	Are there barriers to improvement in this target area?	
2	**Area Name:**	Citywide
	Area Type:	Local Target area
	Other Target Area Description:	
	HUD Approval Date:	
	% **of Low/ Mod:**	
	Revital Type:	Comprehensive
	Other Revital Description:	
	Identify the neighborhood boundaries for this target area.	
	Include specific housing and commercial characteristics of this target area.	
	How did your consultation and citizen participation process help you to identify this neighborhood as a target area?	
	Identify the needs in this target area.	
	What are the opportunities for improvement in this target area?	

	Are there barriers to improvement in this target area?	
3	**Area Name:**	LANEY-WALKER/BETH LEHE M NRS
	Area Type:	Local Target area
	Other Target Area Description:	
	HUD Approval Date:	
	% **of Low/ Mod:**	
	Revital Type:	Comprehensive
	Other Revital Description:	
	Identify the neighborhood boundaries for this target area.	
	Include specific housing and commercial characteristics of this target area.	
	How did your consultation and citizen participation process help you to identify this neighborhood as a target area?	
	Identify the needs in **this target area.**	
	What are the opportunities for improvement in this target area?	
	Are there barriers to improvement in this target area?	

General Allocation Priorities

Describe the basis for allocating investments geographically within the jurisdiction (or within the EMSA for HOPWA)

Augusta - Richmond County will invest a majority of CDBG and HOME funds city-wide due to low to moderate income population needs existing city-wide. Investing in affordable housing projects city-wide will also assist the city in affirmatively furthering fair housing and avoiding the concentration of low income populations. Augusta - Richmond County will target its CDBG infrastructure activities to census blocks with 51% of its residents at 80% or below AMI.

SP-25 Priority Needs - 91.215(a)(2)

Priority Needs

Table 52 - Priority Needs Summary

	Basis for Relative Priority	This priority was determined through consultation with public, nonprofit, and private entities.
2	**Priority Need Name**	Homeless Strategy
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Rural Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	Citywide
	Associated Goals	Strategies to Address Homelessness Strategies for Persons with HIV
	Description	There is a need for housing opportunities and services for homeless persons and persons at-risk of becoming homeless. Augusta will use these resources to support activities to prevent and end homelessness.

	Basis for Relative Priority	This priority was determined through consultation with public, nonprofit, and private entities.
3	**Priority Need Name**	Community Development Strategy
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Rural Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	Citywide
	Associated Goals	Affordable Housing Community Development Strategy
	Description	There is a need to improve the community facilities, infrastructure, public services, and the quality of life in the City of Augusta. With these resources, Augusta will support Activities that assist with basic needs, eliminate blight and/ or strengthen neighborhoods.

	Basis for Relative Priority	The City intends to fund mulitple projects each year.
4	**Priority Need Name**	Community Economic Development Strategy
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Rural Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	Citywide
	Associated Goals	Community Economic Development Strategy
	Description	There is a need to increase employment, self-sufficiency, and educational/technical training for residents of the City of Augusta. With these resources, Augusta will support Activities that expand economic opportunity for low and moderate-income households.
	Basis for Relative Priority	The City intends to fund at least one CDBG project each year.

5	**Priority Need Name**	Fair Housing
	Priority Level	Low
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Middle Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Rural Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	Citywide
	Associated Goals	Fair Housing
	Description	There is a need to ensure that local residents are aware of and excercise appropriate freedom of choice in their housing decisions. With these resources, Augusta will support Activities that promote Fair Housing Choice for residents of Augusta, Georgia.
	Basis for Relative Priority	The City will fund an Activity each year.

6	**Priority Need Name**	Administration, Planning and Management Strategy
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Middle Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Rural Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Citywide
	Associated Goals	Planning and Entitlement Grant Administration
	Description	There is a need for planning, administration, management, and oversight of federal, state, and local funded programs.
	Basis for Relative Priority	The City will fund each year.

Narrative (Optional)

The priority ranking of needs for housing, homelessness, other special needs, community development, economic development, and anti-poverty are as follows:

• High Priority - Activities are assigned a high priority if the City expects to fund them during the Five-Year Consolidated Plan period.

• Low Priority - Activities are assigned a low priority if the activity may not be funded by the City during the Five-Year Consolidated Plan period. The City may support applications for other funding if those activities are consistent with the needs identified in the Five-Year Consolidated Plan.

SP-30 Influence of Market Conditions -91.215 (b)

Influence of Market Conditions

Affordable Housing Type	Market Characteristics that will influence the use of funds available for housing type
Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)	Augusta-Richmond County has seen a recent expansion of rental assistance efforts. In constructing the Consolidated Plan, it was noted from citizen feedback that the preservation of existing housing, construction of new affordable housing and increased access to homeownership assistance were of the highest priorities in relation to housing needs in Augusta- Richmond County. Due to this increased availability of emergency rental assistance funds, in concert with the identification of the higher priority needs mentioned above, Augusta-Richmond County will not be allocating 2025-2029 HOME funding to TBRA.
TBRA for Non-Homeless Special Needs	Augusta-Richmond County has seen a recent expansion of rental assistance efforts. In constructing the Consolidated Plan, it was noted from citizen feedback that the preservation of existing housing, construction of new affordable housing and increased access to homeownership assistance were of the highest priorities in relation to housing needs in Augusta- Richmond County. Due to this increased availability of emergency rental assistance funds, in concert with the identification of the higher priority needs mentioned above, Augusta-Richmond County will not be allocating 2025-2029 HOME funding to TBRA.
New Unit Production	CHAS data used in the construction of this Consolidated Plan indicates the need for new affordable rental housing for very low income citizens, due to the high level of cost burdened residents in the 0-3-% AMI category and the high number of households with 1 or more of the 4 described housing problems. The CHAS data also indicates the need for additional new affordable housing for owner-occupied units for households making 50-80% AMI, due to the aging housing stock and the number of vacant lots within the Central Business District and adjoining historic residential areas.
Rehabilitation	A large majority of the housing units in Augusta-Richmond County are over 30 years old and there are a significant portion of households experiencing one or more of the 4 described housing problems, as shown in the data in previous sections of this plan. Rehabilitation efforts will be focused towards owner-occupied units, as well as rental units being rehabilitated with local bond funding by a developer with the capacity to achieve and maintain HUD compliance.
Acquisition, including preservation	Augusta-Richmond County will continue to use NSP program income to purchase and redevelop eligible properties, while supplementing the rehabilitation or demolition and redevelopment, with CDBG and HOME funds.

Table 53 - Influence of Market Conditions

SP-35 Anticipated Resources - 91.215{a){4), 91.220{c){1,2)

Introduction

The anticipated funding for the 2025 - 2029 five-year Consolidated Plan for Augusta - Richmond County is over $24 million, including allocations provided to Augusta-Richmond County through the CARES Act HUD CPD funds. However, there has been a gradual reduction in HUD Formula Entitlement Program amounts over the past 5 years, necessitating creative approaches to the leveraging of resources. The following table identifies anticipated resources for this current five-year Consolidated Plan.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder ofConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
CDBG	public-federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	1,686,245	350,000	0	2,036,245	8,144,980	

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
HOME	public - federal	Acquisition Homebuyer assistance Homeowner rehab Multifamily rental new construction Multifamily rental rehab New construction for ownership TBRA	903,552	620,000	0	1,503,552	6,014,209	

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
HOPWA	public - federal	Permanent housing in facilities Permanent housing placement Short term or transitional housing facilities **STRMU** Supportive services TBRA	1,035,806	0	0	1,035,806	4,143,224	

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder ofConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
ESG	public - federal	Conversion and rehab for transitional housing Financial Assistance Overnight shelter Rapid re-housing (rental assistance) Rental Assistance Services Transitional housing	**153,403**	0	0	**153,403**	**613,612**	
Other	public - federal	Economic Development Public Services	0	0	611.228	**611,228**	611,228	Funds to respond to and recover from the effects of the Covid-19 Public Health Emergency.

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
Other	public - federal	Homeowner rehab Services	0	0	5,221,428	5,221,428	5,221,428	HCD, a grantee for the Lead Hazard Reduction and Healthy Home Production Grants, will be capable of providing services to families that reside in the Augusta, Georgia-Richmond County area, who may be affected by lead- based paint hazards & other housing- related health issues; assist in the prevention of lead poisoning through education, training, and community outreach; offer technical and financial assistance while providing a safe and controlled means of lead hazard control & healthy homes remediation in residential dwelling units occupied by low-income households (annual household income cannot exceed 80% of the area median income **(AMI)** as determined by HUD).
Other	public - federal			0	0	0	0	

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
Other	public - federal			0	0	0	0	

Table 54 - Anticipated Resources

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

Augusta will use both Federal and nonfederal public and private resources to address the priority needs and objectives identified in the Action Plan.

It is unclear at this time what private resources (e.g. equity, bank loans) will be committed during the program year. Private funds are most likely to be committed to new housing construction and economic development. It is anticipated that private and nonprofit entities will seek funding and/or tax credits for projects in furtherance of the objectives spelled out in the consolidated plan. Homeless service providers will apply for funding under the Continuum of Care Program.

There are also plans to continue to receive City funds from the Hotel tax that was implemented in 2008. During 2010, the City floated a bond to generate $8 million in revenue for the Laney Walker/Bethlehem Revitalization Project. This money will be used to build single family homes, mixed-use structures and infrastructure for the neighborhoods

If appropriate, describe publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in **the plan**

The City does not intend to use, acquire or improve any publicly owned land or property using CDBG funds to address the needs identified in the City's Consolidated Plan.

Discussion

The City of Augusta established its Priorities, Strategies and Goals based on its limited amount of HUD Federal Grant Funds.

SP-40 Institutional Delivery Structure - 91.215(k)

Explain the institutional structure through which the jurisdiction will carry out its consolidated plan including private industry, non-profit organizations, and public institutions.

Responsible Entity	Responsible Entity Type	Role	Geographic Area Served
AUGUSTA	Government	Economic Development Homelessness Non-homeless special needs Ownership Planning Rental neighborhood improvements public facilities public services	Jurisdiction
AUGUSTA HOUSING AUTHORITY	**PHA**	Homelessness Ownership Planning Public Housing Rental	Jurisdiction

Table 55 - Institutional Delivery Structure

Assessment of Strengths and Gaps in the Institutional Delivery System – 2025

Addressing the housing, community, and economic development needs of **low- and moderate-income residents** in Augusta–Richmond County remains a complex and evolving task. The **institutional delivery system**—comprising public agencies, private developers, nonprofit organizations, educational institutions, and faith-based groups—plays a critical role in the successful implementation of the **2025–2029 Consolidated Plan**.

The **Augusta Housing and Community Development Department (HCD)** leads this collaborative network, guiding strategy, compliance, and coordination to ensure alignment with local priorities and federal funding requirements. HCD acts as both convener and administrator, ensuring that local implementation meets HUD program standards and community goals.

Strengths of the Delivery System

- **Established Partnerships**: Augusta has built and sustained **strong working relationships**

with community-based nonprofits, housing authorities, developers, health providers, and workforce agencies. This network is essential to addressing complex, multi-sector needs.

- **Cross-Sector Collaboration**: Coordination among agencies delivering services for housing, workforce development, public health (particularly HIV/AIDS), and homelessness prevention has improved through collective impact models and shared funding mechanisms such as **CDBG, HOME, ESG, and HOPWA**.

- **Leveraging of Resources**: Local projects routinely leverage **public, private, and philanthropic** capital to expand affordable housing, deliver supportive services, and invest in neighborhood revitalization—magnifying the impact of federal funds.

- **Community Input & Engagement**: The institutional system has made progress in **community outreach**, using public forums, online tools, and stakeholder focus groups to better assess needs and incorporate resident feedback into planning efforts.

Gaps and Areas for Improvement

Despite progress, several **gaps remain** within Augusta's institutional delivery system:

- **Capacity Limitations Among Smaller Nonprofits**: While Augusta is home to many grassroots organizations, several face limitations in administrative capacity, grant management, or project implementation. Technical assistance and training continue to be needed.

- **Affordable Housing Pipeline Constraints**: While developer partnerships exist, there is a **shortage of developers and contractors** with capacity and interest in pursuing LIHTC, HOME, and other HUD-funded projects—particularly for **deeply affordable or supportive housing**.

- **Data Sharing and Coordination**: Though collaboration has improved, **data sharing across systems** (e.g., HMIS, public health, housing) remains siloed in some cases. Improved interoperability could enhance program targeting and client outcomes.

- **Workforce Alignment**: Gaps persist between housing and economic development systems, particularly in aligning workforce training and employment placement for low-income residents within revitalization areas.

Conclusion

As Augusta–Richmond County continues to implement its 2025 strategic priorities, the city remains committed to fostering a **cohesive and responsive delivery system**. The institutional network continues to evolve with shared values around **equity, sustainability, and collaboration**.

The City will continue to support capacity building for small organizations, increase developer outreach, and improve interagency coordination to close systemic gaps and improve outcomes for

vulnerable populations. By aligning housing, health, education, and workforce systems, Augusta can ensure that the delivery system continues to meet the comprehensive needs of its community.

Availability of services targeted to homeless persons and persons with HIV and mainstream services

Homelessness Prevention Services	Available in the Community	Targeted to Homeless	Targeted to People with HIV
J-t homelessness Prevention Services			
Counseling/ Advocacy	X	X	X
Legal Assistance	X	X	X
Mortgage Assistance	X		X
Rental Assistance	X	X	X
Utilities Assistance	X	X	X
Street Outreach Services			
Law Enforcement	X	X	X
Mobile Clinics	X	X	X
Other Street Outreach Services	X	X	X
Supportive Services			
Alcohol & Drug Abuse	X	X	X
Child Care	X	X	X
Education	X	X	
Employment and Employment Training	X	X	
Healthcare	X	X	X
HIV/AIDS	X	X	X
Life Skills	X	X	X

Mental Health Counseling	X	X	X
Transportation	X	X	X
Other			

Table 56 - Homeless Prevention Services Summary

Meeting Homeless Needs in Augusta–Richmond County (2025)

As of January 2025, the **Point-in-Time count** recorded **1,098 homeless individuals** in Richmond County—nearly **double the count from January 2024 (448)**. Among those, 395 were children, marking a staggering **1,781% increase in child homelessness over the past year** Augusta GA+12https://www.wrdw.com+12bloximages.newyork1.vip.townnews.com+12.

Coordination & Institutional Capacity

Augusta's homelessness response is spearheaded by the **Augusta-Richmond County Continuum of Care (CoC)**, locally known as the **Homeless Task Force (GA-504)** Augusta GA+3Augusta GA+3HUD.gov+3. The CoC partners with experienced providers who comply with HUD standards and effectively deliver housing and supportive services.

Targeted Housing Programs

Chronic Homelessness

- **Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH)** projects continue to be prioritized under HEARTH and HUD notice CPD 16-011, emphasizing creation and renewal of beds dedicated to chronically homeless individuals and families Augusta GA+1Georgia Department of Community Affairs+1.
- Continuum project review criteria favor **100% dedicated or 90% prioritized PSH beds** for those meeting chronic homelessness definitions.

Rapid Re-housing & Short-term Assistance

- **Rapid Re-housing (RRH)** is actively prioritized for the most vulnerable shelter populations, especially **mothers with children and intact families**, helping individuals regain stability quickly after a crisis.
- **Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)** funding supports homeless prevention, shelter operations, and quick returns to housing with rental and utility assistance.

Veterans

- The **VASH** (Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing) program continues to support veterans experiencing homelessness through a partnership involving the Augusta Housing Authority and the Charlie Norwood VA Medical Center, with ongoing referrals and coordination via the 2-1-1 system.

Youth & Transition-age Young Adults

- Youth-specific outreach is conducted via CoC-funded projects and HMIS entry protocols, though availability of **youth-designated beds** remains limited and an area of focus for upcoming project funding rounds HUD Exchange+15HUD Exchange+15Georgia Department of Community Affairs+15.

Coordination & Access

- The **2-1-1 United Way Helpline**, in tandem with HMIS (ClientTrack), serves as the central **coordinated entry point**, enabling referrals for shelter, prevention, housing programs, and veteran services. Data are regularly updated online for public access and agency coordination .
- Mainstream services—from Medicaid and behavioral health to workforce programs—are integrated to support chronically homeless and special needs populations, including individuals with HIV/AIDS, mental health challenges, or disabilities.

Commercial Services Integration

HOPWA-funded **STRMU** (Short-Term Rent, Mortgage & Utility Assistance) programs continue to operate in the Augusta–Richmond County service area. These programs are administered by competitively selected community-based sponsors, helping prevent housing loss among individuals and families living with HIV/AIDS.

Program Gaps & Ongoing Needs

- **Youth Homelessness**—especially among unaccompanied minors—remains inadequately served; youth-designated shelter and PSH beds are insufficient to meet growing need.
- **Child & Family Homelessness** has surged, underscoring the need for expanded **family-specific RRH and PSH** solutions.
- **Coordination of Data** across health, housing, and human services systems remains fragmented and could benefit from stronger interoperability.
- Workforce advancement supports remain critical, particularly for households transitioning into employment to reduce long-term rental assistance dependencies.

Summary

The Augusta–Richmond County CoC, under HUD's HEARTH framework and structured through its Homeless Task Force, provides a robust yet evolving system of housing and services. Methods such as **permanent supportive housing**, **rapid re-housing**, and targeted **veterans support** align

with federal priorities and local need. Coordination through **2-1-1**, HMIS, ESG, and mainstream resources supports access across populations.

Yet, the **dramatic rise in child homelessness**, coupled with system capacity gaps for **unaccompanied youth and families**, points to clear opportunities to strengthen institutional response—especially via service expansion, data-driven coordination, and strategic resource targeting.

As of 2025, Project Sponsors continue to partner with the **Ryan White Clinic**, the **Street Outreach Team at Augusta University**, and local HIV service providers to ensure participants receive access to **comprehensive medical care and supportive services**. These partnerships help promote **housing stability and long-term self-sufficiency** for individuals living with HIV/AIDS.

Describe the strengths and gaps of the service delivery system for special needs population and persons experiencing homelessness, including, but not limited to, the services listed above

The Augusta–Richmond County community continues to demonstrate a strong commitment to **collaboration and cross-sector coordination**, particularly in addressing the needs of individuals experiencing homelessness and those with special needs, including individuals living with HIV/AIDS, the elderly, veterans, persons with disabilities, and youth aging out of foster care.

Under the leadership of the **Housing and Community Development Department** and the **Continuum of Care (CoC – GA-504)**, partnerships among public agencies, nonprofit organizations, medical institutions, and advocacy groups have strengthened service integration across housing, healthcare, behavioral health, and supportive services.

Strengths of the Current System

- **Robust partnerships** with key stakeholders, including the Ryan White Clinic, VA Medical Center, Augusta University, and United Way's 2-1-1 system.
- Strong **coordinated entry** processes through HMIS to connect individuals to housing and services more efficiently.
- Availability of **Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH)** and **Rapid Re-Housing (RRH)** options for targeted populations such as veterans, chronically homeless individuals, and families with children.
- Continued investment in **HOPWA-funded programs** to support individuals and families living with HIV/AIDS.
- Active **faith-based and nonprofit participation** in food access, shelter operations, and recovery programs.

Identified Gaps and Barriers (2025)

- Despite the system's strengths, the following **persistent challenges** have been identified:
- **Insufficient funding** to meet growing demand for supportive housing and wraparound services.
- **Fragmented coordination** among smaller, private, and faith-based providers, especially in rural or underserved areas.
- **Lack of public awareness** of available services, resulting in underutilization by those in need.
- **Geographic service gaps**, with limited access in outlying parts of the county and surrounding areas.
- **Language and cultural barriers**, especially for immigrant and refugee populations.
- **Underutilization of smaller nonprofits** due to capacity or administrative constraints.
- **Institutional and policy constraints**, including limited flexibility in eligibility criteria and procedural delays.
- **Community apathy or fatigue**, especially around long-term homelessness and substance use issues.
-
- **Conclusion**
- In 2025, Augusta–Richmond County continues to build on its foundation of **collaboration and shared responsibility**. While much progress has been made in service integration and targeted program delivery, the need for **sustained investment, inclusive planning**, and **equity in geographic access** remains central to future planning efforts.

2025 Strategy for Addressing Gaps in the Institutional Structure and Service Delivery System

The **Augusta Housing and Community Development Department (HCD)** will continue to take deliberate, targeted actions to overcome identified barriers and service gaps in the housing and community development system. In 2025, HCD will maximize available resources by:

- Hosting **annual stakeholder meetings** with service providers, public agencies, and community partners to assess progress and refine strategies.
- Enhancing communication through **regular website updates**, **public notices**, and the **expanded use of email distribution lists and digital platforms** to reach broader audiences and ensure transparency.
- Strengthening relationships across sectors to promote coordinated service delivery and

reduce duplication of efforts.

Summary of Strategy to Address Gaps and Priority Needs

Augusta's approach to closing gaps in institutional capacity and service delivery is grounded in a strategy of **coordination, accountability, and resource alignment**. Key components include:

- Conducting ongoing **needs assessments** to identify emerging gaps in housing, services, and infrastructure—especially among low- and moderate-income and special needs populations.
- Allocating a reasonable and strategic portion of **CDBG and HOME funds** to support **evidence-based supportive service programs**, especially those aligned with housing stabilization, workforce readiness, and access to healthcare.
- Prioritizing investment in **programs with a proven track record** of successful outcomes, measurable impact, and fiscal accountability.
- Empowering local partners—especially smaller nonprofits and community-based organizations—through **capacity building, technical assistance**, and inclusion in planning processes.
- Leveraging data from **HMIS, ESG, HOPWA, and Continuum of Care (CoC)** sources to guide funding and performance monitoring.

Augusta remains committed to fostering a service environment that is **collaborative, inclusive, and data-informed**, with the ultimate goal of empowering individuals and families to achieve housing stability and self-sufficiency.

SP-45 Goals Summary - 91.215(a)(4)

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Affordable Housing	2025	2029	Affordable Housing	LANEY-WALKER/BETHLEHEM NRS CDBG Eligible Area Citywide	Affordable Housing Community Development Strategy	CDBG: $5,200,000 HOPWA: $0 HOME: $5,459,327 ESG: $0 CDBG-CV: $0 ESG-CV: $0 HOPWA-CV: $0 Lead Paint Hazard Reduction Program: $2,675,029	Homeowner Housing Added: 75 Household Housing Unit Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 125 Household Housing Unit Direct Financial Assistance to Homebuyers: SO Households Assisted

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
2	Strategies to Address Homelessness	2025	2029	Homeless	LANEY-WALKER/BETHLEHEM **NRS** CDBG Eligible Area Citywide	Homeless Strategy	CDBG: $125,000 HOPWA: $0 HOME: $0 ESG: $350,990 CDBG-CV: $0 ESG-CV: $2,133,812 HOPWA-CV: $0 Lead Paint Hazard Reduction Program: $0	Public service activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 50 Households Assisted Homeless Person Overnight Shelter: 150 Persons Assisted Homelessness Prevention: 150 Persons Assisted
3	Community Development Strategy	2025	2029	Non-Housing Community Development	LANEY-WALKER/BETHLEHEM NRS CDBG Eligible Area Citywide	Community Development Strategy	CDBG: $1,287,500 HOPWA: $0 HOME: $0 ESG: $0 CDBG-CV: $389,593 ESG-CV: $0 HOPWA-CV: $0 Lead Paint Hazard Reduction Program: $0	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 100 Persons Assisted Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 7500 Persons Assisted

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
4	Community Economic Development Strategy	2025	2029	Non-Housing Community Development	LANEY-WALKER/BETHLEHEM **NRS** CDBG Eligible Area Citywide	Community Economic Development Strategy	CDBG: $500,000 HOPWA: $0 HOME: $0 ESG: $0 CDBG-CV: $1,600,000 ESG-CV: $0 HOPWA-CV: $0 Lead Paint Hazard Reduction Program: $0	Jobs created/retained: 250 Jobs Businesses assisted: 250 Businesses Assisted

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
5	Strategies for Persons with HIV	2025	2029	Affordable Housing Non-Homeless Special Needs	Citywide	Affordable Housing Homeless Strategy	**CDBG:** $0 **HOPWA: $5,071,420** **HOME: $0** **ESG: $0** CDBG-CV: $0 ESG-CV: $0 **HOPWA-CV: $143,042** Lead Paint Hazard Reduction Program: $0	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 1400 Persons Assisted Tenant-based rental assistance/ Rapid Rehousing: 1700 Households Assisted Housing for People with **HIV/AIDS added:** 2 Household Housing Unit

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
6	Fair Housing	2025	2029	Non-Housing Community Development	Citywide	Fair Housing	CDBG: $100,000 HOPWA: $0 HOME: $0 ESG: $0 CDBG-CV: $0 ESG-CV: $0 HOPWA-CV: $0 Lead Paint Hazard Reduction Program: $0	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 500 Persons Assisted

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
7	Planning and Entitlement Grant Administration	2025	2029	Planning and Entitlement Grant Administration	Citywide	Administration, Planning and Management Strategy	CDBG: $1,903,555 HOPWA: $156,845 HOME: $606,490 ESG: $56,415 CDBG-CV: $308,533 ESG-CV: $237,089 HOPWA-CV: $9,130 Lead Paint Hazard Reduction Program: $0	Other: 1 Other

Table 57 - Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	**Goal Name**	Affordable Housing
	Goal Description	Assist in the Creation and Preservation of Affordable Housing for Lower Income and Special Needs Households

2	**Goal Name**	Strategies to Address Homelessness
	Goal Description	Support Activities to End Homelessness
3	**Goal Name**	Community Development Strategy
	Goal Description	Support Activities that Assist with Basic Needs, Eliminate Blight, and/or Strengthen Neighborhoods
4	**Goal Name**	Community Economic Development Strategy
	Goal Description	Expand Economic Opportunities for Low and Moderate-Income Households to sustain and strengthen the local economy.
5	**Goal Name**	Strategies for Persons with HIV
	Goal Description	Activities to address the housing and support service needs of persons living with HIV.
6	**Goal Name**	Fair Housing
	Goal Description	Promote Fair Housing Choice for residents of Augusta, Georgia.
7	**Goal Name**	Planning and Entitlement Grant Administration
	Goal Description	Planning and Program Administration

Estimate the number of extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income families to whom the jurisdiction will provide affordable housing as defined by HOME 91.315(b)(2)

Augusta - Richmond County anticipates that HOME funds will produce 225 single-family affordable housing units in the time period covered by this Consolidated Plan (2025-2029). Approximately 1/3 of the units will be targeted to very-low income families, 1/3 of the units will be targeted to low-income families and 1/3 of the units will be targeted to moderate-income families.

SP-50 Public Housing Accessibility and Involvement – 91.215(c) (2025)

Need to Increase the Number of Accessible Units (if Required by a Section 504 Voluntary Compliance Agreement)

N/A – As of 2025, the **Augusta Housing Authority (AHA)** is not operating under a Section 504 Voluntary Compliance Agreement. The AHA continues to ensure compliance with all applicable federal accessibility requirements under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), and the Fair Housing Act.

Activities to Increase Resident Involvement

The Augusta Housing Authority encourages **resident participation and engagement** through a variety of methods, including:

- **Resident Advisory Boards (RAB)** that provide feedback on policies, planning documents, and the Public Housing Agency Plan.
- **Quarterly resident meetings** at public housing developments to address concerns and share updates.
- Partnerships with **local nonprofit and workforce organizations** to promote resident access to employment training, education, and supportive services.
- Ongoing efforts to incorporate **resident voices in decision-making** regarding capital improvements, maintenance priorities, and community development initiatives.

SP-55: Barriers to Affordable Housing – 91.215(h) (2025)

Augusta–Richmond County spans approximately **307 square miles** and is home to an estimated **202,300 residents as of 2025**. The jurisdiction includes a mix of **high-density urban neighborhoods**, transitional industrial zones, and **low-density rural communities**, each presenting unique challenges to the **development and preservation of affordable housing**.

While the city continues to support affordable housing efforts through local incentives and federal programs, several **persistent and emerging barriers** affect production, availability, and access across the region:

Land Use and Zoning Constraints

Land availability remains a challenge, particularly for **multi-family housing**, which often requires rezoning. Many parcels suitable for development are currently designated for lower-density or commercial use. To address this, Augusta is:

- Continuing to **reform zoning ordinances** to support **higher-density and mixed-use development**, particularly in **Enterprise Zones** such as:
    - **Rocky Creek**
    - **Harrisburg/West End**
    - **Laney-Walker/Bethlehem**
- Exploring **by-right zoning**, expedited permitting, and **infill development incentives** to streamline development timelines.

Density and Development Economics

Increasing allowable residential density is a key strategy to reduce **per-unit land costs** and encourage the construction of affordable units. Augusta is:

- Offering **flexible density bonuses** in designated growth areas.
- Allowing developers to exceed typical zoning limits when affordable units are included in site plans.
  However, cost burdens still limit affordability in some cases, especially where **infrastructure improvements** are needed or environmental constraints exist.

Infrastructure Deficiencies

In both **urban and rural segments** of Augusta, aging or absent infrastructure is a critical barrier:

- **South Augusta**, home to many low- and moderate-income households, faces **limited water, sewer, and stormwater capacity**.
- Developers are often responsible for costly upgrades such as:

- New pipelines and booster stations
- Stormwater detention basins
- Elevation requirements due to floodplain locations
  These costs significantly impact the **feasibility of affordable housing projects** in targeted neighborhoods.

Additionally, **downtown and urban core areas** are experiencing system strain due to deteriorating **19th–20th century earthen stormwater pipes**, prompting citywide discussions about a **stormwater utility fee**. This fee, if implemented, could further affect development costs but is necessary to support long-term infrastructure resilience.

Other Identified Barriers

- **Limited funding availability** from federal and state sources constrains project scope and timing.
- **Public resistance and NIMBYism** remain obstacles in some areas when affordable or supportive housing is proposed.
- **Inadequate public awareness** of affordable housing benefits and opportunities contributes to misinformation and underutilization of programs.
- **Floodplain development constraints** and increased insurance costs reduce the viability of certain parcels.

Conclusion

In 2025, Augusta–Richmond County continues to confront systemic barriers to affordable housing but is taking steps through zoning reform, density adjustments, and infrastructure planning to expand opportunities. Ongoing investment in **infrastructure modernization**, **inter-agency coordination**, and **community engagement** will be essential to addressing these barriers and meeting the city's growing housing needs.

2025 Strategy to Remove or Ameliorate Barriers to Affordable Housing

Suggested Actions – Homeownership Counseling and Education

One of the most effective strategies for increasing home loan approval rates and reducing foreclosures in Augusta–Richmond County remains comprehensive **homeownership counseling and community education**. The **Augusta Housing and Community Development Department (HCD)** continues to prioritize outreach and support services in partnership with local nonprofit organizations and HUD-certified housing counselors.

Monthly workshops and one-on-one sessions are offered to assist **first-time homebuyers** and low- to moderate-income households. These services include:

- **Credit repair and financial literacy**
- **Homebuyer education classes**
- **Mortgage product education**
- **Foreclosure prevention counseling**

These programs empower residents to make informed financial decisions, navigate the homebuying process confidently, and maintain long-term housing stability.

Community Feedback and Survey Findings (2020–2025)

Over the past five years, residents and stakeholders have expressed consistent concerns and offered actionable suggestions related to housing affordability, housing quality, and systemic barriers. Community input has been categorized into three key areas:

Other Identified Housing Needs (2025)

- Expanded access to **homeownership training and credit counseling**
- Stricter enforcement of **building and housing codes**
- **Removal of substandard and vacant housing units**
- **Demolition of blighted properties** that pose safety risks
- Increased **low-interest loan** and **grant options** for home repairs and rehabilitation
- Greater support for **affordable housing construction**

Barriers and Constraints to Resolving Housing Needs

- **Negligent landlords** who fail to maintain rental properties
- **Limited staffing** for code enforcement across the county

- **Insufficient funding** for housing acquisition, rehabilitation, and redevelopment
- **Lack of political support** or leadership for housing initiatives in certain districts
- **Heir property challenges**, where ownership is unclear due to inheritance and heirs living out of state, delaying redevelopment

Conclusion and Path Forward (2025)

The City of Augusta is actively working to:

- **Enhance code enforcement capacity** through staff training and digital reporting tools
- **Expand financial literacy and housing education programs**
- **Seek additional funding** through state, federal, and philanthropic sources to support affordable housing
- **Prioritize revitalization of blighted properties** and streamline processes for clearing title on heir properties
- **Foster public-private partnerships** to increase affordable housing inventory and improve living standards across neighborhoods

SP-60 Homelessness Strategy – 91.215(d) (2025)

Reaching Out to Homeless Persons (Especially Unsheltered Persons) and Assessing Their Individual Needs

As of 2025, the **Augusta Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department** remains the lead agency coordinating homeless services through the **Augusta-Richmond County Continuum of Care (CoC – GA-504)**. The CoC engages in **outreach, assessment, and coordinated entry** for individuals experiencing homelessness, particularly unsheltered individuals, families with children, veterans, and persons with disabling conditions.

Key outreach and assessment strategies include:

- **Street outreach teams** collaborate with public and nonprofit partners to engage unsheltered individual and conduct needs assessments in encampments, parks, shelters, and other community settings.
- A **community-wide Coordinated Entry System (CES)** is in place, ensuring fair and streamlined access to shelter, housing, and services. Assessments can be completed in person, remotely, or through outreach staff.
- The **Homeless Management Information System (HMIS)** is utilized by more than **30 participating agencies**, including the HCD Department, to collect real-time, unduplicated data on homelessness across the jurisdiction.
- Outreach efforts are aligned with a **Housing First approach**, prioritizing immediate housing placement for chronically homeless individuals and households with complex needs.

In 2024, approximately **4,820 individuals** were engaged through HMIS across shelters, outreach, and rapid rehousing programs, with a rising proportion of **unsheltered families and seniors**.

Addressing Emergency and Transitional Housing Needs

The CoC and its partners have identified **ongoing gaps in emergency shelter and transitional housing**, especially for:

- Families with children
- Survivors of domestic violence
- Transition-age youth (18–24)

- Individuals exiting institutions (e.g., jail, hospitals)

To meet these needs, Augusta is actively working to:

- Expand **emergency shelter capacity** in high-demand zones, including South Augusta and the Laney-Walker corridor.
- Invest in **non-congregate shelter models**, particularly for populations needing privacy or trauma-informed environments.
- Increase **transitional housing resources** linked to workforce training, behavioral health, and substance use recovery services.
- Secure funding for **wraparound case management** to assist clients with obtaining identification, employment, healthcare, and permanent housing.

Transitional & Permanent Supportive Housing

While some transitional housing options exist, Augusta is focusing its long-term strategy on expanding **Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH)**, particularly for chronically homeless individuals and those with co-occurring mental health or substance use disorders.

Recent initiatives include:

- Collaboration with local housing authorities and HUD VASH programs to secure **permanent housing for veterans**.
- Integration of **HOPWA-funded housing support** for persons living with HIV/AIDS, including short-term rental, mortgage, and utility assistance.
- Strengthening partnerships with **mental health providers and recovery services** to provide supportive housing for high-needs clients.

Housing Market Challenges and Long-Term Needs

Despite moderate improvement in the housing market since the pandemic, Augusta still faces several barriers:

- **Lack of affordable rental units** for households earning below 50% of Area Median Income (AMI).
- **Insufficient housing subsidies** and long waitlists for Housing Choice Vouchers.
- **Credit and income barriers** for renters and prospective homeowners.
- Ongoing **gentrification pressures** in central neighborhoods, which reduce naturally occurring affordable housing (NOAH) stock.

- Abandoned and blighted properties in historic neighborhoods contribute to neighborhood distress but also offer **redevelopment opportunities**.

To address these issues, Augusta-Richmond County will continue to:

- Support **down payment assistance and rental subsidies** through CDBG and HOME programs.
- Encourage **infill development** on city-owned vacant lots and brownfields.
- Expand **housing rehabilitation and code enforcement** in deteriorated housing stock areas.
- Collaborate with state and regional partners to increase investment in **affordable housing production**.

Helping Homeless Persons Transition to Permanent Housing and Prevent Recurrence (2025 Update)

Augusta–Richmond County continues to prioritize efforts to **reduce homelessness** and **promote long-term housing stability**, especially for **chronically homeless individuals**, **families with children**, **veterans**, and **unaccompanied youth**. The **Continuum of Care (CoC – GA-504)**, coordinated by the **Augusta Housing and Community Development Department (HCD)**, implements comprehensive strategies that facilitate the transition from homelessness to permanent, independent living.

Strategies to Support Transitions and Prevent Returns to Homelessness

Key strategies include:

Strengthening partnerships with housing subsidy providers such as the Augusta Housing Authority, HUD-VASH, and HOPWA program sponsors to ensure eligible households are linked to stable, long-term housing.

Expanding landlord engagement efforts to build trust and increase access to affordable housing units across Richmond County, including landlord incentive programs and housing navigation support.

Providing case management and wraparound services that connect households to:

Mainstream benefits (e.g., Medicaid, SNAP, SSI/SSDI)

Employment and education opportunities

Mental health and substance use treatment

Childcare and transportation support

Offering targeted financial assistance for move-in costs, rental arrears, utility support, and transportation to help prevent housing loss or re-entry into homelessness.

These combined efforts ensure that households not only access affordable housing, but are also supported in maintaining housing through income stability and connection to ongoing resources.

Prevention and Diversion Initiatives

In 2025, the CoC continues to invest in **homelessness prevention and diversion** strategies, including:

Mediation and conflict resolution between tenants and landlords or family members to prevent eviction

Legal advocacy to protect tenants' rights and address unlawful evictions

Short-term rental, utility, and relocation assistance

Emergency housing and stabilization services that prevent shelter entry or return to homelessness

Reducing the Length of Time Homeless (LOTH)

To reduce the time individuals and families spend homeless, the CoC has implemented the following system-wide interventions:

CoC-wide Housing First adoption, prioritizing rapid placement into permanent housing without preconditions

CoC-wide Rapid Re-Housing (RRH) expansion, with increased funding and partnerships to move households out of shelter and into housing quickly

Enhanced coordination across public and private providers, with new RRH partners onboarded in 2024–2025 to increase throughput and coverage

The CoC also utilizes **real-time data through the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS)** and **Coordinated Entry (CE)** to prioritize high-acuity households and ensure equitable access to resources.

Outcome Goals for 2025 and Beyond

Shorten the average length of time homeless for individuals and families by at least 10% over the next year

Reduce returns to homelessness through targeted prevention services and follow-up support

Increase exits to permanent housing through expanded RRH, PSH, and voucher utilization

Strengthen supportive housing access for veterans, unaccompanied youth, and persons with disabilities

2025 CoC Program Goals and Process Improvements

- **Revise Intake Processes**: Beginning in 2025, the CoC will continue revising its intake procedures to ensure homeless households receive the appropriate intervention at the time of program admission. This aligns with the coordinated intake and assessment model as required by the HEARTH Act, aiming to reduce the length of stay in homelessness.

- **Enhance Case Management Practices**: Case management procedures will be updated to train Continuum of Care (CoC) and Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) case managers to transition from a traditional "housing-ready" approach to a more effective, evidence-based, home-based case management model.

- **Strengthen HMIS Data Collection**: Improve the accuracy and timeliness of Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) data through regular training for participating agencies on proper data entry and reporting protocols.

- **Implement Outcome Reporting**: Begin generating monthly or quarterly outcome measurement reports to track performance, identify gaps, and guide resource allocation and program improvements.

- **Adopt HEARTH and HPC Performance Goals**: In 2025, the CoC is actively working toward the HEARTH Act goal of limiting experiences of homelessness to no more than 30 days. Additionally, the CoC is pursuing the High-Performing Community (HPC) benchmark of reducing the Length of Time Homeless (LOTH) by at least 10% compared to previous years.

- **Engage Non-HUD Funded Programs**: The CoC will also target non-HUD-funded programs to align their LOTH reduction strategies with those receiving ESG, Emergency Food and Shelter Program (EFSP), Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), and HOME funding, ensuring a community-wide standard of care and efficiency.

Help low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families who are likely to become homeless after being discharged from a publicly funded institution or system of care, or who are receiving assistance from public and private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education or youth needs

2025 Strategy to Prevent Homelessness Among Low-Income and Discharged Individuals – Augusta-Richmond County CoC

Prevention of Homelessness Among Vulnerable Populations

In 2025, the Augusta-Richmond County Continuum of Care (CoC) remains committed to preventing homelessness among low-income individuals and families, with a targeted focus on

extremely low-income households who are at high risk of homelessness due to institutional discharge or transitions from public and private systems of care. These systems may include healthcare, mental health, substance abuse treatment, foster care, correctional facilities, and services addressing employment, education, housing, and youth needs.

Discharge Planning Policy
The **Augusta-Richmond County CoC Discharge Policy**, mandated by the State of Georgia, continues to be enforced and implemented by the CoC's Executive Committee. The Committee is responsible for establishing protocols and coordinating with institutional and community partners to ensure no individual is discharged directly into homelessness.

The discharge planning process includes:

- Early identification of housing and service needs for individuals exiting systems of care
- Development of individualized discharge plans
- Linkage to supportive services such as housing navigation, behavioral health services, and substance abuse support
- Referrals to community-based housing providers and subsidy programs

GA-PRI Prisoner Reentry Initiative
Augusta anticipates a continued and growing impact from the **Georgia Prisoner Reentry Initiative (GA-PRI)**, which supports formerly incarcerated individuals in reentering society and avoiding homelessness. This pilot program, operating within Augusta and funded by the State of Georgia, will be integrated into the CoC's discharge strategy in 2025, with a focus on housing placement, employment readiness, and long-term stabilization.

Community-Wide Analysis and Diversion Strategy
Each year, the Augusta-Richmond County CoC analyzes the availability of **permanent housing units for low- to moderate-income (LMI)** households compared to the number of individuals served and the use of temporary shelter beds. This data informs **diversion strategies** that aim to prevent first-time homelessness by:

- Identifying gaps in housing access
- Leveraging community-based and faith-based resources where federal funds cannot reach
- Partnering with subsidy providers to expand housing opportunities
- Utilizing case management to support long-term housing stability

Prevention Through Supportive Services
The CoC emphasizes housing retention by pairing rental assistance with wraparound supportive services. These services help households overcome personal and systemic barriers to stability, ensuring continued residence in safe and permanent housing.

SP-65 Lead based paint Hazards - 91.21S(i)

Actions to address LBP hazards and increase access to housing without LBP hazards

The Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992 focuses on the reduction of hazards, risk assessment, and prevention to reduce the effects of lead-based paint hazards on children. Elevated blood lead levels in children can cause damage to the brain and nervous system, effect intelligence, slow growth, cause learning disabilities and even lead to death. A major cause of lead poisoning is from lead based paint in residential buildings. Based on the City's review of the housing stock, approximately 50% of the housing units may contain lead-based paint.

The City's actions to evaluate and reduce Lead-Based Paint hazards is outlined below and incorporated into the following programs; single-family rehabilitation program, first-time home buyer program and Community Housing Development Organization housing projects. To meet the requirements of the Act which took effect on September 15, 2000, the City has incorporated lead-based paint reduction policies into these housing programs to address the following areas of concern:

• Hazards

"Hazard" means any condition that causes exposure to lead from lead-contaminated dust, soil, or paint that is deteriorated or present in accessible or friction surfaces. Contaminated dust is considered the most common pathway of childhood exposure to lead. Lead-based paint hazards to not include intact lead-based paint which is not on a chewable, impact or friction surface.

• Risk Assessment and Interim Controls

Risk assessment requires on-site analysis to determine existence, nature, severity, and location of lead hazards. Interim controls are put into place and focus on measures that reduce human exposure to contaminated dust associated with the presence of lead-based paint.

• Clearance Testing

Clearance involves testing settled dust for lead contamination after hazard control work. It ensures that fine particles of lead in dust have been cleaned up.

• Prevention/Treatment

Reduction of hazards before a health problem occurs is critical. The age of housing stock is an acceptable basis for estimate in the location of dwellings with lead-based paint. Title X does not rely on children with elevated blood-levels (EBL) as a means of locating dwellings in need of abatement.

• Notification

The major objective is to increase the overall level of awareness of lead-based paint laws and regulations so that all community residents may be aware of their rights and responsibilities. In the event the presence of lead-based paint is detected in a housing unit, notifications will be carried out by the following mandated notification requirements established by HUD:

Pamphlet - Occupants, owners and purchasers must all receive Lead Hazard Information Pamphlet.

Disclosure - Ensure that property owners have provided purchasers and lessees with available information or knowledge regarding the presence of lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards

prior to selling or leasing a residence. Even if federal funds are withdrawn from a transaction, the purchasers are required to receive a disclosure of any known lead-based paint findings.
Notice of Lead Hazard Presumption/Evaluation and Lead Hazard Reduction - Occupants, owners and purchasers must be notified of the results of the presumption of lead-based paint or lead hazards or of any lead hazard evaluation or reduction work.

How are the actions listed above related to the extent of lead poisoning and hazards?

The programs listed above identify at-risk populations, such as children and aged housing stock in order to identify, assess, and prevent lead poisoning and hazards. The programs allow for extensive community outreach in an effort to protect families from LBP.

How are the actions listed above integrated into housing policies and procedures?

The Lead Based Paint regulations affect all of the City's housing programs that use HUD funding. One of the City's housing inspectors is trained and certified as a Lead Paint Risk Assessor. An EPA laboratory is used for testing of samples taken during inspections.

In addressing lead hazard evaluation, the city will conduct a visual assessment, paint testing, or risk assessment, depending on the activity to be undertaken. In some instance there may be supporting evidence for the city to forego testing the housing unit and want to presume the presence of lead-based paint and/or lead hazards. Lead hazard reduction activities will include paint stabilization, interim controls, standard treatments, or abatement depending on the requirements for the activity type. The City of Augusta will ensure that all lead hazard reduction or rehabilitation work that disturbs painted surfaces known or assumed to contain lead-based paint will be completed using safe work practices, as outlined in the regulations. Clearance testing will then be performed by the Lead Paint Risk Assessor to ensure that there is no evidence of lead-based paint hazards when all work is complete.

The table below summarizes the level of lead-based paint hazard evaluation and reduction required by the activity type and level of federal assistance provided. The City will utilize this table in order to conform to the lead regulations when carrying out its housing program activities that utilize federal funds.

- **Ongoing Maintenance**

In activities where the assistance provided requires an ongoing relationship with a property, generally HOME rental programs, the owners must perform ongoing maintenance to ensure that lead hazard reduction measures are maintained.

Safe work practices will be used when all subsequent maintenance or renovation work is performed where lead-based paint may be present. Clearance testing will also be completed when any repairs, interim controls, or abatement work is completed as part of ongoing maintenance. The City will also keep maintenance records on each property that will include information on inspections, repairs and any other lead hazard evaluation and reduction activities. These records will be kept for a minimum of five years.

LBP Rehab Program

LBP Rehabilitation Implementation

Compliance with LBP guidelines will involve specific steps in the rehabilitation process. An example of the types of the steps involved in lead hazard evaluation and reduction/abatement are listed below:

Property Inspection and Rehabilitation Planning

1. Determine level of hazard evaluation and reduction required.
2. Risk assessor schedules lead evaluation.
3. Risk assessor performs paint testing and/or risk assessment.
4. Provide notice of evaluation.
5. Lead work specification work written by Senior Inspector.
6. Determine relocation needs.

Contractor Selection

1. Check qualifications of lead contractors.
2. Discuss work schedule with contractors/owners.
3. Discuss safe work practices with contractor/owner.

Supervising Rehabilitation

1. Ensure interim controls and abatement are supervised by a certified Abatement Supervisor.
2. Verify quality of lead hazard reduction work.
3. Ensure that safe work practices are used by trained works.
4. Ensure work site preparation and worker protection.

Final Inspection and Clearance

1. Check that work is complete and clean-up is adequate.
2. Risk Assessor issues clearance report.
3. Re-clean and repeat clearance when necessary.
4. Provide lead hazard reduction notice.
5. Provide abatement or clearance report.
6. Ongoing maintenance and monitoring.

The new LBP regulations do not affect the types of housing listed below:

- Housing built since January 1, 1978, when lead paint was banned for residential use.
- Housing exclusively for the elderly or people with disabilities, unless a child under age 6 is expected to reside there.
- Zero-bedroom dwellings, including efficiency apartments, single-room occupancy housing, dormitories, or military barracks.
- Property that has been found to be free of lead-based paint by a certified lead-based paint inspector.
- Property where all LBP has been removed.
- Unoccupied housing that will remain vacant until it is demolished.
- Non-residential property.
- Any rehabilitation or housing improvement that does not contain evidence of deteriorating paint and will not disturb a painted surface.

SP-70 Anti-Poverty Strategy- 91.21SU)

Jurisdiction Goals, Programs and Policies for reducing the number of Poverty-Level Families

The City of Augusta will continue to address the needs of its citizens who live at or below the poverty level. During the period from 2025-2029, the city, working with other public agencies and private non--profit organizations, will continue to pursue resources and innovative partnerships to support the development of affordable housing, rental assistance, homelessness prevention, emergency food and shelter, health care, family services, job training, and transportation.

How are the Jurisdiction poverty reducing goals, programs, and policies coordinated with this affordable housing plan

Poverty occurs when a household's basic needs for food, clothing, and shelter are not being met. Poverty is a function of income instability which is related to a number of factors such housing costs, health care costs, access to supportive services, education and training, employment opportunities, access to transportation, and unexpected crises.

The city recognizes these linkages and in conjunction with other public and private agencies will support activities that address the following strategies over the five-year period:

- Providing affordable housing
- Providing emergency and transitional housing
- Providing assistance to homeowners for housing maintenance
- Providing assistance to first time homebuyers
- Providing financial education and coaching to LMI persons
- Preventing homelessness by providing case management, budget counseling, and eviction

SP-80 Monitoring - 91.230

Describe the standards and procedures that the jurisdiction will use to monitor activities carried out in furtherance of the plan and will use to ensure long-term compliance with requirements of the programs involved, including minority business outreach and the comprehensive planning requirements

Monitoring Standards and Procedures

Augusta - Richmond County currently uses various administrative mechanisms to track and monitor the progress of HUD-funded projects that are under its control and jurisdiction. The goal is to ensure that Consolidated Plan related programs and activities are carried out in a timely manner in accordance with federal regulations and other statutory or regulatory requirements. The primary monitoring goals for Augusta - Richmond County are to provide technical assistance, identify deficiencies and promote corrections in order to improve, and reinforce or augment the community's Consolidated Plan performance.

Augusta - Richmond County monitors all CDBG, ESG, HOME and HOPWA sub-recipient activities as required by HUD in accordance with the agreement between the agency and Augusta - Richmond County. Sub-recipients are required to submit monthly and/or quarterly and annual program/financial reports to facilitate the annual monitoring process. Annual monitoring includes ensuring that the sub-recipients, including Community Housing Development Organizations, comply with the terms of their agreements, including income and client eligibility, rents, reporting requirements, timeliness, sales prices, values, property standards, affirmative marketing, periods of affordability, relocation and fair housing. For established agencies, Augusta - Richmond County may choose to conduct a desk monitoring for agencies providing public services.

Other efforts include ongoing communication with sub-recipients through the provision of on-site technical assistance. Frequent telephone contacts, written communications, analysis of reports and annual audits, administrative and environmental guidance by City staff provide a basis for review and monitoring.

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources - 91.220(c)(l,2)

Introduction

The anticipated funding for the 2025 - 2029 five-year Consolidated Plan for Augusta - Richmond County is over $24 million, including allocations provided to Augusta-Richmond County through the CARES Act HUD CPD funds. However, there has been a gradual reduction in HUD Formula Entitlement Program amounts over the past 5 years, necessitating creative approaches to the leveraging of resources. The following table identifies anticipated resources for this current five-year Consolidated Plan.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder Of ConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	1,686,245	350,000	0	2,036,245	8,144,980	

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
HOME	public - federal	Acquisition Homebuyer assistance Homeowner rehab Multifamily rental new construction Multifamily rental rehab New construction for ownership TBRA	903,552	620,000	0	1,503,552	6,014,209	

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
HOPWA	public - federal	Permanent housing in facilities Permanent housing placement Short term or transitional housing facilities STRMU Supportive services TBRA	1,035,806	0	0	1,035,806	4,143,224	

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
ESG	public - federal	Conversion and rehab for transitional housing Financial Assistance Overnight shelter Rapid re-housing (rental assistance) Rental Assistance Services Transitional housing	**153,403**	0	0	**153,403**	**613,612**	
Other	public - federal	Economic Development Public Services		0	611,228	**611,228**	611,228	Funds to respond to and recover from the effects of the Covid-19 Public Health Emergency.

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder ofConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
Other	public - federal	Homeowner rehab Services	0	0	5,221,428	5,221,428	5,221,428	HCD, a grantee for the Lead Hazard Reduction and Healthy Home Production Grants, will be capable of providing services to families that reside in the Augusta, Georgia-Richmond County area, who may be affected by lead-based paint hazards & other housing-related health issues; assist in the prevention of lead poisoning through education, training, and community outreach; offer technical and financial assistance while providing a safe and controlled means of lead hazard control & healthy homes remediation in residential dwelling units occupied by low-income households (annual household income cannot exceed 80% of the area median income (AMI) as determined by HUD)
Other	public - federal		0	0		0		

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
Other	public - federal			0	0		0	

Table 58 - Expected Resources - Priority Table

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

Augusta will use both Federal and nonfederal public and private resources to address the priority needs and objectives identified in the Action Plan.

It is unclear at this time what private resources (e.g. equity, bank loans} will be committed during the program year. Private funds are most likely to be committed to new housing construction and economic development. It is anticipated that private and nonprofit entities will seek funding and/or tax credits for projects in furtherance of the objectives spelled out in the consolidated plan. Homeless service providers will apply for funding under the Continuum of Care Program.

There are also plans to continue to receive City funds from the Hotel tax that was implemented in 2008. During 2010, the City floated a bond to generate $8 million in revenue for the Laney Walker/Bethlehem Revitalization Project. This money will be used to build single family homes, mixed-use structures and infrastructure for the neighborhoods

If appropriate, describe publicaly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to addres s the needs identified in the plan

The City does not intend to use, acquire or improve any publicly owned land or property using CDBG funds to address the needs identified in the City's Consolidated Plan.

Discussion

The City of Augusta established its Priorities, Strategies and Goals based on its limited amount of HUD Federal Grant Funds.

Annual Goals and Objectives

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Affordable Housing	2025	2029	Affordable Housing	Citywide	Affordable Housing	CDBG: $1,040,000 HOPWA: $0 HOME: $1,091,865 ESG: $0	Rental units rehabilitated: 2 Household Housing Unit Homeowner Housing Added: 30 Household Housing Unit Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 55 Household Housing Unit Direct Financial Assistance to Homebuyers: 10 Households Assisted

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
2	Strategies to Address Homelessness	2025	2029	Homeless	Citywide	Homeless Strategy	CDBG: $25,000 HOPWA: $0 HOME: $0 ESG: $145,198 CDBG-CV: $0 ESG-CV: $2,133,812 HOPWA-CV: $0 Lead Paint Hazard Reduction Program: $0	Tenant-based rental assistance/ Rapid Rehousing: 150 Households Assisted Homeless Person Overnight Shelter: 1000 Persons Assisted Homelessness Prevention: 100 Persons Assisted

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
3	Community Development Strategy	2025	2029	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG Eligible Area Citywide	Homeless Strategy Community Development Strategy	**CDBG: $282,500** **HOPWA: $0** **HOME: $0** ESG: $0 **CDBG-CV: $389,593** **ESG-CV: $0** **HOPWA-CV:** $0 Lead Paint Hazard Reduction Program: $0	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 475 Persons Assisted Public service activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 25 Households Assisted
4	Community Economic Development Strategy	2025	2029	Non-Housing Community Development	**LANEY-WALKER/BETHLEHEM NRS** CDBG Eligible Area Citywide	Community Economic Development Strategy	**CDBG:** $100,000 **HOPWA:** $0 HOME: $0 ESG: $0 CDBG-CV: $1,600,000 ESG-CV: $0 **HOPWA-CV:** $0 Lead Paint Hazard Reduction Program: $0	Jobs created/retained: 250 Jobs Businesses assisted: 250 Businesses Assisted

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
5	Fair Housing	2025	2029	Non-Housing Community Development	Citywide	Fair Housing	CDBG: $20,000 HOPWA: $0 HOME: $0 ESG: $0	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 100 Persons Assisted
6	Planning and Entitlement Grant Administration	2025	2029	Planning and Entitlement Grant Administration	Citywide	Administration, Planning and Management Strategy	CDBG: $360,711 HOPWA: $31,369 HOME: $121,298 ESG: $11,283 CDBG-CV: $308,533 ESG-CV: $237,089 HOPWA-CV: $143,042 Lead Paint Hazard Reduction Program: $0	Other: 1 Other

Table 59 - Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	**Goal Name**	Affordable Housing
	Goal Description	Provide safe, decent and affordable housing to low and moderate-income residents of Augusta, Georgia through the production of new units for sale, the provision of downpayment assistance to homebuyers and the rehabilitation of both rental and homeowner-occupied housing.
2	**Goal Name**	Strategies to Address Homelessness
	Goal Description	Assistance to persons experiencing or at-risk of experiencing homelessness.
3	**Goal Name**	Community Development Strategy
	Goal Description	Services to low and moderate-income residents of Augusta, Georgia including, but not limited to, youth enrichment, job skills training, homebuyer education and supportive housing.
4	**Goal Name**	Community Economic Development Strategy
	Goal Description	Strengthen and sustain the local economy by providing support to local businesses to create economic opportunities for low and moderate-income residents of Augusta, Georgia.
5	**Goal Name**	Fair Housing
	Goal Description	Activities to support the promotion of Fair Housing Choice for residents of Augusta, Georgia.
6	**Goal Name**	Planning and Entitlement Grant Administration
	Goal Description	Planning and Entitlement Grant Administration on behalf of the City of Augusta, Georgia.

Projects

AP-35 Projects - 91.220(d)

Introduction

The City of Augusta's FY 2025 HUD Entitlement Program year begins January 1, 2025 and December 31, 2025. The following projects will be funded with the City's FY 2025 CDBG, HOME, ESG and HOPWA allocations:

Projects

Project Name

Table 60 - Project Information

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

The City allocated its HUD Entitlement funds to those geographic areas where the population exceeds 51% low- and moderate-income households or the beneficiaries are considered low and moderate-income (LMI). At least 75% of the City's CDBG funds are budgeted to activities that principally benefit low- and moderate-income persons.

The following guidelines for allocating HUD CPD funds will be used for the FY 2025 Annual Action Plan:

- The Housing activities will directly benefit LMI household.
- The Community Facilities and Public Service activities will assist organizations which are directly providing benefit to LMI persons.

The allocation priorities were established through consultations with stakeholders, local resident surveys, and public meetings. The most significant obstacle for the City to address the underserved community needs is access to additional funding opportunities to develop additional or enhanced housing and community economic development activities.

AP-38 Project Summary

Project Summary Information

AP-SO Geographic Distribution - 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds

Table 61 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

Discussion

Affordable Housing

AP-55 Affordable Housing - 91.220(g)

Introduction

Augusta - Richmond County will support a variety of affordable projects including rehabilitation (owner and rental), acquisition, and the production of new units.
Augusta - Richmond County will support the redevelopment of its neighborhoods in a holistic manner. The neighborhood redevelopment needs include all types of housing development, public infrastructure improvement, improvement to commercial buildings, business expansion and historic preservation. The combination of initiatives will sustain a neighborhoods growth beyond the investment from Augusta - Richmond County.

The full needs analysis of the Consolidated Plan states the greatest housing need for the population of Augusta - Richmond County is for those with a cost burden or severe cost burden. Cost burden occurs when a household pays more than 30 percent of the household's gross monthly income towards housing. Severe cost burden occurs when a household pays more than 50 percent of the household's gross monthly income towards housing. Extremely low-income households, those earning less than 30 percent of the area median income experience these two housing problems at the highest rates and are at risk of homelessness when they cannot afford their housing.
Supporting affordable housing for all persons living within the neighborhood is a high priority for Augusta - Richmond County.

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported	
Homeless	100
Non-Homeless	50
Special-Needs	30
Total	180

Table 62 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through	
Rental Assistance	130
The Production of New Units	20
Rehab of Existing Units	30
Acquisition of Existing Units	0
Total	180

Table 63 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

Discussion

The proposed affordable housing projects in the City for FY 2025 are:

1. Housing Rehab - residential rehabilitation for income eligible owner-occupied units in need of health, safety or code violations.

2. Down Payment Closing Cost Assistance Loans. Available city wide for income eligible low- to moderate-income first-time homebuyers.

3. Acquisition of a residential property for purposes of developing affordable rental properties to make available to income eligible households.

AP-60 Public Housing - 91.220(h)

Introduction

The Housing Authority of Augusta and Richmond County is the designated Local Public Housing Agency (PHA). Established in 1937, The Housing Authority is governed by a five-member Board of Commissioners appointed by the local government. An Executive Director and staff of employees oversee the day-to-day operations of the Housing Authority and its properties. The Housing Authority currently administers 3,793 units under the Section 8 Housing Assistance Payment Program located on scattered sites throughout the city. The 3,793 units consists of 3,658 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers and 135 HUD-VASH Vouchers with a total resident count of 135 family members. Additionally, the Housing Authority has 192 Mod Rehabilitation Vouchers utilized by families in the River Glen Apartment community

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

The annual budget for the Housing Authority exceeds $20 million and includes expenditures to operate and maintain the public housing projects, provide housing assistance payments to Section 8 program participants, make capital improvements, provide security and other community services, and overall administration of the program.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

Augusta Housing Authority residents have had a voice in management of AHA properties for a number of years. The Resident Advisory Board meets monthly and consists of approximately 60 residents. The board provides feedback to AHA management on all quality-of-life issues (security, maintenance and repairs, etc.), is involved in preparing grant applications, and makes recommendations regarding the

If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

N/ A - AHA is not designated as troubled.

Discussion

The Housing Authority strives to continue to improve resident initiatives through innovation in program design, adding new programs through special grant programs and maintaining a close relationship with the residents. The Authority continues to build new partnerships and seek new resources in the local community as well as nationwide.

It offers the Section 8(y) Homeownership Program to its residents. This program is designed to promote

and support homeownership for first-time homebuyers and allows one of more family members to purchase a house. The program permits participants who meet the general requirements for admission into the public housing Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program the option of purchasing a home with their assistance rather than renting.

The Authority provides academic assistance to youth and adults living in public housing. Each year, the Authority provides scholarships to resident youth and adults that will attend either college or technical school. In addition, the Authority offers after-school tutoring programs a GED program for adults, an adult literacy program, special tutoring in math and reading for the youth and a Neighborhood Networks Center where residents can have access to computers, the internet and additional training.

The Authority works closely with residents who experience special problems. A drug abuse counselor assists residents with drug treatment and counseling. Provisions are made for the senior residents as well. Specific events for the seniors include Senior Health Fairs and Screenings, a Senior Olympics, an Old Fashion Costume party and holiday activities. A Senior Services Coordinator is employed to provide a number of activities including case management. A partnership with JWC Helping Hand, which received a ROSS (Resident Opportunities for Self-Sufficiency} grant, provides a variety of services for the senior and disabled residents. Included are home care and assistance from housekeeping aides.

The Authority partners with the Family Y to provide a Child Development Center located adjacent to the Authority's offices. The center serves public housing parents by providing childcare on a sliding scale basis for those parents that are attending school or working. Funding for this endeavor is provided through a HUD Resident Opportunity and Self-Sufficiency grant.

AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities - 91.220(i)

Introduction

Several structural factors contribute to homelessness including:

1. Poverty-due to the decrease in livable wage jobs and the decline in the real value of minimum wage.
2. Lack of Affordable Housing-LI. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development estimates that there are five million households in the U.S. with incomes below 50% of the local median who pay more than half of their income for rent or live in severely substandard housing. Also, there has been a decline in the number of housing units affordable to extremely low income households since 1991 and federal assistance has not been able to bridge the gap.
3. Disability-People with disabilities who are unable to work and must rely on entitlements can find it virtually impossible to find affordable housing.
4. Cutbacks-in health, mental health and alcohol and drug treatment services.
5. Lack of key services-affordable child care and transportation.

Individual risk factors that contribute to homelessness may include: domestic violence, chronic or unexpected health care expenses, untreated mental illness, substance abuse/addiction, divorce or separation, "aging out" of foster care, generational poverty, lack of education and job skills, and a variety of other circumstances. To address the root causes of homelessness, we must first provide safe, affordable, permanent housing with services sufficient to meet the needs of the homeless community. Once the basic needs of housing, nutrition and clothing are met, the next critical issues will include physical and mental health needs, legal issues, job training and employment, and financial management skills.

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The City's HCD Department serves as the lead organization for coordinating homeless issues within the Augusta's Coe process. Information is gathered through surveys of the homeless, community organizations and agencies, and homeless service providers. The information is shared with the community at large, with interested agencies and organizations and with members of the Coe.

The Augusta continuum was the first in Georgia to implement a community-wide Homeless Management Information System (HMIS). Coordinating entities can now produce an unduplicated count of our community's homeless population, with a total of 5,376 homeless men, women and children served in 2025. Of this total, 2,631 were children, an indication of our growing subpopulation of homeless women with children. At present, a total of 27 agencies and AHCD Department utilize this system. It is planned to offer this service to additional homeless service provider agencies, enhancing

our continuum's ability to coordinate case management and client services.

The Augusta - Richmond County Coe is working to implement a targeted street-to-home outreach program/campaign and take a housing first approach for chronically homeless households and others with a disabling condition. Non-disabled persons are referred to emergency shelter or transitional housing programs and housed as quickly as possible. The Coe will soon implement a coordinated assessment system to ensure the right intervention through program admissions that will be marketed to community groups and outreach providers who coordinate outreach efforts with staff trained to guide households through the process regardless of age, gender, ethnicity, disability, etc.

Homeless individuals are provided access to services from multiple locations throughout the entire Coe geographic area, managed by a Centralized Intake and Assessment (CIA) center to ensure a fair and consistent process. Presentation at the CIA access point is not a prerequisite for service rendering as CE project staff can complete remote and, in some cases, on-site intake and assessment. Assessment can be completed in person, by phone or email, or with homeless outreach teams across the Coe. The CE Lead coordinates with existing street outreach programs as well as private and public agencies, social service organizations, etc. for referrals so that individuals sleeping on the streets are prioritized for assistance in the same manner as any other person that is assessed.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

Based on input received at public meetings (Consolidated Plan and Continuum of Care) and in funding proposals submitted by service providers, more beds and additional supportive services are needed for the homeless in Augusta. The need for Permanent Supportive, Transitional, and Emergency Shelter Housing is great according to Augusta's most recent evaluation of the gap in availability of beds. Service providers need additional resources to staff and operate their programs, expand their services, and assist the homeless and near homeless with immediate problems (food, transportation, medical assistance, etc.).

Census data, field surveys, and input from the public and interest groups reveal a number of housing problems and needs. Lack of routine maintenance and repair work is evidence of the need for limited and moderate rehabilitation. There is a particularly high concentration of older, substandard housing units within neighborhoods in the former city of Augusta. Smaller pockets of deteriorating units are located in almost all of the neighborhoods. Still other housing units are abandoned, dilapidated, and used for criminal activities. These units need to be dealt with either through code enforcement or total reconstruction. Where dilapidated units have been removed, the resulting vacant lots have become blighting influences on neighborhoods. The vacant lots represent opportunities for construction of new housing and added future revenue to the city.

Standard rental and owner units are available throughout the community, but cannot be accessed by those in need of better housing because they lack the necessary income, financing, or credit history. The high cost of housing has made it necessary for an increasing number of households to turn to lower

priced rental units as the housing of choice. Yet other factors exist as well in the state of the current housing market, which although is on an upswing, still has not completely rebound from the market crash. Some owners and renters are paying excessive amounts of their income for shelter, and others cannot afford the down payment or other costs related to purchasing a home. These conditions and trends are all indicators of the need for the construction of more affordable housing, and the provision of more rental subsidies and down payment assistance.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

Identifying and working with housing subsidy providers and linking eligible households to providers affords the opportunity to have the strongest effect on lowering homelessness rates. Building and nurturing relationships with local private landlords can increase access to affordable units. Connecting households to support services, mainstream benefits and education/employment training opportunities increases improvements and gains towards self -sufficiency. In unison, these strategies ensure households are linked to affordable options, have the necessary income to afford access and sustainability and have services available to ensure ongoing housing stability. Prevention and diversion (financial assistance, mediation, legal assistance, short term housing and other emergency assistance) have been identified as key interventions to reduce returns to homelessness.
The CoC is in the process of taking the following steps to reduce Length of Time Homeless (LOTH):
1) Adopt and implement a CoC-wide Housing First approach; and
2) Adopt and implement a Coe wide Rapid Re-housing approach. The Coe has recently increased the number of public/private partners to help implement these approaches.
3) Begin revising intake processes to ensure homeless households are given the appropriate intervention at time admitted to program to help reduce their stay in a coordinated intake and assessment model as required by the HEARTH Act;
4) Adjust case management procedures in order to train Coe and ESG case managers to move away from a housing-ready approach to an evidence-based home-based case management approach;
5) Improve data collection through HMIS by training participants to enter related data correctly and timely; and
6) Generating monthly or quarterly reports for outcome measurement.
The Coe is in the process of adopting the HEARTH goal of experiences of homelessness of no more than 30 days and the high-performing community (HPC) goal of reducing LOTH at least 10% from preceding years. The CoC will target non-HUD funded projects to reduce their LOTH in line with those who receive ESG, EFSP, CDBG and HOME funding.

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely

low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services,

The Augusta - Richmond County Coe Discharge Policy is mandated by the state of Georgia and is followed by the Coe. The CoC's Executive Committee is responsible for implementing policies and protocols and coordinating with various organizations, to ensure that persons being discharged from a publicly-funded institution or system of care are not discharged immediately into homelessness. The goals are to identify discharge housing needs inclusive of housing and supportive services and to link the individual with community resources that will include mental health services, substance abuse support, and housing.
Additionally, Augusta is anticipating a significant impact on the discharge planning of formerly incarcerated individuals (felons) from the state of Georgia funded Governor's Prisoner Re-Entry Program Initiative (GA-PRI) currently in pilot phase within the community.

Augusta, Georgia analyzes the supply of permanent housing units for LMI households throughout the community compared to the number of individuals receiving services through CoC partners annually and the number of days/nights that temporary shelter options are being utilized in an effort to implement diversion strategies to avoid first time homelessness including collaboration with the faith based community to provide assistance where federal dollars cannot. Identification of obstacles, available personal and community resources and the utilization of case management endures maintenance of housing stability. Working with subsidy providers and linking eligible households to providers affords the opportunity to have the strongest effect on prevention of homelessness. Supportive services coupled with permanent housing for persons with disabling conditions is a high priority for this as well as working closely with the local Legal Aid organization to provide representation and services for families facing eviction.

Discussion

To achieve this mission will require that service providers build and maintain a comprehensive homeless assistance network that will propose strategies to end homelessness for many individuals and families and will help attain the investment needed to achieve that end. We must build on successful programs that are in place, expanding their capacity to meet the level of need and put in place policies and agreements to work together as one comprehensive and effective countywide system of care.

AP-70 HOPWA Goals - 91.220 (1)(3)

One year goals for the number of households to be provided housing through the use of HOPWA for:	
Short-term rent, mortgage, and utility assistance to prevent homelessness of the individual or family	200
Tenant-based rental assistance	SO
Units provided in permanent housing facilities developed, leased, or operated with HOPWA funds	2
Units provided in transitional short-term housing facilities developed, leased, or operated with HOPWA funds	0
Total	252

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing- 91.220(j)

Introduction:

In December of 2018, the Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice study was completed for Augusta-Richmond County by Western Economic Services, LLC, referred to as WES. The WES report updated a similar study completed by Western Economic Services, LLC in 2008. The report indicated that both individual circumstances and government policies can serve as barriers to affordable housing. Individuals and families often lack the information, income, and access to financing that make it possible for them to live in affordable, standard housing. Some have to pay excessive amounts of their income for shelter and related costs. The types of government actions that can affect the supply of affordable housing include real estate taxes, land use controls, building codes, and code enforcement. A copy of this report is available at the HCD office.

By Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) standards, there are three scenarios where a household has a housing problem:

• If a household pays more than 30 percent of its gross monthly income for housing, it is considered "cost burdened." HUD considers households that pay more than 50 percent of their income on housing costs to be severely cost burdened.
• If a household occupies a unit that lacks a complete kitchen or bathroom, the unit has a physical defect.

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

The study concluded that one of the best ways to increase loan approval rates and to decrease the number of foreclosures is to provide community outreach on a variety of related topics. The Housing Department felt that this community outreach was a vital need in the community and has worked to increase awareness of available homebuyer education services through its existing non-profit organizations. The purpose of these classes is to provide monthly education where families and individuals can gain the experience needed to purchase a home. The staff provides credit counseling, homebuyer education and mortgage lending education on the different products that are available. In addition, some of these also offer foreclosure prevention counseling in order to keep families in their homes.

Concerns and Issues Expressed by Survey Participants over the past five years:

Respondents to this and past surveys also had a number of suggestions about enhancing the local housing and community development environment, delivery system, and commitment to housing production throughout the community. This includes needs, barrier or constraints to addressing the

needs, and suggested actions that Augusta-Richmond County can consider in eliminating the constraints and barriers to housing. The general comments are segmented into three main areas: additional housing needs, barriers and constraints to resolving housing needs, and methods that Augusta-Richmond County can adopt to overcome their housing challenges.

Other Housing Needs

- Need for additional homeownership training
- Building codes need additional enforcement
- Elimination of vacant substandard dwellings
- Demolition of run-down residential properties
- Enforce housing standards and codes
- Enhance financial instruments for low-interest loans or grants

Barriers or Constraints to Resolving These Needs

- Landlords do not adequately maintain their property
- Availability of staff to enforce codes
- Shortage of funds to purchase and rehab
- Lack of political will or leadership
- Property that is inherited and heir do not live in the area

Ways Augusta-Richmond County Can Work Toward Resolving These Needs

- Enhance outreach and education about affordable housing tools and programs
- Demolish the dilapidated housing units, vacant and abandoned units
- Enforce existing building codes or property standards
- Establish stronger partnerships with banks, developers, and business
- Build more affordable rental and homeownership housing

Discussion:

It was determined from this study that impediments to fair housing still exist in Augusta-Richmond County. One of the major areas of concern is in the mortgage denial rate for ethnic minorities. According to the data presented in Table E-1, Blacks and Hispanics face a significantly higher rate of mortgage denial. The main reason for this high denial rate is the lack of quality credit. In addition, there was an increase in predatory lending between 2002 and 2005 that targeted this population and resulted in a high foreclosure rate during the period of 2008 through 2009. As of yet, these patterns have not resurfaced in regards to predatory lending practices. One of the primary ways of decreasing predatory lending and improving credit is to offer Homeownership Counseling and Education. This education not only provides credit counseling but educates on the entire process from mortgage lending through home maintenance.

AP-85 Other Actions - 91.220(k)

Introduction:

As a collaborative facilitator, the Augusta Housing and Community Development Department continues to implement various actions to: (1) address obstacles to meeting underserved needs; (2) foster and maintain decent affordable housing; (3) to reduce lead-based paint hazards; (4) reduce the number of poverty-level families; (5) develop institutional structure; and (6) to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

Currently, the primary obstacle to meeting all of the community development and affordable housing identified needs, including those identified as priorities, is the general lack of funding resources available to public and private agencies that serve the needs of low- and moderate-income residents. The amount of resources available to both private foundations and public agencies to address social, community, and economic development goals pale in comparison to the recognized needs. To address this obstacle, Augusta strongly encourages its own agencies as well as cooperating cities and other sub-recipients to seek other resources, build new partnerships and collaborative, and to leverage additional funding whenever possible from local, State, Federal, and private sources. Although needs are high in all of the top priority areas, we are limited by funds available and resources, therefore, there is a high probability that some of these desired needs will not be addressed. Augusta urges HUD-funded programs and services to be flexible, while at the same time to be as efficient and effective as possible to achieve expected performance outcomes.

One of the most important steps in addressing obstacles to community development is identification and evaluation. Augusta - Richmond County is geographically very large; distances between service providers and clients remains a substantial logistical barrier. Much of the targeted lower-income community is located within the urban core and downtown areas of Augusta, with others scattered throughout South Augusta and parts of the West Augusta areas.
In Augusta, emerging obstacles for HUD-funded activities include language and culture, location and geography, limited resources, and program restrictions and regulations. To help overcome this obstacle, Augusta Housing and Community Development, as well as nearly all HUD sub-recipients, have targeted a need to recruit bilingual staff sensitive to cultural traditions, issues, and values. For this reason, AHCDD has begun to explore the option of having many of our public notices, including notifications of HUD funding cycles and upcoming Citizen Participation meetings, published in English and Spanish.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

As noted elsewhere in the Consolidated Plan, poverty is a condition with no simple solutions. Poverty is a persistent situation in which low income results from an inability to enter the mainstream. To the extent possible, Augusta plans to reduce the number of households with incomes below the Federal poverty level (extremely low-income households earning less than thirty percent (30%) of the AMI)

through a combination of direct assistance and indirect benefit from neighborhood improvement activities. Augusta's Five-Year Consolidated Plan will focus primarily on supporting programs that raise household incomes and stabilize housing situations by supporting anti-poverty activities through the following:

Rehabilitate substandard existing single-family or multi-family housing for income qualified owners or to owners who rent to income-qualified tenants;

Provide increased affordable homeownership opportunities for low- and moderate - income households, including seniors and disabled;

Rehabilitate or provide new affordable housing units that include handicap accessibility for seniors or the disabled;

Encourage economic development in low- and moderate-income areas;

Provide comprehensive homeless prevention housing programs;

Provide Childhood Development, Child Care, and Youth Programs;

Encourage Substance Abuse Recovery and Counseling Programs;

Provide Job Training & Skills Development; and

Provide Health Programs.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

Please refer to SP-65 of the 2025-2029 Consolidated Plan for a discussion of Augusta's Lead Based Paint Program designed to reduce lead-based paint hazards.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

As noted elsewhere in the Consolidated Plan, poverty is a condition with no simple solutions. Poverty is a persistent situation in which low income results from an inability to enter the mainstream. To the extent possible, Augusta plans to reduce the number of households with incomes below the Federal poverty level (extremely low-income households earning less than thirty percent (30%) of the AMI) through a combination of direct assistance and indirect benefit from neighborhood improvement activities. Augusta's Five-Year Consolidated Plan will focus primarily on supporting programs that raise household incomes and stabilize housing situations by supporting anti-poverty activities through the following:

- Rehabilitate substandard existing single-family or multi-family housing for income qualified owners or to owners who rent to income-qualified tenants;
- Provide increased affordable homeownership opportunities for low- and moderate - income households, including seniors and disabled;
- Rehabilitate or provide new affordable housing units that include handicap accessibility for seniors or the disabled;
- Encourage economic development in low- and moderate-income areas;
- Provide comprehensive homeless prevention housing programs;
- Provide Childhood Development, Child Care, and Youth Programs;
- Encourage Substance Abuse Recovery and Counseling Programs;

- Provide Job Training & Skills Development; and
- Provide Health Programs.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

Augusta Housing and Community Development, on behalf of the City of Augusta, continues to play an important role in both facilitating and bringing together diverse interests toward developing new, and strengthening existing, institutional structures. Strengths and gaps regarding the institutional structure delivery system have been identified through the consolidated planning process which included surveys, community meetings, forums, other research, and ongoing program evaluation. With multiple agencies providing a variety of services to a diverse population, there can be a lack of coordination causing an overlap of services or issues, problems directing clients to the appropriate services, as well as the possibility of a client falling through the gaps. The system is further complicated by the geographical challenges of Augusta. The vast distances between clients and points of service contribute to the impediments encountered by private, non-profit, and government agencies attempting to provide public services to low-income residents. With the number and variety of participants in the delivery system it can be difficult to establish priorities and to allocate resources. In addition to these gaps in the delivery system, more recently as a result of local, state, and federal budget cuts, Augusta's partner agencies have all encountered some level of staffing cuts resulting in a lack of dedicated staff resources and effective implementation of the CDBG program. Addressing the community, social and economic development needs of low- and moderate-income people throughout the Augusta community is a comprehensive and at times a daunting undertaking. The formation of a sustainable institutional structure through partnerships and collaboration is vital.

The institutional structure incorporates the private, public, and nonprofit organizations that help carry out the Consolidated Plan in the local community. Augusta continues to encourage and support the formation of these leveraged efforts for projects and activities that create viable, self-sufficient communities; decent, affordable housing; a suitable living environment; and expanded economic development opportunities for low-income persons. This process has been responsive to new and emerging issues including new HUD rules and requirements, which are continually testing the strengths and gaps of delivery systems. Augusta has developed and will implement the 2014-2019 Consolidated Plan and subsequent Annual Action Plans through public, nonprofit, and private sector partnerships and collaboration. This coordination of efforts and cooperation has been instrumental in meeting the wide-range of community development needs and will help carry out the Consolidated Plan.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

Augusta will continue to strive to increase affordable housing collaborative efforts with public and private sector entities, numerous advisory agencies, Community Housing Development Organizations ("CHDOs"), lending institutions, as well as other service providers and Code Enforcement. Efforts to increase the participation of the CDBG, HOME, Low-income Tax Credit, Federal, State and other local

housing program sources will be directed at:

• Strengthening the housing service delivery system by working more closely with the Housing Authority and by collaborating with non-profit organizations;

• Integrating community development block grant housing programs; and

• Working more closely with identified Community Housing Development Organizations ("CHDOs") as well as local city government departments.

Discussion:

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements - 91.220(1)(1,2,4)

Introduction:

The 2025-2029 Consolidated Plan is a comprehensive planning document encompassing and identifying the Augusta's housing and community development needs and serves as the foundation of the performance measurement system of the HUD-funded programs.

As required by HUD, the identification of needs and the adoption of strategies to address those needs must focus primarily on low- and moderate-income individuals and households. Augusta's overall priority is to increase self-sufficiency and economic opportunity for lower-income residents and individuals with special needs so that they can achieve a reasonable standard of living. This Plan focuses on activities to be funded with the three primary entitlement grants from HUD (CDBG, HOME, and ESG).

The primary objective of the CDBG program is to develop viable urban communities by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and economic opportunities, principally for persons of low and moderate income. The HOME Program will focus on providing decent, safe, and affordable housing, and alleviate rent burdens, homelessness, and deteriorating housing stock. The ESG program will provide outreach and emergency shelter, but places a much greater emphasis on helping people quickly regain stability in permanent housing after experiencing a housing crisis and/or homelessness.

Augusta leverages its CDBG, HOME, and ESG funds with other resources to increase the impact on housing, community development, and homelessness issues. Applicants requesting funds to support its programs and projects are required to show that they are leveraging other funds to meet their needs.

The following provides additional information about the CPD program requirements.

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)
Reference 24 CFR 91.220(1)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	100,000
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0

5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	**100,000**

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0

2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.90.00%

HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME)
Reference 24 CFR 91.220(1)(2)

1. A description of other forms of investment being used beyond those identified in Section 92.205 is as follows:

   Currently, other forms of investment beyond those identified in Section 92.205 are not currently being utilized in Augusta's HOME Partnership Program.

2. A description of the guidelines that will be used for resale or recapture of HOME funds when used for homebuyer activities as required in 92.254, is as follows:

   Augusta, Georgia has selected to utilize the recapture provision in administering the HOME-assisted homebuyer programs. The HOME funds will be used to assist homebuyers through acquisition, rehabilitation, or rehabilitation, or new construction of single -family for sale housing to low income homebuyers. These funds will be provided to the homebuyer as HOME subsidy in the form of deferred payment loans, forgivable loans, and low interest loans. Whereas assistance will be provided to the homebuyer, CHDOs and other partners will be responsible for assisting homebuyer in completing all required documentation for submission.

   AHCD will control the recapture/resale of the homebuyer property during the affordability period by utilizing the recapture provisions, depending on the type of assistance provided.

   The HOME Rule at §92.254{a)(4) establishes the period of affordability for all homebuyer housing. For HOME-assisted homebuyer units under the recapture option, the period of affordability is based upon the direct HOME subsidy provided to the homebuyer that enabled the homebuyer to purchase the unit. The minimum affordability periods are outlined in the table below:
   This is a mechanism to recapture all or a portion of the direct HOME subsidy if the HOME recipient decides to vacate the unit within the affordability period at whatever price the market will bear. The

recaptured funds will come from the net proceeds if available. Recaptured funds may be used for any HOME-eligible activity.

The homebuyer may sell the property to any willing buyer.

The sale of the property during the affordability period triggers repayment of the direct HOME subsidy that the buyer received when he/she originally purchased the home.

HOME funds will be utilized for principal buy-down and closing cost assistance. The subsidy for principal buy-down and closing cost will be provided in the form of a deferred loan (non-amortizing) to the borrower. The loan will be due and payable upon the resale of the home, refinancing for the home, upon death of the homebuyer, or if the homebuyer no longer occupies the home as his/her principal residence. This will be imposed during the duration of the period of affordability of all HOME-assisted homebuyer projects through a written agreement with the homebuyer and enforced via mortgage and lien documents.

3. A description of the guidelines for resale or recapture that ensures the affordability of units acquired with HOME funds? See 24 CFR 92.254(a}(4} are as follows:

   In the event HOME assistance is used only to develop the unit and not used to assist homebuyer lower purchase price from fair market, resale provisions must be used. If this occurs, the housing unit must be acquired by an eligible low-income family and the housing must be the principal residence of the family throughout the period of affordability. If the housing is transferred, voluntarily or otherwise, during the affordability period, it must be made available for subsequent purchase only to a buyer whose family qualifies as low income and will use the property as its principal residence.

4. Plans for using HOME funds to refinance existing debt secured by multifamily housing that is rehabilitated with HOME funds along with a description of the refinancing guidelines required that will be used under 24 CFR 92.206(b}, are as follows:

   Augusta does not at this time plan to use HOME funds to refinance existing debt secured by multifamily housing that is rehabilitated with HOME funds along with a description of the refinancing guidelines required that will be used under 24 CFR 92.206 (b).

Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)
Reference 91.220(1)(4)

1. Include written standards for providing ESG assistance (may include as attachment)

   All outreach services must be targeted toward a general homeless population and/or a general area

where homeless individuals are known to inhabit. Outreach services should be specific to the four (4) eligible activities, engagement, case management, transportation, and emergency and mental health services.

As available, outreach services should seek to work with Continuum partners to ensure that the individual or family receives assistance in reaching stability. Homeless Individuals and families should be connected with area shelters, homelessness prevention funds, and/or rapid re-housing funds as needed to ensure their safety and well-being while transitioning from homelessness.

Participants who meet the HUD homeless definition and have an income of :s;30% of the Area Median Income are eligible for the following activities:
Special populations should receive first priority when applying for homelessness prevention funding. Special populations include, but are not limited to:
Families with Children
Women with Children fleeing Domestic Violence
Men with Children fleeting Domestic Violence
Children leaving the Foster Care System
Persons with HIV/AIDS
Evaluating Individuals eligibility :s;30% AMI
Case managers must evaluate all participants that are applying for ESG Homeless Prevention funding. As an intake process, case managers should utilize the income calculator located on the HUD Exchange website to assess the income and assets of all applicants pursuant to the regulations **at 24** CFR 5.
In order to remain eligible for homelessness prevention funds, applicants should have satisfactorily completed their housing stability plan and must continue to meet their goals as agreed to by their case manager. The family must be :s;30% at the initial intake but must show progress to meet stability beyond their current income level. Subsequent assessments will not carry the :s;3Q% stipulation. Applicants will be reassessed on an annual basis. Once an applicant is no longer considered to be low income individuals/families (50% AMI), they will become ineligible for homeless prevention funding.
All Sub-recipients must have written standards that describe their intake, admission, termination and discharge processes. The written standards must meet the following guidelines:
It must state how the intake process takes place. During intake case managers must assess the client to ensure that the client receives the help they need which may include assisting them with gaining access to mainstream resources. The client file must be entered into Pathways to be eligible for assistance and referral.
It must state the process for admission into the program and/or shelter. Admission guidelines must provide a Plan to assist the client which shows the services requested and needed, how the services will be provided, and give a brief synopsis of individuals level of need. The admissions process should include all rules of the programs including the length of time they participant can remain in

the facilities, the types of populations served in the facility, and rules of the facility.

It must state the process for terminating a family or individual from the program. Participants must be advised of this termination process during intake. The written standards should include an appeals process.
All client files must reflect that the client was informed of all shelter and program stipulations as written in the standards.

All ESG funded emergency shelters must meet the Habitability Standards and lead Based testing (§576.55} standards in order to operate. Sub-recipients applying for ESG funds must submit an acceptable Lead Based Paint Risk Assessment and an acceptable Code Inspection Report in order to secure funding.

2. If the Continuum of Care has established centralized or coordinated assessment system that meets HUD requirements, describe that centralized or coordinated assessment system.

The GA-504 Coe has established a centralized, single-access point coordinated entry and assessment model. This activity, funded by a Coordinated Entry grant under the Continuum of Care program competition beginning in 2015, provides the needed infrastructure to provide a single point of entry for all HUD funded homeless services. Operated by CSRA EOA, Inc., a local non-profit and the local Community Action Agency, GA-504's CE system is housed in the Marion Barnes Resource Center for the Homeless.

3. Identify the process for making sub-awards and describe how the ESG allocation available to private nonprofit organizations (including community and faith-based organization(s).

The applications process for Augusta Housing and Community Development's ESG program is on an annual application cycle that begins in February of each year and ends in May of each year. All applications will be submitted electronically with the assistance of a Dropbox for documents that exceed the 5GB limit. All applicants will be afforded Technical Assistance until two weeks before the closing date of the applications cycle.

All applicants must attend the mandatory application workshop that will be held in February of each year. Applications will be opened on the date announced during the workshop. The workshop will provide pertinent information about completing the application and eligible activities that can be performed under the ESG regulations.

Once the application cycle has ended, all excepted applications are evaluated by AHCDD staff persons or the basic requirements (see appendix A). If an applicant meets the basic requirements their application moves on to the next phase of review (see appendix B) and are scored based on a scoring scale of 100. Applicants are then ranked by score and appropriations are made based on the feasibility of the project, the capacity of the organization, and the anticipated outcomes. Should there be a change in allocation amount, appropriations are adjusted accordingly.

4. If the jurisdiction is unable to meet the homeless participation requirement in 24 CFR 576.405(a), the jurisdiction must specify its plan for reaching out to and consulting with homeless or formerly homeless individuals in considering policies and funding decisions regarding facilities and services funded under ESG.

The Coe has plans in place to establish a Consumer Advisory Committee, to serve in partnership with the CoC's Executive Committee, in representing the perspectives and priorities of the homeless and at-risk of homeless populations in the local community. Beginning in 2021, the CoC's Executive Committee is undertaking focused outreach efforts to identify appropriate homeless and formerly homeless members of the community to comprise this Committee. Once fully formed, this Committee will represent at least two standing votes within the Executive Committee structure as defined in the CoC's Governance Charter.

5. Describe performance standards for evaluating ESG.

Shelter:

• Percentage of clients who exit shelter to permanent housing over a one-year period (Target: 70%).
• Percentage of clients who exit shelter in less than 90 days (Target 90%).

Shelter (services):

• Percentage of eligible clients in ES who are connected with entitlement benefits and/or mainstream benefits before leaving shelter (Target 95%).
• Percentage of clients who have a special need (as identified on Pathways' Special Needs screen) or two or more significant barriers to housing stability (Target 65%).

Street Outreach

• Percentage of clients receiving outreach who participate in case management, including street-based case management, in a six-month period (Target 80 %).
• Percentage of clients who remain in housing (shelter or are rapidly re-housed over a six-month period) (Target 50%).
• Percentage of clients who remain in housing (shelter or permanent) three months after receiving assistance (Target 50%).

Homeless Prevention

• Percentage of clients receiving assistance who are connected with entitlement benefits and or mainstream benefits (Target 75%).
• Percentage of clients receiving assistance who are members of a priority special need group (Target 75%).
• Percentage of clients receiving assistance who receive and individualized service plan, including client goals (Target 95%).
• Percentage of clients receiving assistance who are still stably housed three months after assistance (Target 75%).

• Percentage of clients received assistance who are still stably housed six month after assistance (Target 65%).

Rapid Re-housing

• Percentage of clients receiving assistance who are connected with entitlement benefits and/ or mainstream benefits (75%).

• Percentage of clients receiving assistance who are members of apriority special need group (Target 75%).

• Percentage of clients receiving assistance who receive an individualized services, plan including client goals (Target 95%).

• Percentage of clients receiving assistance who are still stably housed three months after assistance **(65%).**

• Percentage of clients receiving assistance who are still stably housed six months after assistance (55%).

Appendix - Alternate/Local Data Sources

Administrative Services Committee Services

Meeting Date: 07/29/2025

HCD_ Architectural Services Approval Request

Department: Augusta, Ga. Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department

Presenter: Charles Jackson (HCD Director) and/or HCD Staff

Caption: Motion to approve Housing and Community Development Department's (HCD's) request to enter into a contractual agreement with Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P.C. for property architectural services for 2431 and 2433 Mt. Auburn Street.

Background: On March 10, 2023, the Sand Hills Community experienced a horrific incident with a fire breaking out at the Mt. Auburn Apts. Two units (2431 & 2433 Mt. Auburn) were destroyed, and two residents were displaced. Over the past year, HCD along with the Land Bank Authority has been going through the necessary processes to ensure that the insurance policy protocol would be covered. The two units have been boarded up since causing a slight eye sore in the community. These units were also affected by Hurricane Helene as the front exterior walls of the structure collapsed due to the high winds. HCD is now at a point to move forward with reconstructing the two units. An architect firm has been procured by HCD and Johnson, Laschober, & Associates, P.C. was selected. It is important that HCD move forward to bring the two two-bedroom units back on the market as there is a need for affordable housing. Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P.C. has agreed to assist in designing suitable plans to accommodate future tenants.

Analysis: The approval of funding will allow HCD to continue to provide affordable, safe and decent rental housing to low to moderate income residents in Richmond County.

Financial Impact: HCD will utilize funding HOME Investment Partnership funding to support the cost of services being provided in the amount of $28,375.00.

Alternatives:	Do not approve HCD to enter into an agreement with Johnson, Laschob Associates, P.C. for Architectural Services.
Recommendation:	Motion to approve Housing and Community Development Department's (HCD's) request to enter into a contractual agreement with Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P.C. for architectural services.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Funds: 22107 3212 5225110
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	Procurement Finance Law Administrator Clerk of Commission

CONTRACT

between

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

And

Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P.C.
in the amount of
$28,375.00 USD
Twenty-Eight Thousand and Three Hundred Seventy-Five Dollars and 00/100
for Fiscal Year **2024**
Providing funding for

Architectural Services – Mt. Auburn Apartments

THIS AGREEMENT ("Contract"), is made and entered into as of the ____ day of _____ 2024("the effective date") by and between Augusta, Georgia, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia (hereinafter referred to as "Augusta"), acting through the Augusta Housing and Community Development Department (hereinafter referred to as "HCD") - with principal offices at 510 Fenwick Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901, as party of the first part, and Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P.C., an architecture/engineering firm, organized pursuant to the Laws of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called "JLA" as party in the second part.

In order to establish the background, context and frame of reference for this Agreement and to manifest the objectives and the intentions of the respective parties herein, the following statements, representations and explanations are set forth. Such statements, representations and explanations shall be accepted as predicates for the undertakings and commitments included within the provisions, which follow, and may be relied upon by the parties as essential elements of the mutual considerations upon which this Agreement is based.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Augusta is qualified by the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (hereinafter called HUD) as a Participating Jurisdiction, and

WHEREAS, Title I: Community Development - Authorizes the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development to make grants to States and Units of general local government to help finance Community Development Programs, set forth through Augusta's HUD approved Consolidated and Action Plans; Community Development Block Grants (hereinafter "CDBG") for the purpose of allowing local discretion for the determination of needs and priorities of community development and,

WHEREAS, through citizen participation workshops and in the Annual Plan, the Mayor and the Augusta, Georgia Commission, determined the needs and priorities of community as set forth below.

WHEREAS, this activity has been determined to be an eligible activity in accordance with 24 CFR 570.200 (a), and will meet one or more of the national objectives and criteria outlined in of the Housing and Urban Development regulations; and

WHEREAS, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. is the approved architect through a solicitation process to assist in the development of architectural plans for two (2) 2-bedroom apartments located at 2431 & 2433 Mt. Auburn Street;

WHEREAS, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. has agreed to provide services funded through this contract free from political activities, religious influences, or requirements; and

WHEREAS, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. has requested, and Augusta has approved a total of **28,375.00** in funding to perform eligible activities as described in Article I; below:

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties of this Agreement for the consideration set forth below, do here and now agree to the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE I. GENERAL CONDITIONS

A. General Compliance

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agree(s) to comply with all Federal, state and local laws, regulations, and policies governing the funds provided under this contract. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. further agrees to utilize funds available under this Agreement to supplement rather than supplant funds otherwise available.

B. Independent Architect and/or Engineer

Nothing contained in this Agreement is intended to, or shall be construed in any manner, as creating or establishing the relationship of employer/employee between the parties. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall at all times remain an "independent Architect and/or Engineer" with respect to the services to be performed under this Agreement. Augusta shall be exempt from payment of any and all possible unemployment benefits as JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. is an independent Architect and/or Engineer.

C. Hold Harmless

To the fullest extent permitted by laws, statutes, rules and regulations, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall indemnify and hold harmless the Augusta, GA, Officers, Directors, and Employees of each and any of them from and against costs, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys as awarded by a Court with Jurisdiction due to liability arising out of the services of the Architect-Engineer arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, but only to the extent caused by negligent, willful and wanton acts or omissions of the Architect and/or Engineer, its Officers, Directors, Employees, and anyone directly, or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they are liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, cost, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Paragraph.

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the Client, its Officers, Directors, and Employees (collectively, Client) against damages, liabilities, and costs arising from the negligent acts of JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. in the performance of professional services under this Agreement to the extent that JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. is responsible for such damages or liabilities on a comparative fault basis between JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. and the

Client. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall not be obligated to indemnify the Client for the Client's own negligence or for the negligence of others.

D. Insurance & Bonding

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall provide, at all times, that this Agreement is in effect, Insurance with limits of not less than:

a. Workmen's Compensation Insurance – in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.
b. Public Liability Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million ($1,000,000) Dollars for injuries, including those resulting in death to any one person, and in an amount of not less than One Million ($1,000,000) Dollars on account of any one occurrence.
c. Property Damage Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million ($1,000,000) Dollars from damages on account of an occurrence, with an aggregate limit of One Million ($1,000,000) Dollars.
d. Valuable Papers Insurance – in an amount sufficient to assure the restoration of any plans, drawings, field notes, or other similar data relating to the work covered by the Project.
e. Professional Liability Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million ($1,000,000) JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall comply with the bonding and insurance requirements of 24 CFR 84.31 and 84.48, Bonding and Insurance.

E. Augusta Recognition, Ownership and Publication

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall ensure recognition of the role of Augusta in providing services through this Agreement. All activities, facilities and items utilized pursuant to this Agreement shall be prominently labeled as to funding source. In addition, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will include a reference to the support provided herein in all publications made possible with funds made available under this Agreement and preapproved by HCD prior to publication.

All drawings, reports, information, data, and other materials prepared by JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. pursuant to this agreement, or future agreements as amended through the issuance of an agreed upon and signed estimate, are to be the joint property of HCD and JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C., which have nonexclusive and unrestricted authority to release, publish or otherwise use, in whole or in part, information relating thereto, in relation to the Lee Beard ADA Area project. Any reuse without written verification or adaptation by either party for the specific purpose intended will be at the owner's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to HCD or JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.. No material produced in whole or in part under this agreement may be subject to copyright or patent in the United Sates or in any other country without the prior written permission of HCD and JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C..

F. Amendments

Augusta or JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. may amend this Agreement at any time provided that such amendments make specific reference to this Agreement, and are executed in

writing, signed by a duly authorized representative of each organization, and approved by the Augusta's governing body. Such amendments shall not invalidate this Agreement, nor relieve or release the Augusta or JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. from its obligations under this Agreement.

Augusta may, in its discretion, amend this Agreement to conform with Federal, state or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts, or for other reasons. If such amendments result in a change in the funding, the scope of services, or schedule of the activities to be undertaken as part of this Agreement, such modifications will be incorporated only by written amendment signed by both the Augusta and JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C..

Such changes, require compliance with Article 12 of Augusta's Procurement Policy and Procedures (Contract Administration and Management)

G. Completion of Architectural and Engineering Drawing

It is further agreed that JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will complete all construction repairs to the addresses listed below with corresponding finalization dates and will submit to Augusta within one-week notice of the completion of each project as described below:

ARTICLE II. SCOPE OF SERVICES

1. Scope of Services

Project Description:

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees to utilize approved NSP funds to support project related costs associated with the Mt. Auburn Project. This project is a NSP activity aimed at benefiting low-to-moderate income and individuals' people by providing resources for livable neighborhoods, economic empowerment, decent housing, and infrastructure improvement. This activity involves providing architectural drawings and oversee the construction of the ADA Assessable units identified as **2431 & 2433 Mt. Auburn Street Project.** The project pertains to three, single family rental residences. Under this Agreement, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will:

Planning and Design Services:

a. Provide Architecture and Engineering Consulting Services for the purpose of developing design drawings associated with the planned Mt. Auburn Street Project of two two-bedroom apartments to include architectural construction documents and specifications for residential permitting and execution of the project. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will provide diagrams for the mechanical, plumbing and electrical systems for the buildings to be completed design build by the General Contractor. Full engineered and sealed drawings will be included as an Additional Service.
b. Review the project budget for construction prepared by the HCD
c. Prepare preliminary cost estimates and cost alternatives to include documentation establishing the basis and methodology for all estimates.
d. Meet with HCD's approved project developer to review findings, alternatives, cost estimates, and construction strategies to select optimum development on a routine basis.
e. Prepare preliminary design work for presentation to the owner, and based on owner's

comments.

f. Provide HCD with three (3) hard and electronic copies upon approved design.

g. Prepare Construction Drawings and Specifications to submit to the Owner and Developer.

h. Review shop drawings and contractor's submittals, pay application, substantial and final completion inspections.

i. Provide as-built drawings of the completed and Owner-accepted work

j. Prepare permit drawings for local building official comment and approvals.

k. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall perform the necessary due diligence to complete its design to include any, measurements, building analysis and investigation, etc.

l. Construction administration services to include regular inspection and review of the construction, bi-weekly Owner-Architect-Contractor meetings during construction.

m. Bidding and Negotiation services as needed in bidding the work to contractors.

Upon completion of the Work, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall compile for and deliver to the Client a reproducible set of Record Documents based upon the marked-up record drawings addenda, change orders, and other data furnished by the Contractor or other third parties. These Record Documents will show significant changes made during construction. Because these Record Documents are based on unverified information provided by other parties, which JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. is entitled to assume will be reliable, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. cannot and does not warrant their accuracy.

Inasmuch as the remodeling and/or rehabilitation of the existing structure requires that certain assumptions be made by JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. regarding existing conditions, and because some of these assumptions may not be verifiable without the Client's expending substantial sums of money or destroying otherwise adequate or serviceable portions of the structure, the Client agrees to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C., its Officers, Directors, Employees, and Associates (collectively, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.) against all damages, liabilities, or costs including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs out of or in any way connected with the Project, excepting only those damages, liabilities, or costs attributable to the sole negligence and willful misconduct by JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C..

Prepare record drawings of the existing architectural, exterior façade conditions and existing electrical conditions as they relate to the exterior façade. The as-built drawings will be used for design and design presentations and will be given to the owner at the end of construction.

2. Use of Funds:

HOME funds shall be used by JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. for the purposes and objectives as stated in Article I, Scope of Services, of this Agreement. The use of funding for any other purpose(s) is not permitted. The following summarizes the proposed uses of funds under this Agreement based on **total material and labor cost of $28,375.00.**

I. Profit

An amount not to exceed amount as outlined and approved in Article I. Scope of Services, Section B. Use of Funds and on the Work Write-Up, shall be paid to JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. for costs identified as necessary operating time and expenses in addition to the profit accrued in the providing architectural drawings and oversee the construction of the Mt. Auburn Street Project identified as **2431 and 2433 Mt. Auburn Street.**

A. Program Location and Specific Goals to be Achieved

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall conduct project development activities and related services in its project area Lyman/Dover Area that incorporates the following boundaries: Wheeler Road, Walton Way, Weed Street, and Fleming Avenue.

B. Project Eligibility Determination

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall comply with legislation supporting community development in Sand Hills Areas to provide oversight of the operation of the Lee Beard ADA Accessible Project. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this contract, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall provide activities and services as described in the description of the project, including use of funds, its goals and objectives, tasks to be performed and a detailed schedule for completing the tasks for this project as provided in Exhibit A of this contract.

ARTICLE III. BUDGET AND METHOD OF PAYMENT

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will carry out and oversee the implementation of the project as set forth in this Agreement and agrees to perform the required services under the general coordination of the Augusta Housing and Community Development Department. In addition, and upon approval by Augusta, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C., may engage the services of outside professional services Consultants and Architect and/or Engineers to help carry out the program and projects.

A. Augusta shall designate and make NSP funds available in the following manner:

1. For invoicing, through the Neighborly Software System, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will include documentation showing proof of completion of work in accordance with the amount requested, inspected, and accepted by HCD.

2. HCD will monitor the progress of the project and JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.'s performance on a weekly bi-weekly basis with regards to the production design plans.

3. Upon the completion of this Agreement, any unused or residual funds remaining shall revert to Augusta and shall be due and payable on such date of the termination and shall be paid no later than thirty **(30) days** thereafter.

4. This Agreement is based upon the availability of funding under the Mt. Auburn Street Project. Should funds no longer be available, it is agreed to by both parties that this contract shall be terminate.

B. Project Financing

HCD will provide an amount not to exceed the actual architecture/engineering design costs related to the providing architectural drawings and oversee the construction of the Mt. Auburn Street Project identified as **2431 and 2433 Mt. Auburn Street.**

All funding is being provided as payment for services rendered as per this Agreement.

C. Timetable for Completion of Project Activities

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall be permitted to commence with the expenditure of NSP funds as outlined in said Agreement upon procurement of an architectural/engineering JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. in accordance with its policies and procedures; and approval of a detailed outline of project expenditures anticipated for the completion of the project within 60 days of said property identified as providing architectural drawings and oversee the construction of the Lyman Street Duplexes and Redevelopment Project identified as **2431 and 2433 Mt. Auburn Street.**

ARTICLE IV. TERM OF CONTRACT

The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date when this Agreement is executed by Augusta and JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. (whichever date is later) and shall end at the completion of all program activities, within the time specified in Article II.C, or in accordance with

ARTICLE V. DOCUMENTATION AND PAYMENT

A. This is a pay-for-performance contract and in no event shall Augusta provide advance funding to JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C., or any associates hereunder.

B. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall not use these funds for any purpose other than the purpose set forth in this Agreement.

C. Subject to JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.'s compliance with the provisions of this Agreement, Augusta agrees to reimburse all budgeted costs allowable under federal, state, and local guidelines.

D. All purchases of capital equipment, goods and services shall comply with the procurement procedures of Super Circular A-110 "Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grant Agreements with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals and Other Non-Profit Organizations" as well as the procurement policy of Augusta.

E. Requests by JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. for payment shall be accompanied by proper documentation and shall be submitted to HCD, transmitted by a cover memo, for approval no later than thirty (30) calendar days after the last date covered by the request. For purposes of this section, proper documentation includes: Updated Exhibit A.

F. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall maintain an adequate financial system and internal fiscal controls.

G. Unexpended Funds: Unexpended funds shall be retained by Augusta. Upon written request, Augusta may consider the reallocation of unexpended funds to eligible projects proposed by JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C..

H. The terms of this Agreement supersede any and all provisions of the Georgia Prompt Pay Act.

ARTICLE VI. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Conflict of Interest

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will comply with the provisions of the applicable HUD regulations of 24 C.F.R. Parts 84, 85, and 570.611, sections 2-2-121, 2-2-201, 7-3-4256, 7-3-4367, 7-5-2106, 7-5- 4109, Super Circular A-110 and Super Circular A-102 and Article 3 of Augusta's Policy and Procedure (Ethics in Public Procurement), (as applicable) regarding the avoidance of conflict of interest.

No officer or employee of the local jurisdiction or its designees or agents, no member of the governing body, and no other public official of the locality who his/her tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or subcontract, or the proceeds thereof, for work to be performed. Further, the Contractor shall cause to be incorporated in all subcontracts the language set forth in this paragraph prohibiting conflict of interest.

No member of or delegate to Congress, or Resident Commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, but this provision shall not be construed to extend to this contract if made with a corporation for its general benefit.

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. covenants that it presently has no interest and will not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, in the NSP project that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of its services hereunder. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. further covenants that, in the performing this Contract, it will employ no person who has any such interest.

ARTICLE VII. OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees that it will conduct and administer activities in conformity with Pub. L. 88-352, "Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964", and with Pub. L. 90-284 "Fair Housing Act" and that it will affirmatively further fair housing. One suggested activity is to use the fair housing symbol and language in JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.'s publications and/or advertisements. (24 CFR 570.601).

B. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees to comply with 24CFR Part I, which provides that no person shall be excluded from participation in this project on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex; or be subject to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with federal funds made available pursuant to the Act.

C. No person employed in the work covered by this contract shall be discharged or in any way discriminated against because he or she has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable hereunder to his or her employer. (24 CFR 570.603)

D. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees that in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and 24 CFR Part 58, it will cooperate with Augusta/HCD in complying with the Act and regulations, and that no activities will be undertaken until notified by Augusta/HCD that the activity is in compliance with the Act and regulations. Prior to beginning any project development activity, an environmental review must be conducted by HCD pursuant to (24 CFR 570.604).

E. Consistent with the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 USC 4001-4128), JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees that funds shall not be expended for acquisition or construction in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as having special flood hazards (representing the 100-year floodplain). Exceptions will be made if the community is participating in the National Flood Insurance Program or less than a year has passed since FEMA notification and flood insurance has been obtained in accordance with section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973.

F. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees to take all reasonable steps to minimize displacement of persons as a result of assisted activities. Any such activities will be conducted in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (URA) and the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (24 CFR 570.606).

G. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees to comply with Executive Order 11246 and 12086 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto (41 CFR 60) which provides that no person shall be discriminated against on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin or familial status.

H. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or familial status. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will take appropriate action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated fairly during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin or familial status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or advertising; lay-off or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Augusta setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause

I. In accordance with Section 570.608 of the CDBG Regulations, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees to comply with the Lead Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act pursuant to prohibition against the use of lead-based paint in residential structures and to comply with 24 CFR 570.608 and 24 CFR 35 with regard to notification of the hazards of lead-based paint poisoning and the elimination of lead-based paint hazards.

J. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees to comply with 24 CFR 570.609 with regards to the direct or indirect use of any JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. during any period of debarment, suspension or placement in ineligibility status. No contract will be executed until such time that the debarred, suspended or ineligible JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. has been approved and reinstated by HCD.

K. In accordance with 24 CFR part 24, subpart F, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees to administer a policy to provide a drug-free workplace that is free from illegal use, possession or distribution of drugs or alcohol by its beneficiaries as required by the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988.

L. Any publicity generated by JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. for the project funded pursuant to this Agreement, during the term of this Agreement or for one year thereafter, will make reference to the contribution of Augusta, Georgia in making the project possible. The words "Augusta Georgia Housing and Community Development Department" will be explicitly stated in any and all pieces of publicity; including but not limited to flyers, press releases, posters, brochures, public service announcements, interviews, and newspaper articles.

M. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and codes of the federal, state, and local governments and shall commit no trespass on any public or private property in performing any of the work embraced by this contract. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees to obtain all necessary permits for intended improvements or activities.

N. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall not assign any interest in this contract or transfer any interest in the same without the prior written approval of Augusta.

O. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall comply with the Davis Bacon Act 1931.

P. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Augusta setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. Except as prohibited by law or the March 14, 2007 Court Order in the case Thompson Wrecking, Inc. v. Augusta, Georgia, Civil Action No. 1:07-CV-019 (S.D. GA 2007). **ANY LANGUAGE THAT VIOLATES THIS COURT ORDER IS VOIDABLE BY THE AUGUSTA GOVERNMENT**. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees to comply with any federally mandated requirements as to minority and women owned- business enterprises.

Q. All Architect and/or Engineers and sub-Architect and/or Engineers entering into contracts with Augusta, Georgia for the physical performance of services shall be required to execute an Affidavit verifying its compliance with O.C.G.A § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm, or corporation which is contracting with Augusta, Georgia has registered with and is participating in a federal work authorization program. All Architect and/or Engineers

and sub-Architect and/or Engineers must provide their E-Verify number and must be in compliance with the electronic verification of work authorized programs operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or any equivalent federal work authorization program operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security to verify information of newly hired employees, pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), P.L. 99-603, in accordance with the applicability provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 and shall continue to use the federal authorization program throughout the contract term. All Architect and/or Engineers shall further agree that, should it employ or contract with any associates in connection with the physical performance of services pursuant to its contract with Augusta, Georgia JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will secure from such sub-Architect and/or Engineers each sub-Architect and/or Engineer's E-Verify number as evidence of verification of compliance with O.C.G.A §13-10-91 on the associates affidavit provided in Rule 300-10-01-.08 or a substantially similar form. All Architect and/or Engineers shall further agree to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to Augusta, Georgia at the time the sub-Architect and/or Engineers are retained to perform such physical services.

R. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees that low-and-moderate income persons reside within Augusta-Richmond County and that contract for work in connection with the project be awarded to eligible businesses which are located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in Augusta-Richmond County. (24 CFR 570.697) **Utilization of Architect and/or Engineers and/or sub-Architect and/or Engineers outside of the Augusta-Richmond County area is not desirable.**

S. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees to comply with the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101-07) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 146 and the prohibitions against otherwise qualified individuals with handicaps under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 8. For purposes of the emergency shelter grants program, the term dwelling units in 24 CFR Part 8 shall include sleeping accommodations.

T. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis of religion and will not give preference of persons on the basis of religion. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will not discriminate against any person applying for shelter on the basis of religion. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will provide no religious instruction or counseling, conduct no religious worship or services, engage in no religious proselytizing and exert no religious influence in the provision of shelter and other eligible activities funded by this grant.

U. Indirect costs will only be paid if JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. has indirect cost allocation plan approved by the Department of Housing and Urban Development prior to the execution of this Contract.

V. HCD shall not approve any travel or travel related expenses to JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. with funds provided under this contract.

W. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. represents and warrants that it and its design team are not debarred, suspended, or placed in ineligibility status under the provisions of Article 8 of Augusta's Procurement Policy and Procedures (Suspension or Debarment of

Bidder or Proposer Policy) and the 24 CFR 570.609 (government debarment and suspension regulations).

X. Salaries of personnel performing work under this Contract shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a month without payroll deduction or rebate on any account except only such payroll deductions as are mandatory by law or permitted by the applicable regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to the "Anti-Kickback Act" of June 13, 1934 (48 Stat. 948; 62 Stat. 740; 63 Stat. 108; Title 18 U.S.C. 874; and Title 40 U.S.C. 276c). JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall comply with all applicable "Anti-Kickback" regulations and shall insert appropriate provisions in all subcontracts covering work under this contract to insure compliance by the subcontractors with such regulations, and shall be responsible for the submission of affidavits required of subcontractors thereunder except as the Secretary of Labor may specifically provide for variations of or exemptions from the requirements thereof. As well as the requirements of Article 3, Section 1-10-28 of Augusta's Policy and Procedures (Authority and responsibility of procurement director).

Y. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. certifies, to the best of their knowledge and belief that:
No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the contractor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Z. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall put forth reasonable, professional efforts to comply with applicable laws, codes, and regulations in effect as use of the date of (execution of this Agreement, submission to building authorities, or other appropriate date). Design changes made necessary by newly enacted laws, codes, and regulations after this date shall entitle JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. to a reasonable adjustment in the schedule and additional compensation in accordance with the Additional Services provisions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE X. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION

A. In the event JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. materially fails to comply with any terms of this Agreement, including the timely completion of activities as described in the timetable and/or contained in ARTICLE II.C, Augusta may withhold cash payments until JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. cures any breach of the Agreement. If JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. fails to cure the breach, Augusta may suspend or terminate the current award of funds. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will not be eligible to receive any other funding.

B. Notwithstanding the above, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall not be relieved of its liability to Augusta for damages sustained as a result of any breach of this Agreement. In addition, to any other remedies it may have at law or equity, Augusta may withhold any payments to JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. for the purposes of offsetting the exact amount of damages once determined.

C. In the best interest of the project and to better serve the people in the target areas and fulfill the purposes of the Lyman/Dover Revitalization project, either party may terminate this Agreement upon giving **thirty (30) day notice** in writing of its intent to terminate, stating its reasons for doing so. In the event Augusta terminates this Agreement, Augusta shall pay JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. for documented committed eligible costs incurred prior to the date of notice of termination.

D. Notwithstanding any termination or suspension of this Agreement, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall not be relieved of any duties or obligations imposed on it under this Agreement with respect to Community Development Block Grant financing funds previously disbursed or income derived therefrom.

E. To the extent that it does not alter the scope of this Agreement, Augusta, GA may unilaterally order a temporary stopping of the work or delaying of the work to be performed by JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. under this contract.

ARTICLE XI. NOTICES

Whenever either party desires to give notice unto the other, such notice must be in writing, sent by certified United States mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the party for whom it is intended, at the place last specified, and the place for giving of notice shall remain such until it shall have been changed by written notice.

Augusta will receive all notices at the address indicated below:

Office of the Administrator
ATTN: Garnett L. Johnson., Mayor
Municipal Building
535 Telfair Street, Suite 200
Augusta, Georgia 30901

With copies to:

Augusta Housing and Community Development Department
ATTN: Charles Jackson, Interim Director
510 Fenwick Street
Augusta, Georgia 30901
and
Johnson, Laschober & Associates, PC.
1296 Broad Street
P.O. Box 2103
Augusta, Georgia. 30903

ARTICLE XII. INDEMNIFICATION

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will at all times hereafter indemnify and hold harmless Augusta, its officers, and employees, against any and all claims, losses, liabilities, or damages, including reasonable attorney fees if awarded by a Court with proper jurisdiction due to legal liabilities of JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C., resulting from injuries or damages sustained by any person or persons, corporation or property, to the extent caused by the negligent performance of JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. under this Agreement. By execution of this Agreement, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. specifically consents to jurisdiction and venue in the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia and waives any right to contest jurisdiction or venue in said Court.

Should it become necessary to determine the meaning or otherwise interpret any work, phrase or provision of this Agreement, or should the terms of this Agreement in any way be the subject of litigation in any court of laws or equity. It is agreed that the laws of the State of Georgia shall exclusively control the same.

The parties hereto do agree to bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, trustees, successors and assigns, all jointly and severally under the terms of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XIII. PRIOR AND FUTURE AGREEMENTS

This Document incorporates and includes all prior negotiations, correspondence, conversations, agreements or understandings applicable to the matters contained herein and the parties agree that there are no commitments, agreements, or understandings concerning the subject matter of this Agreement that are not contained in this document. Accordingly, it is agreed that no deviation from the terms hereof shall be predicated upon any prior representations or agreements whether oral or written. Augusta is not obligated to provide funding of any kind to JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. beyond the term of this Agreement.

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Agreement upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. for the purpose of securing business and that JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. has not received any non-Augusta fee related to this Agreement without the prior written consent of Augusta. For breach or violation of this warranty, Augusta shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or at its discretion to deduct from the Agreement prices of consideration the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

ARTICLE XIV. LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED

Each and every provision of any law or regulations and clause required by law or regulation to be inserted in this Agreement shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this Agreement shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then upon application of either party this Agreement shall forthwith be amended to make such insertion.

ARTICLE XV. DISCLAIMER

Any and all language in this Agreement pertaining to HUD regulations and/or the utilizations of HOME funding is deemed voidable when utilizing Community Development Block Grant funds in its entirety. However, if there are any federal funds utilized by this project, this Agreement will be enforceable in its entirety.

ARTICLE XVI: COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement is executed in two (2) counterparts – each of which shall be deemed an original and together shall constitute one and the same Agreement with one counterpart being delivered to each party hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

ATTEST: AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
(Grantee)

Approved as to Form By (please initial here):

By:_____
Augusta, GA Law Department

Date: _____

By:_____
Garnett L. Johnson, as its Mayor

Date: _____

By: _____
Tameka Allen, as its City Administrator

Date:_____

By: _____
Charles Jackson, as its Interim Director

Date: _____

Affix Seal Here:

By: _____
Lena Bonner, as its Clerk of Commission

ATTEST: Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P.C.
(**Sub-recipient)**

By: _____ Date: _____
AS Its:

By: _____
Date: _____
Witness

SEAL

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall prepare and submit for Client approval "A" Schedule for the Performance of JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.'s services. This schedule shall include reasonable allowances for review and approval times required by the Client, performance of services by the Client's JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.s, and review and approval times required by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. This schedule shall be equitably adjusted as the Project progresses, allowing for changes in scope, character or size of the Project requested by the Client, or for delays or other causes beyond JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.'s reasonable control.

APPENDIX 1
Statutes: (Available on Request)

Super Circular A-110 - Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Agreement with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, and Other Non-Profit Organizations

Super Circular A- 122 - Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations

Super Circular A-133 - Audits of Institutions of Higher Education & other Non-Profit Institutions

40 USC 276 Davis-Bacon Act

40 USC 327 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standard Act

Lead Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act

Augusta-Richmond County Procurement Policy

APPENDIX 2
ARCHITECTUAL AND/OR ENGINEER REQUIREMENTS

1. All construction projects shall comply with Federal, State, and local codes and ordinances, including, but not limited to, the following:

   A. All work shall be in compliance with the International Building Code current edition of National Electric Code, International Plumbing and Mechanical Code, and ADA 2010 Guidelines.

   B. Georgia Energy Code International Energy Conservation Code (IECC-2015).

   C. Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, Public Law 91-596.

   D. Part 1910 – Occupational Safety and Health Standards, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations (Federal Register, Volume 37, Number 202, October 18, 1972).

   I. Part 1926 - Safety and Health Regulations for Construction, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations (Federal Register, Volume 37, Number 243, December 16, 1972.

   J. Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f').

2. Rehabilitation Standards. All rehabilitation work will comply with the "Uniform Physical Condition Standards for HUD Housing." Workmanship and material standards will comply with the Augusta-Richmond County Housing & Community Development Department Architect and/or Engineers Manual and Performance Standards. A copy of this manual is provided to every JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. when included on the HCD Approved Architect and/or Engineers List. A copy is enclosed for inclusion.

3. Inspections. All projects will be inspected and approved by an HCD Construction and Rehabilitation Inspector or HCD's agent prior to release of the funds for that project.

4. It is recognized that the Client has certain obligations under local, state, and federal accessibility laws and regulations that could affect the design of the Project. It is further recognized that federal accessibility laws and regulations are not part of, or necessarily compatible with, state or local laws, codes, and regulations governing construction. Consequently, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. will be unable to make recommendations or professional determinations that will ensure compliance with the federal accessibility laws and regulations, and JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall, accordingly, not have any liability to the Client in connection with same. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. strongly advises the Client to obtain appropriate legal and financial counsel with respect to compliance with the appropriate disability access laws.

5. The Client acknowledges that it has been advised by JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. to retain a JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. (Accessibility JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.) to review the project plans, specifications, and construction for compliance with the Americans with Disability Act, the Fair Housing Act, and other federal, state, and local accessibility laws, rules, codes, ordinances, and regulations (hereinafter referred to as "Accessibility Issues").

6. If Client fails to retain an Accessibility, HCD, the Client agrees to release, defend, indemnify, and hold harmless JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C., its officers, directors, employees, and associates (collectively, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.) from any claim, damages, liabilities, or costs arising out of or in any way connected with Accessibility Issues.

7. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall exercise usual and customer professional care in its effort to comply with applicable laws, codes, and regulations in effect as of the date_____. Design changes made necessary by newly enacted laws, codes, and regulations after this date shall entitle JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. to a reasonable adjustment in the schedule and additional compensation in accordance with the Additional Services provisions of this Agreement.

8. In the event of a conflict between laws, codes, and regulations of various environmental entities having jurisdiction over this Project, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. shall notify the Client of the nature and impact of such conflict.

APPENDIX 3
JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. acknowledges that this contract and any changes to it by amendment, modification, change order or other similar document may have required or may require the legislative authorization of the Board of Commissioner and approval of the Mayor. Under Georgia law, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. is deemed to possess knowledge concerning Augusta, Georgia's ability to assume contractual obligations and the consequences of Architect and/or Engineer's provision of goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under an unauthorized contract, amendment, modification, change order or other similar document, including the possibility that JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. may be precluded from recovering payment for such unauthorized goods or services. Accordingly, JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. agrees that if it provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under a contract that has not received proper legislative authorization or if JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia in excess of the any contractually authorized goods or services, as required by Augusta, Georgia's Charter and Code, Augusta, Georgia may withhold payment for any unauthorized goods or services provided by JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.. JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C. assumes all risk of non-payment for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, and it waives all claims to payment or to other remedies for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, however characterized including, without limitation, all remedies at law or equity. This acknowledgement shall be a mandatory provision in all Augusta, Georgia contracts for goods and services, except revenue producing contracts.

_____
Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P.C.

ARCHITECTS ♦ ENGINEERS ♦ LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

FEE AGREEMENT

PROPOSAL #: 2024-098

DATE: 04/09/2024

Revised: 12/10/2024

TO: LaSandra Corley
Housing and Community Development
510 Fenwick St.

Augusta, GA 30901

SENT BY: ☐ PHONE ☐ FAX ☒ EMAIL lcorley@augustaga.gov

RE: Architectural Services for construction drawings for two (2) 2-bedroom apartments

BY: Watson Lee Dorn, III, AIA

TIME FRAME: TBD

FEE ARRANGEMENT: DESIGN TWO, 2-Bedroom Condominium Homes and provide bid and Construction Administration Services = $28,375

LOCATION: **2431-2433 Mt. Auburn Street, Augusta, GA 30904**

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

JLA appreciates the opportunity to provide professional Architectural/Engineering (A/E) Design Services for the two-bedroom condominium to be constructed on the existing site on Mt. Auburn Street in Augusta Georgia. This site currently has existing condominium homes that are separated by masonry firewalls. The plans for the new 2-bedroom units will be to replace the two 2-bedroom units that were destroyed by fire. It is the intent of the design to match the character and layout of the existing units within the complex. The units will consist of two bedrooms, a bathroom, a living area, a kitchen, a laundry room, and storage room. The existing exterior masonry walls will remain, with all wood framing stud walls that were fire damaged to be removed and replaced with new structural lumber. All existing windows to be removed and replaced. It is the intent to utilize the existing concrete slab to support the new home layouts. As such, JLA will be required to provide as-built drawings of the existing conditions. As part of the construction, it will be required to clean and prepare the slab and existing masonry walls to accept new floor and wall finishes. It is our understanding that Housing and Community Development (HCD) is looking for full design and construction administration services for this project.

This project scope is being amended as a result of additional damage sustained at the property during Hurricane Helene. After a site visit it was determined that the exterior walls of the structure that were originally to remain have signs of damage due to high wind loading and the interior masonry unit separation wall had completely collapsed. This proposal is being revised to include demolition of damaged exterior walls, complete replacement of those exterior bearing walls, and replacement of the interior masonry unit separation wall as an addition to the previously outlined scope of work.

Our services will include one round of responses to building department comments. Deliverables will be Architectural, Structural, Plumbing, Mechanical and Electrical drawings. Civil and Landscape design is *not* provided but can be for a negotiated fee.

Anticipated list of drawings:

Architectural:
Cover Sheet
Architectural Site Plan (Showing setbacks, driveway and building location)
Code Review
Architectural Floor Plans
Building Elevations
Wall Sections
Finish Schedule and Notes

Structural:
Roof Framing plan
Notes and Details

Plumbing:
Plumbing Layout Plan
Plumbing Schedules and notes

Mechanical:
HVAC Layout Plan
HVAC Schedules and Notes

Electrical:
Power Layout Plan
Lighting Layout Plan
Electrical Notes, Details

JLA reserves the right to combine the above plan information on drawings where appropriate. Any Owner initiated changes in scope, following the initial submittal to local authorities for approval that requires a re-submittal for approval will be considered an additional service and will be billed at JLA standard hourly rates. Project specifications will be included on the drawings.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS:

- Owner will provide to JLA site plat/topo drawings to include in our permit package submittal to the permitting authority.
- Bid Phase and Construction Phase services are included in the lump sum fee.
- Construction administration services will include one (1) site visit per month of construction to accommodate processing of applications for payment. It is anticipated that construction duration will be six (6) months. If additional site visits are required or requested, they will be provided at JLA standard hourly rates.
- JLA will submit to the Augusta Planning Department the plans required for permitting/construction.
- A sprinkler system is not anticipated at this time. However, if during the initial design and code compliance review it is deemed necessary for this facility, JLA will provide these services for an additional fee.
- Civil Engineering is not included in this proposal, but if required can be provided for a negotiated fee.
- Structural Engineering is included in this proposal, as a requirement for building permitting as required by Augusta Planning Department.
- Printing of documents, mailing and any permit plan review fees necessary on this project will be billed as a reimbursable expense.

Terms and Conditions

Johnson, Laschober & Associates P.C. (JLA) shall perform the services outlined in this agreement for the stated fee agreement.

Access to Site -- Unless otherwise stated, JLA will have access to the site for activities necessary for the performance of the services. JLA will take precautions to minimize damage due to these activities but has not included in the fee the cost of restoration of any resulting damage.

Fee --The total fee, except stated lump sum, shall be understood to be an estimate, based upon Scope of Services, and shall not be exceeded by more than ten percent, without written approval of the Client. Where the fee arrangement is to be on an hourly basis, the rates shall be those that prevail at the time services are rendered.

Billings/Payments -- Invoices will be submitted monthly for services and reimbursable expenses and are due when rendered. Invoices shall be considered PAST DUE if not paid within 30 days after the invoice date and JLA may, without waiving any claim or right against Client, and without liability whatsoever to the Client, terminate the performance of the service. Retainers shall be credited on the final invoice. A service charge will be charged at 1.5% (or the legal rate) per month on the unpaid balance. In the event any portion of an account remains unpaid 90 days after billing, the Client shall pay cost of collection, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

Indemnifications -- The Client shall indemnify and hold harmless JLA and all of its personnel from and against any and all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of or resulting from the performance of the services, provided that any such claims, damage, loss or expense is caused in whole or in part by the negligent act or omission and/or strict liability of the Client, anyone directly or indirectly employed by the Client (except JLA) or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

Hidden Conditions -- A hidden condition is hidden if concealed by existing finishes or if it cannot be investigated by reasonable visual observation. If JLA has reason to believe that such a condition may exist JLA shall notify the client who shall authorize and pay for all costs associated with the investigation of such a condition and, if necessary, all costs necessary to correct said condition. If (1) the client fails to authorize such investigation or correction after due notification, or (2) JLA has no reason to believe that such a condition exists, the client is responsible for all risks associated with this condition, JLA shall not be responsible for the existing condition nor any resulting damages to persons or property.

Risk Allocation -- In recognition of the relative risks, rewards and benefits of the project to both the Client and JLA, the risks have been allocated so that the Client agrees that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, JLA's total liability to the Client, for any and all injuries, claims, losses, expenses, damages or claim expenses arising out of this agreement, from any cause or causes, shall not exceed the total amount of JLA's fee or other amount agreed upon when added under Special Conditions. Such causes include, but are not limited to JLA's negligence, errors, omissions, strict liability, breach of contract or breach of warranty.

Jobsite Safety -- Neither the professional activates of JLA, nor the presence of JLA or its employees and subconsultants at a construction/project site, shall relieve the General Contractor of its obligations, duties, and responsibilities including but not limited to, construction means, methods, sequence, techniques or procedures necessary for performing, superintending and coordinating the Work in accordance with the contract documents and any health or safety precautions required by any regulatory agencies. JLA and its personnel have no authority to exercise any control over any construction contractor or its employees in connection with their work or any health or safety programs or procedures. The Client agrees that the General Contractor shall be solely responsible for jobsite safety and warrants that this intent shall be carried out in the Client's contract with the General Contractor. The Client also agrees that the Client, JLA, and the Consultant's subconsultants shall be indemnified by the General Contractor and shall be made additional insureds under the General Contractor's policies of general liability insurance.

Termination of Services -- This agreement may be terminated upon 10 days written notice by either party should the other fail to perform his obligations hereunder. In the event of termination, the Client shall pay JLA for all services, rendered to the date of termination, all reimbursable expenses, and reasonable termination expenses.

Ownership Documents -- All documents produced by JLA under this agreement shall remain the property of JLA and may not be used by this Client for any other endeavor without the written consent of JLA.

Applicable Law -- Unless otherwise specified, this agreement shall be governed by the laws of the principal place of business of JLA.

Offered by Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P.C.:

_____
(signature)

Watson Lee Dorn, III, AIA / Partner
(printed name/title)

_____
(executed agreement date)

Accepted by **LaSandra Corley**:

_____
(signature)

_____
(printed name/title)

Billing Address: _____

Administrative Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: 07/29/2025

HCD_ Antioch Ministries HOME Funding Request

Department: Augusta, Ga. Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department

Presenter: Charles Jackson (HCD Director) and/or HCD Staff

Caption: Motion to approve Housing and Community Development Department's (HCD's) request to provide funding to Antioch Ministries, Inc. for the development of two (2) single-family units identified as 1421 & 1423 Brown Street within Laney Walker/Bethlehem to be sold to a low-income homebuyer.

Background: Antioch Ministries, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization, was founded in 1992, and since that time, has been successful in the redevelopment of Augusta's inner-city neighborhoods.

HCD is requesting:

- 1421 & 1423 Brown Street, Augusta, GA 30901: 50% partnership request associated with the cost of construction of two (2) single family affordable units
- $98,614.02 at %50% of the construction cost per unit

Analysis: Approval of the contract will allow the partnership to construct (2) single family units identified as 1421 & 1423 Brown Street within Laney Walker/Bethlehem.

Financial Impact: HCD will utilize Home Investment Partnership (HOME) received through its annual allocation from Housing and Urban Development in the amount of $197,228.04 to assist in the construction of two (2) single family affordable housing units.

Alternatives: Do not approve HCD's Request.

Recommendation:	Motion to approve Housing and Community Development Department's (HCD's) request to provide funding to Antioch Ministries, Inc. for the development of two (2) single-family units identified as 1421 & 1423 Brown Street within Laney Walker/Bethlehem to be sold to a low-income homebuyer.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Funds: HOME Investment Partnership Grant (HOME) funds. HOME Funds: 22107 3212
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	Procurement Finance Law Administrator Clerk of Commission

CONTRACT

Between

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

And

ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC.

In the amount of

$98,614.02

Ninety-Eight Thousand Six Hundred Thirty-Seven and 21/100

For Fiscal Year **2024**

Providing Funding From

HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM

1421 Brown Street– Single Family"

THIS AGREEMENT ("*Contract*"), is made and entered into as of the _____ day of _____, 2025 ("*the effective date*") by and between Augusta, Georgia, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, acting through the Housing and Community Development Department (hereinafter referred to as "*HCD*") – with principal offices at 510 Fenwick , Augusta, Georgia 30901, as party of the first part (hereinafter called "*Augusta*"), and Antioch Ministries, Inc., a developer, organized pursuant to the Laws of the State of Georgia (hereinafter called "AMI.") as party in the second part.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Augusta is qualified by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (hereafter called HUD) as a HOME Program Participating Jurisdiction, and Augusta has received HOME Investment Partnerships Act (hereinafter called HOME or the HOME Program) funds from HUD for the purpose of providing and retaining affordable housing for eligible families; as defined by HUD; and

WHEREAS, Antioch Ministries, Inc. will be involved in HOME eligible activities; and

WHEREAS, Augusta wishes to increase homeownership opportunities and preserve and increase the supply of affordable housing for HOME Program eligible low- and moderate-income families through eligible uses of its HOME Program grant funds, as described in the Augusta-Richmond County Consolidated Plan 2020-2024; and the Year 2024 Annual Action Plan; and

WHEREAS, Augusta wishes to enter into a contractual agreement with Antioch Ministries, Inc. for the administration of HOME eligible affordable housing development activities; and

WHEREAS, this activity has been determined to be an eligible HOME activity according to 24 CFR 92.504(c)(13), and will meet one or more of the national objectives and criteria outlined in Title 24 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 92 of the Housing and Urban Development Regulations.

WHEREAS, Antioch Ministries, Inc. has agreed to provide services funded through this contract free from political activities, religious influences, or requirements; and

WHEREAS, Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to complete all predevelopment activities and provide HCD with copies of plans and work write up prior to Notice to Proceed

WHEREAS, it is the responsibility of Antioch Ministries to understand the HOME rules and regulation as outlined in Title 24 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 92 of the Housing and Urban Development

WHEREAS, Antioch Ministries, Inc. has requested, and Augusta has approved a total of **$98,614.02**in HOME funds to perform eligible activities as described in Article I below;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties of this agreement for the consideration set forth below, do here and now agree to the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE I. SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. Scope of Services

a. Project Description

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to utilize approved HOME funds to support project-related costs associated with property located at 1421 Brown Street, one (1) single family unit to be constructed and sold to an eligible low-income buyer. This project is an affordable housing effort which involves development and construction. Under this agreement:

i. Perform new construction services for a single-family unit.

ii. Will participate in bi-weekly construction meetings.

iii. *Perform all required and requested marketing and advertising activities; in accordance with "Fair Housing" regulations*

iv. *Antioch will be responsible for the upkeep, maintenance and utilities of the unit until sold*

v. *All projects are to possess the following components:*

1. Evidence of additional financing resources "Leveraging"
2. Evidence of Site Control
3. At the time of sales, evidence that a qualified homebuyer has been identified, received and completed a comprehensive home buying education course(s) and pre-purchase housing counseling program, prior to the completion of the assigned home.
4. If at the time of construction, there is no approved homebuyer, ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC. must utilize the services of a licensed Realtor to market and sale the unit.

B. Use of Funds

HOME Program funds shall be used by Antioch Ministries, Inc. for the purposes and objectives stated in Article I, Scope of Services, and Exhibit "A" of this Agreement. The use of HOME funds for any other purpose(s) is not permitted. The following summarizes the proposed uses of funds under this agreement:

a. Construction Costs

An amount not to exceed **$98,614.02** in HOME funds shall be expended by Antioch Ministries, Inc. from Year 2024 HOME Program funds for construction costs related to the development of one (1)) single-family unit at 1421 Brown Street in the Laney Walker-Bethlehem community. The design and specifications must be approved by HCD prior to construction (Exhibit A). Funds will be used to assist with the cost of all construction-related fees. Sales price will be determined by an as-built appraisal as submitted by ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC. This unit will be constructed by Antioch Ministries, Inc. and made available for purchase by the HOME Program's eligible low- and-moderate-income homebuyers.

The address for this project is:

i. *1421 Brown Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901*

Initial: _____

C. Program Location and Specific Goals to be Achieved

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall conduct project development activities and related services in its project area known as Laney Walker-Bethlehem that incorporates the following boundaries: Laney-Walker Blvd., Twiggs Street, Walton Way, R. A. Dent Blvd., and Wrightsboro Road, and its designated geographic boundaries approved by AHCD.

D. **Project Eligibility Determination**

It has been determined that the use of HOME Program funds by Antioch Ministries, Inc. will be in compliance with 24 CFR Part 92. The project has been underwritten and reviewed in accordance with underwriting standards and criteria of Augusta and the amount of subsidy provided is appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this contract, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall provide activities and services as described in the description of the project, including use of funds, its goals and objectives, tasks to be performed and a detailed schedule for completing the tasks for this project as provided in Exhibit A of this contract. ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC. will comply with § 92.300(a)(1) & §92.300(a)(2)

ARTICLE II. BUDGET AND METHOD OF PAYMENT

Antioch Ministries, Inc. will be compensated in accordance with this Article II, Budget and Method of Payment, that specifically identifies the use of HOME funds and any other project funding as represented in Article II. C. 2 of this Agreement. Antioch Ministries, Inc will carry out this project with implementation oversight provided by HCD. Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to perform the required services under the general coordination of HCD. In addition, and upon approval by Augusta, Antioch Ministries Development Corp., may engage the services of outside professional services, consultants, and contractors to help carry out the program and project.

A. Funds

Augusta shall designate and make HOME Program funds available in the following manner: **$98,614.02**loan under this agreement for project expenses incurred as outlined in ARTICLE I, Scope of Services, subject to Antioch Ministries, Inc. compliance with all terms and

conditions of this agreement and the procedures for documenting expenses and activities as set forth in ARTICLE V.

a. The method of payment shall be on a reimbursement basis. The Reimbursement Form can find in Appendix B. For invoicing, Antioch Ministries, Inc. will include documentation showing proof of payment in the form of a cancelled check attached with its respective invoice and completed reimbursement form that includes amount requested, amount remaining and specific line-item names that relate to the contract budget found in Appendix A.
b. HCD will monitor the progress of the project and Antioch Ministries, Inc. performance on a weekly basis with regards to the production and overall effectiveness of the project.
c. Antioch Ministries, Inc. and contractor will participate in bi-weekly construction meetings as set by HCD.
d. Upon the termination of this agreement, any unused or residual funds remaining shall revert to Augusta and shall be due and payable on such date of the termination and shall be paid no later than thirty (30) days thereafter.
e. Funds may not be transferred from line item to line item in the project budget without prior written approval of Augusta thru HCD.
f. The use of funds described in this agreement is subject to the written approval of the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
g. This Agreement is based upon the availability of HOME Program funds. Funds may be requested on an as needed basis but not more than once a week.

Initial: _____

B. <u>Project Financing</u>

HCD will fund fifty percent (50%) of the total construction costs in the amount of **$98,614.02**of this single project and seeks to provide Antioch Ministries, Inc. with the necessary HOME Agreement.

The Augusta Housing and Community Development Department (AHCD) will fund no more than **$98,614.02** of the total development costs of a single project, and seeks to provide the potential homebuyer with the necessary HOME funding upon receipt of the preliminary closing documents.

HCD will place a lien on the property to ensure proper proceeds are received at the sale of the property.

HCD agrees to allow ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC.to retain 16% of sales proceeds to further future HOME development. (Example: 1421 Brown Streetsales for $231,000.00; ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC. retains $36,960.00 (16%) and pays HCD $58,540.00)

Initial: _____

C. Timetable for Completion of Project Activities

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall obligate the designated HOME Program funds within five months of the date of execution of this Agreement. Based on the budget outlined in D below, Antioch Ministries, Inc. will provide a detailed outline of critical project milestones and projected expenditures during the development project as Exhibit B. These documents will become an official part of the contractual agreement and provide the basis for overall project performance measurements.

a. Liquidated Damages

   i. *Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall complete this project no later than 150 Days from the effective date of the Notice To Proceed. unless otherwise approved by Interim Director of HCD. The penalty for non-completion is $100 a day for every day over the stated deadline.*

Initial: _____

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees that the unit being constructed at 1421 Brown Streetis under the 9-month compliance rule which refers to the timeframe allowed for selling to an eligible homebuyer within 9 months from the completion of construction. HCD/Augusta will not be responsible for providing additional funds to cover any financial obligations by the developer in the case the HOME unit does not sale. Developer will not receive final developer's fee or compensation if the unit is not sold within the allotted 9 months' requirement. This is soley the responsibility of the developer.

*Initial:*_____

D. Project Budget: Limitations

1. Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall be paid a total consideration of no more than **$98,614.02** for full performance of the services specified under this Agreement. Any cost above this amount shall be the sole responsibility of Antioch Ministries, Inc. It is also understood by both parties to this contract that the funding provided under this contract for this specific project shall be the only funds provided by Augusta- unless otherwise agreed to by Augusta and Antioch Ministries Development Corp.

2. Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall adhere to the following budget in the performance of this contract:

Construction	**$**	**$98,614.02**
TOTAL HOME PROJECT COST:	**$**	**$98,614.02**

Initial: _____

ARTICLE III. RESALE/RECAPTURE PROVISIONS [24 CFR 92.254(5)]

The Resale/Recapture Provisions in this Article III shall ensure compliance with the HOME Program "Period of Affordability" requirements pursuant to 24 CFR 92.254(a)(4). 24 CFR 92.254 required that Augusta, its subrecipients, and CHDOs follow certain resale/recapture restrictions regarding its HOME-funded homebuyer program. Each property sold to a homebuyer will remain affordable for the duration of the affordability period or Augusta will use the recapture option.

If the eligible homebuyer (who received down payment assistance [HOME Program] or other development subsidy funds from Augusta) sells their property, then HCD shall capture the HOME funds which will ensure that the recaptured HOME Program funds are reinvested in other affordable housing in Augusta for low and moderate-income persons. This shall be accomplished through deed restrictions, property liens, and contractual obligations, as described in Article I.B of this Agreement.

ARTICLE IV: TERM OF CONTRACT

The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date when this agreement is executed by Augusta and Antioch Ministries, Inc. (whichever date is later) and shall end at the completion of all program activities, within the time specified in Article II. C. or in accordance with Article X: Suspension and Termination.

ARTICLE V: DOCUMENTATION AND PAYMENT

A. This is a pay-for-performance contract and in no event shall Augusta provide advance funding to Antioch Ministries, Inc.or any contractor/subcontractor hereunder. All payments to Antioch Ministries, Inc.by Augusta will be made on a per performance request through the AIA Document.

B. Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall maintain a separate account and accounting process for HOME funding sources.

C. Antioch Ministries, Inc .shall not use these funds for any purpose other than the purpose set forth in this Agreement.

D. Subject to Antioch Ministries, Inc. compliance with the provisions of this Agreement, Augusta agrees to reimburse all budgeted costs allowable under federal, state, and local guidelines.

E. All purchases of capital equipment, goods and services shall comply with the procurement procedures of OMB Circular A-110 "Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grant Agreements with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals and other Non-Profit Organizations" as well as the procurement policy of Augusta.

F. Requests by Antioch Ministries, Inc. for payment shall be accompanied by proper documentation and shall be submitted to HCD, transmitted by a cover memo, for approval no later than their (30) calendar days after the last date covered by the request. For purposes of this section, proper documentation includes: "Reimbursement Request Form" supplied by HCD, copies of invoices, receipts, other evidence of indebtedness, budget itemization and description of specific activities undertaken. Invoices shall not be honored if received by HCD later than sixty (60) calendar days after expiration date of Agreement. The reimbursement request form is in Appendix B.

G. Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall maintain an adequate financial system and internal fiscal controls.

H. Unexpended funds shall be retained by Augusta. Upon written request, Augusta may consider the reallocation of unexpended funds to eligible projects proposed by Antioch Ministries Inc.

Initial: _____

ARTICLE VI. REPAYMENT/PROGRAM INCOME

A. Augusta will be responsible for monitoring the reuse of the proceeds.

B. Any real property under Antioch Ministries, Inc control that was acquired or improved in whole or in part with HOME funds in excess of $25,000 must either:

   a. Be used to meet one of the national objectives in 24 CFR 570.208 for at least five years after the expiration of this Agreement; or

   b. Be disposed of in a manner that results in Augusta being reimbursed in the amount of the current fair market value of the property, less any portion of the value attributable to expenditures of non-HOME funds for acquisition of, or improvement to, the property.

C. Any HOME funds invested in housing that does not meet the affordability requirements for the period specified in §92.252 or §92.254, as applicable, must be repaid by Antioch Ministries Inc...

D. Any HOME funds invested in a project that is terminated before completion, either voluntarily or otherwise, must be repaid by Antioch Ministries Development Corp.

E. If Antioch Ministries, Inc.is found to be in non-compliance with the HOME Program laws and regulations as described in 24 CFR Part 92, the organization will be required to reimburse Augusta for the funding associated with the noncompliance issues.

ARTICLE VII. RECORD KEEPING, REPORTING AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall carry out its HOME assisted activities in compliance with all HOME Program laws and regulations described in 24 CFR Part 92 Subpart E (Program Requirements), Subpart F (Project Requirements), and Subpart H (Other Federal Requirements). These compliance activities include, but are not limited to:

a. Maximum acquisition prices [24 CFR 92.205A.2]
b. Maximum per unit HOME Program subsidy amount [Section 221(d)(3)]
c. Combined affordability of assisted units
d. Income eligibility of assisted unites
e. Inspection of the homebuyer units to comply with HUD required Property Standards
f. Acquisition, Displacement and Relocation Requirements [24 CFR 92.353]
g. Environmental Review
h. Lead-based Paint Abatement
i. Property Value [Section 203(b) Limits]

To document low-and-moderate-income benefits required in 24 CFR 570.200(a)(2). Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall maintain records that document all clients served with HOME funds. In addition, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall document each client's race, family size, annul household income, and whether or not the family is female headed. Augusta shall supply "Income Verification" forms which, when completed by those clients served by Antioch Ministries Development Corp., shall provide the information and verification described above.

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall prepare and submit reports relative to this project to Augusta at Augusta's request. Augusta shall supply Antioch Ministries, Inc. with the following report forms and require the same to be completed as requested by Augusta: "Monthly Services", "Quarterly Progress", "Quarterly Financial" and "Annual Report". Further explanation and report due dates are found in Appendix B below.

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall maintain books and records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Documents shall be maintained in accordance with practices that sufficiently and properly reflect all expenditure of funds provided by Augusta under this Agreement.

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall make all records for this project available to Augusta, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.

In compliance with OMB Circular A-110 regarding retention and custodial requirements for records, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall maintain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to this Agreement for a period of three years, with the following qualifications:

a. If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of the 3-year period, the records shall be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved.
b. Records for non-spendable personal property acquired with HOME grant funds shall be retained for three years after its final disposition. Non-expendable personal property means tangible personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of $300 or more per unit.

In connection with the expenditure of federal funds, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall provide to Augusta and organization – wide audited financial statement consisting of a balance sheet, income statement and a statement of changes in its financial position. All documents shall be prepared by a certified public

accountant. Such financial disclosure information shall be filed with Augusta within one hundred fifty (150) calendar days after the close of Antioch Ministries Development Corp.'s fiscal year. Antioch Ministries, Inc.is responsible for any cost associated with the audit. Failure to comply may result in the reallocation of funding and termination of the contract. Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall supply, up on request, documentation maintained in accordance with practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all expenditures of funds provided by Augusta under this Agreement.

Open Records Disclosure: Antioch Ministries Development Corp.' records related to this Agreement and the services to be provided under the agreement may be a public record subject to Georgia's Open Records Act (O.C.G.A. §50-18-70). Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to comply with the Open Records Act should a request be submitted to it. Further, Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to comply with the provision of the Open Meetings Law and the following compliance measures will be taken:

a. Antioch Ministries, Inc. will provide notice to the Augusta Chronicle and the Augusta Focus or the Metro Courier of its regular board meeting schedule and of any special call meetings except emergency meetings.
b. Antioch Ministries, Inc. will post notices of its meetings in a public place at the meeting sites, and it will keep a written agenda, minutes, attendance, and voting record for each meeting and make the same available for inspections by the press, the public and the Grantee, subject to the provision of the Open Meetings Law.
c. The press, public, and the Grantee shall not be denied admittance to Antioch Ministries Development Corp.' board meetings, except for such portions of the meeting as may be closed pursuant to the Open Meetings Law.
d. Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall provide the Grantee a tentative annual schedule of the Board of Director's meetings. Publications and minutes of each meeting shall be submitted to Grantee within 30 days after each meeting.

ARTICLE VIII ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Conflict of Interest

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to comply with the conflict-of-interest provisions contained in 24 CFR 92.356 (f) as appropriate.

This conflict-of-interest provision applies to any person who is an employee, agent, consultant, officer, or elected official or appointed official of Antioch Ministries Development Corp.. No person described above who exercises, may exercise or has exercised any functions or responsibilities with respect to the HOME activities supported under this contract; or who are in a position to participate in a decision-making process or gain inside information with regard to such activities, may obtain any financial interest or benefit from the activities, or have a financial interest in any contract, sub-contract, or agreement with respect to the contract activities, either for themselves or those with whom they have business or family ties, during their tenure or for one year thereafter. For the purpose of this provision, "family ties", as defined in the above cited volume and provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations, include those related as Spouse, Father, Mother, Father-in-law, Mother-in-law, Step-parent, Children, Step-children, Brother,

Sister, Brother-in-law, Sister-in-law, Grandparent, Grandchildren of the individual holding any interest in the subject matter of this Contract. The Antioch Ministries, Inc.in the persons of Directors, Officers, Employees, Staff, Volunteers and Associates such as Contractors, Sub-contractors and Consultants shall sign and submit a Conflict-of-Interest Affidavit. (Affidavit form attached as part in parcel to this Contract.

B. Augusta may, from time to time, request changes to the scope of this contract and obligations to be performed hereunder by The Antioch Ministries Development Corp.. In such instances, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall consult with HCD/Augusta on any changes that will result in substantive changes to this Contract. All such changes shall be made via written amendments to this Contract and shall be approved by the governing bodies of both Augusta and Antioch Ministries Development Corp..

C. Statutes, regulations, guidelines, and forms referenced throughout this Contract are listed in Appendix A and are attached and included as part in parcel to this Contract.

ARTICLE IX. OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A. Fair Housing

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees that it will conduct and administer HOME activities in conformity with Pub. L. 88-352, "Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964", and with Pub. L. 90-284 "Fair Housing Act", and that it will affirmatively further fair housing. One suggested activity is to use the fair housing symbol and language in Antioch Ministries, Inc. publications and/or advertisements. (24 CFR 570.601).

Non-Discrimination and Accessibility

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to comply with 24 CFR Part I, which provides that no person shall be excluded from participation in this project on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex; or be subject to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with federal funds made available pursuant to the Act. Reasonable accommodations will be offered to all disabled persons who request accommodations due to disability at any time during the application, resident selection and rent up process.

Enforcement Provisions

1. HCD will conduct yearly on-site inspections of assisted units to verify they are maintained in standard condition and meet applicable housing quality standards to include ongoing maintenance requirements.
2. Breach of Agreement or default: Breach occurs when a party to a contract fails to fulfill his or her obligation as described in the contract or communicates an intent to fail the obligation or otherwise appears not to be able to perform his or her obligation under the contract. Any obligations by either party not being upheld by said agreement will constitute as noncompliance and result in termination of agreement. HCD will notify Antioch Ministries, Inc. if the agreement is in default or has been breached in any manner.

3. Repayment of HOME Funds: If property does not comply with 24 CFR 92.252 funding will be paid back with nonfederal funds.

D. Labor Standards

1. General: Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees that in instances in which there is construction work over $2,000 financed in whole or in part with HOME funds under this Contract, Antioch Ministries, Inc. will adhere to the Davis-Bacon Act (40 USC 276), as amended, which requires all laborers and mechanics working on the project to be paid not less than prevailing wage-rates as determined by the Secretary of Labor. By reason of the foregoing requirement, the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 USC 327 et seq.) also applies. These requirements apply to the rehabilitation of residential property only if such property contains eight or more units. (24 CFR 92.354)

2. Labor Matters: No person employed in the work covered by this contract shall be discharged or in any way discriminated against because he or she has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable hereunder to his or her employer. (24 CFR 92.354)

E. Environmental Standards

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees that in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and 24 CFR part 58, it will cooperate with Augusta/HCD in complying with the Act and regulations, and that no activities will be undertaken until notified by Augusta/HCD that the activity is following the Act and regulations. Prior to beginning any project development activity, an environmental review must be conducted by the Augusta-Richmond County Planning Department pursuant to (24 CFR 92.352).

F. Flood Insurance

Consistent with the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 USC 4001-4128), Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees that HOME funds shall not be expended for acquisition or construction in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as having special flood hazards (representing the 100-year flood plain). Exceptions will be made if the community is participating in the National Flood Insurance Program or less than a year has passed since FEMA notification and flood insurance has been obtained in accordance with section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973.

G. Displacement and Relocation

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to take all reasonable steps to minimize the displacement of people as a result of HOME assisted activities. Any such activities assisted with HOME funds will be conducted in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (URA) and the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (24 CFR 92.353).

H. Non-Discrimination in Employment

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to comply with Executive Order 11246 and 12086 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto (41 CFR 60) which provides that no person shall be

discriminated against based on race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Antioch Ministries, Inc. will in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of Antioch Ministries Development Corp.; state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin or familial status.

I. Employment and Business Opportunities

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees that low- and moderate-income persons residing within Augusta-Richmond County; and that contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to eligible business concerns which are located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in Augusta-Richmond County - (24 CFR 570.697).

J. Lead-Based Paint

In accordance with Section 92.355 of the HOME Regulations and Section 570.608 of the CDBG Regulations, Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to comply with the Lead Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act pursuant to prohibition against the use of lead-based paint in residential structures and to comply with 24 CFR 570.608 and 24 CFR 35 with regard to notification of the hazards of lead-based paint poisoning and the elimination of lead-based paint hazards.

K. Debarred, Suspended or Ineligible Contractor

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to comply with 24 CFR 570.609 with regards to the direct or indirect use of any contractor during any period of debarment, suspension, or placement in ineligibility status. No contract will be executed until such time that the debarred, suspended or ineligible contractor has been approved and reinstated by HCD.

L. Drug Free Workplace

In accordance with 24 CFR part 24, subpart F, Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to administer a policy to provide a drug-free workplace that is free from illegal use, possession or distribution of drugs or alcohol by its beneficiaries as required by the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988.

M. Publicity

Any publicity generated by Antioch Ministries, Inc. for the project funded pursuant to this Contract, during the term of this Contract or for one year thereafter, will refer to the contribution of Augusta-Richmond County in making the project possible. The words "Augusta-Richmond County Department of Housing and Community Development" will be explicitly stated in any and all pieces of publicity; including but not limited to flyers, press releases, posters, brochures, public service announcements, interviews, and newspaper articles.

N. Timely Expenditure of Funds

In accordance with 24 CFR 85.43, if Antioch Ministries, Inc. fails to expend its grant funds in a timely manner, such failure shall constitute a material failure to comply with this Contract and

invoke the suspension and termination provisions of ARTICLE X. For purposes of this Contract, timely expenditure of funds means Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall obligate and expend its funds as designated under ARTICLE II. (B).

O. Compliance with Laws and Permits

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and codes of the federal, state, and local governments and shall commit no trespass on any public or private property in performing any of the work embraced by this contract. Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to obtain all necessary permits for intended improvements or activities.

P. Assignment of Contract

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall not assign any interest in this contract or transfer any interest in the same without the prior written approval of Augusta.

Q. Equal Employment Opportunity

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to comply with the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101-07) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 146 and the prohibitions against otherwise qualified individuals with handicaps under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 8. For purposes of the emergency shelter grants program, the term dwelling units in 24 CFR part 8 shall include sleeping accommodations.

R. Affirmative Action

Antioch Ministries, Inc. will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or familial status. Antioch Ministries, Inc. will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or Antioch Ministries, Inc. social status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or advertising; lay-off or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Augusta setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to make efforts to encourage the use of minority and women-owned business enterprises in connection with HOME supported activities.

S. Affirmative Marketing Plan

Antioch Ministries, Inc. and managing agent shall adopt the affirmative marketing procedures and requirements as specified in the HOME Final Rule 92.351.

T. Religious Influence

Antioch Ministries, Inc. will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based on religion and will not give people preference based on religion. Antioch Ministries, Inc. will not discriminate against any person applying for shelter based on religion. Antioch Ministries, Inc. will provide no religious instruction or counseling, conduct no religious worship

or services, engage in no religious proselytizing and exert no religious influence in the provision of shelter and other eligible activities funded by this grant.

U. Indirect Costs

Indirect costs will only be paid if Antioch Ministries, Inc. has indirect cost allocation plan approved by the Department of Housing and Urban Development prior to the execution of this Contract.

V. Travel

If applicable, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall obtain prior written approval from the Grantee for any travel outside the State of Georgia with funds provided under this contract. All Federal Travel Regulations are applicable (41 CFR Part 301).

W Construction Requirements – SEE APPENDIX x C

All housing units [*rehabilitated, reconstructed or newly constructed*] and assisted with HOME Program funds must, before occupancy, meet the Property Standards specified at 25 CFR 92.251 [the HOME Program Regulations]. The Property Standards at 24 CFR 92.251 require that the units receiving HOME Program funds must meet all local codes for new construction. In the absence of local codes, properties must meet the HUD Section 8 Housing Quality Standards [HQS]. All units assisted under this Contract is "new construction" by HOME Program definition and therefore must meet the local building codes for new housing in Augusta-Richmond County, as applicable. All units must meet applicable property standards upon project completion.

ARTICLE X. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION

A. In the event Antioch Ministries, Inc. materially fails to comply with any terms of this agreement, including the timely completion of activities as described in the timetable and/or contained in ARTICLE I, Scope of Services, Augusta may withhold cash payments until Antioch Ministries, Inc. cures any breach of the contract. If Antioch Ministries, Inc. fails to cure the breach, Augusta may suspend or terminate the current award of HOME funds for the Brown Street project.

B. Notwithstanding the above, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall not be relieved of its liability to Augusta for damages sustained as a result of any breach of this contract. In addition, to any other remedies it may have at law or equity, Augusta may withhold any payments to Antioch Ministries, Inc. for the purposes of set off until such time as the exact amount of damages is determined.

C. In the best interest of the program and to better serve the people in the target areas and fulfill the purposes of the Act, the City of Augusta can terminate this contract if Antioch Ministries, Inc. breach this contract or violate any regulatory rules. The City of Augusta can terminate the contrite in 30 days and call the note due.

D. Notwithstanding any termination or suspension of this Contract, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall not be relieved of any duties or obligations imposed on it under ARTICLES V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, XI, and XII of this agreement with respect to HOME funds previously disbursed or income derived therefrom.

ARTICLE XI. NOTICES

Whenever either party desires to give notice unto the other, such notice must be in writing, sent by certified United States mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the party for whom it is intended, at the place last specified, and the place for giving of notice shall remain such until it shall have been changed by written notice.

Augusta will receive all notices at the address indicated below:

Office of the Administrator
Municipal Building
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

With copies to:

Augusta Housing and Community Development Department
510 Fenwick Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Antioch Ministries, Inc. will receive all notices at the address indicated below:

Antioch Ministries Development Corp.
1333 Blount Avenue
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Whenever either party desires to give notice unto the other, such notice must be in writing, sent by U.S. mail.

ARTICLE XII. INDEMNIFICATION

Antioch Ministries, Inc. will at all times hereafter indemnify and hold harmless Augusta, its officers, agents and employees, against any and all claims, losses, liabilities, or expenditures of any kind, including court costs, attorney fees and expenses, accruing or resulting from any or all suits or damages of any kind resulting from injuries or damages sustained by any person or persons, corporation or property, by virtue of the performance of this Contract. By execution of this agreement, Antioch Ministries, Inc. specifically consents to jurisdiction and venue in the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia and waives any right to contest jurisdiction or venue in said Court.

Should it become necessary to determine the meaning or otherwise interpret any work, phrase or provision of this Contract, or should the terms of this Contract in any way be the subject of litigation in any court of laws or equity. It is agreed that the laws of the State of Georgia shall exclusively control same.

The parties hereto do agree to bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, trustees, successors, and assigns, all jointly and severally under the terms of this Contract.

ARTICLE XIII. INSURANCE AND BONDING

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall acquire adequate insurance coverage to protect all contract assets from loss or damage resulting from theft, fraud or physical damage. All policies and amounts of coverage shall be subject to approval by Augusta. Additionally, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall procure and provide for approval by Augusta a blanket fidelity bond in the amount of at least $100,000.00 covering all personnel of Antioch Ministries, Inc. handling or charged with the responsibility for handling funds and property pursuant to this contract. ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC. shall procure and provide, for approval by Augusta, comprehensive general liability insurance in the amount of at least $1,000,000.00 insuring the Grantee and adding as named insured the City of Augusta, the Mayor, Commissioners, and Augusta's officers, agents, members, employees, and successors.

Additionally, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall procure officers and directors liability insurance under policies to be approved by Augusta. All the above policies shall provide that no act or omission of the grantee, its agents, servants, or employees shall invalidate any insurance coverage required to be provided by Antioch Ministries, Inc. hereunder shall be cancelled without at least fifteen (15) days advance written notice to the Grantee. All insurance policies required hereunder or copies thereof shall be promptly submitted for approval by Augusta.

ARTICLE XIV. PRIOR AND FUTURE AGREEMENTS

This document incorporates and includes all prior negotiations, correspondence, conversations, agreements or understandings applicable to the matters contained herein and the parties agree that there are no commitments, agreements, or understandings concerning the subject matter of this agreement that are not contained in this document. Accordingly, it is agreed that no deviation from the terms hereof shall be predicated upon any prior representations or agreements whether oral or written. Augusta is not obligated to provide funding of any kind to Antioch Ministries, Inc. beyond the term of this Contract.

ARTICLE XV. LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED

Each and every provision of any law or regulations and clause required by law or regulation to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then upon application of either party this Contract shall forthwith be amended to make such insertion.

ARTICLE XVI. ANTI-LOBBYING

To the best of the jurisdiction's knowledge and belief:

No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions; and

It will require that the language of paragraphs 1 and 2 of this anti-lobbying certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

ARTICLE XVII. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement is executed in two (2) counterparts – each of which shall be deemed an original and together shall constitute one and the same Agreement with one counterpart being delivered to each party hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and seals as of the date first written above:

ATTEST: AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
(The City)

Approved as to form: _____ Date:_____
Augusta, GA Law Department

By: _____ Date: _____
Garnett L. Johnson
As its Mayor

By: _____ Date:_____
Charles Jackson
Interim Director

SEAL

_____
Lena Bonner
As its Clerk

Antioch Ministries Development Corp.___
(Grantee)

BY: _____ _____
Its: _____ Date

_____ _____ BY: _____ _____
Plain Witness Date Its:_____ Date

APPENDIX A

Statutes:

24 CFR Part 92, HOME Investment Partnerships Program ("HOME")

OMB Circular A-110 - Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Agreement with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, and Other Non-Profit Organizations

OMB Circular A- 122 - Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations

OMB Circular A-133 - Audits of Institutions of Higher Education & other Non-Profit Institutions

40 USC 276 Davis-Bacon Act

40 USC 327 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standard Act

Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act

Lead Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act

24 CFR 35 – HUD Requirements for Notification, Evaluation and Reduction of Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Housing Receiving Federal Assistance and Federally-Owned Residential Property being sold, Final Rule

Augusta-Richmond County Procurement Policy

Conflict of Interest Affidavit

Forms:

AIA Construction Document
Contract and Subcontract Activity Report
Monthly Report
Quarterly Report
Annual Report

APPENDIX B

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall submit to the Grantee the following reports for the term of this agreement and maintain applicable documentation for the full term of the affordability period. Augusta reserves the right to change reporting requirements, as needed as well as the right to review records and reports for the public, HUD, IG or any other interested party as deemed appropriate.

1. *Monthly/Quarterly Progress & Financial Reports*
   Due the 15th of the month for each new quarter.

2. *Annual Progress Report (January 16th)*

3. *Audit/Financial Report by April 30th*

4. *Contract & Subcontract Activity Report Due with each Request for Payment*

5. *Grantee shall maintain files on each person assisted. Each file shall contain, but is not restricted to, income data and verification for each person assisted; Rental housing application, worker order requests, inspection reports, payment history, pest control log, violation report; and any other document that will provide proof of needed service(s) and subsequent provision of such service(s) as allowed under this contract.*

6. *Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall establish and maintain an Affirmative Marketing file to hold advertisements, flyers, and other public information. Must also keep records of its activities in implementing the affirmative marketing plan, including other community outreach efforts and its annual analysis.*

7. *Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall keep up-to-date records based on census data, applications, and surveys about community residents, applicants, residents of the project, and records about tenant selection or rejection.*

APPENDIX C

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

1. All construction projects shall comply with Federal, State, and local codes and ordinances, including, but not limited to, the following:

   A. "Standard Building Code", 2000 Edition, Southern Building Congress, International, Inc., Birmingham, Alabama.

   B. "Standard Plumbing Code", latest edition, Southern Building Congress, International, Inc., Birmingham, Alabama.

   C. Standard Mechanical Code, latest edition, Southern Building Congress, International, Inc., Birmingham, Alabama.

   D. "National Electric Code", latest edition, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, Massachusetts.

   E. Model Energy Code, 1997, Council of American Building Officials.

   F. "ADA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities", Department of Justice, American with Disabilities Act of 1990".

   G. Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, Public Law 91-596.

   H. Part 1910 – Occupational Safety and Health Standards, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations (Federal Register, Volume 37, Number 202, October 18, 1972).

   I. Part 1926 - Safety and Health Regulations for Construction, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations (Federal Register, Volume 37, Number 243, December 16, 1972.

   J. Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f').

2. Eligible Contractors: Any contractor desiring to bid on HOME projects may apply for inclusion on the HCD Approved Contractor List. Applications will be processed and either approved or disapproved within 10 working days. Under no circumstances will barred, disapproved, or otherwise ineligible contractors be allowed to bid on federally funded projects.

3. Project Review. All plans, specifications, work write-ups, projected cost estimates, punch lists or other means of outlining work on a particular project will be submitted in writing to HCD for review and approval prior to bidding. HCD Construction and Rehabilitation Inspectors will review these items for compliance with new construction and/or rehabilitation standards and materials use.

4. Change Orders: Change orders are a part of doing business in but will be managed by written request to HCD for approval. No one can give a verbal change order on site. Documentation must be submitted and approved by the Program Manager and Director of HCD.

5. Retainage for 10% of each draw will be withheld until all the work is complete.

6. Property Standards: 92.251(a)(1) requires new construction projects to meet State and local codes, ordinances, and zoning requirements. In the absence of an applicable State or local code for new construction, HOME-assisted projects must meet the International Code Council's (ICC's) International Residential Code or International Building Code, whichever is applicable to the type of housing being developed.

   §92.251(a)(2) incorporates or specifies additional standards:

   - Accessibility requirements as applicable, in accordance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the Fair Housing Act. These requirements are not new.
   - Disaster mitigation standards, in accordance with State and local requirements or as established by HUD, where they are needed to mitigate the risk of potential disasters (such as earthquakes, hurricanes, flooding, and wildfires). This is a new requirement.

   §92.251(a)(iv) and (v) adds requirements to improve project oversight for new construction. HCD must:

   - Review and approve written cost estimates, construction contracts, and construction documents.
   - Conduct construction progress and final inspections to ensure that work is done in accordance with the applicable codes, the construction contract, and construction documents.

7. Inspections. The project will be inspected and approved by an HCD Construction and Rehabilitation Inspector prior to release of the funds for that project.

8. HOME-assisted rental housing must meet the required property standards at the time of the project completion and must be maintained in accordance with applicable housing quality standards throughout the affordability period.

EXHIBIT "A"

PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

1. Augusta through the Housing and Community Development Department agrees to provide up to **$98,614.02**in Year 2024 HOME Investment Partnerships Funds to Antioch Ministries Development Corp. These funds will support new construction with the production of approximately one single-family affordable unit.

2. HCD must review and approve all residential design plans, project specifications and total development cost for each residential development project before work is commenced and before funds can be released for payment reimbursement. Construction payments will be released to Antioch Ministries, Inc.in accordance with the attached drawdown schedule and budget.

3. With HCD approval, Antioch Ministries, Inc. may use HOME funds under this contract for all the following purposes:

    a. To support development costs as outlined in Item 6 below.

4. Completion Delays, Remedies, and Penalties

    A. If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time frame specified in the contract, plus any authorized delays, HCD may

        1. Terminate the contractor in accordance with the "Provisions for Augusta Housing and Community Development Department (HCD)" clause of this contract.

        2. Assess liquidated damages of fifty dollars ($100.00) per working day from the schedule of completion to the date of final acceptance of the project. The total amount of liquidated damages will be deducted from the total contract price, plus any change order amounts.

    B. The Contractor shall not be charged with liquidated damages for any delays in the completion of the work due:

        1. To any acts of the Federal, State, or City/County Government; including controls or restrictions upon or requisitioning of materials, equipment, tools or labor by reason or war, National Defense, or other National, State or City/County emergency.

        2. To any acts of the Owner that hinder the progress of the work.

        3. To causes not reasonable foreseeable by the parties to this contract at the time of the execution of the contract which are beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor; including but not restricted to acts of God; as of the public enemy; acts of another contractor in the performance of some other contract with the owner; fires; epidemics; quarantine restrictions; strikes; freight embargoes; and weather of unusual severity such as hurricanes, tornadoes, cyclones, and other extreme weather conditions; and

4. To any delay of the subcontractor occasioned by any other causes specified in subparagraphs A and B above. Provided, however, that the contractor promptly (within 10 days) notifies HCD in writing of the cause of the delay. If the fact shows the delay to be properly excusable under the terms of this contract, HCD shall extend the contract time by a period commensurate with the period of authorized delay to the completion of the work as whole, in the form of an amendment to this contract.

6. Construction Costs and Requirements

a. The amount that can be used to pay for development costs will be identified on a project-by-project basis in EXHIBIT B. In no case will this amount exceed the maximum per unit amount as defined at 24 CFR 92.250.

b. Antioch Ministries, Inc. will provide construction management for the project to ensure that construction work is being carried out in accordance with plans, specifications, and the project budget.

c. Antioch Ministries, Inc. must make sure contractor obtains and posts all permits on the job site. Prior to releasing final payment on each unit, Antioch Ministries, Inc. must also secure a Certificate of Occupancy from the contractor that has been issued by the Department of Licenses and Inspection.

d. Antioch Ministries, Inc. must collect from the contractor a copy of the construction supply invoice; designs/plans and submit to HCD prior to Notice to Proceed.

e. Antioch Ministries, Inc. must collect progress and final lien releases from the contractor, subcontractors, and material suppliers prior to making a payment to a contractor.

f. HCD may continually inspect each unit for contract compliance and determine the percentage of completion prior to processing a draw request and releasing payment. HCD may elect to make up to five (5) payments per unit. HCD may choose not to release payments if the work being performed is not of acceptable quality to HCD and if the unit is not being built or rehabilitated in accordance with plans and specifications, or if the project is not on schedule.

EXHIBIT “B”

PROJECT SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION

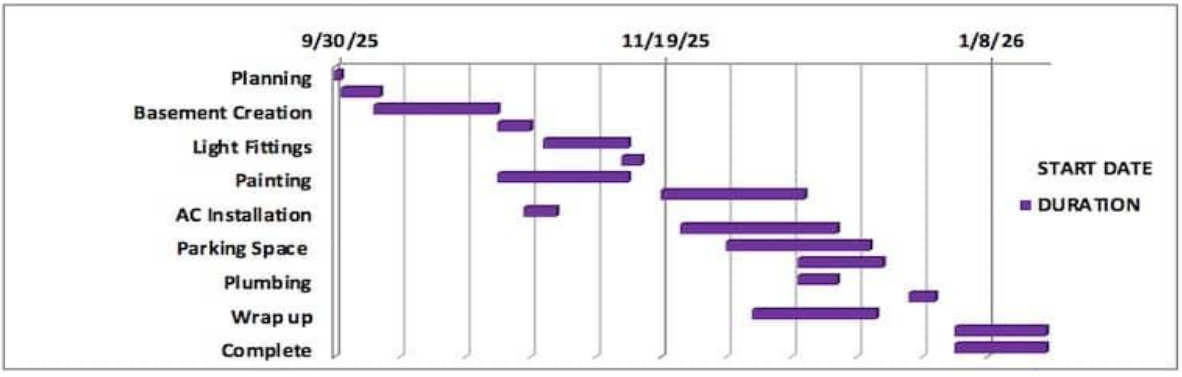
ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC.MUST PROVIDE A COMPLETED SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION AS EXHIBIT C - WITH APPROPRIATE PROJECT MILESTONES WITHIN 10 TO 15 DAYS AFTER SIGNING THIS CONTRACT. THIS SCHEDULE MUST BE PROVIDED IN SUFFICIENT DETAIL TO PERMIT HCD TO MONITOR AND ASSESS PROGRESS IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT. A SAMPLE SCHEDULE IS PROVIDED BELOW.

Construction Schedule Template

Project Name: Strart Date: Total Duration:

Project Manager: End Date:

TASK DESCRIPTION	STATUS	ASSIGNED TO	START DATE	END DATE	DURATION	COMMENTS
Planning	Complete		9/21/25	9/30/25	10	
Raw Material Accumulation	Complete		10/1/25	10/6/25	6	
Basement Creation	Complete		10/6/25	10/24/25	19	
Floors Creation	Complete		10/25/25	10/29/25	5	
Light Fittings	Complete		11/1/25	11/13/25	13	
Sewage Pipelines	Complete		11/13/25	11/15/25	3	
Painting	In Progress		10/25/25	12/5/25	20	
Accessories Installation	In Progress		11/19/25	12/10/25	22	
AC Installation	In Progress		10/29/25	12/9/25	5	
Fire Extingushers	In Progress		11/22/25	12/15/25	24	
Parking Space	Not Started		11/29/25	12/20/25	22	
Appliances	On Hold		12/10/25	12/22/25	13	
Plumbing	In Progress		12/10/25	12/15/25	6	
Final Inspections	Not Started		12/27/25	12/30/25	4	
Wrap up	Not Started		12/3/25	12/21/25	19	
House Cleaning	Not Started		1/3/26	1/23/26	21	
Complete	Not Started		1/3/26	1/17/26	15	



CONTRACT

Between

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

And

ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC.

In the amount of

$98,614.02

Ninety-Eight Thousand and Six Hundred Thirty-Seven Dollars & 21/100

For Fiscal Year **2024**

Providing Funding From

HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM

1423 Brown Street – Single Family"

THIS AGREEMENT ("*Contract*"), is made and entered into as of the _____ day of _____, 2025 ("*the effective date*") by and between Augusta, Georgia, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, acting through the Housing and Community Development Department (hereinafter referred to as "*HCD*") – with principal offices at 510 Fenwick , Augusta, Georgia 30901, as party of the first part (hereinafter called "*Augusta*"), and Antioch Ministries, Inc., a developer, organized pursuant to the Laws of the State of Georgia (hereinafter called "AMI.") as party in the second part.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Augusta is qualified by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (hereafter called HUD) as a HOME Program Participating Jurisdiction, and Augusta has received HOME Investment Partnerships Act (hereinafter called HOME or the HOME Program) funds from HUD for the purpose of providing and retaining affordable housing for eligible families; as defined by HUD; and

WHEREAS, Antioch Ministries, Inc. will be involved in HOME eligible activities; and

WHEREAS, Augusta wishes to increase homeownership opportunities and preserve and increase the supply of affordable housing for HOME Program eligible low- and moderate-income families through eligible uses of its HOME Program grant funds, as described in the Augusta-Richmond County Consolidated Plan 2020-2024; and the Year 2024 Annual Action Plan; and

WHEREAS, Augusta wishes to enter into a contractual agreement with Antioch Ministries, Inc. for the administration of HOME eligible affordable housing development activities; and

WHEREAS, this activity has been determined to be an eligible HOME activity according to 24 CFR 92.504(c)(13), and will meet one or more of the national objectives and criteria outlined in Title 24 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 92 of the Housing and Urban Development Regulations.

WHEREAS, Antioch Ministries, Inc. has agreed to provide services funded through this contract free from political activities, religious influences, or requirements; and

WHEREAS, Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to complete all predevelopment activities and provide HCD with copies of plans and work write up prior to Notice to Proceed

WHEREAS, it is the responsibility of Antioch Ministries to understand the HOME rules and regulation as outlined in Title 24 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 92 of the Housing and Urban Development

WHEREAS, Antioch Ministries, Inc. has requested, and Augusta has approved a total of **$98,614.02** in HOME funds to perform eligible activities as described in Article I below;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties of this agreement for the consideration set forth below, do here and now agree to the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE I. SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. Scope of Services

a. Project Description

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to utilize approved HOME funds to support project-related costs associated with property located at 1423 Brown Street, one (1) single family unit to be constructed and sold to an eligible low-income buyer. This project is an affordable housing effort which involves development and construction. Under this agreement:

i. Perform new construction services for a single-family unit.

ii. Will participate in bi-weekly construction meetings.

iii. *Perform all required and requested marketing and advertising activities; in accordance with "Fair Housing" regulations*

iv. *Antioch will be responsible for the upkeep, maintenance and utilities of the unit until sold*

v. *All projects are to possess the following components:*

1. Evidence of additional financing resources "Leveraging"
2. Evidence of Site Control
3. At the time of sales, evidence that a qualified homebuyer has been identified, received and completed a comprehensive home buying education course(s) and pre-purchase housing counseling program, prior to the completion of the assigned home.
4. If at the time of construction, there is no approved homebuyer, ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC. must utilize the services of a licensed Realtor to market and sale the unit.

B. Use of Funds

HOME Program funds shall be used by Antioch Ministries, Inc. for the purposes and objectives stated in Article I, Scope of Services, and Exhibit "A" of this Agreement. The use of HOME funds for any other purpose(s) is not permitted. The following summarizes the proposed uses of funds under this agreement:

a. Construction Costs

An amount not to exceed **$98,614.02** in HOME funds shall be expended by Antioch Ministries, Inc. from Year 2024 HOME Program funds for construction costs related to the development of one (1)) single-family unit at 1423 Brown Street in the Laney Walker-Bethlehem community. The design and specifications must be approved by HCD prior to construction (Exhibit A). Funds will be used to assist with the cost of all construction-related fees. Sales price will be determined by an as-built appraisal as submitted by ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC. This unit will be constructed by Antioch Ministries, Inc. and made available for purchase by the HOME Program's eligible low- and-moderate-income homebuyers.

The address for this project is:

i. *1423 Brown Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901*

Initial: _____

C. Program Location and Specific Goals to be Achieved

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall conduct project development activities and related services in its project area known as Laney Walker-Bethlehem that incorporates the following boundaries: Laney-Walker Blvd., Twiggs Street, Walton Way, R. A. Dent Blvd., and Wrightsboro Road, and its designated geographic boundaries approved by AHCD.

D. **Project Eligibility Determination**

It has been determined that the use of HOME Program funds by Antioch Ministries, Inc. will be in compliance with 24 CFR Part 92. The project has been underwritten and reviewed in accordance with underwriting standards and criteria of Augusta and the amount of subsidy provided is appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this contract, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall provide activities and services as described in the description of the project, including use of funds, its goals and objectives, tasks to be performed and a detailed schedule for completing the tasks for this project as provided in Exhibit A of this contract. ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC. will comply with § 92.300(a)(1) & §92.300(a)(2)

ARTICLE II. BUDGET AND METHOD OF PAYMENT

Antioch Ministries, Inc. will be compensated in accordance with this Article II, Budget and Method of Payment, that specifically identifies the use of HOME funds and any other project funding as represented in Article II. C. 2 of this Agreement. Antioch Ministries, Inc will carry out this project with implementation oversight provided by HCD. Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to perform the required services under the general coordination of HCD. In addition, and upon approval by Augusta, Antioch Ministries Development Corp., may engage the services of outside professional services, consultants, and contractors to help carry out the program and project.

A. Funds

Augusta shall designate and make HOME Program funds available in the following manner: **$98,614.02** loan under this agreement for project expenses incurred as outlined in ARTICLE I, Scope of Services, subject to Antioch Ministries, Inc. compliance with all terms and conditions of this agreement and the procedures for documenting expenses and activities as set forth in ARTICLE V.

a. The method of payment shall be on a reimbursement basis. The Reimbursement Form can find in Appendix B. For invoicing, Antioch Ministries, Inc. will include documentation showing proof of payment in the form of a cancelled check attached with its respective invoice and completed reimbursement form that includes amount requested, amount remaining and specific line-item names that relate to the contract budget found in Appendix A.
b. HCD will monitor the progress of the project and Antioch Ministries, Inc. performance on a weekly basis with regards to the production and overall effectiveness of the project.
c. Antioch Ministries, Inc. and contractor will participate in bi-weekly construction meetings as set by HCD.
d. Upon the termination of this agreement, any unused or residual funds remaining shall revert to Augusta and shall be due and payable on such date of the termination and shall be paid no later than thirty (30) days thereafter.
e. Funds may not be transferred from line item to line item in the project budget without prior written approval of Augusta thru HCD.
f. The use of funds described in this agreement is subject to the written approval of the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
g. This Agreement is based upon the availability of HOME Program funds. Funds may be requested on an as needed basis but not more than once a week.

Initial: _____

B. <u>Project Financing</u>

HCD will fund fifty percent (50%) of the total construction costs in the amount of **$98,614.02** of this single project and seeks to provide Antioch Ministries, Inc. with the necessary HOME Agreement.

The Augusta Housing and Community Development Department (AHCD) will fund no more than **$98,614.02**
\ of the total development costs of a single project, and
seeks to provide the potential homebuyer with the necessary HOME funding upon receipt of the preliminary closing documents.

HCD will place a lien on the property to ensure proper proceeds are received at the sale of the property.

HCD agrees to allow ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC.to retain 16% of sales proceeds to further future HOME development. (Example: 1423 Brown Street sales for $231,000.00; ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC. retains $36,960.00 (16%) and pays HCD $58,540.00)

Initial: _____

C. Timetable for Completion of Project Activities

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall obligate the designated HOME Program funds within five months of the date of execution of this Agreement. Based on the budget outlined in D below, Antioch Ministries, Inc. will provide a detailed outline of critical project milestones and projected expenditures during the development project as Exhibit B. These documents will become an official part of the contractual agreement and provide the basis for overall project performance measurements.

a. Liquidated Damages

i. *Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall complete this project no later than 150 Days from the effective date of the Notice To Proceed. unless otherwise approved by Interim Director of HCD. The penalty for non-completion is $100 a day for every day over the stated deadline.*

Initial: _____

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees that the unit being constructed at 1423 Brown Street is under the 9-month compliance rule which refers to the timeframe allowed for selling to an eligible homebuyer within 9 months from the completion of construction. HCD/Augusta will not be responsible for providing additional funds to cover any financial obligations by the developer in the case the HOME unit does not sale. Developer will not receive final developer's fee or compensation if the unit is not sold within the allotted 9 months' requirement. This is soley the responsibility of the developer.

*Initial:*_____

D. Project Budget: Limitations

1. Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall be paid a total consideration of no more than **$98,614.02** for full performance of the services specified under this Agreement. Any cost above this amount shall be the sole responsibility of Antioch Ministries, Inc. It is also understood by both parties to this contract that the funding provided under this contract for this specific project shall be the only funds provided by Augusta- unless otherwise agreed to by Augusta and Antioch Ministries Development Corp.

2. Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall adhere to the following budget in the performance of this contract:

Construction	**$**	**$98,614.02**
TOTAL HOME PROJECT COST:	**$**	**$98,614.02**

Initial: _____

ARTICLE III. RESALE/RECAPTURE PROVISIONS [24 CFR 92.254(5)]

The Resale/Recapture Provisions in this Article III shall ensure compliance with the HOME Program "Period of Affordability" requirements pursuant to 24 CFR 92.254(a)(4). 24 CFR 92.254 required that Augusta, its subrecipients, and CHDOs follow certain resale/recapture restrictions regarding its HOME-funded homebuyer program. Each property sold to a homebuyer will remain affordable for the duration of the affordability period or Augusta will use the recapture option.

If the eligible homebuyer (who received down payment assistance [HOME Program] or other development subsidy funds from Augusta) sells their property, then HCD shall capture the HOME funds which will ensure that the recaptured HOME Program funds are reinvested in other affordable housing in Augusta for low and moderate-income persons. This shall be accomplished through deed restrictions, property liens, and contractual obligations, as described in Article I.B of this Agreement.

ARTICLE IV: TERM OF CONTRACT

The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date when this agreement is executed by Augusta and Antioch Ministries, Inc. (whichever date is later) and shall end at the completion of all program activities, within the time specified in Article II. C. or in accordance with Article X: Suspension and Termination.

ARTICLE V: DOCUMENTATION AND PAYMENT

A. This is a pay-for-performance contract and in no event shall Augusta provide advance funding to Antioch Ministries, Inc.or any contractor/subcontractor hereunder. All payments to Antioch Ministries, Inc.by Augusta will be made on a per performance request through the AIA Document.

B. Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall maintain a separate account and accounting process for HOME funding sources.

C. Antioch Ministries, Inc .shall not use these funds for any purpose other than the purpose set forth in this Agreement.

D. Subject to Antioch Ministries, Inc. compliance with the provisions of this Agreement, Augusta agrees to reimburse all budgeted costs allowable under federal, state, and local guidelines.

E. All purchases of capital equipment, goods and services shall comply with the procurement procedures of OMB Circular A-110 “Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grant Agreements with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals and other Non-Profit Organizations” as well as the procurement policy of Augusta.

F. Requests by Antioch Ministries, Inc. for payment shall be accompanied by proper documentation and shall be submitted to HCD, transmitted by a cover memo, for approval no later than their (30) calendar days after the last date covered by the request. For purposes of this section, proper documentation includes: “Reimbursement Request Form” supplied by HCD, copies of invoices, receipts, other evidence of indebtedness, budget itemization and description of specific activities undertaken. Invoices shall not be honored if received by HCD later than sixty (60) calendar days after expiration date of Agreement. The reimbursement request form is in Appendix B.

G. Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall maintain an adequate financial system and internal fiscal controls.

H. Unexpended funds shall be retained by Augusta. Upon written request, Augusta may consider the reallocation of unexpended funds to eligible projects proposed by Antioch Ministries Inc.

Initial: _____

ARTICLE VI. REPAYMENT/PROGRAM INCOME

A. Augusta will be responsible for monitoring the reuse of the proceeds.

B. Any real property under Antioch Ministries, Inc control that was acquired or improved in whole or in part with HOME funds in excess of $25,000 must either:

   a. Be used to meet one of the national objectives in 24 CFR 570.208 for at least five years after the expiration of this Agreement; or

   b. Be disposed of in a manner that results in Augusta being reimbursed in the amount of the current fair market value of the property, less any portion of the value attributable to expenditures of non-HOME funds for acquisition of, or improvement to, the property.

C. Any HOME funds invested in housing that does not meet the affordability requirements for the period specified in §92.252 or §92.254, as applicable, must be repaid by Antioch Ministries Inc...

D. Any HOME funds invested in a project that is terminated before completion, either voluntarily or otherwise, must be repaid by Antioch Ministries Development Corp.

E. If Antioch Ministries, Inc.is found to be in non-compliance with the HOME Program laws and regulations as described in 24 CFR Part 92, the organization will be required to reimburse Augusta for the funding associated with the noncompliance issues.

ARTICLE VII. RECORD KEEPING, REPORTING AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall carry out its HOME assisted activities in compliance with all HOME Program laws and regulations described in 24 CFR Part 92 Subpart E (Program Requirements), Subpart F (Project Requirements), and Subpart H (Other Federal Requirements). These compliance activities include, but are not limited to:

a. Maximum acquisition prices [24 CFR 92.205A.2]
b. Maximum per unit HOME Program subsidy amount [Section 221(d)(3)]
c. Combined affordability of assisted units
d. Income eligibility of assisted unites
e. Inspection of the homebuyer units to comply with HUD required Property Standards
f. Acquisition, Displacement and Relocation Requirements [24 CFR 92.353]
g. Environmental Review
h. Lead-based Paint Abatement
i. Property Value [Section 203(b) Limits]

To document low-and-moderate-income benefits required in 24 CFR 570.200(a)(2). Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall maintain records that document all clients served with HOME funds. In addition, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall document each client's race, family size, annul household income, and whether or not the family is female headed. Augusta shall supply "Income Verification" forms which, when completed by those clients served by Antioch Ministries Development Corp., shall provide the information and verification described above.

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall prepare and submit reports relative to this project to Augusta at Augusta's request. Augusta shall supply Antioch Ministries, Inc. with the following report forms and require the same to be completed as requested by Augusta: "Monthly Services", "Quarterly Progress", "Quarterly Financial" and "Annual Report". Further explanation and report due dates are found in Appendix B below.

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall maintain books and records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Documents shall be maintained in accordance with practices that sufficiently and properly reflect all expenditure of funds provided by Augusta under this Agreement.

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall make all records for this project available to Augusta, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.

In compliance with OMB Circular A-110 regarding retention and custodial requirements for records, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall maintain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to this Agreement for a period of three years, with the following qualifications:

a. If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of the 3-year period, the records shall be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved.
b. Records for non-spendable personal property acquired with HOME grant funds shall be retained for three years after its final disposition. Non-expendable personal property means tangible personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of $300 or more per unit.

In connection with the expenditure of federal funds, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall provide to Augusta and organization – wide audited financial statement consisting of a balance sheet, income statement and a statement of changes in its financial position. All documents shall be prepared by a certified public accountant. Such financial disclosure information shall be filed with Augusta within one hundred fifty

(150) calendar days after the close of Antioch Ministries Development Corp.'s fiscal year. Antioch Ministries, Inc.is responsible for any cost associated with the audit. Failure to comply may result in the reallocation of funding and termination of the contract. Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall supply, up on request, documentation maintained in accordance with practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all expenditures of funds provided by Augusta under this Agreement.

Open Records Disclosure: Antioch Ministries Development Corp.' records related to this Agreement and the services to be provided under the agreement may be a public record subject to Georgia's Open Records Act (O.C.G.A. §50-18-70). Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to comply with the Open Records Act should a request be submitted to it. Further, Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to comply with the provision of the Open Meetings Law and the following compliance measures will be taken:

a. Antioch Ministries, Inc. will provide notice to the Augusta Chronicle and the Augusta Focus or the Metro Courier of its regular board meeting schedule and of any special call meetings except emergency meetings.
b. Antioch Ministries, Inc. will post notices of its meetings in a public place at the meeting sites, and it will keep a written agenda, minutes, attendance, and voting record for each meeting and make the same available for inspections by the press, the public and the Grantee, subject to the provision of the Open Meetings Law.
c. The press, public, and the Grantee shall not be denied admittance to Antioch Ministries Development Corp.' board meetings, except for such portions of the meeting as may be closed pursuant to the Open Meetings Law.
d. Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall provide the Grantee a tentative annual schedule of the Board of Director's meetings. Publications and minutes of each meeting shall be submitted to Grantee within 30 days after each meeting.

ARTICLE VIII ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Conflict of Interest

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to comply with the conflict-of-interest provisions contained in 24 CFR 92.356 (f) as appropriate.

This conflict-of-interest provision applies to any person who is an employee, agent, consultant, officer, or elected official or appointed official of Antioch Ministries Development Corp.. No person described above who exercises, may exercise or has exercised any functions or responsibilities with respect to the HOME activities supported under this contract; or who are in a position to participate in a decision-making process or gain inside information with regard to such activities, may obtain any financial interest or benefit from the activities, or have a financial interest in any contract, sub-contract, or agreement with respect to the contract activities, either for themselves or those with whom they have business or family ties, during their tenure or for one year thereafter. For the purpose of this provision, "family ties", as defined in the above cited volume and provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations, include those related as Spouse, Father, Mother, Father-in-law, Mother-in-law, Step-parent, Children, Step-children, Brother, Sister, Brother-in-law, Sister-in-law, Grandparent, Grandchildren of the individual holding any

interest in the subject matter of this Contract. The Antioch Ministries, Inc.in the persons of Directors, Officers, Employees, Staff, Volunteers and Associates such as Contractors, Sub-contractors and Consultants shall sign and submit a Conflict-of-Interest Affidavit. (Affidavit form attached as part in parcel to this Contract.

B. Augusta may, from time to time, request changes to the scope of this contract and obligations to be performed hereunder by The Antioch Ministries Development Corp.. In such instances, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall consult with HCD/Augusta on any changes that will result in substantive changes to this Contract. All such changes shall be made via written amendments to this Contract and shall be approved by the governing bodies of both Augusta and Antioch Ministries Development Corp..

C. Statutes, regulations, guidelines, and forms referenced throughout this Contract are listed in Appendix A and are attached and included as part in parcel to this Contract.

ARTICLE IX. OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A. Fair Housing

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees that it will conduct and administer HOME activities in conformity with Pub. L. 88-352, "Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964", and with Pub. L. 90-284 "Fair Housing Act", and that it will affirmatively further fair housing. One suggested activity is to use the fair housing symbol and language in Antioch Ministries, Inc. publications and/or advertisements. (24 CFR 570.601).

Non-Discrimination and Accessibility

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to comply with 24 CFR Part I, which provides that no person shall be excluded from participation in this project on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex; or be subject to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with federal funds made available pursuant to the Act. Reasonable accommodations will be offered to all disabled persons who request accommodations due to disability at any time during the application, resident selection and rent up process.

Enforcement Provisions

1. HCD will conduct yearly on-site inspections of assisted units to verify they are maintained in standard condition and meet applicable housing quality standards to include ongoing maintenance requirements.
2. Breach of Agreement or default: Breach occurs when a party to a contract fails to fulfill his or her obligation as described in the contract or communicates an intent to fail the obligation or otherwise appears not to be able to perform his or her obligation under the contract. Any obligations by either party not being upheld by said agreement will constitute as noncompliance and result in termination of agreement. HCD will notify Antioch Ministries, Inc. if the agreement is in default or has been breached in any manner.
3. Repayment of HOME Funds: If property does not comply with 24 CFR 92.252 funding will be paid back with nonfederal funds.

D. Labor Standards

1. General: Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees that in instances in which there is construction work over $2,000 financed in whole or in part with HOME funds under this Contract, Antioch Ministries, Inc. will adhere to the Davis-Bacon Act (40 USC 276), as amended, which requires all laborers and mechanics working on the project to be paid not less than prevailing wage-rates as determined by the Secretary of Labor. By reason of the foregoing requirement, the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 USC 327 et seq.) also applies. These requirements apply to the rehabilitation of residential property only if such property contains eight or more units. (24 CFR 92.354)

2. Labor Matters: No person employed in the work covered by this contract shall be discharged or in any way discriminated against because he or she has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable hereunder to his or her employer. (24 CFR 92.354)

E. Environmental Standards

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees that in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and 24 CFR part 58, it will cooperate with Augusta/HCD in complying with the Act and regulations, and that no activities will be undertaken until notified by Augusta/HCD that the activity is following the Act and regulations. Prior to beginning any project development activity, an environmental review must be conducted by the Augusta-Richmond County Planning Department pursuant to (24 CFR 92.352).

F. Flood Insurance

Consistent with the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 USC 4001-4128), Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees that HOME funds shall not be expended for acquisition or construction in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as having special flood hazards (representing the 100-year flood plain). Exceptions will be made if the community is participating in the National Flood Insurance Program or less than a year has passed since FEMA notification and flood insurance has been obtained in accordance with section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973.

G. Displacement and Relocation

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to take all reasonable steps to minimize the displacement of people as a result of HOME assisted activities. Any such activities assisted with HOME funds will be conducted in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (URA) and the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (24 CFR 92.353).

H. Non-Discrimination in Employment

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to comply with Executive Order 11246 and 12086 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto (41 CFR 60) which provides that no person shall be discriminated against based on race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Antioch Ministries, Inc. will in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of Antioch

Ministries Development Corp.; state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin or familial status.

I. Employment and Business Opportunities

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees that low- and moderate-income persons residing within Augusta-Richmond County; and that contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to eligible business concerns which are located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in Augusta-Richmond County - (24 CFR 570.697).

J. Lead-Based Paint

In accordance with Section 92.355 of the HOME Regulations and Section 570.608 of the CDBG Regulations, Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to comply with the Lead Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act pursuant to prohibition against the use of lead-based paint in residential structures and to comply with 24 CFR 570.608 and 24 CFR 35 with regard to notification of the hazards of lead-based paint poisoning and the elimination of lead-based paint hazards.

K. Debarred, Suspended or Ineligible Contractor

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to comply with 24 CFR 570.609 with regards to the direct or indirect use of any contractor during any period of debarment, suspension, or placement in ineligibility status. No contract will be executed until such time that the debarred, suspended or ineligible contractor has been approved and reinstated by HCD.

L. Drug Free Workplace

In accordance with 24 CFR part 24, subpart F, Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to administer a policy to provide a drug-free workplace that is free from illegal use, possession or distribution of drugs or alcohol by its beneficiaries as required by the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988.

M. Publicity

Any publicity generated by Antioch Ministries, Inc. for the project funded pursuant to this Contract, during the term of this Contract or for one year thereafter, will refer to the contribution of Augusta-Richmond County in making the project possible. The words "Augusta-Richmond County Department of Housing and Community Development" will be explicitly stated in any and all pieces of publicity; including but not limited to flyers, press releases, posters, brochures, public service announcements, interviews, and newspaper articles.

N. Timely Expenditure of Funds

In accordance with 24 CFR 85.43, if Antioch Ministries, Inc. fails to expend its grant funds in a timely manner, such failure shall constitute a material failure to comply with this Contract and invoke the suspension and termination provisions of ARTICLE X. For purposes of this Contract,

timely expenditure of funds means Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall obligate and expend its funds as designated under ARTICLE II. (B).

O. Compliance with Laws and Permits

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and codes of the federal, state, and local governments and shall commit no trespass on any public or private property in performing any of the work embraced by this contract. Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to obtain all necessary permits for intended improvements or activities.

P. Assignment of Contract

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall not assign any interest in this contract or transfer any interest in the same without the prior written approval of Augusta.

Q. Equal Employment Opportunity

Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to comply with the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101-07) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 146 and the prohibitions against otherwise qualified individuals with handicaps under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 8. For purposes of the emergency shelter grants program, the term dwelling units in 24 CFR part 8 shall include sleeping accommodations.

R. Affirmative Action

Antioch Ministries, Inc. will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or familial status. Antioch Ministries, Inc. will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or Antioch Ministries, Inc. social status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or advertising; lay-off or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Augusta setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. Antioch Ministries, Inc. agrees to make efforts to encourage the use of minority and women-owned business enterprises in connection with HOME supported activities.

S. Affirmative Marketing Plan

Antioch Ministries, Inc. and managing agent shall adopt the affirmative marketing procedures and requirements as specified in the HOME Final Rule 92.351.

T. Religious Influence

Antioch Ministries, Inc. will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based on religion and will not give people preference based on religion. Antioch Ministries, Inc. will not discriminate against any person applying for shelter based on religion. Antioch Ministries, Inc. will provide no religious instruction or counseling, conduct no religious worship

or services, engage in no religious proselytizing and exert no religious influence in the provision of shelter and other eligible activities funded by this grant.

U. Indirect Costs

Indirect costs will only be paid if Antioch Ministries, Inc. has indirect cost allocation plan approved by the Department of Housing and Urban Development prior to the execution of this Contract.

V. Travel

If applicable, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall obtain prior written approval from the Grantee for any travel outside the State of Georgia with funds provided under this contract. All Federal Travel Regulations are applicable (41 CFR Part 301).

W Construction Requirements – SEE APPENDIX x C

All housing units [*rehabilitated, reconstructed or newly constructed*] and assisted with HOME Program funds must, before occupancy, meet the Property Standards specified at 25 CFR 92.251 [the HOME Program Regulations]. The Property Standards at 24 CFR 92.251 require that the units receiving HOME Program funds must meet all local codes for new construction. In the absence of local codes, properties must meet the HUD Section 8 Housing Quality Standards [HQS]. All units assisted under this Contract is "new construction" by HOME Program definition and therefore must meet the local building codes for new housing in Augusta-Richmond County, as applicable. All units must meet applicable property standards upon project completion.

ARTICLE X. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION

A. In the event Antioch Ministries, Inc. materially fails to comply with any terms of this agreement, including the timely completion of activities as described in the timetable and/or contained in ARTICLE I, Scope of Services, Augusta may withhold cash payments until Antioch Ministries, Inc. cures any breach of the contract. If Antioch Ministries, Inc. fails to cure the breach, Augusta may suspend or terminate the current award of HOME funds for the Brown Street project.

B. Notwithstanding the above, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall not be relieved of its liability to Augusta for damages sustained as a result of any breach of this contract. In addition, to any other remedies it may have at law or equity, Augusta may withhold any payments to Antioch Ministries, Inc. for the purposes of set off until such time as the exact amount of damages is determined.

C. In the best interest of the program and to better serve the people in the target areas and fulfill the purposes of the Act, the City of Augusta can terminate this contract if Antioch Ministries, Inc. breach this contract or violate any regulatory rules. The City of Augusta can terminate the contrite in 30 days and call the note due.

D. Notwithstanding any termination or suspension of this Contract, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall not be relieved of any duties or obligations imposed on it under ARTICLES V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, XI, and XII of this agreement with respect to HOME funds previously disbursed or income derived therefrom.

ARTICLE XI. NOTICES

Whenever either party desires to give notice unto the other, such notice must be in writing, sent by certified United States mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the party for whom it is intended, at the place last specified, and the place for giving of notice shall remain such until it shall have been changed by written notice.

Augusta will receive all notices at the address indicated below:

Office of the Administrator
Municipal Building
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

With copies to:

Augusta Housing and Community Development Department
510 Fenwick Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Antioch Ministries, Inc. will receive all notices at the address indicated below:

Antioch Ministries Development Corp.
1333 Blount Avenue
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Whenever either party desires to give notice unto the other, such notice must be in writing, sent by U.S. mail.

ARTICLE XII. INDEMNIFICATION

Antioch Ministries, Inc. will at all times hereafter indemnify and hold harmless Augusta, its officers, agents and employees, against any and all claims, losses, liabilities, or expenditures of any kind, including court costs, attorney fees and expenses, accruing or resulting from any or all suits or damages of any kind resulting from injuries or damages sustained by any person or persons, corporation or property, by virtue of the performance of this Contract. By execution of this agreement, Antioch Ministries, Inc. specifically consents to jurisdiction and venue in the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia and waives any right to contest jurisdiction or venue in said Court.

Should it become necessary to determine the meaning or otherwise interpret any work, phrase or provision of this Contract, or should the terms of this Contract in any way be the subject of litigation in any court of laws or equity. It is agreed that the laws of the State of Georgia shall exclusively control same.

The parties hereto do agree to bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, trustees, successors, and assigns, all jointly and severally under the terms of this Contract.

ARTICLE XIII. INSURANCE AND BONDING

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall acquire adequate insurance coverage to protect all contract assets from loss or damage resulting from theft, fraud or physical damage. All policies and amounts of coverage shall be subject to approval by Augusta. Additionally, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall procure and provide for approval by Augusta a blanket fidelity bond in the amount of at least $100,000.00 covering all personnel of Antioch Ministries, Inc. handling or charged with the responsibility for handling funds and property pursuant to this contract. ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC. shall procure and provide, for approval by Augusta, comprehensive general liability insurance in the amount of at least $1,000,000.00 insuring the Grantee and adding as named insured the City of Augusta, the Mayor, Commissioners, and Augusta's officers, agents, members, employees, and successors.

Additionally, Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall procure officers and directors liability insurance under policies to be approved by Augusta. All the above policies shall provide that no act or omission of the grantee, its agents, servants, or employees shall invalidate any insurance coverage required to be provided by Antioch Ministries, Inc. hereunder shall be cancelled without at least fifteen (15) days advance written notice to the Grantee. All insurance policies required hereunder or copies thereof shall be promptly submitted for approval by Augusta.

ARTICLE XIV. PRIOR AND FUTURE AGREEMENTS

This document incorporates and includes all prior negotiations, correspondence, conversations, agreements or understandings applicable to the matters contained herein and the parties agree that there are no commitments, agreements, or understandings concerning the subject matter of this agreement that are not contained in this document. Accordingly, it is agreed that no deviation from the terms hereof shall be predicated upon any prior representations or agreements whether oral or written. Augusta is not obligated to provide funding of any kind to Antioch Ministries, Inc. beyond the term of this Contract.

ARTICLE XV. LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED

Each and every provision of any law or regulations and clause required by law or regulation to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then upon application of either party this Contract shall forthwith be amended to make such insertion.

ARTICLE XVI. ANTI-LOBBYING

To the best of the jurisdiction's knowledge and belief:

No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions; and

It will require that the language of paragraphs 1 and 2 of this anti-lobbying certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

ARTICLE XVII. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement is executed in two (2) counterparts – each of which shall be deemed an original and together shall constitute one and the same Agreement with one counterpart being delivered to each party hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and seals as of the date first written above:

ATTEST: AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
(The City)

Approved as to form: _____ Date:_____
Augusta, GA Law Department

By: _____ Date: _____
Garnett L. Johnson
As its Mayor

By: _____ Date:_____
Charles Jackson
Interim Director

SEAL

_____
Lena Bonner
As its Clerk

Antioch Ministries Development Corp.___
(Grantee)

BY: _____ _____
Its: _____ Date

_____ _____ BY: _____ _____
Plain Witness Date Its:_____ Date

APPENDIX A

Statutes:

24 CFR Part 92, HOME Investment Partnerships Program ("HOME")

OMB Circular A-110 - Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Agreement with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, and Other Non-Profit Organizations

OMB Circular A- 122 - Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations

OMB Circular A-133 - Audits of Institutions of Higher Education & other Non-Profit Institutions

40 USC 276 Davis-Bacon Act

40 USC 327 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standard Act

Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act

Lead Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act

24 CFR 35 – HUD Requirements for Notification, Evaluation and Reduction of Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Housing Receiving Federal Assistance and Federally-Owned Residential Property being sold, Final Rule

Augusta-Richmond County Procurement Policy

Conflict of Interest Affidavit

Forms:

AIA Construction Document
Contract and Subcontract Activity Report
Monthly Report
Quarterly Report
Annual Report

APPENDIX B

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall submit to the Grantee the following reports for the term of this agreement and maintain applicable documentation for the full term of the affordability period. Augusta reserves the right to change reporting requirements, as needed as well as the right to review records and reports for the public, HUD, IG or any other interested party as deemed appropriate.

1. *Monthly/Quarterly Progress & Financial Reports*
   Due the 15th of the month for each new quarter.

2. *Annual Progress Report (January 16th)*

3. *Audit/Financial Report by April 30th*

4. *Contract & Subcontract Activity Report Due with each Request for Payment*

5. *Grantee shall maintain files on each person assisted. Each file shall contain, but is not restricted to, income data and verification for each person assisted; Rental housing application, worker order requests, inspection reports, payment history, pest control log, violation report; and any other document that will provide proof of needed service(s) and subsequent provision of such service(s) as allowed under this contract.*

6. *Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall establish and maintain an Affirmative Marketing file to hold advertisements, flyers, and other public information. Must also keep records of its activities in implementing the affirmative marketing plan, including other community outreach efforts and its annual analysis.*

7. *Antioch Ministries, Inc. shall keep up-to-date records based on census data, applications, and surveys about community residents, applicants, residents of the project, and records about tenant selection or rejection.*

APPENDIX C

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

1. All construction projects shall comply with Federal, State, and local codes and ordinances, including, but not limited to, the following:

   A. "Standard Building Code", 2000 Edition, Southern Building Congress, International, Inc., Birmingham, Alabama.

   B. "Standard Plumbing Code", latest edition, Southern Building Congress, International, Inc., Birmingham, Alabama.

   C. Standard Mechanical Code, latest edition, Southern Building Congress, International, Inc., Birmingham, Alabama.

   D. "National Electric Code", latest edition, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, Massachusetts.

   E. Model Energy Code, 1997, Council of American Building Officials.

   F. "ADA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities", Department of Justice, American with Disabilities Act of 1990".

   G. Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, Public Law 91-596.

   H. Part 1910 – Occupational Safety and Health Standards, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations (Federal Register, Volume 37, Number 202, October 18, 1972).

   I. Part 1926 - Safety and Health Regulations for Construction, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations (Federal Register, Volume 37, Number 243, December 16, 1972.

   J. Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f').

2. Eligible Contractors: Any contractor desiring to bid on HOME projects may apply for inclusion on the HCD Approved Contractor List. Applications will be processed and either approved or disapproved within 10 working days. Under no circumstances will barred, disapproved, or otherwise ineligible contractors be allowed to bid on federally funded projects.

3. Project Review. All plans, specifications, work write-ups, projected cost estimates, punch lists or other means of outlining work on a particular project will be submitted in writing to HCD for review and approval prior to bidding. HCD Construction and Rehabilitation Inspectors will review these items for compliance with new construction and/or rehabilitation standards and materials use.

4. Change Orders: Change orders are a part of doing business in but will be managed by written request to HCD for approval. No one can give a verbal change order on site. Documentation must be submitted and approved by the Program Manager and Director of HCD.

5. Retainage for 10% of each draw will be withheld until all the work is complete.

6. Property Standards: 92.251(a)(1) requires new construction projects to meet State and local codes, ordinances, and zoning requirements. In the absence of an applicable State or local code for new construction, HOME-assisted projects must meet the International Code Council's (ICC's) International Residential Code or International Building Code, whichever is applicable to the type of housing being developed.

   §92.251(a)(2) incorporates or specifies additional standards:

   - Accessibility requirements as applicable, in accordance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the Fair Housing Act. These requirements are not new.
   - Disaster mitigation standards, in accordance with State and local requirements or as established by HUD, where they are needed to mitigate the risk of potential disasters (such as earthquakes, hurricanes, flooding, and wildfires). This is a new requirement.

   §92.251(a)(iv) and (v) adds requirements to improve project oversight for new construction. HCD must:

   - Review and approve written cost estimates, construction contracts, and construction documents.
   - Conduct construction progress and final inspections to ensure that work is done in accordance with the applicable codes, the construction contract, and construction documents.

7. Inspections. The project will be inspected and approved by an HCD Construction and Rehabilitation Inspector prior to release of the funds for that project.

8. HOME-assisted rental housing must meet the required property standards at the time of the project completion and must be maintained in accordance with applicable housing quality standards throughout the affordability period.

EXHIBIT "A"

PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

1. Augusta through the Housing and Community Development Department agrees to provide up to **$98,614.02** in Year 2024 HOME Investment Partnerships Funds to Antioch Ministries Development Corp. These funds will support new construction with the production of approximately one single-family affordable unit.

2. HCD must review and approve all residential design plans, project specifications and total development cost for each residential development project before work is commenced and before funds can be released for payment reimbursement. Construction payments will be released to Antioch Ministries, Inc.in accordance with the attached drawdown schedule and budget.

3. With HCD approval, Antioch Ministries, Inc. may use HOME funds under this contract for all the following purposes:

    a. To support development costs as outlined in Item 6 below.

4. Completion Delays, Remedies, and Penalties

    A. If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time frame specified in the contract, plus any authorized delays, HCD may

        1. Terminate the contractor in accordance with the "Provisions for Augusta Housing and Community Development Department (HCD)" clause of this contract.

        2. Assess liquidated damages of fifty dollars ($100.00) per working day from the schedule of completion to the date of final acceptance of the project. The total amount of liquidated damages will be deducted from the total contract price, plus any change order amounts.

    B. The Contractor shall not be charged with liquidated damages for any delays in the completion of the work due:

        1. To any acts of the Federal, State, or City/County Government; including controls or restrictions upon or requisitioning of materials, equipment, tools or labor by reason or war, National Defense, or other National, State or City/County emergency.

        2. To any acts of the Owner that hinder the progress of the work.

        3. To causes not reasonable foreseeable by the parties to this contract at the time of the execution of the contract which are beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor; including but not restricted to acts of God; as of the public enemy; acts of another contractor in the performance of some other contract with the owner; fires; epidemics; quarantine restrictions; strikes; freight embargoes; and weather of unusual severity such as hurricanes, tornadoes, cyclones, and other extreme weather conditions; and

4. To any delay of the subcontractor occasioned by any other causes specified in subparagraphs A and B above. Provided, however, that the contractor promptly (within 10 days) notifies HCD in writing of the cause of the delay. If the fact shows the delay to be properly excusable under the terms of this contract, HCD shall extend the contract time by a period commensurate with the period of authorized delay to the completion of the work as whole, in the form of an amendment to this contract.

6. Construction Costs and Requirements

a. The amount that can be used to pay for development costs will be identified on a project-by-project basis in EXHIBIT B. In no case will this amount exceed the maximum per unit amount as defined at 24 CFR 92.250.

b. Antioch Ministries, Inc. will provide construction management for the project to ensure that construction work is being carried out in accordance with plans, specifications, and the project budget.

c. Antioch Ministries, Inc. must make sure contractor obtains and posts all permits on the job site. Prior to releasing final payment on each unit, Antioch Ministries, Inc. must also secure a Certificate of Occupancy from the contractor that has been issued by the Department of Licenses and Inspection.

d. Antioch Ministries, Inc. must collect from the contractor a copy of the construction supply invoice; designs/plans and submit to HCD prior to Notice to Proceed.

e. Antioch Ministries, Inc. must collect progress and final lien releases from the contractor, subcontractors, and material suppliers prior to making a payment to a contractor.

f. HCD may continually inspect each unit for contract compliance and determine the percentage of completion prior to processing a draw request and releasing payment. HCD may elect to make up to five (5) payments per unit. HCD may choose not to release payments if the work being performed is not of acceptable quality to HCD and if the unit is not being built or rehabilitated in accordance with plans and specifications, or if the project is not on schedule.

EXHIBIT “B”

PROJECT SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION

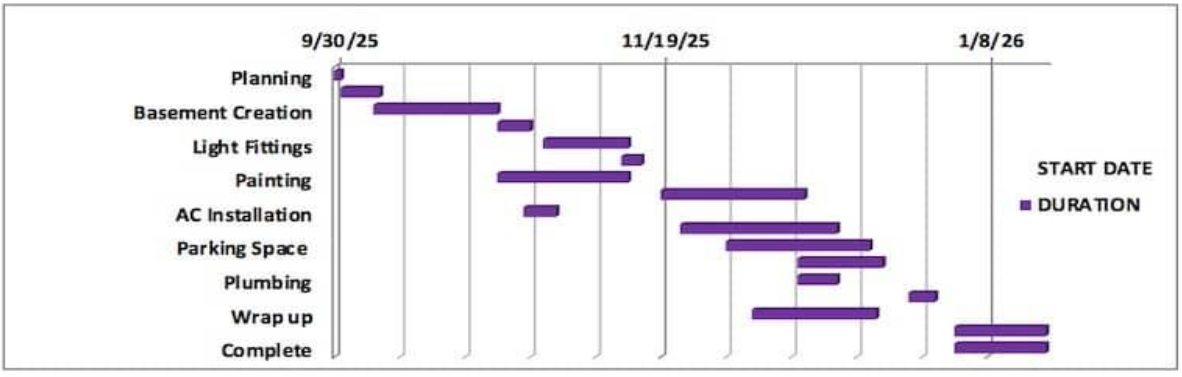
ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC.MUST PROVIDE A COMPLETED SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION AS EXHIBIT C - WITH APPROPRIATE PROJECT MILESTONES WITHIN 10 TO 15 DAYS AFTER SIGNING THIS CONTRACT. THIS SCHEDULE MUST BE PROVIDED IN SUFFICIENT DETAIL TO PERMIT HCD TO MONITOR AND ASSESS PROGRESS IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT. A SAMPLE SCHEDULE IS PROVIDED BELOW.

Construction Schedule Template

Project Name: Strart Date: Total Duration:

Project Manager: End Date:

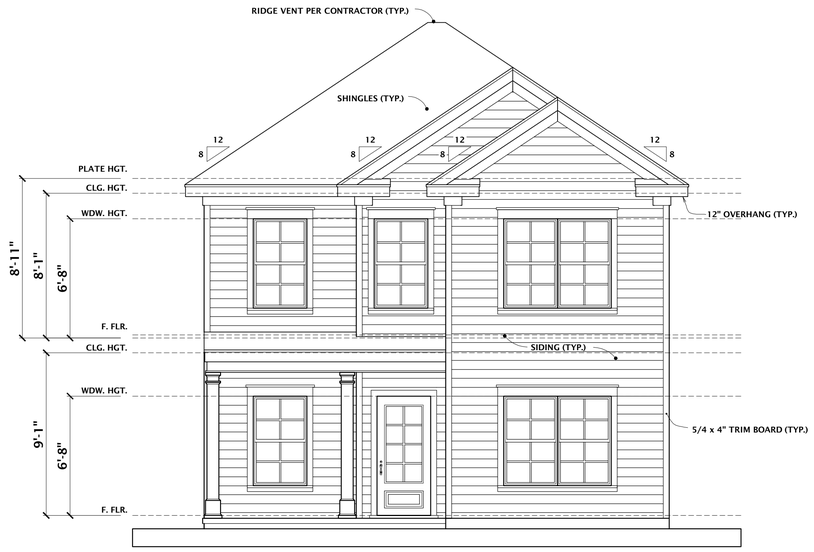
TASK DESCRIPTION	STATUS	ASSIGNED TO	START DATE	END DATE	DURATION	COMMENTS
Planning	Complete		9/21/25	9/30/25	10	
Raw Material Accumulation	Complete		10/1/25	10/6/25	6	
Basement Creation	Complete		10/6/25	10/24/25	19	
Floors Creation	Complete		10/25/25	10/29/25	5	
Light Fittings	Complete		11/1/25	11/13/25	13	
Sewage Pipelines	Complete		11/13/25	11/15/25	3	
Painting	In Progress		10/25/25	12/5/25	20	
Accessories Installation	In Progress		11/19/25	12/10/25	22	
AC Installation	In Progress		10/29/25	12/9/25	5	
Fire Extingushers	In Progress		11/22/25	12/15/25	24	
Parking Space	Not Started		11/29/25	12/20/25	22	
Appliances	On Hold		12/10/25	12/22/25	13	
Plumbing	In Progress		12/10/25	12/15/25	6	
Final Inspections	Not Started		12/27/25	12/30/25	4	
Wrap up	Not Started		12/3/25	12/21/25	19	
House Cleaning	Not Started		1/3/26	1/23/26	21	
Complete	Not Started		1/3/26	1/17/26	15	




11th Street Developme

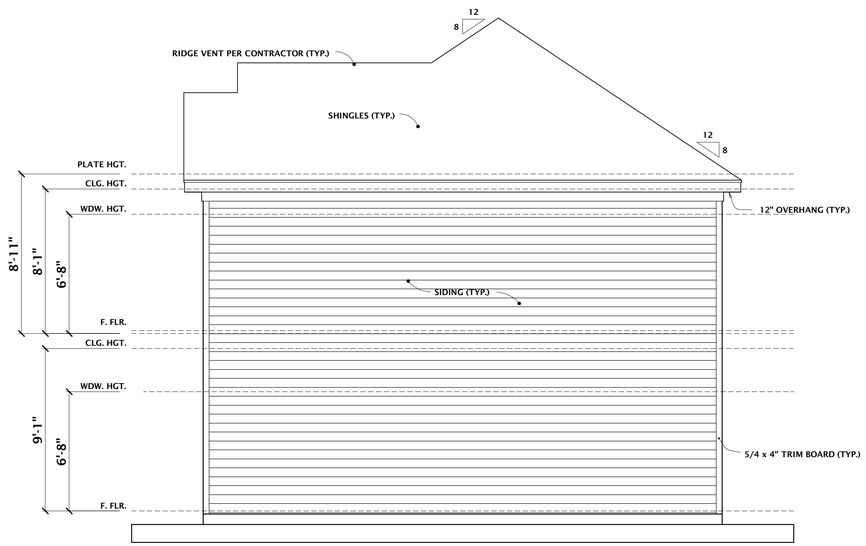
0 1' 2' 3' 4' 5' 6' 7' 8' 9' 10' 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



RIGHT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

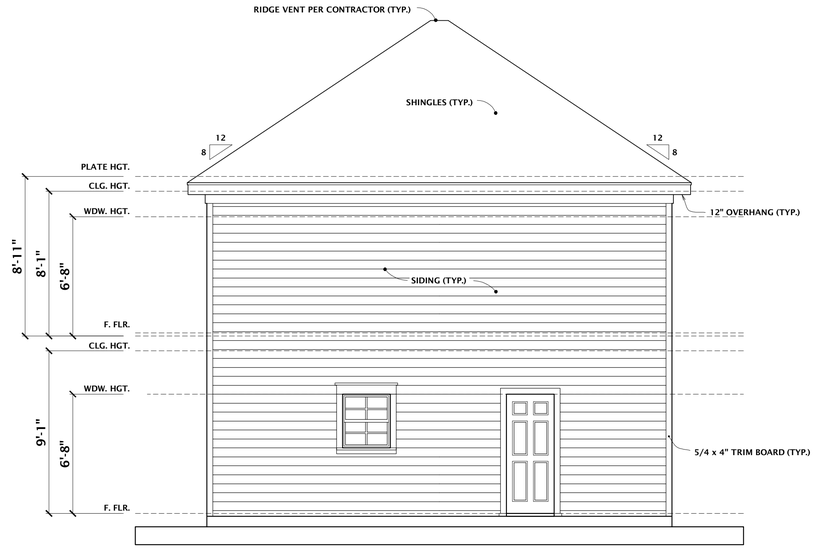
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS	1	2/25/19	JOB# 2019-047

This Drawing is the intellectual Property of HOUSE PLANS, INC.
The Duplication, Reproduction, Copying, Sale, Rental, Licensing, or any other distribution or use of these Drawings, any portion thereof, or the plans depicted hereon is Stirctly prohibited unless expressly authorized in writing by HOUSE PLANS INC.

HOUSE PLANS, INC.
CRAIG G. PEEL
P.O. BOX 267 EVANS, GEORGIA 30809 (706) 650-8283 www.craigpeel.com

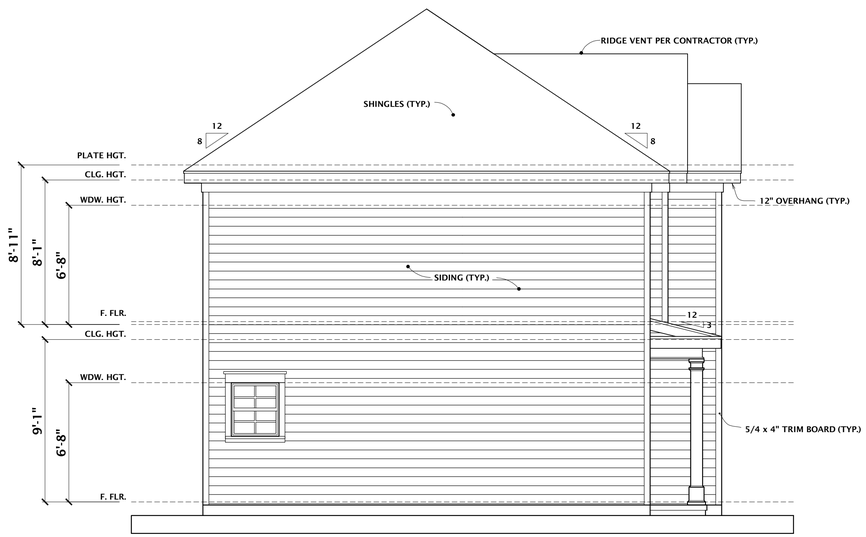
CUSTOMER OR BUILDER:
SAND HILLS URBAN DEVELOPMENT

ISSUE DATE: FEBRUARY 25, 2019
DESIGNED BY: CGP
DRAWN BY: CEP
SHEET TITLE: ELEVATIONS
PROJECT NUMBER: 1381
SHEET NUMBER: 1 OF5



REAR ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



LEFT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

0 1' 2' 3' 4' 5' 6' 7' 8' 9' 10' 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

REVISIONS

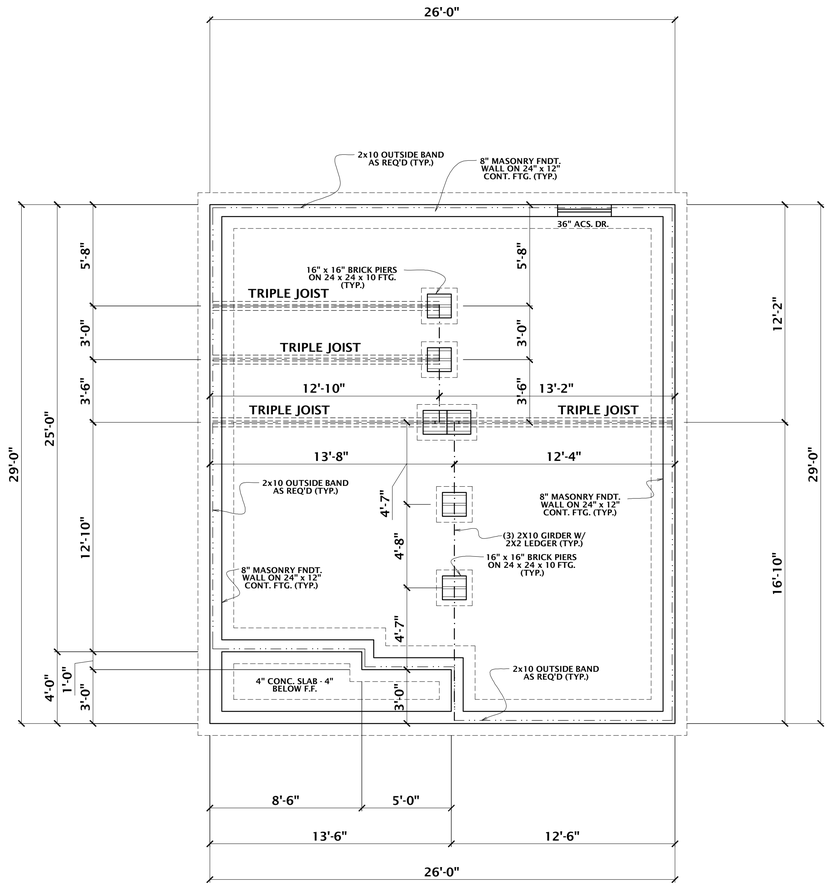
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	2/25/19	JOB# 2019-047

This Drawing is the intellectual Property of HOUSE PLANS, INC.
The Duplication, Reproduction, Copying, Sale, Rental, Licensing, or any other distribution or use of these Drawings, any portion thereof, or the plans depicted hereon is Stirctly prohibited unless expressly authorized in writing by HOUSE PLANS INC.

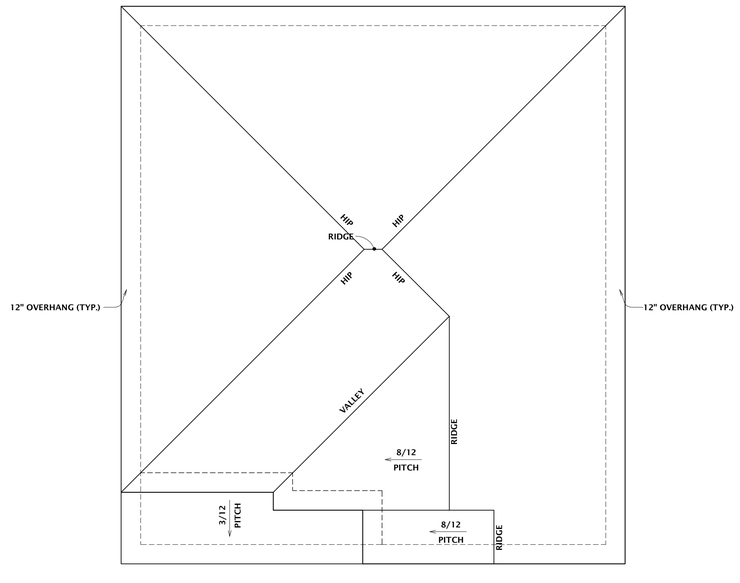
HOUSE PLANS, INC.
CRAIG G. PEEL
P.O. BOX 267 EVANS, GEORGIA 30809 (706) 650-8283 www.craigpeel.com

CUSTOMER OR BUILDER:
SAND HILLS URBAN DEVELOPMENT

ISSUE DATE: FEBRUARY 25, 2019
DESIGNED BY: CGP
DRAWN BY: CEP
SHEET TITLE: ELEVATIONS
PROJECT NUMBER: 1381
SHEET NUMBER: 2 OF5



FOUNDATION PLAN
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

0 1' 2' 3' 4' 5' 6' 7' 8' 9' 10' 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS TO OUTSIDE OF FOUNDATION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD DETERMINE FTG. SIZE. (WIDTH & DEPTH) DEPENDING ON SOIL CONDITIONS AND ALL BUILDING CODES.
3. CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE SIZE OF ALL DROPS & GIRDERS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION PER LOCAL CODES. ALSO DETERMINED DBL & TRIPLE JOISTS LOCATIONS PER SINGLE OR TWO STORIES. ALL ASDJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE IN THE FIELD.
4. IF PIERS EXCEED 4' HIGH, CONTRACTOR TO DOUBLE OR FILL AS REQUIED.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE VENTS PER LOCAL CODES.

FOUNDATION LEGEND

- DROP SILL
- GIRDER
- 2X10 OUTSIDE BAND
- DOUBLE JOIST
- TRIPLE JOIST
- 36" ACCESS DOOR
- GIRDER 8" BLOCK PIER ON 24x24x8 FTG.
- DROP 8" BLOCK PIER ON 24x24x8 FTG.
- FOUNDATION FOOTING
- 8" BLOCKING

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

REVISIONS

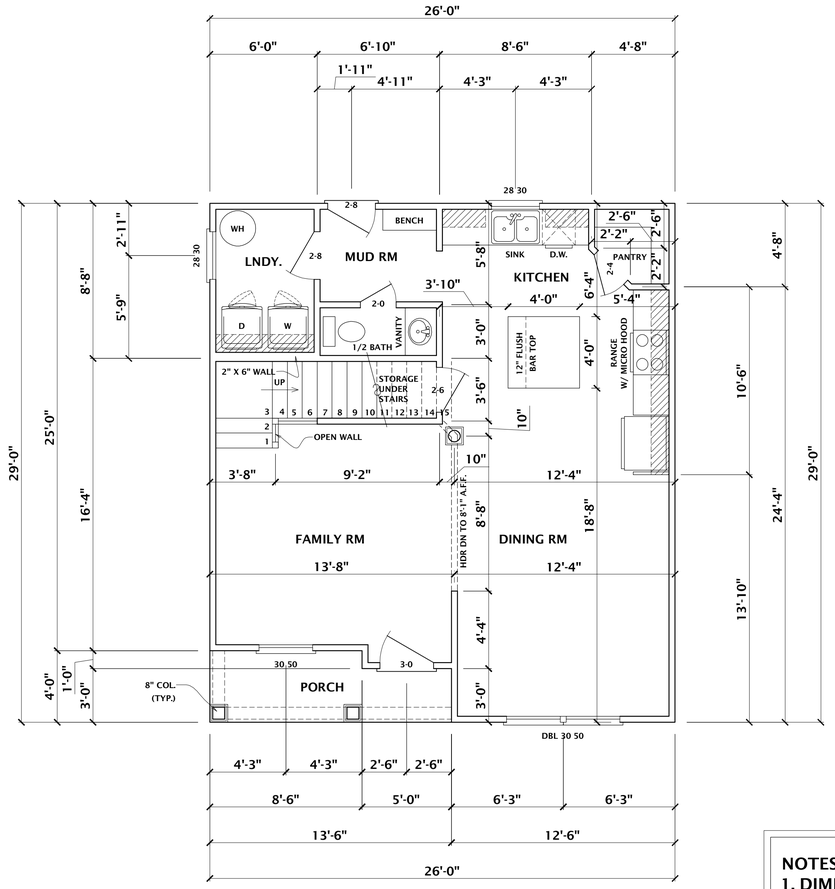
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	2/25/19	JOB# 2019-047

This Drawing is the intellectual Property of HOUSE PLANS, INC.
The Duplication, Reproduction, Copying, Sale, Rental, Licensing, or any other distribution or use of these Drawings, any portion thereof, or the plans depicted hereon is Strictly prohibited unless expressly authorized in writing by HOUSE PLANS INC.

HOUSE PLANS, INC.
CRAIG G. PEEL
P.O. BOX 267 EVANS, GEORGIA 30809 (706) 650-8283 www.craigpeel.com

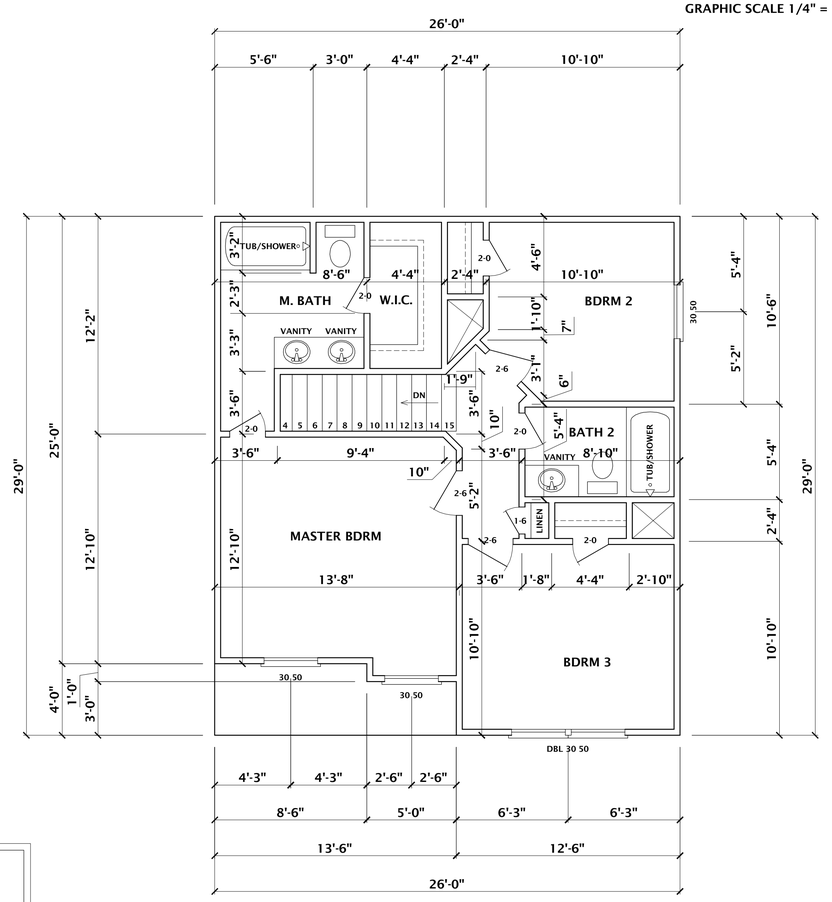
CUSTOMER OR BUILDER:
SAND HILLS URBAN DEVELOPMENT

ISSUE DATE: FEBRUARY 25, 2019
DESIGNED BY: CGP
DRAWN BY: CEP
SHEET TITLE: FOUNDATION
PROJECT NUMBER: 1381
SHEET NUMBER: 3 OF5



FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



SECOND FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONS TO FRAMED WALL.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE FROM WALL EDGE TO CENTER OF INTERIOR WALL.
3. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCAL CODES BEFORE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE IN THE FIELD AS REQ'D IF PLANS DIFFER.
4. ALL WINDOWS @ 6'-8" HEADER. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. ALL DOORS AND CASE OPENINGS TO BE 6'-8" TALL.
6. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL WINDOW SIZE FOR EGRESS PER MANUFACTURE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO ADD BRICK/STONE PER ELEVATIONS. ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE IN THE FIELD.
8. IF I-JOIST OR WEB TRUSS USED TO SPAN, DROP CEILING ACCORDINGLY.
9. CONTRACTOR TO ADD ATTIC ACCESS AS REQ'D PER CODES. ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE IN THE FIELD.
10. CONTRACTOR TO ADD RAILING AS REQ'D PER CODE.

0 1' 2' 3' 4' 5' 6' 7' 8' 9' 10' 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	2/25/19	JOB# 2019-047

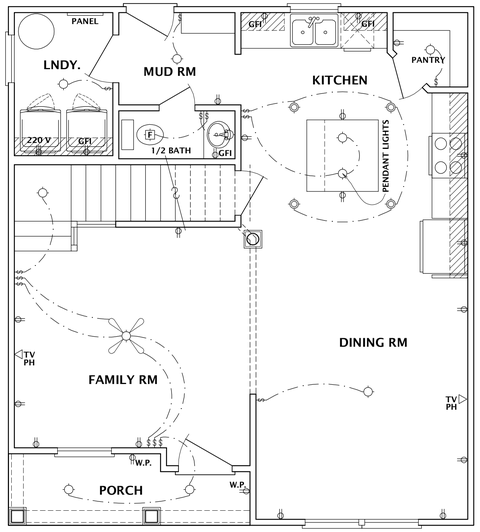
This Drawing is the intellectual Property of HOUSE PLANS, INC. The Duplication, Reproduction, Copying, Sale, Rental, Licensing, or any other distribution or use of these Drawings, any portion thereof, or the plans depicted hereon is Strictly prohibited unless expressly authorized in writing by HOUSE PLANS INC.

HOUSE PLANS, INC.
CRAIG G. PEEL
P.O. BOX 267 EVANS, GEORGIA 30809 (706) 650-8283 www.craigpeel.com

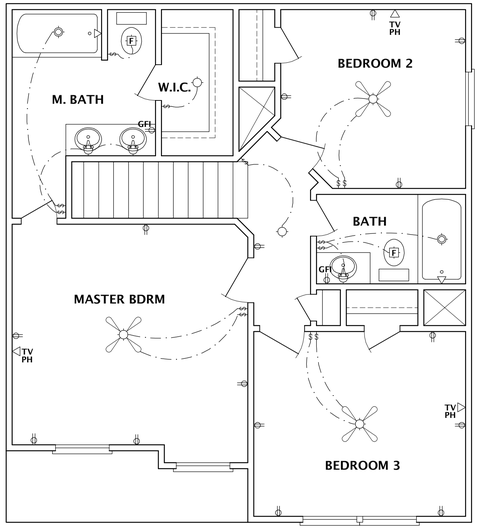
CUSTOMER OR BUILDER:
SAND HILLS URBAN DEVELOPMENT

ESTIMATED SQUARE FOOTAGE	
FIRST FLOOR HTD.	705 SQ. FT.
SECOND FLOOR HTD.	676 SQ. FT.
TOTAL HTD.	1381 SQ. FT.
FRONT PORCH/STOOP	49 SQ. FT.
TOTAL	1430 SQ. FT.

ISSUE DATE: FEBRUARY 25, 2019
DESIGNED BY: CGP
DRAWN BY: CEP
SHEET TITLE: FIRST FLOOR PLAN
PROJECT NUMBER: 1381
SHEET NUMBER: 4 OF5



FIRST FLOOR ELECTRICAL
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



SECOND FLOOR ELECTRICAL
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

0 1' 2' 3' 4' 5' 6' 7' 8' 9' 10' 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

ELECTRICAL LEGEND	
CEILING FAN W/ LIGHT (PROVIDE ADEQUTE SUPPORT)	
CEILING FAN (PROVIDE ADEQUTE SUPPORT)	
WALL & CLG MOUNT LIGHT	
RECESSED LIGHT	
EXHAUST FAN W/ LIGHT	
EXHAUST FAN	F
GARAGE DOOR OPENER	
SMOKE DETECTOR	
GARBAGE DISP.	DISP.
DUPLEX OUTLET	
WP DUPLEX OUTLET	W.P./GFI
GROUND-FAULT DUPLEX OUTLET	GFI
220 VOLT OUTLET	220 V
ELECTRICAL PANEL	PANEL
TELEPHONE OUTLET	PH
CABLE TV OUTLET	TV
LIGHT SWITCH	
PUSH BUTTON FOR DOOR CHIME	P.B.
DOOR CHIME	CH
THERMOSTAT	T
DOUBLE FLOOD LIGHT	

NOTE:
1. ALL ELECTRICAL TO BE PLACED PER CODES. CONTRACTOR TO MAKE ADJUSMENTS IN THE FIELD AS REQ'D.
2. OUTLETS TO BE PER CODE AND PER CONTRACTOR'S SCORE OF WORK. OUTLETS AS SHOWN ARE REQUIRED LOCATIONS.

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	2/25/19	JOB# 2019-047

This Drawing is the intellectual Property of HOUSE PLANS, INC.
The Duplication, Reproduction, Copying, Sale, Rental, Licensing, or any other distribution or use of these Drawings, any portion thereof, or the plans depicted hereon is Stirctly prohibited unless expressly authorized in writing by HOUSE PLANS INC.

HOUSE PLANS, INC.
CRAIG G. PEEL
P.O. BOX 267 EVANS, GEORGIA 30809 (706) 650-8283 www.craigpeel.com

CUSTOMER OR BUILDER:
SAND HILLS URBAN DEVELOPMENT

ISSUE DATE: FEBRUARY 25, 2019
DESIGNED BY: CGP
DRAWN BY: CEP
SHEET TITLE: SECOND FLOOR PLAN
PROJECT NUMBER: 1381
SHEET NUMBER: 5 OF5

AHCD

Augusta Housing & Community Development
925 Laney Walker Blvd., 3rd Floor, Augusta, GA 30901
(706) 821-1797 Office (706) 821-1784 Fax www.augustaga.gov | Shauntia Lewis - Deputy Director

Homeowner Name:	ANTIOCH MINISTRIES	Contractor Name:	JLOVETT HOMES & CONSTRUCTION LLC
Homeowner's Address	1421 Brown Street	Contractor Address	3062 DAMASCUS ROAD SUITE G
City, State, Zip	Augusta Georgia 30901	City, State, Zip	AUGUSTA GA 30909
Phone		Phone	706-829 8718

Home Model Name:	**Heated SF**	**1430**	**Total Construction Cost**	**$ 197,228.04**	**Cost per Heated SF**	**$ 137.92**
Home Model Address:	**Total SF**	**1381**			**Cost per Total SF**	**$ 142.82**

DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	UNIT	QUANTITY	MATERIAL COSTS PER UNIT	TOTAL MATERIAL COSTS	LABOR COST PER UNIT	TOTAL LABOR COST	TOTAL COST LABOR & MATERIAL
DEMOLITION							
Remove tree			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Lot Clearing & grading			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Demolish Fence			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ -		$ -	$ -
FOUNDATION & MASONRY							
EXCAVATE FTG PERIMETER		128	$ -	$ -	$ 6.00	768.00	$ 768.00
CONCRETE FOOTER		12	$ 156.00	$ 1,600.00		$ -	$ 1,600.00
6 MIL POLY		2	$ 100.00	$ 200.00		$ -	$ 200.00
HOUSE/GARAGE FILL & TAMP		10	$ 250.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 150.00	1,500.00	$ 4,000.00

CONCRETE PAD FOR STEP		2	$ 190.00	$ 380.00	$ 100.00	200.00	$ 580.00
CONCRETE DRIVE WAY AND SIDE WALK		15	$ 190.00	$ 2,850.00	$ 100.00	1,500.00	$ 4,350.00
REINFORCEMENT BARS HOROZONTAL		1	$ 850.00	$ 850.00	$ 50.00	50.00	$ 900.00
REINFORCEMENT BARS VERTICAL		0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ANCHOR BOLT		100	$ 1.50	$ 150.00	$ 4.00	400.00	$ 550.00
BUILD BLOCK WALL		450	$ 2.00	$ 900.00	$ 2.75	1,237.50	$ 2,137.50
HEADER BLOCKS		220	$ 2.25	$ 495.00	$ 2.75	605.00	$ 1,100.00
BLOCKS MORTAR MIX		35	$ 15.00	$ 525.00		$ -	$ 525.00
MORTAR SAND		1	$ 450.00	$ 450.00		$ -	$ 450.00
BRICK VANEER		3000	$ 0.40	$ 1,200.00	$ 0.57	1,710.00	$ 2,910.00
ROLOCK BRICK		500	$ 0.40	$ 200.00	$ 0.57	285.00	$ 485.00
BRICK MORTAR		40	$ 16.00	$ 640.00		$ -	$ 640.00
SLAB		0	$ 156.00	$ -	$ 50.00	$ -	$ -
PORCH SLAB		6	$ 190.00	$ 1,140.00	$ 50.00	300.00	$ 1,440.00
BRICK STEP		5	$ 50.00	$ 250.00	$ 50.00	250.00	$ 500.00
WATER/SEWERAGE TAP		1	$ -	$ -	$ 1,174.00	1,174.00	$ 1,174.00
UTILITIES FEE		1	$ 300.00	$ 300.00		$ -	$ 300.00
ELECTRICAL FEE		1	$ 300.00	$ 300.00		$ -	$ 300.00
BUILDERS RISK		1	$ 500.00	$ 500.00		$ -	$ 500.00
LAYOUT BATTER BOARD		1	$ 400.00	$ 400.00		$ -	$ 400.00
SILT FENCE		250		$ -	$ 3.00	750.00	$ 750.00
TERMITE TREATMENT		1		$ -	$ 500.00	500.00	$ 500.00
PORT-O-LET		4	$ 90.00	$ 360.00	$ -	$ -	$ 360.00
Section Total				$ 16,190.00		11,229.50	$ 27,419.50

EXTERIOR	

COLUMNS		3	$ 200.00	$ 600.00	$ 100.00	300.00	$ 900.00
GUTTERS & DOWN SPOUTS		0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
LANDSCAPING		1	$ -	$ -	$ 4,200.00	4,200.00	$ 4,200.00
SPRINKLER SYSTEM		1	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500.00	1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
GRADING/SITE PREPARATION		1		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ 600.00		6,000.00	$ 6,600.00
SIDING & PORCH							
HARDY PLANK		25	$ 150.00	$ 3,750.00	$ 150.00	3,750.00	$ 7,500.00
HARDY PLANK TRIM		712	$ 2.00	$ 1,424.00	$ 1.50	1,068.00	$ 2,492.00
FACIAL & FREEZE BOARD	lf	1	$ -	$ -	$ 4,719.00	4,719.00	$ 4,719.00
hardi trim		0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ 5,174.00		9,537.00	$ 14,711.00
ROOFING							
		15	$ 120.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 60.00	900.00	$ 2,700.00
	lf			$ -	$ 50.00	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ 1,800.00		900.00	$ 2,700.00
FRAMING & FINISH CARPENTRY							
FRAMING PACKAGE & LABOR		1430	$ 10.00	$ 14,300.00	$ 4.50	6,435.00	$ 20,735.00
WINDOWS BLINDS		12	$ 75.00	$ 900.00	$ -	$ -	$ 900.00
WINDOW & EXTERIOR DOORS		1	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ 4,500.00
INTERIOR DOOR & TRIM		1430	$ 2.00	$ 2,860.00	$ 1.50	2,145.00	$ 5,005.00
LOCKSET PACKAGE		1	$ 600.00	$ 600.00	$ -	$ -	$ 600.00
GARAGE DOOR W /OPENER		0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ATTIC STAIRWAYS		1	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	$ -	$ -	$ 250.00

MAIL BOX		1	$ 75.00	$ 75.00	$ -	$ -	$ 75.00
HOUSE NUMBERS		1	$ 20.00	$ 20.00	$ -	$ -	$ 20.00
CLOSET SHELVES		1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000.00
	0	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ 24,505.00		8,580.00	$ 33,085.00
FINISHED FLOORING & TILE							
CARPET		100	$ 20.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 4.00	400.00	$ 2,400.00
EVT		600	$ 3.50	$ 2,100.00	$ 3.50	2,100.00	$ 4,200.00
CERAMIC TILE	lf	210	$ 6.00	$ 1,260.00	$ 3.50	735.00	$ 1,995.00
Section Total				$ 5,360.00		3,235.00	$ 8,595.00
INSULATION							
		1	$ -	$ -	$ 4,250.00	4,250.00	$ 4,250.00
	lf		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ -		4,250.00	$ 4,250.00
SHEETROCK/PLASTER							
		145	$ 25.00	$ 3,625.00	$ 30.00	4,350.00	$ 7,975.00
	lf		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ 3,625.00		4,350.00	$ 7,975.00
HEATING & AIR							
HEATING & AIR 14 SEER		2.5	$ -	$ -	$ 4,500.00	11,250.00	$ 11,250.00
VENT HOOD		1	$ 107.11	$ 107.11	$ -	$ -	$ 107.11
A/C CAGE	lf	1	$ -	$ -	$ 450.00	450.00	$ 450.00
Section Total				$ 107.11		11,700.00	$ 11,807.11

ELECTRICAL							
ELECTRICAL		1430	$ -	$ -	$ 5.35	7,650.50	$ 7,650.50
ALARM SYSTEM		1	$ -	$ -	$ 650.00	650.00	$ 650.00
LIGHT FIXTURE ALLOWANCE	lf	1	$ 2,581.47	$ 2,581.47	$ -	$ -	$ 2,581.47
Section Total				$ 2,581.47		8,300.50	$ 10,881.97
PLUMBING							
PLUMBING PACKAGE		1	$ 10,234.00	$ 10,234.00	$ -	$ -	$ 10,234.00
	lf	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ 10,234.00		$ -	$ 10,234.00
CABINETS & APPLIANCES							
BASE WALL CABINET		1	$ 9,850.00	$ 9,850.00	$ -	$ -	$ 9,850.00
APPLIANCE PACKAGE	lf	1	$ 3,200.00	$ 3,200.00	$ -	$ -	$ 3,200.00
GRANITE TOPS		1	$ 3,258.00	$ 3,258.00	$ -	$ -	$ 3,258.00
Section Total				$ 13,050.00		$ -	**$ 16,308.00**
PAINTING EXTERIOR/INTERIOR							
INTERIOR		1381	$ -	$ -	$ 2.75	3,797.75	$ 3,797.75
EXTERIOR	lf	1430	$ -	$ -	$ 1.75	2,502.50	$ 2,502.50
Section Total				$ -		6,300.25	$ 6,300.25
SPECIALTIES							
Bathroom accessories		1	$ 800.00	$ 800.00	$ 200.00	200.00	$ 1,000.00
	lf	0	$ 2.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ 800.00		200.00	$ 1,000.00

CLEAN-UP & MISC.							
CLEAN HOUSE		1430	$ -	$ -	$ 0.42	600.60	$ 600.60
DUCK & BLOWER DOOR TEST		1		$ -	$ 450.00	450.00	$ 450.00
DUMPSTER FEE		2		$ -	$ 550.00	1,100.00	$ 1,100.00
				$ -		$ -	$ -
				$ -		$ -	$ -
				$ -		$ -	$ -
				$ -		$ -	$ -
	lf	0	$ 2.00	$ -	$ 50.00	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ -		2,150.60	$ 2,150.60

SUMMARY	Total Material Costs	Total Labor Costs	Total Costs Labor & Materials
DEMOLITION	$ -	$ -	$ -
FOUNDATION & MASONRY	$ 16,190.00	$ 11,229.50	$ 27,419.50
EXTERIOR	$ 600.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,600.00
SIDING & PORCH	$ 5,174.00	$ 9,537.00	$ 14,711.00
ROOFING	$ 1,800.00	$ 900.00	$ 2,700.00
FRAMING & FINISH CARPENTRY	$ 24,505.00	$ 8,580.00	$ 33,085.00
FINISH FLOORING & TILE	$ 5,360.00	$ 3,235.00	$ 8,595.00
INSULATION	$ -	$ 4,250.00	$ 4,250.00
SHEETROCK/PLASTER	$ 3,625.00	$ 4,350.00	$ 7,975.00
HEATING & AIR	$ 107.11	$ 11,700.00	$ 11,807.11
ELECTRICAL	$ 2,581.47	$ 8,300.50	$ 10,881.97
PLUMBING	$ 10,234.00	$ -	$ 10,234.00
CABINETS & APPLIANCES	$ 13,050.00	$ -	$ 16,308.00
PAINTING	$ -	$ 6,300.25	$ 6,300.25
SPECIALTIES	$ 800.00	$ 200.00	$ 1,000.00
CLEAN-UP & MISC.	$ -	$ 2,150.60	$ 2,150.60
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST	$ 84,026.58	$ 76,732.85	$ 164,017.43

CONTINGENCY	0%		$	-
OVERHEAD/PROFITS	16%		$	26,242.79
privacy fence			$	6,000.00
pump truck				
PERMITS			$	467.82
2/10 WARRANTY			$	500.00
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST			**$**	**197,228.04**

AHCD

Augusta Housing & Community Development
925 Laney Walker Blvd., 3rd Floor, Augusta, GA 30901
(706) 821-1797 Office (706) 821-1784 Fax www.augustaga.gov | Shauntia Lewis - Deputy Director

Homeowner Name:	ANTIOCH MINISTRIES	Contractor Name:	JLOVETT HOMES & CONSTRUCTION LLC
Homeowner's Address	1423 Brown Street	Contractor Address	3062 DAMASCUS ROAD SUITE G
City, State, Zip	Augusta Georgia 30901	City, State, Zip	AUGUSTA GA 30909
Phone		Phone	706-829 8718

Home Model Name:	**Heated SF**	**1430**	**Total Construction Cost**	**$ 197,228.04**	**Cost per Heated SF**	**$ 137.92**
Home Model Address:	**Total SF**	**1381**			**Cost per Total SF**	**$ 142.82**

DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	UNIT	QUANTITY	MATERIAL COSTS PER UNIT	TOTAL MATERIAL COSTS	LABOR COST PER UNIT	TOTAL LABOR COST	TOTAL COST LABOR & MATERIAL
DEMOLITION							
Remove tree			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Lot Clearing & grading			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Demolish Fence			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ -		$ -	$ -
FOUNDATION & MASONRY							
EXCAVATE FTG PERIMETER		128	$ -	$ -	$ 6.00	768.00	$ 768.00
CONCRETE FOOTER		12	$ 156.00	$ 1,600.00		$ -	$ 1,600.00
6 MIL POLY		2	$ 100.00	$ 200.00		$ -	$ 200.00
HOUSE/GARAGE FILL & TAMP		10	$ 250.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 150.00	1,500.00	$ 4,000.00

CONCRETE PAD FOR STEP		2	$ 190.00	$ 380.00	$ 100.00	200.00	$ 580.00
CONCRETE DRIVE WAY AND SIDE WALK		15	$ 190.00	$ 2,850.00	$ 100.00	1,500.00	$ 4,350.00
REINFORCEMENT BARS HOROZONTAL		1	$ 850.00	$ 850.00	$ 50.00	50.00	$ 900.00
REINFORCEMENT BARS VERTICAL		0	$ -	$ -	$ -	-	$ -
ANCHOR BOLT		100	$ 1.50	$ 150.00	$ 4.00	400.00	$ 550.00
BUILD BLOCK WALL		450	$ 2.00	$ 900.00	$ 2.75	1,237.50	$ 2,137.50
HEADER BLOCKS		220	$ 2.25	$ 495.00	$ 2.75	605.00	$ 1,100.00
BLOCKS MORTAR MIX		35	$ 15.00	$ 525.00		$ -	$ 525.00
MORTAR SAND		1	$ 450.00	$ 450.00		$ -	$ 450.00
BRICK VANEER		3000	$ 0.40	$ 1,200.00	$ 0.57	1,710.00	$ 2,910.00
ROLOCK BRICK		500	$ 0.40	$ 200.00	$ 0.57	285.00	$ 485.00
BRICK MORTAR		40	$ 16.00	$ 640.00		$ -	$ 640.00
SLAB		0	$ 156.00	$ -	$ 50.00	$ -	$ -
PORCH SLAB		6	$ 190.00	$ 1,140.00	$ 50.00	300.00	$ 1,440.00
BRICK STEP		5	$ 50.00	$ 250.00	$ 50.00	250.00	$ 500.00
WATER/SEWERAGE TAP		1	$ -	$ -	$ 1,174.00	1,174.00	$ 1,174.00
UTILITIES FEE		1	$ 300.00	$ 300.00		$ -	$ 300.00
ELECTRICAL FEE		1	$ 300.00	$ 300.00		$ -	$ 300.00
BUILDERS RISK		1	$ 500.00	$ 500.00		$ -	$ 500.00
LAYOUT BATTER BOARD		1	$ 400.00	$ 400.00		$ -	$ 400.00
SILT FENCE		250		$ -	$ 3.00	750.00	$ 750.00
TERMITE TREATMENT		1		$ -	$ 500.00	500.00	$ 500.00
PORT-O-LET		4	$ 90.00	$ 360.00	$ -	$ -	$ 360.00
Section Total				$ 16,190.00		11,229.50	$ 27,419.50

EXTERIOR	

COLUMNS		3	$ 200.00	$ 600.00	$ 100.00	300.00	$ 900.00
GUTTERS & DOWN SPOUTS		0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
LANDSCAPING		1	$ -	$ -	$ 4,200.00	4,200.00	$ 4,200.00
SPRINKLER SYSTEM		1	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500.00	1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
GRADING/SITE PREPARATION		1		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ 600.00		6,000.00	$ 6,600.00
SIDING & PORCH							
HARDY PLANK		25	$ 150.00	$ 3,750.00	$ 150.00	3,750.00	$ 7,500.00
HARDY PLANK TRIM		712	$ 2.00	$ 1,424.00	$ 1.50	1,068.00	$ 2,492.00
FACIAL & FREEZE BOARD	lf	1	$ -	$ -	$ 4,719.00	4,719.00	$ 4,719.00
hardi trim		0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ 5,174.00		9,537.00	$ 14,711.00
ROOFING							
		15	$ 120.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 60.00	900.00	$ 2,700.00
	lf			$ -	$ 50.00	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ 1,800.00		900.00	$ 2,700.00
FRAMING & FINISH CARPENTRY							
FRAMING PACKAGE & LABOR		1430	$ 10.00	$ 14,300.00	$ 4.50	6,435.00	$ 20,735.00
WINDOWS BLINDS		12	$ 75.00	$ 900.00	$ -	$ -	$ 900.00
WINDOW & EXTERIOR DOORS		1	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ 4,500.00
INTERIOR DOOR & TRIM		1430	$ 2.00	$ 2,860.00	$ 1.50	2,145.00	$ 5,005.00
LOCKSET PACKAGE		1	$ 600.00	$ 600.00	$ -	$ -	$ 600.00
GARAGE DOOR W /OPENER		0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ATTIC STAIRWAYS		1	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	$ -	$ -	$ 250.00

MAIL BOX		1	$ 75.00	$ 75.00	$ -	$ -	$ 75.00
HOUSE NUMBERS		1	$ 20.00	$ 20.00	$ -	$ -	$ 20.00
CLOSET SHELVES		1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000.00
	0	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ 24,505.00		8,580.00	$ 33,085.00
FINISHED FLOORING & TILE							
CARPET		100	$ 20.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 4.00	400.00	$ 2,400.00
EVT		600	$ 3.50	$ 2,100.00	$ 3.50	2,100.00	$ 4,200.00
CERAMIC TILE	lf	210	$ 6.00	$ 1,260.00	$ 3.50	735.00	$ 1,995.00
Section Total				$ 5,360.00		3,235.00	$ 8,595.00
INSULATION							
		1	$ -	$ -	$ 4,250.00	4,250.00	$ 4,250.00
	lf		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ -		4,250.00	$ 4,250.00
SHEETROCK/PLASTER							
		145	$ 25.00	$ 3,625.00	$ 30.00	4,350.00	$ 7,975.00
	lf		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ 3,625.00		4,350.00	$ 7,975.00
HEATING & AIR							
HEATING & AIR 14 SEER		2.5	$ -	$ -	$ 4,500.00	11,250.00	$ 11,250.00
VENT HOOD		1	$ 107.11	$ 107.11	$ -	$ -	$ 107.11
A/C CAGE	lf	1	$ -	$ -	$ 450.00	450.00	$ 450.00
Section Total				$ 107.11		11,700.00	$ 11,807.11

ELECTRICAL							
ELECTRICAL		1430	$ -	$ -	$ 5.35	7,650.50	$ 7,650.50
ALARM SYSTEM		1	$ -	$ -	$ 650.00	650.00	$ 650.00
LIGHT FIXTURE ALLOWANCE	lf	1	$ 2,581.47	$ 2,581.47	$ -	$ -	$ 2,581.47
Section Total				$ 2,581.47		8,300.50	$ 10,881.97
PLUMBING							
PLUMBING PACKAGE		1	$ 10,234.00	$ 10,234.00	$ -	$ -	$ 10,234.00
	lf	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ 10,234.00		$ -	$ 10,234.00
CABINETS & APPLIANCES							
BASE WALL CABINET		1	$ 9,850.00	$ 9,850.00	$ -	$ -	$ 9,850.00
APPLIANCE PACKAGE	lf	1	$ 3,200.00	$ 3,200.00	$ -	$ -	$ 3,200.00
GRANITE TOPS		1	$ 3,258.00	$ 3,258.00	$ -	$ -	$ 3,258.00
Section Total				$ 13,050.00		$ -	**$ 16,308.00**
PAINTING EXTERIOR/INTERIOR							
INTERIOR		1381	$ -	$ -	$ 2.75	3,797.75	$ 3,797.75
EXTERIOR	lf	1430	$ -	$ -	$ 1.75	2,502.50	$ 2,502.50
Section Total				$ -		6,300.25	$ 6,300.25
SPECIALTIES							
Bathroom accessories		1	$ 800.00	$ 800.00	$ 200.00	200.00	$ 1,000.00
	lf	0	$ 2.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ 800.00		200.00	$ 1,000.00

CLEAN-UP & MISC.							
CLEAN HOUSE		1430	$ -	$ -	$ 0.42	600.60	$ 600.60
DUCK & BLOWER DOOR TEST		1		$ -	$ 450.00	450.00	$ 450.00
DUMPSTER FEE		2		$ -	$ 550.00	1,100.00	$ 1,100.00
				$ -		$ -	$ -
				$ -		$ -	$ -
				$ -		$ -	$ -
				$ -		$ -	$ -
	lf	0	$ 2.00	$ -	$ 50.00	$ -	$ -
Section Total				$ -		2,150.60	$ 2,150.60

SUMMARY	Total Material Costs	Total Labor Costs	Total Costs Labor & Materials
DEMOLITION	$ -	$ -	$ -
FOUNDATION & MASONRY	$ 16,190.00	$ 11,229.50	$ 27,419.50
EXTERIOR	$ 600.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,600.00
SIDING & PORCH	$ 5,174.00	$ 9,537.00	$ 14,711.00
ROOFING	$ 1,800.00	$ 900.00	$ 2,700.00
FRAMING & FINISH CARPENTRY	$ 24,505.00	$ 8,580.00	$ 33,085.00
FINISH FLOORING & TILE	$ 5,360.00	$ 3,235.00	$ 8,595.00
INSULATION	$ -	$ 4,250.00	$ 4,250.00
SHEETROCK/PLASTER	$ 3,625.00	$ 4,350.00	$ 7,975.00
HEATING & AIR	$ 107.11	$ 11,700.00	$ 11,807.11
ELECTRICAL	$ 2,581.47	$ 8,300.50	$ 10,881.97
PLUMBING	$ 10,234.00	$ -	$ 10,234.00
CABINETS & APPLIANCES	$ 13,050.00	$ -	$ 16,308.00
PAINTING	$ -	$ 6,300.25	$ 6,300.25
SPECIALTIES	$ 800.00	$ 200.00	$ 1,000.00
CLEAN-UP & MISC.	$ -	$ 2,150.60	$ 2,150.60
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST	$ 84,026.58	$ 76,732.85	$ 164,017.43

CONTINGENCY	0%		$	-
OVERHEAD/PROFITS	16%		$	26,242.79
privacy fence			$	6,000.00
pump truck				
PERMITS			$	467.82
2/10 WARRANTY			$	500.00
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST			**$**	**197,228.04**

Administrative Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date:

2025 – Fleet Capital Vehicle Purchases

Department: Central Services – Fleet Management

Presenter: Ron Lampkin; Interim Central Services Director

Caption: Motion to approve the purchase of six vehicles, at a total cost of $283,791.12 from Akins Ford Dodge for various departments.

Background: Central Services-Fleet Management requests the purchase of six vehicles for various departments. Fleet staff located five suitable vehicles on Akins Ford Dodge vehicle lot and are prepared to place an order for an additional vehicle from the same dealership. Akins Ford Dodge remains lower than that of the state contractor, Allan Vigil Ford.

Department	Current Asset	New Asset	Akins Ford Dodge	Allan Vigil	Funding
Central Services - Facilities Division	F02316, 2003 Ford F150	2025 Ford F150	$45,662.24	$48,379.50	Fleet Capital
Planning Department - Code Enforcement	210148, 2011 Ford Ranger	2025 Ford F150	$45,662.24	$48,379.50	Fleet Capital - Green Augusta
Information Technology	994230, 1999 Ford E350	2025 Ford PHEV Escape	$38,147.00	$44,320.50	Fleet Capital - Green Augusta
Recreation	994441, 2001 Ford F250	2025 Ford F250	$58,496.24	$60,095.50	Fleet Capital
Procurement	214171, 2014 Ford Transit Connect	2025 Ford Escape	$29,973.50	$34,331.50	Fleet Capital
Juvenile Court	No replacement	2025 Ford Transit Passenger van	$65,850.00	Not Available for order	Fleet Capital

Akins Dodge Ford is holding the five vehicles and will order the sixth vehicle after the Augusta Commission has approved the orders. Once approved, Fleet Management will acquire the purchase orders and submit it to the vendor for delivery of the asset purchases.

The following departments are replacing assets that meet the Fleet Management, Operations, Maintenance and Replacement Policy criteria.

- Central Services – Facilities (1)
- Information Technology (1)
- Planning and Development – Code Enforcement (1)
- Procurement (1)
- Recreation (1)

Juvenile Court is requesting the purchase of one new van for transportation of juveniles participating in the programs.

Analysis: The Procurement Department approved the request and issued a letter of intent to purchase the six vehicles utilizing Fleet capital acct #272-01-6440/54-22210.

Financial Impact: Fleet Capital – (272-01-6440/54-22210) - $283,791.12

Alternatives (1) Approve (2) Do not approve

Recommendation: Motion to approve the purchase of six vehicles, at a total cost of $283,791.12 from Akins Ford Dodge for various departments.

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A

PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT

Augusta GEORGIA

Darrell White
Interim Director

LETTER OF INTENT TO PURCHASE VEHICLE(S) FROM AKINS FORD DODGE

This letter of intent dated, **June 11, 2025,** is to inform you that the Central Services Department – Fleet Management Division has concluded that we intend to purchase: **two (2) 2025 Ford 150's, one (1) 2025 Ford PHEV Escape, one (1) 2025 Ford F250, one (1) 2025 Ford Escape, and one (1) 2025 Ford Transit Passenger Van** for the below listed Department(s).

Vehicles: **Two (2) 2025 Ford 150's; One (1) 2025 Ford PHEV Escape, One (1) 2025 Ford F250, One (1) 2025 Ford Escape, and One (1) 2025 Ford Transit Passenger Van**

The specific specifications and pricing information for this purchase are attached.

1. **Buyer**: Augusta, Georgia
2. **Seller**: Akins Ford Dodge P.O. Box 280 Winder, GA 30680
3. **Vehicles Total Purchase Price**: $283,791.22

Vehicle(s) to be purchased and Department(s) to receive vehicles:

# of Vehicles	Department	Division	Price
One (1) 2025 Ford F150	Central Services	Facilities Division	$45,662.24
One (1) 2025 Ford F150	Planning Department	Code Enforcement	$45,662.24
One (1) Ford PHEV Escape	Information Technology		$38,147.00
One (1) Ford F250	Parks & Recreation Department		$58,496.24
One (1) Ford Escape	Procurement Department		$29,973.50
One (1) Ford Transit Passenger Van	Juvenile Court		$65,850.00

A purchase order will be provided upon the approval of the Augusta, Georgia Commission.

Respectfully submitted,

Darrell White
Interim Director of Procurement
Attachments: Vehicle Purchase Price /Specifications/Quotes

Augusta GEORGIA

Central Services Department

Ron Lampkin, Interim Director
LaQuona Sanderson, Fleet Manager

Fleet Management
1568-C Broad Street
Augusta GA 30904
Phone: (706) 821-2892

MEMORANDUM

TO: **Darrell White, Interim Director, Procurement Director**

FROM: **Ron Lampkin, Interim Director, Central Services Director**

DATE: **June 9, 2025**

SUBJECT: **Request LOI to purchase six vehicles for the various Departments**

Central Services-Fleet Management requests LOI to purchase six vehicles for various departments. Fleet staff located five suitable vehicles on Akins Ford Dodge vehicle lot, and they are prepared to place an order for an additional vehicle from the same dealership. Akins Ford Dodge remains lower than that of the state contractor, Allan Vigil Ford.

Department	Current Asset	New Asset	Akins Ford Dodge	Allan Vigil
Central Services - Facilities Division	F02316, 2003 Ford F150	2025 Ford F150	$45,662.24	$48,379.50
Planning Department - Code Enforcement	210148, 2011 Ford Ranger	2025 Ford F150	$45,662.24	$48,379.50
Information Technology	994230, 1999 Ford E350	2025 Ford PHEV Escape	$38,147.00	$44,320.50
Recreation	994441, 2001 Ford F250	2025 Ford F250	$58,496.24	$60,095.50
Procurement	214171, 2014 Ford Transit Connect	2025 Ford Escape	$29,973.50	$34,331.50
Juvenile Court	No replacement	2025 Ford Transit Passenger van	$65,850.00	Not Available for order

Akins Dodge Ford is holding the five vehicles and will order the sixth vehicle after the Augusta Commission has approved the orders. Funding for all vehicles is available in Fleet Capital account #272016440.

Once approved, Fleet Management will acquire the purchase orders and submit it to the vendor for delivery of the asset purchases. Please contact Fleet Management with any questions or concerns.

RL/ls

Central Services

BUYER'S ORDER / INVOICE / BILL OF SALE

Akins Ford · Dodge · Chrysler · Jeep

P.O. Box 280 • Winder, GA 30680 • 770-867-9136 • 800-282-7872 • www.akinsford.com • sales @ akinsford.net

CUSTOMER INFORMATION FOR TITLE PURPOSES

SALESPERSON: J FARRIBA | PROSPECT #:

NAME(S) FIRST, MIDDLE, LAST OR BUSINESS: AUGUSTA GEORGIA | STOCK NUMBER: SKE11091 | DATE: 06/09/25

TYPE - R.F.W.T.L. | FLEET#

STREET ADDRESS | CITY | COUNTY | STATE: GA | ZIP CODE

MAILING ADDRESS | CITY | COUNTY | STATE | ZIP CODE

HOME PHONE | CELL OR PAGER # | OFFICE OR WORK PHONE | E-MAIL ADDRESS

PRIMARY PURCHASER INFORMATION

SOCIAL SECURITY | DRIVER'S LICENSE # | DATE OF BIRTH | NAD #

VEHICLE PURCHASED

TYPE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	BODY
NEW	2025	FORD	F150	SUPERCAB

CYLINDERS	TRANSMISSION	FUEL	COLOR	TRIM	VIN
2.	AUTO	UNL	WHITE	XL	1FTEX1KPXSKE11091

KEY CODE | OTHER | ODOMETER

TRADE-IN #1

YEAR | MAKE | VIN

MODEL | STOCK NUMBER | ODOMETER | TRADE ALLOWANCE $

PAYOFF AMOUNT | GOOD UNTIL | ACCOUNT NUMBER

PAYOFF OWED TO | PHONE NUMBER | QUOTED BY

ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE

TRADE-IN #2

YEAR | MAKE | VIN

MODEL | STOCK NUMBER | ODOMETER | TRADE ALLOWANCE $

PAYOFF AMOUNT | GOOD UNTIL | ACCOUNT NUMBER

PAYOFF OWED TO | PHONE NUMBER | QUOTED BY

ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE

LIEN HOLDER

PURCHASED VEHICLE LIEN HOLDER | LIEN HOLDER CODE

ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE

INSURANCE

COMPANY | POLICY NUMBER

AGENT | PHONE

ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE

Purchaser agrees that this Order, including all the terms on BOTH THE FACE AND REVERSE SIDE HEREOF, and any retail installment sales contract reflecting the above transaction cancel and supercede any prior agreement or contract and compromise the complete and exclusive statement of the terms. Purchaser agrees that THIS ORDER SHALL NOT BECOME BINDING UNTIL ACCEPTED BY DEALER OR HIS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE, AND FURTHERMORE IN THE EVENT OF A TIME SALE, THIS ORDER SHALL NOT BE BINDING UNTIL THE RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES CONTRACT IS SIGNED BY PURCHASER AND HAS BEEN APPROVED BY A BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY WILLING TO PURCHASE SAID CONTRACT ON SUCH TERMS. This agreement cannot be modified except by express agreement of the parties. Purchaser by his executing of the Agreement acknowledges that he has read the terms and conditions and has received a true copy of the agreement.

PURCHASER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____ ACCEPTED BY: _____ DEALER OR HIS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

CO-PURCHASER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

BASE PRICE	$42,000.00
UPFIT	$2,401.50
DELIVERY	$150.00
SB & BL	$1,110.74
TOTAL PRICE INCLUDING DEALER OPTIONS	$45,662.24
ADJUSTED PRICE INCL DISCOUNT(S)	$45,662.24
GROSS TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE	$0.00
TRADE DIFFERENCE	$45,662.24
SERVICE & DOCUMENTATION FEE	$0.00
TAXABLE AMOUNT	$45,662.24
SALES TAX 0%	$0.00
TAG & TITLE FEE	$0.00
GA WARRANTY RIGHTS FEE (NEW ONLY)	$0.00
PRICE INCLUDING TAX & FEES	$45,662.24
BALANCE OWED ON TRADE(S)	$0.00
TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE W/TRADES	$45,662.24
REBATE(S) ASSIGNED TO DEALER	$0.00
DEPOSIT RECEIPT # _____	$0.00
CASH DOWN RECEIPT $ _____	$0.00
SERVICE CONTRACT	$0.00
GAP	
UNPAID BALANCE	
NET DUE UPON DEL CASH/CHECK CONTRACT	$45,662.24

WEST WARNING EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICE, LLC

115 SAND BAR FERRY ROAD
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

Phone # 706-855-6916

E-mail
laurawest1@comcast.net

QUOTE

Date	Quote #
6/6/2025	8435

Name / Address
FIRSTVEHICLE-TRANSDEV US ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 720 E. BUTTERFIELD RD STE 300 LOMBARD IL 60148

Qty	Item	Description	Rate	Total
		2025 FORD F150 COUNTY PACKAGE		
1	Misc	15" LED MINI BAR-AMBER (CLEAR LENS) W/ MOUNTING RACK AND SWITCH	1,204.50	1,204.50
1	Misc	BACK UP ALARM	119.00	119.00
1	Misc	5LB FIRE EXT W/ VEHICLE BRKT	109.00	109.00
1	Misc	STANDARD CHROME TOOLBOX	695.00	695.00
1	Misc	TRIPLE OUTLET	79.00	79.00
1	Misc	TINT - 2 ROLL DOWNS & STRIP	195.00	195.00
1	LABOR	LABOR TO INSTALL	0.00	0.00
		NOTE: WE TYPICALLY KEEP ONE TO TWO MINI BARS IN HOUSE, BACK UP ALARMS AND TRIPLE OUTLETS ARE A STOCKED ITEM- IF WE ARE OUT OF STOCK ON ANY OF THIS ITEMS THE MANUFACTURE(S) ARE RUNNING TWO TO TWO AND ONE HALF WEEKS FROM ORDER DATE- TOOLBOXES ARE AT A WAREHOUSE AND THEY TYPICALLY HAVE 10 TO 15 IN STOCK AND CAN BE DELIVERED IN TWO TO THREE DAYS-ONCE PURCHASE ORDER IS RECEIVED, VEHICLE HAS COME IN AND PRODUCT(S) ARRIVE- WE CAN PICK IT UP / DROPPED OFF THE FOLLOWING WEEK		

This Quote is an offer by West Warning Equipment to purchase Goods and/or provide Services (as applicable) to the recepiant of this quote in accordance with the specifications stated herein. This Quote is not binding or accepted until the recepitant supplies West Warning Equipment with a purchase order for the quoted goods and/or serivces. Commencement of purchasing goods and/or providing serives will occur once both parties agree upon a date. Quoted Prices are good for 30 days.

Sales Tax (8.5%)	$0.00
Total	$2,401.50

Planning Dept.

BUYER'S ORDER / INVOICE / BILL OF SALE

Akins Ford · Dodge · Chrysler · Jeep

P.O. Box 280 • Winder, GA 30680 • 770-867-9136 • 800-282-7872 • www.akinsford.com • sales @ akinsford.net

CUSTOMER INFORMATION FOR TITLE PURPOSES

SALESPERSON: J FARRIBA | PROSPECT #:

NAME(S) FIRST, MIDDLE, LAST OR BUSINESS: AUGUSTA GEORGIA | STOCK NUMBER: SKE10412 | DATE: 06/09/25

TYPE - R.F.W.T.L. | FLEET#

STREET ADDRESS | CITY | COUNTY | STATE: GA | ZIP CODE

MAILING ADDRESS | CITY | COUNTY | STATE | ZIP CODE

HOME PHONE | CELL OR PAGER # | OFFICE OR WORK PHONE | E-MAIL ADDRESS

PRIMARY PURCHASER INFORMATION

SOCIAL SECURITY | DRIVER'S LICENSE # | DATE OF BIRTH | NAD #

VEHICLE PURCHASED

TYPE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	BODY
NEW	2025	FORD	F150	SUPERCAB

CYLINDERS	TRANSMISSION	FUEL	COLOR	TRIM	VIN
2.	AUTO	UNL	WHITE	XL	1FTEX1KPXSKE10412

KEY CODE | OTHER | ODOMETER

TRADE-IN #1

YEAR | MAKE | VIN

MODEL | STOCK NUMBER | ODOMETER | TRADE ALLOWANCE $

PAYOFF AMOUNT | GOOD UNTIL | ACCOUNT NUMBER

PAYOFF OWED TO | PHONE NUMBER | QUOTED BY

ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE

TRADE-IN #2

YEAR | MAKE | VIN

MODEL | STOCK NUMBER | ODOMETER | TRADE ALLOWANCE $

PAYOFF AMOUNT | GOOD UNTIL | ACCOUNT NUMBER

PAYOFF OWED TO | PHONE NUMBER | QUOTED BY

ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE

LIEN HOLDER

PURCHASED VEHICLE LIEN HOLDER | LIEN HOLDER CODE

ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE

INSURANCE

COMPANY | POLICY NUMBER

AGENT | PHONE

ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE

Purchaser agrees that this Order, including all the terms on BOTH THE FACE AND REVERSE SIDE HEREOF, and any retail installment sales contract reflecting the above transaction cancel and supercede any prior agreement or contract and compromise the complete and exclusive statement of the terms. Purchaser agrees that THIS ORDER SHALL NOT BECOME BINDING UNTIL ACCEPTED BY DEALER OR HIS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE, AND FURTHERMORE IN THE EVENT OF A TIME SALE, THIS ORDER SHALL NOT BE BINDING UNTIL THE RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES CONTRACT IS SIGNED BY PURCHASER AND HAS BEEN APPROVED BY A BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY WILLING TO PURCHASE SAID CONTRACT ON SUCH TERMS. This agreement cannot be modified except by express agreement of the parties. Purchaser by his executing of the Agreement acknowledges that he has read the terms and conditions and has received a true copy of the agreement.

PURCHASER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____ ACCEPTED BY: _____ DEALER OR HIS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

CO-PURCHASER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

BASE PRICE	$42,000.00
UPFIT	$2,401.50
DELIVERY	$150.00
SB & BL	$1,110.74
TOTAL PRICE INCLUDING DEALER OPTIONS	$45,662.24
ADJUSTED PRICE INCL DISCOUNT(S)	$45,662.24
GROSS TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE	$0.00
TRADE DIFFERENCE	$45,662.24
SERVICE & DOCUMENTATION FEE	$0.00
TAXABLE AMOUNT	$45,662.24
SALES TAX 0%	$0.00
TAG & TITLE FEE	$0.00
GA WARRANTY RIGHTS FEE (NEW ONLY)	$0.00
PRICE INCLUDING TAX & FEES	$45,662.24
BALANCE OWED ON TRADE(S)	$0.00
TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE W/TRADES	$45,662.24
REBATE(S) ASSIGNED TO DEALER	$0.00
DEPOSIT RECEIPT # _____	$0.00
CASH DOWN RECEIPT $ _____	$0.00
SERVICE CONTRACT	$0.00
GAP	
UNPAID BALANCE	
NET DUE UPON DEL CASH/CHECK CONTRACT	$45,662.2

WEST WARNING EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICE, LLC

115 SAND BAR FERRY ROAD
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

Phone # 706-855-6916

E-mail
laurawest1@comcast.net

QUOTE

Date	Quote #
6/6/2025	8435

Name / Address
FIRSTVEHICLE-TRANSDEV US ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 720 E. BUTTERFIELD RD STE 300 LOMBARD IL 60148

Qty	Item	Description	Rate	Total
		2025 FORD F150 COUNTY PACKAGE		
1	Misc	15" LED MINI BAR-AMBER (CLEAR LENS) W/ MOUNTING RACK AND SWITCH	1,204.50	1,204.50
1	Misc	BACK UP ALARM	119.00	119.00
1	Misc	5LB FIRE EXT W/ VEHICLE BRKT	109.00	109.00
1	Misc	STANDARD CHROME TOOLBOX	695.00	695.00
1	Misc	TRIPLE OUTLET	79.00	79.00
1	Misc	TINT - 2 ROLL DOWNS & STRIP	195.00	195.00
1	LABOR	LABOR TO INSTALL	0.00	0.00
		NOTE: WE TYPICALLY KEEP ONE TO TWO MINI BARS IN HOUSE, BACK UP ALARMS AND TRIPLE OUTLETS ARE A STOCKED ITEM- IF WE ARE OUT OF STOCK ON ANY OF THIS ITEMS THE MANUFACTURE(S) ARE RUNNING TWO TO TWO AND ONE HALF WEEKS FROM ORDER DATE- TOOLBOXES ARE AT A WAREHOUSE AND THEY TYPICALLY HAVE 10 TO 15 IN STOCK AND CAN BE DELIVERED IN TWO TO THREE DAYS-ONCE PURCHASE ORDER IS RECEIVED, VEHICLE HAS COME IN AND PRODUCT(S) ARRIVE- WE CAN PICK IT UP / DROPPED OFF THE FOLLOWING WEEK		

This Quote is an offer by West Warning Equipment to purchase Goods and/or provide Services (as applicable) to the recepiant of this quote in accordance with the specifications stated herein. This Quote is not binding or accepted until the recepitant supplies West Warning Equipment with a purchase order for the quoted goods and/or serivces. Commencement of purchasing goods and/or providing serives will occur once both parties agree upon a date. Quoted Prices are good for 30 days.

Sales Tax (8.5%)	$0.00
Total	$2,401.50

ALLAN VIGIL FORD-LINCOLN GOVERNMENT SALES

2025 Ford F150 (1/2 ton)
Regular Cab, 6 Cyl, 4x2, LWB

SWC #99999-SPD-ES40199373-002

Equipment included in base price:
2.7L V-6 Engine
10 Speed Automatic Transmission
Factory Installed A/C
AM-FM Radio
Solar Tinted Glass
Power Steering/ABS Brakes
Rear view back up camera
Vinyl 40/20/40 Bench Seat
Rubber Floor Covering
Full Size Spare/ Step bumper
Autolamp headlights
Long bed 8'
Power Windows, Locks & Mirrors
Cruise control
P245/70Rx17 Tires
Ford SYNC (Bluetooth)

	Exterior Colors	Interior Color
		Gray
YZ	Oxford White	"
HX	Antimatter Blue	"
B3	Atlas Blue	"
JS	Iconic Silver	"
UM	Agate Black	"
M7	Carbonized Gray	"
		"

FOB Allan Vigil Ford
Delivery- see chart, $75 minimum

ALLAN VIGIL FORD GOV'T SALES
6790 Mt. Zion Blvd
Morrow, GA 30260
770-968-0680 Phone
678-364-3910 Fax

Base Price		**$ 38,993.00**	
Options	**Price**		**Code**
5.0L V8 Flex Fuel engine	2,350.00		995
3.5L V6 EcoBoost engine**	2,948.00		99G
Extended range fuel tank**	410.00		655
Super Cab (6.5 ft. bed)	5,735.00	$ 5,735.00	X1C
4x4 Option-**Regular cab**	5,225.00		F1E
4X4 Option-**Super&Crew Cabs**	5,525.00		X1E
Crew Cab SWB (5.5 ft bed)	8,765.00		W1Cs
Crew Cab LWB* (6.5 ft bed)	9,995.00		W1C/Long
***** (4x4) ONLY**			
Limited Slip Axle	1,345.00		XL3
Daytime Running Lights	95.00		942
Rear Parking Sencers			
LT265/70R17C A/T tires	562.00		T7C
Class IV Hitch **(w/o tow pkg)**	495.00		53B
Trailer Tow Pkg	1,525.00		53A
Running boards (black)	475.00	$ 475.00	18B
40-20-40 Cloth Split Bench	725.00		CS
Rear window defroster n/a REG	305.00		57Q/924
LED Warning Beacons top brake light mounted	950.00		94S
Spray-in Bedliner	625.00	$ 625.00	ATK
Carpeted floor mats	125.00		
XLT Package	6,650.00		303a
Options total			
Other vendor added equipment		$ 2,401.50	
Delivery		$ 150.00	
		$ 48,379.50	
Total			
Contact person			
Agency			
Phone Number			

ESTIMATE

Blue Badger Upfitters LLC
4107 Colben Blvd
Evans, GA 30809-6102

julie@bluebadgerupfitters.com
+1 (706) 524-0996

Bill to
Richmond County Fleet
1568 Broad St. Bldg. C
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Ship to
Richmond County Fleet
1568 Broad St. Bldg. C
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Estimate details
Estimate no.: 1066
Estimate date: 06/05/2025

#	Product or service	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
1.		2024/2025 FORD F150-COUNTY EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT PACKAGE			
2.	**Vehicle Parts**	FED SIG HEADLIGHTER ELITE AMBER	1	$325.00	$325.00
3.	**Vehicle Parts**	BACKUP ALARM	1	$125.00	$125.00
4.	**Vehicle Parts**	TOOL BOX	1	$626.75	$626.75
5.	**Vehicle Parts**	TRIPLET OUTLET	1	$48.00	$48.00
6.	**Vehicle Parts**	FT-KIDDE8 8.85LB KIDDE FIRE EXTINGUISHER FPR HOME, GARAGE & WORKSHOP USE, 3-A:40-B-C,	1	$98.45	$98.45
7.	**Vehicle Parts**	FT-KIDDE 5LB MOUNT	1	$13.80	$13.80
8.	**Sublet**	TINT-TWO FRONT ROLLDOWN WINDOEWS WITH 6" TINT STRIP	1	$200.00	$200.00
9.	**Labor**	LABOR	15	$120.00	$1,800.00
10.	**Shop Material Parts**	TERMS: All equipment will be invoiced at the time it is delivered and will be the customer's property. It will be kept in safe storage and insured at no cost to the customer until it is installed and delivered with the vehicle or until the customer claims it. ****Guaranteed installation of up to 15 vehicles within 30 days of equipment	1	$0.00	$0.00

delivery and 15 additional cars every 30 days thereafter****

Total **$3,237.00**

Accepted date

Accepted by

Information

BUYER'S ORDER / INVOICE / BILL OF SALE

Akins Ford · Dodge · Chrysler · Jeep

P.O. Box 280 • Winder, GA 30680 • 770-867-9136 • 800-282-7872 • www.akinsford.com • sales @ akinsford.net

CUSTOMER INFORMATION FOR TITLE PURPOSES

NAME(S) FIRST, MIDDLE, LAST OR BUSINESS: Augusta Georgia			SALESPERSON: Joshua	PROSPECT #
			STOCK NUMBER	DATE
			TYPE - R.F.W.T.L.	FLEET#
STREET ADDRESS	CITY	COUNTY	STATE: GA	ZIP CODE
MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	COUNTY	STATE	ZIP CODE
HOME PHONE	CELL OR PAGER #	OFFICE OR WORK PHONE	E-MAIL ADDRESS	

PRIMARY PURCHASER INFORMATION

SOCIAL SECURITY	DRIVER'S LICENSE #	DATE OF BIRTH	NAD #

VEHICLE PURCHASED

TYPE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	BODY
NEW	2025	Ford	Escape	PHEV

CYLINDERS	TRANSMISSION	FUEL	COLOR	TRIM	VIN
2.5L	AUTO	Gas	Star White		Orderable Unit

KEY CODE	OTHER	ODOMETER

TRADE-IN #1

YEAR	MAKE	VIN

MODEL	STOCK NUMBER	ODOMETER	TRADE ALLOWANCE $

PAYOFF AMOUNT	GOOD UNTIL	ACCOUNT NUMBER

PAYOFF OWED TO	PHONE NUMBER	QUOTED BY

ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE

TRADE-IN #2

YEAR	MAKE	VIN

MODEL	STOCK NUMBER	ODOMETER	TRADE ALLOWANCE $

PAYOFF AMOUNT	GOOD UNTIL	ACCOUNT NUMBER

PAYOFF OWED TO	PHONE NUMBER	QUOTED BY

ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE

LIEN HOLDER

PURCHASED VEHICLE LIEN HOLDER	LIEN HOLDER CODE

ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE

INSURANCE

COMPANY	POLICY NUMBER

AGENT	PHONE

ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE

Purchaser agrees that this Order, including all the terms on BOTH THE FACE AND REVERSE SIDE HEREOF, and any retail installment sales contract reflecting the above transaction cancel and supercede any prior agreement or contract and compromise the complete and exclusive statement of the terms. Purchaser agrees that THIS ORDER SHALL NOT BECOME BINDING UNTIL ACCEPTED BY DEALER OR HIS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE, AND FURTHERMORE IN THE EVENT OF A TIME SALE, THIS ORDER SHALL NOT BE BINDING UNTIL THE RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES CONTRACT IS SIGNED BY PURCHASER AND HAS BEEN APPROVED BY A BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY WILLING TO PURCHASE SAID CONTRACT ON SUCH TERMS. This agreement cannot be modified except by express agreement of the parties. Purchaser by his executing of the Agreement acknowledges that he has read the terms and conditions and has received a true copy of the agreement.

PURCHASER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____ ACCEPTED BY: _____ DEALER OR HIS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

CO-PURCHASER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

BASE PRICE	$38,147.00
Delivery	$150.00
	$0.00
	$0.00
TOTAL PRICE INCLUDING DEALER OPTIONS	$38,297.00
ADJUSTED PRICE INCL DISCOUNT(S)	$38,297.00
GROSS TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE	$0.00
TRADE DIFFERENCE	$38,297.00
SERVICE & DOCUMENTATION FEE	$0.00
TAXABLE AMOUNT	$38,297.00
SALES TAX 0%	$0.00
TAG & TITLE FEE	$0.00
GA WARRANTY RIGHTS FEE (NEW ONLY)	$0.00
PRICE INCLUDING TAX & FEES	$38,297.00
BALANCE OWED ON TRADE(S)	$0.00
TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE W/TRADES	$38,297.00
REBATE(S) ASSIGNED TO DEALER	$0.00
DEPOSIT RECEIPT # _____	$0.00
CASH DOWN RECEIPT $ _____	$0.00
SERVICE CONTRACT	$0.00
GAP	
UNPAID BALANCE	
NET DUE UPON DEL CASH/CHECK CONTRACT	$38,297

ALLAN VIGIL FORD-LINCOLN GOVERNMENT SALES

2025 Ford Escape FWD

	Base Price		**$ 32,575.00**	
SWC #99999-SPD-ES40199373-002	**Options**	**Price**		**Code**
	All wheel drive	**2,150.00**		**U9G**
Equipment included in Base price	**Daytime running lights**	**$75.00**		**942**
	Rear parking sensor	**430.00**		**60S**
1.5L Ecoboost Engine	**Class II Trailer Tow pkg**	**765.00**		**536**
8-Speed Automatic Transmission				
Center floor consol w/armrest				
Cruise Control				
Dual-Zone Climate control	**Cargo Shade**	**235.00**		**47B**
Cloth Seats (5 Passenger)	**Cargo mat**	**200.00**		**50Q**
8 way power drivers seat	**Floor mats / Carpeted**	**230.00**		**50B**
4 way manual passenger seat	**Floor mats / all wheather**	**265.00**		**50C**
Power lift gate				
17"shadow painted wheels	**PHEV FWD**	**9,989.00**	**$ 9,989.00**	**U0E**
Co-pilot 360				
USB ports (1) front (1) rear				
Advance trac				
Airbags (all passenger and side curtain canopy)				
	Delivery		**$ 150.00**	
	County Pkg		**$ 1,606.50**	
	Total		**$ 44,320.50**	

Colors Available

	Exterior	Interior
		Ebony Gray
Z1	Oxford White	
UM	Agate Black	
PQ	Race Red	
JS	Iconic Silver	
M7	Carbonized Gray	

Added optional equipment _____

Other vendor added equipment _____

Delivery _____

Total $ _____

FOB Allan Vigil Ford

Delivery: see Region Chart for pricing

ALLAN VIGIL FORD GOV'T SALES
6790 Mt. Zion Blvd
Morrow, GA 30260

770-968-0680 Phone
800-821-5151 Toll Free
678-364-3910 Fax

Contact person _____

Department _____

Phone Number _____

Fax number _____

5/23/2023

Recreation

BUYER'S ORDER / INVOICE / BILL OF SALE

Akins Ford · Dodge · Chrysler · Jeep

P.O. Box 280 • Winder, GA 30680 • 770-867-9136 • 800-282-7872 • www.akinsford.com • sales @ akinsford.net

CUSTOMER INFORMATION FOR TITLE PURPOSES

SALESPERSON: J FARRIBA | PROSPECT #:

NAME(S) FIRST, MIDDLE, LAST OR BUSINESS: AUGUSTA GEORGIA | STOCK NUMBER: SED09439 | DATE: 06/09/25

TYPE - R.F.W.T.L. | FLEET#

STREET ADDRESS | CITY | COUNTY | STATE: GA | ZIP CODE

MAILING ADDRESS | CITY | COUNTY | STATE | ZIP CODE

HOME PHONE | CELL OR PAGER # | OFFICE OR WORK PHONE | E-MAIL ADDRESS

PRIMARY PURCHASER INFORMATION

SOCIAL SECURITY | DRIVER'S LICENSE # | DATE OF BIRTH | NAD #

VEHICLE PURCHASED

TYPE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	BODY
NEW	2025	FORD	F250	CREW CAB

CYLINDERS	TRANSMISSION	FUEL	COLOR	TRIM	VIN
2.	AUTO	UNL	WHITE	XL	1FT7W2BA2SED09439

KEY CODE | OTHER | ODOMETER

TRADE-IN #1

YEAR | MAKE | VIN

MODEL | STOCK NUMBER | ODOMETER | TRADE ALLOWANCE $

PAYOFF AMOUNT | GOOD UNTIL | ACCOUNT NUMBER

PAYOFF OWED TO | PHONE NUMBER | QUOTED BY

ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE

TRADE-IN #2

YEAR | MAKE | VIN

MODEL | STOCK NUMBER | ODOMETER | TRADE ALLOWANCE $

PAYOFF AMOUNT | GOOD UNTIL | ACCOUNT NUMBER

PAYOFF OWED TO | PHONE NUMBER | QUOTED BY

ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE

LIEN HOLDER

PURCHASED VEHICLE LIEN HOLDER | LIEN HOLDER CODE

ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE

INSURANCE

COMPANY | POLICY NUMBER

AGENT | PHONE

ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE

Purchaser agrees that this Order, including all the terms on BOTH THE FACE AND REVERSE SIDE HEREOF, and any retail installment sales contract reflecting the above transaction cancel and supercede any prior agreement or contract and compromise the complete and exclusive statement of the terms. Purchaser agrees that THIS ORDER SHALL NOT BECOME BINDING UNTIL ACCEPTED BY DEALER OR HIS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE, AND FURTHERMORE IN THE EVENT OF A TIME SALE, THIS ORDER SHALL NOT BE BINDING UNTIL THE RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES CONTRACT IS SIGNED BY PURCHASER AND HAS BEEN APPROVED BY A BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY WILLING TO PURCHASE SAID CONTRACT ON SUCH TERMS. This agreement cannot be modified except by express agreement of the parties. Purchaser by his executing of the Agreement acknowledges that he has read the terms and conditions and has received a true copy of the agreement.

PURCHASER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____ ACCEPTED BY: _____ DEALER OR HIS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

CO-PURCHASER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

BASE PRICE	$54,834.00
UPFIT	$2,401.50
DELIVERY	$150.00
SB & BL	$1,110.74
TOTAL PRICE INCLUDING DEALER OPTIONS	$58,496.24
ADJUSTED PRICE INCL DISCOUNT(S)	$58,496.24
GROSS TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE	$0.00
TRADE DIFFERENCE	$58,496.24
SERVICE & DOCUMENTATION FEE	$0.00
TAXABLE AMOUNT	$58,496.24
SALES TAX 0%	$0.00
TAG & TITLE FEE	$0.00
GA WARRANTY RIGHTS FEE (NEW ONLY)	$0.00
PRICE INCLUDING TAX & FEES	$58,496.24
BALANCE OWED ON TRADE(S)	$0.00
TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE W/TRADES	$58,496.24
REBATE(S) ASSIGNED TO DEALER	$0.00
DEPOSIT RECEIPT # _____	$0.00
CASH DOWN RECEIPT $ _____	$0.00
SERVICE CONTRACT	$0.00
GAP	
UNPAID BALANCE	
NET DUE UPON DEL CASH/CHECK CONTRACT	$58,496.2

WEST WARNING EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICE, LLC

115 SAND BAR FERRY ROAD
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

Phone # 706-855-6916

E-mail
laurawest1@comcast.net

QUOTE

Date	Quote #
6/6/2025	8436

Name / Address
FIRSTVEHICLE-TRANSDEV US ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 720 E. BUTTERFIELD RD STE 300 LOMBARD IL 60148

Qty	Item	Description	Rate	Total
		2025 FORD F250 COUNTY PACKAGE		
1	Misc	15" LED MINI BAR-AMBER (CLEAR LENS) W/ MOUNTING RACK AND SWITCH	1,204.50	1,204.50
1	Misc	BACK UP ALARM	119.00	119.00
1	Misc	5LB FIRE EXT W/ VEHICLE BRKT	109.00	109.00
1	Misc	STANDARD CHROME TOOLBOX	695.00	695.00
1	Misc	TRIPLE OUTLET	79.00	79.00
1	Misc	TINT - 2 ROLL DOWNS & STRIP	195.00	195.00
1	LABOR	LABOR TO INSTALL	0.00	0.00
		NOTE: WE TYPICALLY KEEP ONE TO TWO MINI BARS IN HOUSE, BACK UP ALARMS AND TRIPLE OUTLETS ARE A STOCKED ITEM- IF WE ARE OUT OF STOCK ON ANY OF THIS ITEMS THE MANUFACTURE(S) ARE RUNNING TWO TO TWO AND ONE HALF WEEKS FROM ORDER DATE- TOOLBOXES ARE AT A WAREHOUSE AND THEY TYPICALLY HAVE 10 TO 15 IN STOCK AND CAN BE DELIVERED IN TWO TO THREE DAYS-ONCE PURCHASE ORDER IS RECEIVED, VEHICLE HAS COME IN AND PRODUCT(S) ARRIVE- WE CAN PICK IT UP / DROPPED OFF THE FOLLOWING WEEK		

This Quote is an offer by West Warning Equipment to purchase Goods and/or provide Services (as applicable) to the recepiant of this quote in accordance with the specifications stated herein. This Quote is not binding or accepted until the recepitant supplies West Warning Equipment with a purchase order for the quoted goods and/or serivces. Commencement of purchasing goods and/or providing serives will occur once both parties agree upon a date. Quoted Prices are good for 30 days.

Sales Tax (8.5%)	$0.00
Total	$2,401.50

ALLAN VIGIL FORD-LINCOLN GOVERNMENT SALES

2024 Ford F250 Regular Cab
V8 Long Bed 4X2 (3/4 ton)

SWC #99999-SPD-ES40199373-002

Equipment included in Base price

6.8L V8 Gasoline/E85 Engine
10 Speed Automatic Transmission
Factory Installed A/C
9800# GVWR
AM-FM RadioMP3
8" screen, bluetooth
Power windows, locks, mirrors
Remote keyless entry
40/20/40 Vinyl Bench Seat
Rubber Floor Covering
Full Size Spare Tire
Rear Step Bumper
Solar Tinted Glass
Trailer brake controller
2.5" Receiver Hitch (12.5k)
Tilt Steering Wheel
Rear View Camera
Electric Shift **(4X4 only)**
Cruise control

Colors Available

	Exterior	Interior
M7	Carbonized Gray	Gray
PQ	Race Red	Gray
JS	Iconic Silver	Gray
D1	Stone Gray	Gray
UM	Agate Black	Gray
Z1	Oxford White	Gray

FOB Allan Vigil Ford
Delivery $1.50 per mile, $75 minimum

ALLAN VIGIL FORD GOV'T SALES
6790 Mt. Zion Blvd
Morrow, GA 30260

770-968-0680 Phone
800-821-5151 Toll Free
678-364-3910 Fax

Options	Price		Code
Base Price	$ 42,950.00		
6.7L V8 Diesel Engine	10,225.00		99T
6.7L V8 Diesel Eng. Hi output	12,500.00		99M
4X4 Option	5,225.00	$ 5,225.00	F2B
LT245 All-terrain tires	160.00	$ 160.00	TBM
Super Cab Long Bed	5,975.00		X20l
Super Cab Short Bed	5,475.00		X20s
Crew Cab Long Bed	6,725.00		W20l
Crew Cab Short Bed	6,225.00	$ 6,225.00	W20s
Electronic locking axle	595.00	$ 595.00	X3H
Roof Clearance Lights	125.00		592
Brake light mounted Strob	750.00		91S
Cab Steps (running boards)	425.00	$ 425.00	18B
Retractable Bed Side-Step	315.00		87S
Engine block heater	95.00		41H
PTO Transmission -diesel only	270.00		62R
Interior work surface	225.00	$ 225.00	52S
110 AC outlet	275.00		43C
XL Off-road package-4X4 only includes skid plates	940.00	$ 940.00	17Z
R.window defrost-privacy glass	468.00		435/924
Cloth 40/20/40 Bench Seat	595.00		1S
HD Alternator	125.00	$ 125.00	67D
Upfitter Switches	175.00	$ 175.00	66S
Spray-in Bedliner	499.00	$ 499.00	ATK
XLT Pkg Upgrade	6,411.00		XLT
The XLTs are 4X4, 2 wheel drive is not available			
Tailgate Step	599.00		85G
Snow plow prep	335.00		473
Gooseneck hitch(long bed & 4X4 required)	995.00		53W/15J
Dual battery(Diesel engines onl	325.00		86M
2KW Pro Power Onboard-	945.00		43K
Delete pickup bed F250 only	(235.00)		66D
cng/propane prep pkg	350.00		98F

Other vendor added equipment	$ 2,401.50
Delivery	$ 150.00
Total	$ 60,095.50

Contact person _____

Department _____

Phone Number _____
Fax number _____

ESTIMATE

Blue Badger Upfitters LLC
4107 Colben Blvd
Evans, GA 30809-6102

julie@bluebadgerupfitters.com
+1 (706) 524-0996

Bill to
Richmond County Fleet
1568 Broad St. Bldg. C
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Ship to
Richmond County Fleet
1568 Broad St. Bldg. C
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Estimate details
Estimate no.: 1066
Estimate date: 06/05/2025

#	Product or service	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
1.		2024/2025 FORD F150-COUNTY EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT PACKAGE			
2.	**Vehicle Parts**	FED SIG HEADLIGHTER ELITE AMBER	1	$325.00	$325.00
3.	**Vehicle Parts**	BACKUP ALARM	1	$125.00	$125.00
4.	**Vehicle Parts**	TOOL BOX	1	$626.75	$626.75
5.	**Vehicle Parts**	TRIPLET OUTLET	1	$48.00	$48.00
6.	**Vehicle Parts**	FT-KIDDE8 8.85LB KIDDE FIRE EXTINGUISHER FPR HOME, GARAGE & WORKSHOP USE, 3-A:40-B-C,	1	$98.45	$98.45
7.	**Vehicle Parts**	FT-KIDDE 5LB MOUNT	1	$13.80	$13.80
8.	**Sublet**	TINT-TWO FRONT ROLLDOWN WINDOEWS WITH 6" TINT STRIP	1	$200.00	$200.00
9.	**Labor**	LABOR	15	$120.00	$1,800.00
10.	**Shop Material Parts**	TERMS: All equipment will be invoiced at the time it is delivered and will be the customer's property. It will be kept in safe storage and insured at no cost to the customer until it is installed and delivered with the vehicle or until the customer claims it. ****Guaranteed installation of up to 15 vehicles within 30 days of equipment	1	$0.00	$0.00

ESTIMATE

Blue Badger Upfitters LLC
4107 Colben Blvd
Evans, GA 30809-6102

julie@bluebadgerupfitters.com
+1 (706) 524-0996

Bill to
Richmond County Fleet
1568 Broad St. Bldg. C
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Ship to
Richmond County Fleet
1568 Broad St. Bldg. C
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Estimate details
Estimate no.: 1067
Estimate date: 06/05/2025

#	Product or service	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
1.		2024/2025 FORD F250-COUNTY EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT PACKAGE			
2.	**Vehicle Parts**	FED SIG HEADLIGHTER ELITE AMBER	1	$325.00	$325.00
3.	**Vehicle Parts**	BACKUP ALARM	1	$125.00	$125.00
4.	**Vehicle Parts**	TOOL BOX	1	$626.75	$626.75
5.	**Vehicle Parts**	TRIPLET OUTLET	1	$48.00	$48.00
6.	**Vehicle Parts**	FT-KIDDE8 8.85LB KIDDE FIRE EXTINGUISHER FPR HOME, GARAGE & WORKSHOP USE, 3-A:40-B-C,	1	$98.45	$98.45
7.	**Vehicle Parts**	FT-KIDDE 5LB MOUNT	1	$13.80	$13.80
8.	**Sublet**	TINT-TWO FRONT ROLLDOWN WINDOEWS WITH 6" TINT STRIP	1	$200.00	$200.00
9.	**Labor**	LABOR	15	$120.00	$1,800.00
10.	**Shop Material Parts**	TERMS: All equipment will be invoiced at the time it is delivered and will be the customer's property. It will be kept in safe storage and insured at no cost to the customer until it is installed and delivered with the vehicle or until the customer claims it. ****Guaranteed installation of up to 15 vehicles within 30 days of equipment	1	$0.00	$0.00

Procurement

BUYER'S ORDER / INVOICE / BILL OF SALE

Akins Ford · Dodge · Chrysler · Jeep

P.O. Box 280 · Winder, GA 30680 · 770-867-9136 · 800-282-7872 · www.akinsford.com · sales @ akinsford.net

CUSTOMER INFORMATION FOR TITLE PURPOSES

SALESPERSON: J FARRIBA | PROSPECT #:

NAME(S) FIRST, MIDDLE, LAST OR BUSINESS: AUGUSTA GEORGIA | STOCK NUMBER: SUA36280 | DATE: 06/09/25

TYPE - R.F.W.T.L. | FLEET#

STREET ADDRESS | CITY | COUNTY | STATE: GA | ZIP CODE

MAILING ADDRESS | CITY | COUNTY | STATE | ZIP CODE

HOME PHONE | CELL OR PAGER # | OFFICE OR WORK PHONE | E-MAIL ADDRESS

PRIMARY PURCHASER INFORMATION

SOCIAL SECURITY | DRIVER'S LICENSE # | DATE OF BIRTH | NAD #

VEHICLE PURCHASED

TYPE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	BODY
NEW	2025	FORD	ESCAPE	SUV

CYLINDERS	TRANSMISSION	FUEL	COLOR	TRIM	VIN
1.5	AUTO	UNL	WHITE	ACTIVE	1FMCU0GN9SUA36280

KEY CODE | OTHER | ODOMETER

TRADE-IN #1

YEAR | MAKE | VIN

MODEL | STOCK NUMBER | ODOMETER | TRADE ALLOWANCE $

PAYOFF AMOUNT | GOOD UNTIL | ACCOUNT NUMBER

PAYOFF OWED TO | PHONE NUMBER | QUOTED BY

ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE

TRADE-IN #2

YEAR | MAKE | VIN

MODEL | STOCK NUMBER | ODOMETER | TRADE ALLOWANCE $

PAYOFF AMOUNT | GOOD UNTIL | ACCOUNT NUMBER

PAYOFF OWED TO | PHONE NUMBER | QUOTED BY

ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE

LIEN HOLDER

PURCHASED VEHICLE LIEN HOLDER | LIEN HOLDER CODE

ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE

INSURANCE

COMPANY | POLICY NUMBER

AGENT | PHONE

ADDRESS | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE

Purchaser agrees that this Order, including all the terms on BOTH THE FACE AND REVERSE SIDE HEREOF, and any retail installment sales contract reflecting the above transaction cancel and supercede any prior agreement or contract and compromise the complete and exclusive statement of the terms. Purchaser agrees that THIS ORDER SHALL NOT BECOME BINDING UNTIL ACCEPTED BY DEALER OR HIS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE, AND FURTHERMORE IN THE EVENT OF A TIME SALE, THIS ORDER SHALL NOT BE BINDING UNTIL THE RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES CONTRACT IS SIGNED BY PURCHASER AND HAS BEEN APPROVED BY A BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY WILLING TO PURCHASE SAID CONTRACT ON SUCH TERMS. This agreement cannot be modified except by express agreement of the parties. Purchaser by his executing of the Agreement acknowledges that he has read the terms and conditions and has received a true copy of the agreement.

PURCHASER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____ ACCEPTED BY: _____ DEALER OR HIS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

CO-PURCHASER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

BASE PRICE	$28,217.00
UPFIT	$1,606.50
DELIVERY	$150.00
TOTAL PRICE INCLUDING DEALER OPTIONS	$29,973.50
ADJUSTED PRICE INCL DISCOUNT(S)	$29,973.50
GROSS TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE	$0.00
TRADE DIFFERENCE	$29,973.50
SERVICE & DOCUMENTATION FEE	$0.00
TAXABLE AMOUNT	$29,973.50
SALES TAX 0%	$0.00
TAG & TITLE FEE	$0.00
GA WARRANTY RIGHTS FEE (NEW ONLY)	$0.00
PRICE INCLUDING TAX & FEES	$29,973.50
BALANCE OWED ON TRADE(S)	$0.00
TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE W/TRADES	$29,973.50
REBATE(S) ASSIGNED TO DEALER	$0.00
DEPOSIT RECEIPT # _____	$0.00
CASH DOWN RECEIPT $ _____	$0.00
SERVICE CONTRACT	$0.00
GAP	
UNPAID BALANCE	
NET DUE UPON DEL CASH/CHECK CONTRACT	$29,973.5

WEST WARNING EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICE, LLC

115 SAND BAR FERRY ROAD
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

Phone # 706-855-6916

E-mail
laurawest1@comcast.net

QUOTE

Date	Quote #
6/6/2025	8437

Name / Address
FIRSTVEHICLE-TRANSDEV US ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 720 E. BUTTERFIELD RD STE 300 LOMBARD IL 60148

Qty	Item	Description	Rate	Total
		2025 FORD ESCAPE COUNTY PACKAGE		
1	Misc	15" LED MINI BAR-AMBER (CLEAR LENS) W/ SWITCH	1,104.50	1,104.50
1	Misc	BACK UP ALARM	119.00	119.00
1	Misc	5LB FIRE EXT W/ VEHICLE BRKT	109.00	109.00
1	Misc	TRIPLE OUTLET	79.00	79.00
1	Misc	TINT - 2 ROLL DOWNS & STRIP	195.00	195.00
1	LABOR	LABOR TO INSTALL	0.00	0.00
		NOTE: WE TYPICALLY KEEP ONE TO TWO MINI BARS IN HOUSE, BACK UP ALARMS AND TRIPLE OUTLETS ARE A STOCKED ITEM- IF WE ARE OUT OF STOCK ON ANY OF THIS ITEMS THE MANUFACTURE(S) ARE RUNNING TWO TO TWO AND ONE HALF WEEKS FROM ORDER DATE ONCE PURCHASE ORDER IS RECEIVED, VEHICLE HAS COME IN AND PRODUCT(S) ARRIVE- WE CAN PICK IT UP / DROPPED OFF THE FOLLOWING WEEK		

This Quote is an offer by West Warning Equipment to purchase Goods and/or provide Services (as applicable) to the recepiant of this quote in accordance with the specifications stated herein. This Quote is not binding or accepted until the recepitant supplies West Warning Equipment with a purchase order for the quoted goods and/or serivces. Commencement of purchasing goods and/or providing serives will occur once both parties agree upon a date. Quoted Prices are good for 30 days.

Sales Tax (8.5%)	$0.00
Total	$1,606.50

ALLAN VIGIL FORD-LINCOLN GOVERNMENT SALES

2025 Ford Escape FWD

Base Price		**$ 32,575.00**	
SWC #99999-SPD-ES40199373-002	**Options**	**Price**	**Code**
Equipment included in Base price	**All wheel drive**	**2,150.00**	**U9G**
	Daytime running lights	**$75.00**	**942**
	Rear parking sensor	**430.00**	**60S**
1.5L Ecoboost Engine	**Class II Trailer Tow pkg**	**765.00**	**536**
8-Speed Automatic Transmission			
Center floor consol w/armrest			
Cruise Control			
Dual-Zone Climate control	**Cargo Shade**	**235.00**	**47B**
Cloth Seats (5 Passenger)	**Cargo mat**	**200.00**	**50Q**
8 way power drivers seat	**Floor mats / Carpeted**	**230.00**	**50B**
4 way manual passenger seat	**Floor mats / all wheather**	**265.00**	**50C**
Power lift gate			
17"shadow painted wheels	**PHEV FWD**	**9,989.00**	**U0E**
Co-pilot 360			
USB ports (1) front (1) rear			
Advance trac			
Airbags (all passenger and side curtain canopy)			
	Delivery	**$ 150.00**	
	County Pkg	**$ 1,606.50**	
	Total	**$ 34,331.50**	

Colors Available

Exterior		Interior
		Ebony / Gray
Z1	Oxford White	
UM	Agate Black	
PQ	Race Red	
JS	Iconic Silver	
M7	Carbonized Gray	

Added optional equipment _____

Other vendor added equipment _____

Delivery _____

Total $ _____

FOB Allan Vigil Ford

Delivery: see Region Chart for pricing

ALLAN VIGIL FORD GOV'T SALES
6790 Mt. Zion Blvd
Morrow, GA 30260

770-968-0680 Phone
800-821-5151 Toll Free
678-364-3910 Fax

Contact person _____

Department _____

Phone Number _____

Fax number _____

5/23/2023

ESTIMATE

Blue Badger Upfitters LLC
4107 Colben Blvd
Evans, GA 30809-6102

julie@bluebadgerupfitters.com
+1 (706) 524-0996

Bill to
Richmond County Fleet
1568 Broad St. Bldg. C
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Ship to
Richmond County Fleet
1568 Broad St. Bldg. C
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Estimate details
Estimate no.: 1068
Estimate date: 06/05/2025

#	Product or service	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
1.		2024 FORD ESCAPE-COUNTY EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT PACKAGE			
2.	**Vehicle Parts**	FED SIG HEADLIGHTER ELITE AMBER	1	$325.00	$325.00
3.	**Vehicle Parts**	BACKUP ALARM	1	$125.00	$125.00
4.	**Vehicle Parts**	TRIPLET OUTLET	1	$48.00	$48.00
5.	**Vehicle Parts**	FT-KIDDE8 8.85LB KIDDE FIRE EXTINGUISHER FPR HOME, GARAGE & WORKSHOP USE, 3-A:40-B-C,	1	$98.45	$98.45
6.	**Vehicle Parts**	FT-KIDDE 5LB MOUNT	1	$13.80	$13.80
7.	**Sublet**	TINT-TWO FRONT ROLLDOWN WINDOWS WITH 6" TINT STRIP	1	$200.00	$200.00
8.	**Labor**	LABOR	10	$120.00	$1,200.00
9.	**Shop Material Parts**	TERMS: All equipment will be invoiced at the time it is delivered and will be the customer's property. It will be kept in safe storage and insured at no cost to the customer until it is installed and delivered with the vehicle or until the customer claims it. ****Guaranteed installation of up to 15 vehicles within 30 days of equipment delivery and 15 additional cars every 30 days thereafter****	1	$0.00	$0.00

Total	**$2,010.25**

Accepted date

Accepted by

Juveniles Court

BUYER'S ORDER / INVOICE / BILL OF SALE

Akins Ford | Dodge | Chrysler | Jeep

P.O. Box 280 • Winder, GA 30680 • 770-867-9136 • 800-282-7872 • www.akinsford.com • sales @ akinsford.net

CUSTOMER INFORMATION FOR TITLE PURPOSES

NAME(S) FIRST, MIDDLE, LAST OR BUSINESS	Augusta Georgia			SALESPERSON Joshua	PROSPECT #
				STOCK NUMBER SKA60459	DATE
				TYPE - R.F.W.T.L.	FLEET#
STREET ADDRESS	CITY	COUNTY	STATE GA	ZIP CODE	
MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	COUNTY	STATE	ZIP CODE	
HOME PHONE	CELL OR PAGER #	OFFICE OR WORK PHONE	E-MAIL ADDRESS		

PRIMARY PURCHASER INFORMATION

SOCIAL SECURITY	DRIVER'S LICENSE #	DATE OF BIRTH	NAD #

VEHICLE PURCHASED

TYPE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	BODY
NEW	2025	Ford	Transit	Passenger

CYLINDERS	TRANSMISSION	FUEL	COLOR	TRIM	VIN
3.5L	AUTO	Gas	Gray	XLT	1FBAX2C85SKA60459

KEY CODE	OTHER	ODOMETER

TRADE-IN #1

YEAR	MAKE	VIN	
MODEL	STOCK NUMBER	ODOMETER	TRADE ALLOWANCE $
PAYOFF AMOUNT	GOOD UNTIL	ACCOUNT NUMBER	
PAYOFF OWED TO		PHONE NUMBER	QUOTED BY
ADDRESS		CITY	STATE / ZIP CODE

TRADE-IN #2

YEAR	MAKE	VIN	
MODEL	STOCK NUMBER	ODOMETER	TRADE ALLOWANCE $
PAYOFF AMOUNT	GOOD UNTIL	ACCOUNT NUMBER	
PAYOFF OWED TO		PHONE NUMBER	QUOTED BY
ADDRESS		CITY	STATE / ZIP CODE

LIEN HOLDER

PURCHASED VEHICLE LIEN HOLDER		LIEN HOLDER CODE	
ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE

INSURANCE

COMPANY	POLICY NUMBER	
AGENT	PHONE	
ADDRESS	CITY	STATE / ZIP CODE

Purchaser agrees that this Order, including all the terms on BOTH THE FACE AND REVERSE SIDE HEREOF, and any retail installment sales contract reflecting the above transaction cancel and supercede any prior agreement or contract and compromise the complete and exclusive statement of the terms. Purchaser agrees that THIS ORDER SHALL NOT BECOME BINDING UNTIL ACCEPTED BY DEALER OR HIS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE, AND FURTHERMORE IN THE EVENT OF A TIME SALE, THIS ORDER SHALL NOT BE BINDING UNTIL THE RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES CONTRACT IS SIGNED BY PURCHASER AND HAS BEEN APPROVED BY A BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY WILLING TO PURCHASE SAID CONTRACT ON SUCH TERMS. This agreement cannot be modified except by express agreement of the parties. Purchaser by his executing of the Agreement acknowledges that he has read the terms and conditions and has received a true copy of the agreement.

PURCHASER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____ ACCEPTED BY: _____ DEALER OR HIS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

CO-PURCHASER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

BASE PRICE	$65,700.00
Delivery	$150.00
	$0.00
TOTAL PRICE INCLUDING DEALER OPTIONS	$65,850.00
ADJUSTED PRICE INCL DISCOUNT(S)	$65,850.00
GROSS TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE	$0.00
TRADE DIFFERENCE	$65,850.00
SERVICE & DOCUMENTATION FEE	$0.00
TAXABLE AMOUNT	$65,850.00
SALES TAX 0%	$0.00
TAG & TITLE FEE	$0.00
GA WARRANTY RIGHTS FEE (NEW ONLY)	$0.00
PRICE INCLUDING TAX & FEES	$65,850.00
BALANCE OWED ON TRADE(S)	$0.00
TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE W/TRADES	$65,850.00
REBATE(S) ASSIGNED TO DEALER	$0.00
DEPOSIT RECEIPT # _____	$0.00
CASH DOWN RECEIPT $ _____	$0.00
SERVICE CONTRACT	$0.00
GAP	
UNPAID BALANCE	
NET DUE UPON DEL CASH/CHECK CONTRACT	$65,850

To-Reorder call 770/831-3600 APS Form 4005

Administrative Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: 07/29/2025

HCD_ Laney Walker/Bethlehem new construction of one (1) single family home approval request

---

Department: Augusta, Ga. Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department

Presenter: Charles Jackson (HCD Director) and/or HCD Staff

Caption: Motion to approve Housing and Community Development Department's (HCD's) request to allow Laney Walker/Bethlehem Revitalization to develop the new construction of one (1) single-family unit identified as 1518 Twiggs Street within the Laney Walker/Bethlehem.

Background: In 2008, the Augusta Commission passed legislation supporting community development in Laney Walker/Bethlehem. Since that time, the Augusta Housing & Community Development Department has developed a master plan and development guidelines for the area, set up financial incentive programs for developers and home buyers, selected a team of development partners to focus on catalytic change, and created a marketing strategy to promote the overall effort.

This project involves the new construction of one (1) single family home identified as 1518 Twiggs Street, within Laney Walker/Bethlehem.

Address	Budget	Project Type
1518 Twiggs Street Augusta, GA 30901	$220,000,00	New Construction (labor/material)

Analysis: The approval of the contract will allow for development activities on this site to begin.

Financial Impact: The approval of the contract will allow for development activities on this site to begin.

Alternatives: Deny HCD's approval request

Recommendation: Motion to approve Housing and Community Development Department (HCD's) request to allow Laney Walker/Bethlehem Revitalization to develop the new construction of one (1) single-family unit identified as 1518 Twiggs Street within the Laney Walker/Bethlehem.

Funds are available in the following accounts: Funding: Laney Walker/Bethlehem Revitalization funding
GL Code: 298-07-7343-5413150

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Procurement

Finance

Law

Administrator

Clerk of Commission

CONTRACT

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

And

CAPITALRISE, LLC
in the amount of
$110,000.00 USD
One Hundred Ten Thousand Dollars and 0/100
for Fiscal Year **2025**
Providing funding for

LANEY WALKER/BETHLEHEM REVITALIZATION PROJECT

1518 Twiggs Street

THIS AGREEMENT ("Contract"), is made and entered into as of the _____ day of _____ 2025 ("the effective date") by and between Augusta, Georgia, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia (hereinafter referred to as "Augusta"), acting through the Housing and Community Development Department (hereinafter referred to as "HCD") - with principal offices at 510 Fenwick Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901, as party of the first part, and Capitalrise, LLC, a developer, organized pursuant to the Laws of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called "CAPITALRISE" as party in the second part.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Augusta is qualified by the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (hereinafter called HUD) as a Participating Jurisdiction, and has received Laney Walker/Bethlehem Bond Financing for the purpose of providing and retaining affordable and market rate housing for eligible families; and

WHEREAS, CAPITALRISE, a procured developer and contractor with HCD wishes to increase homeownership opportunities and preserve and increase the supply of affordable/market rate housing for eligible families; and

WHEREAS, Augusta wishes to enter into a contractual Agreement with CAPITALRISE for the administration of eligible affordable and market rate housing development activities utilizing Laney Walker Bond Financing; and

WHEREAS, this activity has been determined to be an eligible activity in accordance with 24 CFR 92.504(c)(13) and will meet one or more of the national objectives and criteria outlined in Title 24 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 92 of the Housing and Urban Development regulations; and

WHEREAS, CAPITALRISE has been selected and approved through a solicitation process for development partners to assist in the redevelopment of Laney Walker and Bethlehem communities; and

WHEREAS, CAPITALRISE has agreed to provide services funded through this contract free from political activities, religious influences or requirements; and

WHEREAS, CAPITALRISE has requested, and Augusta has approved a total of $110,000.00 in funding to perform eligible activities as described in Article I; below:

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties of this Agreement for the consideration set forth below, do here and now agree to the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE I. SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. Scope of Services

Project Description: CAPITALRISE agrees to utilize approved Laney Walker/Bethlehem Bond financing funds to support project related costs associated with the Laney Walker/Bethlehem Redevelopment Project. CAPITALRISE agrees to match Laney Walker/Bethlehem Bond funds 50% of total construction cost in the form of reimbursement. Under this Agreement:

- CAPITALRISE will perform new construction for one (1) single family detached home identified as property number **1518 Twiggs Street.**

- CAPITALRISE will perform all required construction management and project oversight; in accordance with all laws, ordinances, and regulations of Augusta.

- CAPITALRISE will perform all functions required to ensure delivery of a final product meeting all requirements as set forth by said Agreement to include:
    - Materials list to include brand name and/or model number of materials as specified or agreed to adjustments to specifications including but not limited to: appliances, windows, HVAC, fixtures and First Quality lumber. CAPITALRISE is to provide a finish schedule with the specifications, brands and model numbers for all interior finishes 90 days from completion for agreement by HCD. Actual material invoices may be requested to verify charges.

B. Use of Funds: Laney Walker/Bethlehem Bond funds shall be used by CAPITALRISE for the purposes and objectives as stated in Article I, Scope of Services, of this Agreement. The use of funding for any other purpose(s) is not permitted. The following summarizes the proposed uses of funds under this Agreement based on **total material and labor cost of $220,000.00**

1. Profit

An amount not to exceed percent (50%) of the construction cost as outlined and approved in Article I. Scope of Services, Section B. Use of Funds and on the Work Write-Up, shall be paid to CAPITALRISE for costs identified as necessary operating time and expenses in addition to the profit accrued in the development of one single family detached home identified as **1518 Twiggs Street.** The design and specifications of the property shall be approved by HCD prior to construction (see Appendix). HCD will have the latitude to pay O&P directly to the procured developer/contractor on a pay for performance basis or upon the sale of the single family detached home identified as **1518 Twiggs Street.**

2. Developer's Fee Disbursements

A fee of 6% of the sales price will be allocated to the developer upon the completion of home sales within the developer's designated scope of work, which includes all stages from pre-construction to the final sale of the home.

Any additional costs requested by the buyer must be negotiated either at the developer's expense or directly by the home buyer. Furthermore, HCD will not assume responsibility for any upgrades that are not included in the original Work Write-Up that has been contracted for construction

C. Program Location and Specific Goals to be Achieved

CAPITALRISE shall conduct project development activities and related services in its project area Laney Walker/Bethlehem that incorporates the following boundaries: Fifteenth Street, R.A. Dent, Wrightsboro Road, Twiggs Street, MLK Boulevard and Walton Way.

D. Project Eligibility Determination

It has been determined that the use of Laney Walker/Bethlehem Bond Financing funds by CAPITALRISE will be in compliance with legislation supporting community development in Laney Walker/Bethlehem as authorized under the Urban Redevelopment Authority which acts on behalf of the Augusta Commission to provide oversight of the operation of the Laney Walker/Bethlehem Redevelopment Project. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this contract, CAPITALRISE shall provide activities and services as described in the description of the project, including use of funds, its goals and objectives, tasks to be performed and a detailed schedule for completing the tasks for this project as provided in Exhibit A of this contract.

ARTICLE II. BUDGET AND METHOD OF PAYMENT

CAPITALRISE will carry out and oversee the implementation of the project as set forth in this Agreement and agrees to perform the required services under the general coordination of HCD. In addition, and upon approval by Augusta, CAPITALRISE may engage the services of outside professional services consultants and contractors to help carry out the program and projects.

A. Augusta shall designate and make funds available in the following manner:

1. Augusta agrees to pay CAPITALRISE, a maximum of $110,000.00 under this Agreement for project expenses incurred as outlined in ARTICLE I, Scope of Services, subject to CAPITALRISE's compliance with all terms and conditions of this Agreement and the procedures for documenting expenses and activities as set forth in said Agreement;

2. The method of payment for construction costs, including only materials and labor as outlined and approved on the Work Write-Up, not to exceed the aforementioned contracted amount of and shall be on a pay for performance basis provided CAPITALRISE and HCD determine the

progress is satisfactory. CAPITALRISE shall utilize the AIA Form provided by HCD (see Appendix). For invoicing, CAPITALRISE will include documentation showing proof of completion of work in accordance with the amount requested, inspected, and accepted by HCD, lien waivers for vendors and sub-contractors, as specified in the Work Write-Up found in Exhibit B & E.

3. HCD will pay Capitalrise $110,000.00 of construction work completed. The developer will work with the buyer to pay Capitalrise $12,014.06 for additions. The work-write up for construction, labor, material, and additions total $232,014.06

4. HCD will monitor the progress of the project and CAPITALRISE's performance on a weekly basis with regards to the production of housing units and the overall effectiveness of project.

5. Upon the completion of this Agreement, any unused or residual funds remaining shall revert to Augusta and shall be due and payable on such date of the termination and shall be paid no later than thirty (30) days thereafter. CAPITALRISE and HCD shall share in the cost and proceeds of developing the residence at **1518 Twiggs Street** as follows:

6. Funds may not be transferred from line item to line item in the project budget without the prior written approval of Augusta Housing and Community Development.

7. This Agreement is based upon the availability of funding under the Laney Walker/Bethlehem Revitalization Project. Should funds no longer be available, it is agreed by both parties that this contract shall terminate and any CAPITALRISE deemed satisfactorily progress made within the contracted construction only amount not to exceed fifty percent (50%) shall be paid to CAPITALRISE.

8. HCD will retain ten percent (10%) of an amount within the one hundred percent (100%) of construction costs, including only materials and labor as outlined and approved on the Work Write-Up, after the Certificate of Occupancy has been issued until CAPITALRISE and HCD determine that all HCD punch-list items have been satisfied.

B. Project Financing

The Augusta Housing and Community Development will provide an amount not to exceed the actual construction costs including only materials and labor as outlined and approved on the Work Write-Up to be expended by CAPITALRISE for construction costs related to the development of one single family detached home identified as **1518 Twiggs Street**.

Additionally, HCD will provide 100% of all change orders (where applicable) as approved by HCD and CAPITALRISE in writing.

All funding is being provided as payment for services rendered as per this Agreement.

C. Timetable for Completion of Project Activities

CAPITALRISE shall be permitted to commence with the expenditure of Laney Walker Bethlehem Bond Financing funds as outlined in said Agreement upon procurement of a construction contractor in accordance with its policies and procedures; and approval of a detailed outline of project expenditures anticipated for the completion of the development within 120 days of said home identified as **1518 Twiggs Street**.

Liquidated Damages

CAPITALRISE agrees to pay as liquidated damages to HCD the sum of two hundred dollars ($200.00) for each consecutive calendar day after the expiration of the Contract Time of Completion Time, except for authorized extensions of time by Augusta. This section is independent of any section within this Agreement concerning the default of CAPITALRISE. The parties agree that these provisions for liquidated damages are not intended to operate as penalties for breach of Contract.

The liquidated damages set forth above are not intended to compensate Augusta for any damages other than inconvenience and loss of use or delay in services. The existence or recovery of such liquidated damages shall not preclude Augusta from recovering other damages in addition to the payments made hereunder which Augusta can document as being attributable to the documented failure of CAPITALRISE. In addition to other costs that may be recouped, Augusta may include costs of personnel and assets used to coordinate, inspect, and re-inspect items within this Agreement as well as attorney fees if applicable.

Specified Excuses

CAPITALRISE is not responsible for delay in performance caused by hurricanes, tornados, floods, and other severe and unexpected acts of nature. In any such event, the contract price and schedule shall be equitably adjusted.

Temporary Suspension or Delay of Performance of Contract

To the extent that it does not alter the scope of this Agreement, Augusta may unilaterally order a temporary stopping of the work or delaying of the work to be performed by CAPITALRISE under this Agreement.

D. Project Budget: Limitations

All costs associated with construction, O&P, construction management, and real estate expenses have been outlined in said Agreement as percentage-based costs related to the development of one single family detached home identified as **1518 Twiggs Street** as part of the Laney Walker/Bethlehem Revitalization Project. HCD will have the latitude to pay such costs directly to the procured construction contractor. CAPITALRISE shall be paid a total consideration of no more than **0** for full performance of the services specified under this Agreement. Any cost above this amount shall be the sole responsibility of HCD. It is also understood by both parties to this contract that the funding provided under this contract for this specific project shall be the only funds provided by Augusta unless otherwise agreed to by Augusta and CAPITALRISE.

Augusta shall adhere to the budget as outlined in the Work Write-Up (Exhibit B) in the performance of this contract.

ARTICLE III. TERM OF CONTRACT

The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date when this Agreement is executed by Augusta and CAPITALRISE (whichever date is later) and shall end at the completion of all program activities, within the time specified in Article II.C, or in accordance with ARTICLE X: Suspension and Termination.

ARTICLE IV. DOCUMENTATION AND PAYMENT

A. This is a pay-for-performance contract and in no event shall HCD provide advance funding to CAPITALRISE, or any subcontractor hereunder.

B. CAPITALRISE shall not use these funds for any purpose other than the purpose set forth in this Agreement.

C. Subject to CAPITALRISE's compliance with the provisions of this Agreement, Augusta agrees to reimburse all budgeted costs allowable under federal, state, and local guidelines.

D. All purchases of capital equipment, goods and services shall comply with the procurement procedures of OMB Circular A-110 "Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grant Agreements with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals and Other Non-Profit Organizations" as well as the procurement policy of Augusta.

E. Requests by CAPITALRISE for payment shall be accompanied by proper documentation and shall be submitted to HCD, transmitted by a cover memo, for approval no later than thirty (30) calendar days after the last date covered by the request. For purposes of this section, proper documentation includes: Updated Exhibit A- schedule (Gantt Chart), Updated Exhibit B- Work Write-Up, and AIA Form.

F. CAPITALRISE shall maintain an adequate financial system and internal fiscal controls.

G. Unexpended Funds: Unexpended funds shall be retained by Augusta upon written request, Augusta may consider the reallocation of unexpended funds to eligible projects proposed by CAPITALRISE.

H. The terms of this Agreement supersede any and all provisions of the Georgia Prompt Pay Act.

I. Upon the sale of the detached single-family home at **1518 Twiggs Street**, HCD is to provide CAPITALRISE with any outstanding payments on approved invoices and related costs received within ten (10) business days.

ARTICLE V. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Conflict of Interest

CAPITALRISE agrees to comply with the conflict-of-interest provisions contained in 24 CFR 85.36, 570.611, OMB Circular A-110 and OMB Circular A-102 as appropriate.
This conflict-of-interest provision applies to any person who is an employee, agent, consultant, officer, or elected official or appointed official of CAPITALRISE. No person described above who exercises, may exercise or has exercised any functions or responsibilities with respect to the activities supported under this contract; or who are in a position to participate in a decision-making process or gain inside information with regard to such activities, may obtain any financial interest or benefit from the activities, or have a financial interest in any contract, sub-contract, or agreement with respect to the contract activities,

either for themselves or those with whom they have business or family ties, during their tenure or for one year thereafter. For the purpose of this provision, "family ties", as defined in the above cited volume and provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations, include those related as Spouse, Father, Mother, Father-in-law, Mother-in-law, Step-parent, Children, Step-children, Brother, Sister, Brother-in-law, Sister-in-law, Grandparent, Grandchildren of the individual holding any interest in the subject matter of this Agreement. CAPITALRISE in the persons of Directors, Officers, Employees, Staff, Volunteers and Associates such as Contractors, Sub-contractors and Consultants shall sign and submit a Conflict-of-Interest Affidavit. (Affidavit form attached as part in parcel to this Agreement).
Augusta may, from time to time, request changes to the scope of this Agreement and obligations to be performed hereunder by CAPITALRISE. In such instances, CAPITALRISE shall consult with HCD/Augusta on any changes that will result in substantive changes to this Agreement. All such changes shall be made CAPITALRISE written amendments to this Agreement and shall be approved by the governing bodies of both Augusta and CAPITALRISE.

Statutes, regulations, guidelines and forms referenced throughout this Agreement are listed in Appendix A and are attached and included as part in parcel to this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI. OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A. CAPITALRISE agrees that it will conduct and administer activities in conformity with Pub. L. 88-352, "Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964", and with Pub. L. 90-284 "Fair Housing Act" and that it will affirmatively further fair housing. One suggested activity is to use the fair housing symbol and language in CAPITALRISE publications and/or advertisements. (24 CFR 570.601).

B. CAPITALRISE agrees that the ownership in the housing assisted units must meet the definition of "homeownership" in §92.2.

C. CAPITALRISE agrees to comply with 24 CFR Part I, which provides that no person shall be excluded from participation in this project on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex; or be subject to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with federal funds made available pursuant to the Act.

D. No person employed in the work covered by this contract shall be discharged or in any way discriminated against because he or she has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable hereunder to his or her employer. (24 CFR 570.603)

E. CAPITALRISE agrees that in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and 24 CFR Part 58, it will cooperate with Augusta/HCD in complying with the Act and regulations, and that no activities will be undertaken until notified by Augusta/HCD that the activity is in compliance with the Act and regulations. Prior to beginning any project development activity, an environmental review must be conducted by HCD pursuant to (24 CFR 570.604).

F. Consistent with the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 USC 4001-4128), CAPITALRISE agrees that funds shall not be expended for acquisition or construction in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as having special flood hazards (representing the 100-year floodplain). Exceptions will be made if the community is participating in the National Flood Insurance Program or less than a year has passed since FEMA notification and flood insurance has been obtained in accordance with section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973.

G. CAPITALRISE agrees to take all reasonable steps to minimize displacement of persons as a result of assisted activities. Any such activities will be conducted in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (URA) and the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (24 CFR 570.606).

H. CAPITALRISE agrees to comply with Executive Order 11246 and 12086 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto (41 CFR 60) which provides that no person shall be discriminated against on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. CAPITALRISE will in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin or familial status.

I. CAPITALRISE will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or familial status. CAPITALRISE will take appropriate action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated fairly during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or familial status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or advertising; lay-off or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. CAPITALRISE agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Augusta setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

J. In accordance with Section 570.608 of the CDBG Regulations, CAPITALRISE agrees to comply with the Lead Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act pursuant to prohibition against the use of lead-based paint in residential structures and to comply with 24 CFR 570.608 and 24 CFR 35 with regard to notification of the hazards of lead-based paint poisoning and the elimination of lead-based paint hazards.

K. CAPITALRISE agrees to comply with 24 CFR 570.609 with regards to the direct or indirect use of any contractor during any period of debarment, suspension, or placement in ineligibility status. No contract will be executed until such time that the debarred, suspended, or ineligible contractor has been approved and reinstated by HCD.

L. In accordance with 24 CFR part 24, subpart F, CAPITALRISE agrees to administer a policy to provide a drug-free workplace that is free from illegal use, possession or distribution of drugs or alcohol by its beneficiaries as required by the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988.

M. Any publicity generated by CAPITALRISE for the project funded pursuant to this Agreement, during the term of this Agreement or for one year thereafter, will make reference to the contribution of HCD in making the project possible. The words “Augusta, Georgia Department of Housing and Community Development" will be explicitly stated in any and all pieces of publicity; including but not limited to flyers, press releases, posters, brochures, public service announcements, interviews, and newspaper articles.

N. CAPITALRISE shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and codes of the federal, state, and local governments and shall commit no trespass on any public or private property in performing any of the work embraced by this contract. CAPITALRISE agrees to obtain all necessary permits for intended improvements or activities.

O. CAPITALRISE shall not assign any interest in this contract or transfer any interest in the same without the prior written approval of Augusta.

P. CAPITALRISE agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by HCD, setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. Except as prohibited by law or the March 14, 2007, Court Order in the case Thompson Wrecking, Inc. v. Augusta, Georgia, Civil Action No. 1:07-CV-019 (S.D. GA 2007). **ANY LANGUAGE THAT VIOLATES THIS COURT ORDER IS VOIDABLE BY THE AUGUSTA GOVERNMENT**. CAPITALRISE agrees to comply with any federally mandated requirements as to minority and women owned business enterprises.

Q. All contractors and subcontractors entering into contracts with Augusta, Georgia for the physical performance of services shall be required to execute an Affidavit verifying its compliance with O.C.G.A § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm, or corporation which is contracting with Augusta, Georgia has registered with and is participating in a federal work authorization program. All contractors and subcontractors must provide their E-Verify number and must be in compliance with the electronic verification of work authorized programs operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or any equivalent federal work authorization program operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security to verify information of newly hired employees, pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), P.L. 99-603, in accordance with the applicability provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 and shall continue to use the federal authorization program throughout the contract term. All contractors shall

further agree that, should it employ or contract with any subcontractor in connection with the physical performance of services pursuant to its contract with Augusta, Georgia, the contractor will secure from such subcontractors each subcontractor's E-Verify number as evidence of verification of compliance with O.C.G.A §13-10-91 on the subcontractor affidavit provided in Rule 300-10-01-.08 or a substantially similar form. All contractors shall further agree to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to HCD at the time the subcontractors are retained to perform such physical services.

R. CAPITALRISE agrees that low-and-moderate income persons reside within Augusta-Richmond County and that contract for work in connection with the project be awarded to eligible businesses which are located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in Richmond County. (24 CFR 570.697) **Utilization of contractors and/or subcontractors outside of the Augusta, Georgia- Richmond County area is not desirable.**

S. CAPITALRISE agrees to comply with the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101-07) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 146 and the prohibitions against otherwise qualified individuals with handicaps under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 8. For purposes of the emergency shelter grants program, the term dwelling units in 24 CFR Part 8 shall include sleeping accommodations.

T. CAPITALRISE will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis of religion and will not give preference of persons on the basis of religion. CAPITALRISE will not discriminate against any person applying for shelter on the basis of religion. CAPITALRISE will provide no religious instruction or counseling, conduct no religious worship or services, engage in no religious proselytizing, and exert no religious influence in the provision of shelter and other eligible activities funded by this grant.

U. Indirect costs will only be paid if CAPITALRISE has indirect cost allocation plan approved by the Augusta Housing and Community Development prior to the execution of this Contract.

V. HCD shall not approve any travel or travel related expenses to CAPITALRISE with funds provided under this.

W. Construction Requirements

In the absence of local codes, properties must meet the HUD Section 8 Housing Quality Standards [HQS]. All housing assisted under this Agreement is "new construction" by definition and therefore must meet the local building codes for new housing in Augusta, Georgia, as applicable.

CAPITALRISE is required by state and local laws, to dispose of all site debris, trash, and rubble from the project be transported to and disposed of at the Augusta, Georgia Solid Waste Landfill in accordance with local and state regulations. The contractor shall provide evidence of proper disposal of, the name and location of the disposal facility, date of disposal and all related fees. Augusta, Georgia may, at reasonable times, inspect the part of the plant, place of business, or work site of CAPITALRISE or any subcontractor of CAPITALRISE or subunit thereof which is pertinent to the performance of any contract awarded or to be awarded by Augusta Housing & Community Development Department.

ARTICLE VII. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION

A. In the event CAPITALRISE materially fails to comply with any terms of this Agreement, including the timely completion of activities as described in the timetable and/or contained in ARTICLE II.C, Augusta, Georgia may withhold cash payments until CAPITALRISE cures any breach of the Agreement. If CAPITALRISE fails to cure the breach, Augusta may suspend or terminate the current award of funds. CAPITALRISE will not be eligible to receive any other funding.

B. Damages sustained as a result of any breach of this Agreement. In addition, to any other remedies it may have at law or equity, HCD may withhold any payments to CAPITALRISE for the purposes of offsetting the exact amount of damages once determined.

C. In the best interest of the project and to better serve the people in the target areas and fulfill the purposes of the Laney Walker/ Bethlehem Revitalization project, either party may terminate this Agreement upon giving thirty (30) day notice in writing of its intent to terminate, stating its reasons for doing so. In the event Augusta terminates this Agreement, Augusta shall pay CAPITALRISE for documented committed eligible costs incurred prior to the date of notice of termination.

D. Notwithstanding any termination or suspension of this Agreement, CAPITALRISE shall not be relieved of any duties or obligations imposed on it under this Agreement with respect to HCD funds previously disbursed or income derived therefrom.

E. To the extent that it does not alter the scope of this Agreement, Augusta, GA may unilaterally order a temporary stopping of the work or delaying of the work to be performed by CAPITALRISE under this contract.

ARTICLE VIII. NOTICES

Whenever either party desires to give notice unto the other, such notice must be in writing, sent by certified United States mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the party for whom it is intended, at the place last specified, and the place for giving of notice shall remain such until it shall have been changed by written notice.

Augusta will receive all notices at the address indicated below:

Office of the Administrator
ATTN: Tameka Allen, City Administrator
Municipal Building
535 Telfair Street, Suite 910
Augusta, Georgia 30901

With copies to:
Augusta Housing and Community Development Department
ATTN: Charles Jackson, Interim Director
510 Fenwick Street
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Capitalrise, LLC will receive all notices at the address indicated below:

Capitalrise, LLC
ATTN: Capitalrise
2524 Ayelsbury Drive
Augusta, GA. 30909

With copies to:
Yannik McKie
1650 Olive Rd.
Augusta, GA. 30904

ARTICLE IX. INDEMNIFICATION

CAPITALRISE will at all times hereafter indemnify and hold harmless Augusta, its officers, agents, and employees, against any and all claims, losses, liabilities, or expenditures of any kind, including court costs, attorney fees and expenses, accruing or resulting from any or all suits or damages of any kind resulting from injuries or damages sustained by any person or persons, corporation, or property, by virtue of the performance of this Agreement. By execution of this Agreement, CAPITALRISE specifically consents to jurisdiction and venue in the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia and waives any right to contest jurisdiction or venue in said Court.

Should it become necessary to determine the meaning or otherwise interpret any work, phrase, or provision of this Agreement, or should the terms of this Agreement in any way be the subject of litigation in any court of laws or equity. It is agreed that the laws of the State of Georgia shall exclusively control the same.

The parties hereto do agree to bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, trustees, successors, and assigns, all jointly and severally under the terms of this Agreement.

ARTICLE X. PRIOR AND FUTURE AGREEMENTS

This Document incorporates and includes all prior negotiations, correspondence, conversations, agreements, or understandings applicable to the matters contained herein and the parties agree that there are no commitments, agreements, or understandings concerning the subject matter of this Agreement that are not contained in this document. Accordingly, it is agreed that no deviation from the terms hereof shall be predicated upon any prior representations or agreements whether oral or written. HCD is not obligated to provide funding of any kind to CAPITALRISE beyond the term of this Agreement.

CAPITALRISE warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Agreement upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by CAPITALRISE for the purpose of securing business and that CAPITALRISE has not received any non-Augusta fee related to this Agreement without the prior written consent of HCD. For breach or violation of this warranty, HCD shall have the right to annul this Agreement

without liability or at its discretion to deduct from the Agreement prices of consideration the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

ARTICLE XI. LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED

Each and every provision of any law or regulations and clause required by law or regulation to be inserted in this Agreement shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this Agreement shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then upon application of either party this Agreement shall forthwith be amended to make such insertion.

ARTICLE XII. DISCLAIMER

Any and all language in this Agreement pertaining to HUD regulations and/or the utilizations of HOME funding is deemed voidable when utilizing Laney Walker Bond funds in its entirety. However, if there are any federal funds utilized by this project, including Homebuyer Subsidy funds, this Agreement will be enforceable in its entirety.

ARTICLE XIII. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement is executed in two (2) counterparts– each of which shall be deemed an original and together shall constitute one and the same Agreement with one counterpart being delivered to each party hereto.

ARTICLE XIV. INSURANCE

The DEVELOPER/CONTRACTOR shall provide, at all times that this Agreement is in effect, Insurance with limits of not less than:

A. Workmen's Compensation Insurance – in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.

B. Public Liability Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million ($1,000,000) Dollars for injuries, including those resulting in death to any one person, and in an amount of not less than One Million ($1,000,000) Dollars on account of any one occurrence.

C. Property Damage Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million ($1,000,000) Dollars from damages on account of an occurrence, with an aggregate limit of One Million ($1,000,000) Dollars.

D. Valuable Papers Insurance – in an amount sufficient to assure the restoration of any plans, drawings, field notes, or other similar data relating to the work covered by the Project.

E. Professional Liability Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million ($1,000,000) Dollars or an amount that correlates to the aggregate fee on the project should it exceed $1,000,000.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and seals as of the date first written above:

ATTEST: AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
(The City)

Approved as to form: _____ Date:_____
Augusta, GA Law Department

By: _____ Date: _____
Garnett L. Johnson
As its Mayor

By: _____ Date:_____
Charles Jackson
Interim Director

SEAL

_____
Lena Bonner
As its Clerk

ATTEST: **CAPITALRISE**

By: _____
Owner

Date: _____

APPENDIX 1
Architectural Plans/Designs

APPENDIX 2
American Institute of Architects (AIA) Form - Sample

APPENDIX 3
Statutes: (Available on Request)

OMB Circular A-110 - Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Agreement with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, and Other Non-Profit Organizations

OMB Circular A- 122 - Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations

OMB Circular A-133 - Audits of Institutions of Higher Education & other Non-Profit Institutions

40 USC 276 Davis-Bacon Act

40 USC 327 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standard Act

Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act

Lead Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act

24 CFR 35 – HUD Requirements for Notification, Evaluation and Reduction of Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Housing Receiving Federal Assistance and Federally-Owned Residential Property being sold, Final Rule

Augusta, Georgia- Richmond County Procurement Policy

Conflict of Interest Affidavit

APPENDIX 4
CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

1. All construction projects shall comply with Federal, State, and local codes and ordinances, including, but not limited to, the following:

   A. All work shall be in compliance with the International Building Code current edition of National Electric Code, International Plumbing and Mechanical Code, and ADA 2010 Guidelines.

   B. Georgia Energy Code International Energy Conservation Code (IECC-2015).

   C. Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, Public Law 91-596.

   D. Part 1910 – Occupational Safety and Health Standards, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations (Federal Register, Volume 37, Number 202, October 18, 1972).

   E. Part 1926 - Safety and Health Regulations for Construction, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations (Federal Register, Volume 37, Number 243, December 16, 1972.

   F. Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f').

2. Project Review. All plans, specifications, work write-ups, projected cost estimates, punch lists or other means of outlining work on a particular project will be submitted in writing to HCD for review and approval prior to bidding. HCD Construction and Rehabilitation Inspectors or HCD's agent will review these items for compliance with new construction and/or rehabilitation standards and materials use.

3. Rehabilitation Standards. All rehabilitation work will comply with the "Uniform Physical Condition Standards for HUD Housing." Workmanship and material standards will comply with the Antioch Ministries, Inc. -Richmond County Housing & Community Development Department Contractors Manual and Performance Standards. A copy of this manual is provided to every contractor when included on the HCD Approved Contractors List. A copy is enclosed for inclusion.

4. Inspections. All projects will be inspected and approved by an HCD Construction and Rehabilitation Inspector or HCD's agent prior to release of the funds for that project.

APPENDIX 5
CONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Capitalrise, LLC acknowledges that this contract and any changes to it by amendment, modification, change order or other similar document may have required or may require the legislative authorization of the Board of Commissioner and approval of the Mayor. Under Georgia law, Capitalrise, LLC is deemed to possess knowledge concerning HCD ability to assume contractual obligations and the consequences of Contractor's provision of goods or services to HCD under an unauthorized contract, amendment, modification, change order or other similar document, including the possibility that Capitalrise, LLC may be precluded from recovering payment for such unauthorized goods or services. Accordingly, Capitalrise, LLC agrees that if it provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under a contract that has not received proper legislative authorization or if Capitalrise, LLC provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia in excess of the any contractually authorized goods or services, as required by Augusta, Georgia's Charter and Code, Augusta, Georgia may withhold payment for any unauthorized goods or services provided by Capitalrise, LLC. Capitalrise, LLC assumes all risk of non-payment for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia (Laney Walker/Bethlehem Revitalization Project), and it waives all claims to payment or to other remedies for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, however characterized including, without limitation, all remedies at law or equity. This acknowledgement shall be a mandatory provision in all Augusta, Georgia contracts for goods and services, except revenue producing contracts.

_____
Name
Capitalrise, LLC, Owner

EXHIBIT A
PROJECT SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION

CAPITALRISE MUST PROVIDE A COMPLETED SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION AS EXHIBIT A- WITH APPROPRIATE PROJECT MILESTONES WITHIN 10 TO 15 DAYS AFTER SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT. THIS SCHEDULE MUST BE PROVIDED IN SUFFICIENT DETAIL TO PERMIT HCD TO MONITOR AND ASSESS PROGRESS IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT. A SAMPLE SCHEDULE IS PROVIDED.

EXHIBIT B
WORK WRITE-UP

EXHIBIT C
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

1. HCD must review and approve all new construction work, project specifications and total development cost for each residential development project before work is commenced and before funds can be released for payment reimbursement. Construction payments will be released to CAPITALRISE in accordance with the attached drawdown schedule and budget.
2. HCD will provide the lot on which all new construction efforts will be performed under this Agreement and in connection with the project.
3. With HCD approval, CAPITALRISE may use funds under this Agreement for the following purposes:
    a. To support development costs as outlined in Item 6 below.
4. Completion delays, remedies, and penalties.
    a. If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time frame specified in the contract, plus any authorized delays, HCD may:
        i. Terminate the contractor in accordance with the "Provisions for Augusta Housing and Community Development Department (HCD)" clause of this contract.
        ii. Assess liquidated damages of Two Hundred Dollars ($200) per working day from the schedule of completion to the date of final acceptance of the project. The total amount of liquidated damages will be deducted from the total contract price, plus any change order amounts.
    b. The contractor shall not be charged with liquidated damages for any delays in the completion of the work due:
        i. To any acts of the Federal, State, or City/County Government; including controls or restrictions upon or requisitioning of materials, equipment, tools or labor by reason of war, National Defense, or any other National, State, or City/County emergency.
        ii. To any acts of the Owner that hinder the progress of the work;
        iii. To cause not reasonable foreseeable by the parties in this contract at the time the execution of the contract which are beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor; including but not restricted to acts of God; acts of the public enemy; acts of another contractor in the performance of some other contract with the owner; fires; floods; epidemics; quarantine restrictions; strikes; freight embargoes; and weather or unusual severity such as hurricanes, tornadoes, cyclones, and other extreme weather conditions; and
        iv. To any delay of the subcontractor occasioned by any other causes specified in subparagraphs A and B above. Provided, however, that the contractor promptly (within 10 days) notifies HCD and CAPITALRISE in writing of the cause of the delay. If the facts show the delay to be properly excusable under the terms of this contract, HCD shall extend the contract time by a period commensurate with the period of authorized delay to the completion of the work as whole; in the form of an amendment to this contract.
        v.

5. New Construction Costs and Requirements
    a. CAPITALRISE will provide construction management for the project to ensure that construction work is being carried out in accordance with plans, specifications and the project budget.
    b. CAPITALRISE must make sure contractors obtain and post all permits on job site.
    c. CAPITALRISE must collect progress and final lien releases from the contractor, subcontractors, and material suppliers prior to making a payment to a contractor.
    d. HCD or its agent may continually inspect each house for contract compliance and to determine the percent of completion prior to processing a draw request and releasing payment. HCD may choose not to release payments if the work being performed is not of acceptable quality to HCD and if the house is not being built or rehabilitated in accordance with plans and specifications, or if the project is not on schedule.
6. Permanent Financing and Sales Prices
    a. The sales price of each home sold in accordance with this Agreement must be based on a formal appraisal. Unless otherwise agreed to by HCD, the sales price of each house shall not exceed the appraised value of the house.
    b. The purchasers of houses constructed must meet the Augusta, GA requirements.
    c. Buyers will be required to borrow no less than 80% of the sale prices of the house from a private lending institution unless otherwise agreed to by HCD.

AHCDD

Contractor Work Write-up

Augusta Housing & Community Development Department

(706) 821-1797b -Fax (706) 821-1784 www.augustaga.gov *Hawthorne Welcher - Director*

Finish of house	$ -	***TOTAL WRITE-UP (INCLUDING CONTINGENCY)***	***$ 232,014.06***
TOTAL WRITE-UP INCLUDING FENCE ,SIGN AND CONTINGENCY			***$ 232,014.06***

GENERAL INFORMATION: UNIT = SF.(SQUARE FEET), SQ (SQUARE), LF (LINEAR FEET) , EA (EACH) , LS (LUMP SUM), YD(YARD)

LUMN Enter Materials	COLU UNIT	MN Quantity	MN MATERIAL COST PER	OLUMN TOTAL MATERIAL	OLUMN LABOR COST PER	OLUMN TOTAL LABOR	COLUMN H TOTAL COST MAT & LABOR	UMN PROFIT & OVER HEAD	TOTAL COST PER SECTION
Homeowners Name	**Laney Walker/Bethlehem Revitalization Project**					**Contractor:**	**Capitalrise LLC**		
Homeowners Address	**1518 Twigg St homes**								
City, State, Zip	**Augusta, Georgia 30901**								
Phone						**Profit & Overhead Percentage:**		16%	
FOUNDATION / MASONRY	House Heated Sq. Ft.			1,812	Total House Sq. Ft.		2100		

Description of Material	UNIT	Quantity	Material Costs PER UNIT	TOTAL MATERIAL	LABOR COST PER UNIT	TOTAL LABOR	TOTAL COST MATERIAL & LABOR	PROFIT & OVERHEAD	TOTAL COST PER SECTION
excavate	LF	0	$ 3.13	$ -	$ 8.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
concrete ftg. no footing Monopour slab	CY	0	$ 13.50	$ -	$ 15.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
SILT FENCE & CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	ROLL	3	$ 75.00	$ 234.75	$ 100.00	$ -	$ 234.75	$ 37.56	$ 272.31
6 mil poly	ROLL	1	$ 96.54	$ 96.54	$ 80.00	$ 80.00	$ 176.54	$ 28.25	$ 204.79
fill and tamp	CY	0	$ 200.00	$ -	$ 35.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
concrete pads for steps	CY	1	$ 124.20	$ 124.20	$ 35.00	$ 35.00	$ 159.20	$ 25.47	$ 184.67
drive and sidewalk	LF	0	$ 0.50	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500.00
concrete drive and sidewalk	LF	0	$ 0.50	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
rebar	EA	1	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	$ 500.00	$ 80.00	$ 580.00
Adding dirt to raise house (development cost)	EA	12	$ 275.00	$ 3,300.00	$ -	$ -	$ 3,300.00	$ 528.00	$ 3,828.00
anchor bolts	EA	40	$ 1.93	$ 77.20	$ 1.60	$ 64.00	$ 141.20	$ 22.59	$ 163.79
block wall 8x8x156	EA	750	$ 1.90	$ 1,425.00	$ 2.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 2,925.00	$ 468.00	$ 3,393.00
header blocks	EA	163	$ 2.00	$ 326.00	$ 2.00	$ 326.00	$ 652.00	$ 104.32	$ 756.32
mortar mix	BAGS	35	$ 0.25	$ 8.89	$ 0.36	$ 12.60	$ 21.49	$ 3.44	$ 24.93
mortar sand	Load	1	$ 270.00	$ 270.00	$ -	$ -	$ 270.00	$ 43.20	$ 313.20
Stone veneer Front only	EA	2500	$ 1.30	$ 3,250.00	$ 0.50	$ 1,250.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 720.00	$ 5,220.00
house and garage slab	CY	22	$ 135.00	$ 2,970.00	$ 35.00	$ 770.00	$ 3,740.00	$ 598.40	$ 4,338.40
porch slab	EA	10	$ 135.00	$ 1,350.00	$ 35.00	$ 350.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 272.00	$ 1,972.00
BRICK STEPS AS PER PLAN	STEP	8	$ 100.00	$ 375.00	$ 100.00	$ 800.00	$ 1,175.00	$ 188.00	$ 1,363.00
Rollobricks	EA	498	$ 0.30	$ 149.40	$ 1.50	$ 747.00	$ 896.40	$ 143.42	$ 1,039.82
water sewer tap Labor to connect	LF	35	$ 12.00	$ 420.00	$ 12.00	$ 420.00	$ 840.00	$ 168.00	$ 1,008.00
UTILITIES FEES ELECTRICAL	LS	1	$ 200.53	$ 200.53	$ -	$ -	$ 200.53	$ 32.08	$ 232.61
UTILITIES FEES WATER	LS	1	$ 350.00	$ 350.00	$ -	$ -	$ 350.00	$ 56.00	$ 406.00
BUILDERS RISK	LOT	1	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	$ -	$ -	$ 400.00	$ 64.00	$ 464.00
LAYOUT AND BATTER BOARD	LS	1	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TERMITE TREATMENT	LOT	1	$ 200.00	$ 200.00	$ -	$ -	$ 200.00	$ 32.00	$ 232.00
PORT-O-LET	LOT	1	$ 275.00	$ 275.00	$ -	$ -	$ 275.00	$ 44.00	$ 319.00
Total				**$ 16,052.51**		**$ 6,604.60**	**$ 22,657.11**	**$ 3,625.14**	***$ 26,282.25***

Description of work to be completed: work completed as per plans

EXTERIOR

Description	UNIT	Quantity	Material Costs PER	TOTAL MATERIAL	LABOR COST PER	TOTAL LABOR	TOTAL COST MATERIAL &	PROFIT & OVERHEAD	TOTAL COST PER SECTION
COLUMNS	EA	6	$ 235.00	$ 1,410.00	$ 100.00	$ 600.00	$ 2,010.00	$ 321.60	$ 2,331.60
GUTTERS & DOWNSPOUTS	PKG	1	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00	$ -	$ -	$ 1,250.00	$ 200.00	$ 1,450.00
Privacy Wall railroad	EA	0	$ 225.00	$ -	$ 30.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
LANDSCAPING	PKG	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500.00	$ 400.00	$ 2,900.00
Lot development to drain to front of property	PKG	0	$ 3,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Irigation	EA	1	$ 1,900.00	$ 1,900.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 480.00	$ 3,480.00
GRADING / SITE PREPARATION	LS	1	$ 900.00	$ 900.00	$ 600.00	$ 600.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 240.00	$ 1,740.00
Total				$ 7,960.00		$ 2,300.00	**$ 10,260.00**	**$ 1,641.60**	***$ 11,901.60***

Description of work to be completed:

SIDING AND PORCH

Description	UNIT	Quantity	Material Costs PER	TOTAL MATERIAL	LABOR COST PER	TOTAL LABOR	TOTAL COST MATERIAL &	PROFIT & OVERHEAD	TOTAL COST PER SECTION
FASCIA AND SOFFIT AND SIDING	PKG	1	$ 6,900.00	$ 6,900.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 13,900.00	$ 2,224.00	$ 16,124.00

Total				$ 6,900.00		$ 7,000.00	$ 13,900.00	$ 2,224.00	$ 16,124.00
Description of work to be completed:									
ROOFING									
Description	**UNIT**	**Quantity**	**Material Costs PER**	**TOTAL MATERIAL**	**LABOR COST PER**	**TOTAL LABOR**	**TOTAL COST MATERIAL &**	**PROFIT & OVERHEAD**	**TOTAL COST PER SECTION**
ROOFING PACKAGE (30 ARCHITECTURAL SHINGLES, ROOF VENT & INSTALLATION	PKG	1	$ 4,350.00	$ 4,350.00	$ 1,950.00	$ 1,950.00	$ 6,300.00	$ 1,008.00	$ 7,308.00
Continuous roof ridge vent with louvered side openings. Includes cutting of sheathing at roof and installation of shingle ridge cap.									
Total				$ 4,350.00		$ 1,950.00	$ 6,300.00	$ 1,008.00	$ 7,308.00
FRAMING & FINISH CARPENTRY									
Description	**UNIT**	**Quantity**	**Material Costs PER**	**TOTAL MATERIAL**	**LABOR COST PER**	**TOTAL LABOR**	**TOTAL COST MATERIAL &**	**PROFIT & OVERHEAD**	**TOTAL COST PER SECTION**
WALL FRAMING AS NEEDED	PKG	1	$ 23,500.00	$ 23,500.00	$ 9,400.00	$ 9,400.00	$ 32,900.00	$ 5,264.00	$ 38,164.00
SUBFLOORING REPAIRS	EA	1		$ -		$ -		$ -	
WINDOWS / BLINDS	EA	1	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	$ 750.00	$ 120.00	$ 870.00
WINDOW & EXTERIOR DOORS PKG	PKG	1	$ 7,600.00	$ 7,600.00	$ -	$ 1,000.00	$ 8,600.00	$ 1,376.00	$ 9,976.00
INTERIOR DOORS & TRIM PKG	PKG	1	$ 5,933.00	$ 5,933.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 8,433.00	$ 1,349.28	$ 9,782.28
LOCKSET PACKAGE	EA	1	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	$ -	$ -	$ 400.00	$ 64.00	$ 464.00
ATTIC STAIRWAY 10' ENG SAVER	EA	1	$ 275.00	$ 275.00	$ 60.00	$ 60.00	$ 335.00	$ 53.60	$ 663.60
MAIL BOX	EA	1	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$ -	$ -	$ 100.00	$ 16.00	$ 116.00
HOUSE NUMBERS	EA	1	$ 60.00	$ 60.00	$ -	$ -	$ 60.00	$ 9.60	$ 69.60
CLOSET 12' SHELVES W/ RODS AND PANTRY	PKG	1	$ 1,460.00	$ 1,460.00	$ -	$ -	$ 1,460.00	$ 233.60	$ 1,693.60
BLINDS	PKG	1	$ 200.00	$ 200.00	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	$ 450.00	$ 72.00	$ 522.00
Total				$ 39,828.00		$ 13,210.00	$ 53,038.00	$ 8,486.08	$ 61,524.08
FLOORS CARPET /TILE									
Description	**UNIT**	**Quantity**	**Material Costs PER**	**TOTAL MATERIAL**	**LABOR COST PER**	**TOTAL LABOR**	**TOTAL COST MATERIAL &**	**PROFIT & OVERHEAD**	**TOTAL COST PER SECTION**
FLOORING CARPET	PKG	1	$ 1,900.00	$ 1,900.00	$ 800.00	$ 800.00	$ 2,700.00	$ 432.00	$ 3,132.00
LAMINATED WOOD (12mm Thickness)?	PKG	1	$ 4,400.00	$ 4,400.00	1400	$ 1,400.00	$ 5,800.00	$ 928.00	$ 6,728.00
CERAMIC TILE (BATH & KITCHEN)	PKG	1	$ 1,900.00	$ 1,900.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 3,700.00	$ 592.00	$ 4,292.00
Total				$ 8,200.00		$ 4,000.00	$ 12,200.00	$ 1,952.00	$ 14,152.00
Description of work to be completed:									
DRYWALL/ PLASTER									
Description	**UNIT**	**Quantity**	**Material Costs PER**	**TOTAL MATERIAL**	**LABOR COST PER**	**TOTAL LABOR**	**TOTAL COST MATERIAL &**	**PROFIT & OVERHEAD**	**TOTAL COST PER SECTION**
1/2 IN DRYWALL	SF	10600	$ 0.44	$ 4,664.00	$ 0.50	$ 5,300.00	$ 9,964.00	$ 1,594.24	$ 11,558.24
Total				$ 4,664.00		$ 5,300.00	$ 9,964.00	$ 1,594.24	$ 11,558.24
PLUMBING									
Description	**UNIT**	**Quantity**	**Material Costs PER**	**TOTAL MATERIAL**	**LABOR COST PER**	**TOTAL LABOR**	**TOTAL COST MATERIAL &**	**PROFIT & OVERHEAD**	**TOTAL COST PER SECTION**
PLUMBING PACKAGE W/STAINLESS STEEL FIXTURES	PKG	1	$ 9,800.00	$ 9,800.00	$ 1,463.74	$ 1,463.74	$ 11,263.74	$ 1,802.20	$ 13,065.94
Sewer Tap				exisitng					
Water tap	PKG	1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 600.00	$ 600.00	$ 2,100.00	$ 336.00	$ 2,436.00
Total				$ 9,800.00		$ 1,463.74	$ 13,363.74	$ 2,138.20	$ 15,501.94
Includes all fittings, connections to fixtures, hangers, and removal of existing water lines.									
ELECTRICAL									
Description	**UNIT**	**Quantity**	**Material Costs PER**	**TOTAL MATERIAL**	**LABOR COST PER**	**TOTAL LABOR**	**TOTAL COST MATERIAL &**	**PROFIT & OVERHEAD**	**TOTAL COST PER SECTION**
ELECTRICAL	PKG	1	$ 7,700.00	$ 7,700.00	$ 5,530.00	$ 4,530.00	$ 12,230.00	$ 1,956.80	$ 14,186.80
ALARM SYSTEM W/CELLULAR MONITORING	EA	1	$ 700.00	$ 700.00	$ -	$ -	$ 700.00	$ 112.00	$ 812.00
CAMERA SECURITY DURING CONSTRUCTIOI	EA	1	$ 200.00	$ 200.00	$ -	$ -	$ 200.00	$ 32.00	$ 232.00
LIGHT FIXTURES ALLOWANCE	PKG	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000.00	$ 320.00	$ 2,320.00
Total				$ 10,600.00		$ 4,530.00	$ 15,130.00	$ 2,420.80	$ 17,550.80
HEATING & AIR									
Description	**UNIT**	**Quantity**	**Material Costs PER**	**TOTAL MATERIAL**	**LABOR COST PER**	**TOTAL LABOR**	**TOTAL COST MATERIAL &**	**PROFIT & OVERHEAD**	**TOTAL COST PER SECTION**
HEATING & AIR 14 SEER	PKG	1	$ 11,500.00	$ 11,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ 11,500.00	$ 1,840.00	$ 13,340.00
RANGE HOOD	PKG	1	$ 450.00	$ 450.00		$ -	$ 450.00	$ 72.00	$ 522.00
AC CAGES	EA	1	$ 650.00	$ 650.00	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$ 750.00	$ 120.00	$ 870.00
Total				$ 12,600.00		$ 100.00	$ 12,700.00	$ 2,032.00	$ 14,732.00
CABINETS & APPLIANCES									
Description	**UNIT**	**Quantity**	**Material Costs PER**	**TOTAL MATERIAL**	**LABOR COST PER**	**TOTAL LABOR**	**TOTAL COST MATERIAL &**	**PROFIT & OVERHEAD**	**TOTAL COST PER SECTION**
BASE & WALL CABINETS & GRANITE	PKG	1	$ 10,500.00	$ 10,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ 10,500.00	$ 1,680.00	$ 12,180.00
APPLIANCE PKG. (RANGE, MICROWAVE, DISH WASHER & REFRIGERATOR W/ICE	PKG	1	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 3,000.00	$ 480.00	$ 3,480.00
Total				$ 13,500.00		$ -	$ 13,500.00	$ 2,160.00	$ 15,660.00
PAINTING EXTERIOR/ INTERIOR									
Description	**UNIT**	**Quantity**	**Material Costs PER**	**TOTAL MATERIAL**	**LABOR COST PER**	**TOTAL LABOR**	**TOTAL COST MATERIAL &**	**PROFIT & OVERHEAD**	**TOTAL COST PER SECTION**
PAINT 2 COATS WALL/CEILING PAINTING	SF	1648	$ 1.75	$ 2,884.00	3.4	$ 5,603.20	$ 8,487.20	$ 1,357.95	$ 9,845.15
Total				$ 2,884.00		$ 5,603.20	$ 8,487.20	$ 1,357.95	$ 9,845.15
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES									

Description	UNIT	Quantity	Material Costs PER UNIT	TOTAL MATERIAL	LABOR COST PER UNIT	TOTAL LABOR	TOTAL COST MATERIAL & LABOR	PROFIT & OVERHEAD	TOTAL COST PER SECTION
BATH ACCESSORIES SET & MIRRORS	PKG	1	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	$ -	$ -	$ 1,800.00	$ 288.00	$ 2,088.00
SHOWER DOOR	PKG	1	$ 850.00	$ 850.00	$ -	$ -	$ 850.00	$ 136.00	$ 986.00
Total				$ 1,800.00		$ -	$ 1,800.00	$ 288.00	*$ 2,088.00*

INSULATION

Description	UNIT	Quantity	Material Costs PER UNIT	TOTAL MATERIAL	LABOR COST PER UNIT	TOTAL LABOR	TOTAL COST MATERIAL & LABOR	PROFIT & OVERHEAD	TOTAL COST PER SECTION
INSULATION ATTIC WALLS	PKG	1	$ 2,700.00	$ 2,700.00	$ -	$ -	$ 2,700.00	$ 432.00	$ 3,132.00
Total				$ 2,700.00		$ -	$ 2,700.00	$ 432.00	*$ 3,132.00*

DEMOLITION & CLEAN -UP

Description	UNIT	Quantity	Material Costs PER UNIT	TOTAL MATERIAL	LABOR COST PER UNIT	TOTAL LABOR	TOTAL COST MATERIAL & LABOR	PROFIT & OVERHEAD	TOTAL COST PER SECTION
CLEAN HOUSE	EA	1	$ -	$ -	$ 450.00	$ 450.00	$ 450.00	$ 72.00	$ 522.00
DUCT & BLOWER TEST	EA	1	$ -	$ -	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	$ 64.00	$ 464.00
INTERIOR DEMOLITION	EA	1						$ -	
EXTERIOR clean up	EA	1	$ 400.00	$ -			$ 400.00	$ -	$ 40.00
DUMPSTER	EA	1	$ 800.00	$ 800.00	$ -	$ -	$ 800.00	$ 128.00	$ 928.00
Total				$ 800.00		$ 850.00	$ 2,050.00	$ 264.00	*$ 2,314.00*

RECAP OF SECTIONS — SUM TOTAL WRITE-UP — *$ 229,674.06*

Description	TOTAL MATERIAL	TOTAL LABOR	TOTAL COST MATERIAL & LABOR	PROFIT & OVERHEAD	TOTAL COST PER SECTION
FOUNDATION / MASONRY	$ 16,052.51	$ 6,604.60	$ 22,657.11	$ 3,625.14	*$ 26,282.25*
EXTERIOR	$ 7,960.00	$ 2,300.00	$ 10,260.00	$ 1,641.60	*$ 11,901.60*
SIDING	$ 6,900.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 13,900.00	$ 2,224.00	*$ 16,124.00*
ROOFING	$ 4,350.00	$ 1,950.00	$ 6,300.00	$ 1,008.00	*$ 7,308.00*
FRAMING & FINISH CARPENTRY	$ 39,828.00	$ 13,210.00	$ 53,038.00	$ 8,486.08	*$ 61,524.08*
FLOORS CARPET /TILE	$ 8,200.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 12,200.00	$ 1,952.00	*$ 14,152.00*
DRYWALL/ PLASTER	$ 4,664.00	$ 5,300.00	$ 9,964.00	$ 1,594.24	*$ 11,558.24*
PLUMBING	$ 9,800.00	$ 1,463.74	$ 13,363.74	$ 2,138.20	*$ 15,501.94*
ELECTRICAL	$ 10,600.00	$ 4,530.00	$ 15,130.00	$ 2,420.80	*$ 17,550.80*
HEATING & AIR	$ 12,600.00	$ 100.00	$ 12,700.00	$ 2,032.00	*$ 14,732.00*
CABINETS & APPLIANCES	$ 13,500.00	$ -	$ 13,500.00	$ 2,160.00	*$ 15,660.00*
PAINTING EXTERIOR/ INTERIOR	$ 2,884.00	$ 5,603.20	$ 8,487.20	$ 1,357.95	*$ 9,845.15*
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES	$ 1,800.00	$ -	$ 1,800.00	$ 288.00	*$ 2,088.00*
INSULATION	$ 2,700.00	$ -	$ 2,700.00	$ 432.00	*$ 3,132.00*
DEMOLITION & CLEAN -UP	$ 800.00	$ 850.00	$ 2,050.00	$ 264.00	*$ 2,314.00*
TOTALS	$ 142,638.51	$ 52,911.54	$ 198,050.05	$ 31,624.01	*$ 229,674.06*

	SEWER AND WATER TAP Fees	*$ 1,500.00*
Cost per sf heated $126.75	*PERMITS*	*$ 420.00*
Cost per sf heated plus garage $ 109.37	*2-10 WARRANTY*	*$ 420.00*
	TOTAL WRITE-UP	*$ 232,014.06*

Total						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

*CONTRACTOR*_____ *Capitalrise LLC* _____ *DATE HIRED*_____ *BY*_____

ACCEPTED: _____ *TITLE*_____ *DATE*_____

PREPARED BY: Frank Klimes ***REVISED***

GRAPHIC SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	XX/XX/2024	JOB # 2024-XXX

This Drawing is the intellectual Property of HOUSE PLANS, INC.
The Duplication, Reproduction, Copying, Sale, Rental, Licensing, or any other distribution or use of these Drawings, any portion thereof, or the plans depicted hereon is Strictly prohibited unless expressly authorized in writing by HOUSE PLANS INC.

HOUSE PLANS, INC.
CRAIG G. PEEL
P.O. BOX 267 EVANS, GEORGIA 30809 (706) 650-8283 www.craigpeel.com

CUSTOMER OR BUILDER:

CAPITAL RISE BUILDERS

ISSUE DATE:
XXXXXXXXXXX XX, 2024

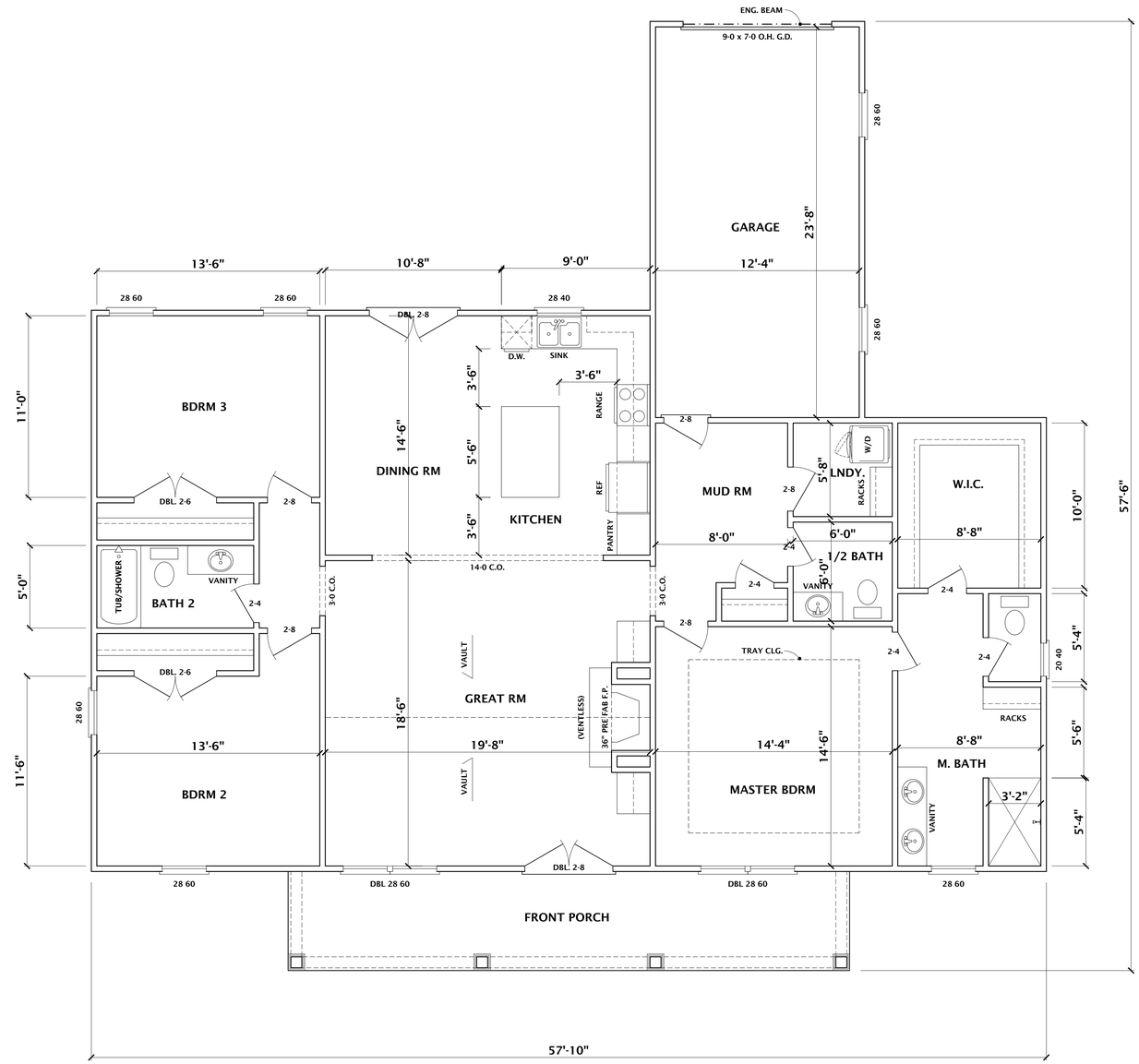
DESIGNED BY: CGP

DRAWN BY:

SHEET TITLE:
ELEVATIONS

PROJECT NUMBER: XXXX

SHEET NUMBER: 1 OF8



FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

0 1' 2' 3' 4' 5' 6' 7' 8' 9' 10' 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONS TO FRAMED WALL.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE FROM WALL EDGE TO CENTER OF INTERIOR WALL.
3. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCAL CODES BEFORE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE IN THE FIELD AS REQ'D IF PLANS DIFFER.
4. WINDOWS @ 6-8 HEADER. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. DOORS AND CASE OPENINGS TO BE 6'-0" TALL. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL WINDOW SIZE FOR EGRESS PER MANUFACTURE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO ADD BRICK/STONE PER ELEVATIONS. ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE IN THE FIELD.
8. IF I-JOIST OR WEB TRUSS USED TO SPAN, DROP CEILING ACCORDINGLY.
9. CONTRACTOR TO ADD ATTIC ACCESS AS REQ'D PER CODES. ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE IN THE FIELD.
10. CONTRACTOR TO ADD RAILING AS REQ'D PER CODE.

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	XX/XX/2024	JOB # 2024-XXX

This Drawing is the intellectual Property of HOUSE PLANS, INC.
The Duplication, Reproduction, Copying, Sale, Rental, Licensing, or any other distribution or use of these Drawings, any portion thereof, or the plans depicted hereon is Strictly prohibited unless expressly authorized in writing by HOUSE PLANS INC.

HOUSE PLANS, INC.
CRAIG G. PEEL
P.O. BOX 267 EVANS, GEORGIA 30809 (706) 650-8283 www.craigpeel.com

CUSTOMER OR BUILDER:
CAPITAL RISE BUILDERS

ESTIMATED SQUARE FOOTAGE	
FIRST FLOOR HTD.	1812 SQ. FT.
FRONT PORCH/STOOP	204 SQ. FT.
GARAGE	310 SQ. FT.
TOTAL	2326 SQ. FT.

ISSUE DATE: XXXXXXXXXXX XX, 2024
DESIGNED BY: CGP
DRAWN BY:
SHEET TITLE: FIRST FLOOR PLAN
PROJECT NUMBER: XXXX
SHEET NUMBER: 4 OF8

Engineering Services Committee Meeting

7/29/2025 1:5PM

Determination of Abandonment of Twiggs Street and Watkins Street within the vicinity of the New Augusta Arena between Sixth Street and Fenwick Street

---

Department:	Legal Department
Presenter:	Jim Plunkett
Caption:	Motion to determine that portion of Twiggs Street and Watkins Street within the vicinity of the New Augusta Arena between Sixth Street and Fenwick Street as shown on the attached plat, has ceased to be used by the public to the extent that no substantial public purpose is served by it or that its removed from the county road system is otherwise in the best public interest, and a public hearing shall be held regarding the issue of abandonment pursuant to O.C.G.A. 32 -7-2, with the abandoned property to be quit-claimed to the appropriate party(ies).
Background:	The New Augusta Arena is expanding its footprint and is requesting we abandon both Twiggs Street and Watkins street between Sixth Street and Fenwick Street. There are no other adjoining owners, all property on both sides is owned by the Coliseum Authority. Augusta Utilities stated there are utilities that need to be relocated or Augusta will need unrestricted access to the utilities. The Coliseum authority will need to take ownership and maintenance of any public storm conveyance system present within right of way also. Augusta will also retain the easement over the entire width and length of the Tract A and Tract B which will cover our water and fiber optics line.
Analysis:	Publication notices will be made for a public hearing to be held, with results to be presented to the Commission. Notice to the property owners located thereon will be made, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 32-7-2(b)(1)
Financial Impact:	Cost of publication and advertisement of public hearing
Alternatives:	Do not approve and Augusta maintains responsibility for the road.
Recommendation:	Approve the determination process to allow Engineering to review portions of Twiggs Street and Watkins Street within the vicinity of the New Augusta Arena between Sixth Street and Fenwick Street subject to all recommendations by Engineering regarding storm water, utilities and easements.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Law.

Engineering.

Planning.

FOR CLERK OF COURT'S USE ONLY

FLOOD NOTE:

ACCORDING TO THE OFFICIAL FEMA FLOOD HAZARD MAP, FIRM PANEL 13245C0130H EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 15, 2019 THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE "X", AREA WITH REDUCED FLOOD RISK DUE TO LEVEE AND IS NOT IN A DESIGNATED 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN.

TECHNICAL DATA:

DATE OF SURVEY – MARCH 31, 2020
EQUIPMENT USED – TRIMBLE R12i GNSS RECEIVER, TRIMBLE TOTAL STATION & E.D.M.
ANGULAR PRECISION – 10" PER ANGLE
FIELD PRECISION – 1 in 21,639
PLAT CLOSURE – 1 in 686,531
COMPASS ADJUSTMENT
DISTANCES SHOWN ARE GROUND

PLAT
FOR
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY COLOSSEUM AUTHORITY

SHOWING ABANDONMENT OF TRACT "A" & TRACT "B", TWIGGS STREET & WATKINS STREET EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY SITUATED IN THE 87th G.M.D., LOCATED IN
AUGUSTA, RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA

SCALE: 1" = 50' MARCH 31, 2025

50 25 0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

PREPARED BY

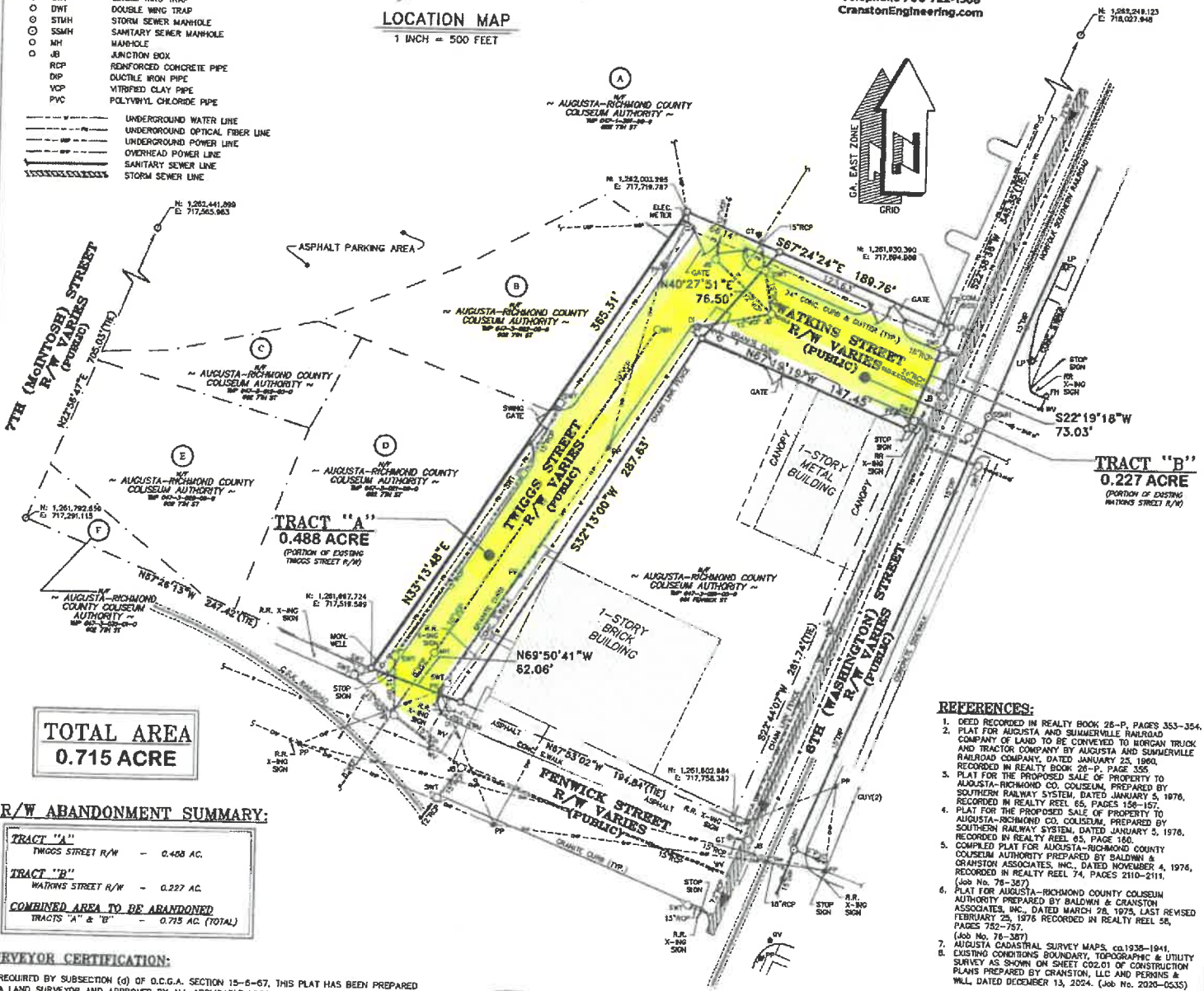
CRANSTON
452 Ellis Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901
Telephone 706-722-1588
CranstonEngineering.com



LOCATION MAP
1 INCH = 500 FEET

LEGEND:

EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
EXISTING R/W LINE
TMP TAX MAP PARCEL NUMBER
R/W RIGHT-OF-WAY
(C) PARCEL/TRACT IDENTIFICATION
GV GAS VALVE
FH FIRE HYDRANT
WV WATER VALVE
WM WATER METER
LP LIGHT POLE
PP POWER POLE
DI DROP INLET
GT GRATE TRAP
SWT SINGLE WING TRAP
DWT DOUBLE WING TRAP
STMH STORM SEWER MANHOLE
SSMH SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
MH MANHOLE
JB JUNCTION BOX
RCP REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
DIP DUCTILE IRON PIPE
VCP VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
PVC POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE
UNDERGROUND WATER LINE
UNDERGROUND OPTICAL FIBER LINE
UNDERGROUND POWER LINE
OVERHEAD POWER LINE
SANITARY SEWER LINE
STORM SEWER LINE



TOTAL AREA
0.715 ACRE

R/W ABANDONMENT SUMMARY:

TRACT "A" TWIGGS STREET R/W	–	0.488 AC.
TRACT "B" WATKINS STREET R/W	–	0.227 AC.
COMBINED AREA TO BE ABANDONED TRACTS "A" & "B"	–	0.715 AC. (TOTAL)

REFERENCES:

1. DEED RECORDED IN REALTY BOOK 26-P, PAGES 353-354.
2. PLAT FOR AUGUSTA AND SUMMERVILLE RAILROAD COMPANY OF LAND TO BE CONVEYED TO MORGAN TRUCK AND TRACTOR COMPANY BY AUGUSTA AND SUMMERVILLE RAILROAD COMPANY, DATED JANUARY 25, 1960, RECORDED IN REALTY BOOK 26-P, PAGE 355.
3. PLAT FOR THE PROPOSED SALE OF PROPERTY TO AUGUSTA-RICHMOND CO. COLISEUM, PREPARED BY SOUTHERN RAILWAY SYSTEM, DATED JANUARY 5, 1976, RECORDED IN REALTY REEL 65, PAGES 156-157.
4. PLAT FOR THE PROPOSED SALE OF PROPERTY TO AUGUSTA-RICHMOND CO. COLISEUM, PREPARED BY SOUTHERN RAILWAY SYSTEM, DATED JANUARY 5, 1976, RECORDED IN REALTY REEL 65, PAGE 160.
5. COMPILED PLAT FOR AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY COLISEUM AUTHORITY PREPARED BY BALDWIN & CRANSTON ASSOCIATES, INC., DATED NOVEMBER 4, 1976, RECORDED IN REALTY REEL 74, PAGES 2110-2111. (Job No. 76-387)
6. PLAT FOR AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY COLISEUM AUTHORITY PREPARED BY BALDWIN & CRANSTON ASSOCIATES, INC., DATED MARCH 28, 1975, LAST REVISED FEBRUARY 25, 1976 RECORDED IN REALTY REEL 58, PAGES 752-757. (Job No. 76-387)
7. AUGUSTA CADASTRAL SURVEY MAPS, ca.1938-1941.
8. EXISTING CONDITIONS BOUNDARY, TOPOGRAPHIC & UTILITY SURVEY AS SHOWN ON SHEET C02.01 OF CONSTRUCTION PLANS PREPARED BY CRANSTON, LLC AND PERKINS & WILL, DATED DECEMBER 13, 2024. (Job No. 2020-0535)

SURVEYOR CERTIFICATION:

AS REQUIRED BY SUBSECTION (d) OF O.C.G.A. SECTION 15-6-67, THIS PLAT HAS BEEN PREPARED BY A LAND SURVEYOR AND APPROVED BY ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL JURISDICTIONS FOR RECORDING AS EVIDENCED BY APPROVAL CERTIFICATES, SIGNATURES, STAMPS, OR STATEMENTS HEREON. SUCH APPROVALS OR AFFIRMATIONS SHOULD BE CONFIRMED WITH THE APPROPRIATE GOVERNMENTAL BODIES BY ANY PURCHASER OR USER OF THIS PLAT AS TO INTENDED USE OF ANY PARCEL. FURTHERMORE, THE UNDERSIGNED LAND SURVEYOR CERTIFIES THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS FOR PROPERTY SURVEYS IN GEORGIA AS SET FORTH IN THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE GEORGIA BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS AND AS SET FORTH IN O.C.G.A. SECTION 15-6-67.

GEORGIA REGISTERED NO. 3560 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR CRAWFORD WRIGHT MONTGOMERY

CRAWFORD WRIGHT MONTGOMERY, GA PLS #3560 DATE

CWM

NOTE:

1. ALL CORNERS TO BE SET ARE #4 REBAR & CAP, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. A TWENTY (20') FOOT EASEMENT WILL BE RESERVED, CENTERED OVER AND DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF AUGUSTA, FOR ANY PUBLICLY OWNED OFFSITE STORMWATER, SANITARY, AND WATER UTILITY THAT ENTERS AND IS CONVEYED THROUGH THE PROPERTY BOUNDARY.

UTILITY NOTE:

THE EXISTENCE, ABSENCE, LOCATIONS, AND DEPTHS OF UTILITIES AND UNDERGROUND ITEMS HAVE BEEN DETERMINED BY ORDINARY SURVEYING METHODS, FROM FIELD OBSERVATIONS, AND FROM INFORMATION FURNISHED BY THE UTILITY COMPANIES, AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED.

2025-0087
May 14, 2025

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

TRACTS A & B (Twiggs Street & Watkins Street Right-of-Way)

All that tract or parcel of land lying and being located in the 87th G. M. D. of Augusta, Richmond County, Georgia and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a point situated at the northwest right-of-way intersection of 6th (Washington) Street (R/W Varies) and Fenwick Street (R/W Varies), thence North 67 degrees 53 minutes 02 seconds West, for a distance of 194.84 feet to a point situated at the northeast right-of-way intersection of Fenwick Street (R/W Varies) and Twiggs Street (R/W Varies), said point being the POINT OF BEGINNING.

BEGINNING at said point, thence running along northern right-of-way line of Fenwick Street, North 69 degrees 50 minutes 41 seconds West, for a distance of 62.06 feet to a point;

Thence, leaving said right-of-way of Fenwick Street and running along the westerly right-of-way line of Twiggs Street (R/W Varies) North 33 degrees 13 minutes 48 seconds East, for a distance of 365.31 feet to a point situated at the northwestern right-of-way intersection of Twiggs Street (R/W Varies) and Watkins Street (R/W Varies);

Thence, along the northerly right-of-way line of Twiggs Street (R/W Varies) South 67 degrees 24 minutes 24 seconds East, for a distance of 66.14 feet to a point situated at the northeast right-of-way intersection of Twiggs Street (R/W Varies) and Watkins Street (R/W Varies);

Thence, leaving said right-of-way of Twiggs Street (R/W Varies) and running along the northerly right-of-way line of Watkins Street (R/W Varies) South 67 degrees 24 minutes 24 seconds East, for a distance of 123.62 feet to a point situated at the northwest right-of-way intersection of Watkins Street (R/W Varies) and 6th (Washington) Street (R/W Varies);

Thence, along the westerly right-of-way line of 6th (Washington) Street (R/W Varies) South 22 degrees 19 minutes 18 seconds West, for a distance of 73.03 feet to a point situated at the southwest right-of-way intersection of Watkins Street (R/W Varies) and 6th (Washington) Street (R/W Varies);

Thence, leaving said right-of-way of 6th (Washington) Street (R/W Varies) and running along southerly right-of-way line of Watkins Street (R/W Varies) North 67 degrees 19 minutes 19 seconds West, for a distance of 147.45 feet to a point situated at the southeast right-of-way intersection of Watkins Street (R/W Varies) and Twiggs Street (R/W Varies);

Thence, leaving said right-of-way of Watkins Street (R/W Varies) and running along easterly right-of-way line of Twiggs Street (R/W Varies) South 32 degrees 13 minutes 00 seconds West, for a distance of 287.63 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Said tract or parcel of land contains 0.715 acres.

C. Wright Montgomery, GA PLS #3560
Cranston, LLC
452 Ellis Street, Augusta, GA 30901
706-722-1588

Engineering Services Committee

Meeting Date: 7/29/25

Authorize Funding for VacCon Rental and Repair

Department:	Utilities
Presenter:	Wes Byne
Caption:	Authorize Funding for VacCon Rental and Repair from EPRents in the amount of $237,550.52 for the period of January 2025 through October 2025..
Background:	AUD lost two vacuum trucks in 2025, one was damaged and one was wrecked. The vehicles were to be exchanged for salvage value for two new trucks in January 2025. While completing the bid process and after selection of an appropriate vendor, that vendor went out of business. In order to maintain continuity of operations, a rental truck was procured from EPRents. This agenda item is to approve funding for the truck from January 2025 until October 2025, when a new vehicle selection process should be completed. In addition, one vacuum truck was damaged while performing cleaning. The vacuum body was dented which prevents safely drawing a substantial vacuum on the unit. Enclosed is a proposed quote to repair the vacuum body and restore the truck to service.
Analysis:	AUD requires vacuum trucks to remove sewage from clogged manholes and for maintenance while performing repairs. As the vehicles are essential for operations, AUD requests this item be approved.
Financial Impact:	$237,550.52 from 506043410-5224214
Alternatives:	No alternative is presented.
Recommendation:	AUD recommends approving funding for this vehicle rental.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	506043410-5224214
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

AUGUSTA - RICHMOND COUNTY
REQUISITION

CHECK ALL THAT APPLY:

FUND# 506 - Operating

DATE: 7/9/2025

Department: Utilities

GL#: 506043410 - 5224219

☐ WATER ☐ SEWER ☐ BOTH

☐ ENGINEERING ☐ CONSTRUCTION ☐ PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

☐ COMMISSION APPROVAL Date_____

☐ ADMINISTRATIVE APPROVAL Date_____

☐ CHANGE ORDER Date_____

JL#: -

BID ITEM #_____

VENDOR: EP RENTS

ADDRESS:

PHONE #:

QUOTED BY:

ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1.	VAC TRUCK			0.00		0.00		0.00
2.	RENTALS FOR			0.00		0.00		0.00
3.	C&M DEPT.	10	13,175.00	131,750.00		0.00		0.00
4.				0.00		0.00		0.00
5.				0.00		0.00		0.00
6.	AUD LOST TWO			0.00		0.00		0.00
7.	VAC TRUCKS.			0.00		0.00		0.00
8.	RENTS STARTED			0.00		0.00		0.00
9.	ON 01/14/2025			0.00		0.00		0.00
10.	FOR A PERIOD OF			0.00		0.00		0.00
11.	10 MONTHS			0.00		0.00		0.00
12.				0.00		0.00		0.00
13.				0.00		0.00		0.00
14.				0.00		0.00		0.00
	SHIPPING CHARGES			0.00		0.00		0.00
	TOTAL			131,750.00		0.00		0.00

JUSTIFICATION AND EXPLANATION FOR PURCHASE:

Office Supplies for AUD-Walker St.-Finance group

REQUESTED BY: AUD C&M DEPT.

APPROVED BY: WES BYNE THRU COMMISSION

Directors Signature: JWByne

Rev. 5/2/2013

EP|RENTS
EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

325 Westlake Parkway SW • Atlanta, GA 30
404-693-9700 • Fax: 404-693-9690

Ship To: EP Rents Atlanta
4410 WENDELL DR SW
ATLANTA,GA 30336-1625

Invoice To: CITY OF AUGUSTA
535 TELFAIR STREET
Suite 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901

Branch		
02 - ATLANTA		
Date	Time	Page
07/03/2025	9:22:00 (O)	1
Account No	Phone No	Inv No
AUGUS004	7068212335	R00527
Ship Via	Purchase Order	
		Salesperson
		JLA

RENTAL INVOICE

Description INVOICE #: R00527 For Contract #: 000169 Amount

Billing #: 5 Covering From 07/01/2025 to 07/28/2025

Rental Sales are Cash on Delivery. Municipal customers have net 30 days from Invoice Date.
DEAR IRP PLATED CUSTOMER: TO AVOID CHARGES PLEASE SUBMIT YOUR IFTA FUEL LOG AND RECEIPTS MONTHLY.

* Thank you for your most recent rental.
* Payment Due Upon Receipt.
* All Toll Violations will incur a $25 administrative fee in addition to the actual toll fee.

Customer agrees to promptly provide fuel logs and receipts to mstevenson@myepg.com
Initials:___
Customer agrees to return Equipment clean and empty of all debris or pay fee of $750.00.
Initials:
Unit info:2025 Vactor 2100 SN 24-01V-22324
Chassis info 2025 Pete 567 VIN 1NPCLP0X4RD676945
Replacement Value:$585,000.00
Lessee shall provide to EP Rents a Certificate of Insurance: (1) certifying that Lessee has obtained Liability Coverage; (2) containing the Equipment Description noted above; and (3) including the following waiver of subrogation:
In the event of loss to equipment Lessor and Lessee mutually waive their rights of subrogation and recovery against each other, their officers, agents, employees, sublessees, or other persons under their control, to the extent they are insured or are required to carry insurance, and to the extent said loss is paid by insurance.
Initials:

X _____
Received By

PLEASE REMIT TO

EP Rents LLC
700 Hermit Smith Road • Apopka, FL 32703

Thank You For Your Business!

EP|RENTS
EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

325 Westlake Parkway SW • Atlanta, GA 3
404-693-9700 • Fax: 404-693-9690

Ship To: EP Rents Atlanta
4410 WENDELL DR SW
ATLANTA,GA 30336-1625

Invoice To: CITY OF AUGUSTA
535 TELFAIR STREET
Suite 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901

Branch		
02 - ATLANTA		
Date	Time	Page
06/04/2025	7:48:00 (O)	1
Account No	Phone No	Inv No
AUGUS004	7068212335	R00503
Ship Via	Purchase Order	
	Salesperson	
	JLA	

RENTAL INVOICE

Description INVOICE #: R00503 For Contract #: 000169 Amount

Billing #: 4 Covering From 06/03/2025 to 06/30/2025

Rental Sales are Cash on Delivery. Municipal customers have net 30 days from Invoice Date.
DEAR IRP PLATED CUSTOMER: TO AVOID CHARGES PLEASE SUBMIT YOUR IFTA FUEL LOG AND RECEIPTS MONTHLY.

* Thank you for your most recent rental.
* Payment Due Upon Receipt.
* All Toll Violations will incur a $25 administrative fee in addition to the actual toll fee.

Customer agrees to promptly provide fuel logs and receipts to mstevenson@myepg.com
Initials:___
Customer agrees to return Equipment clean and empty of all debris or pay fee of $750.00.
Initials:
Unit info:2025 Vactor 2100 SN 24-01V-22324
Chassis info 2025 Pete 567 VIN 1NPCLP0X4RD676945
Replacement Value:$585,000.00
Lessee shall provide to EP Rents a Certificate of Insurance: (1) certifying that Lessee has obtained Liability Coverage; (2) containing the Equipment Description noted above; and (3) including the following waiver of subrogation:
In the event of loss to equipment Lessor and Lessee mutually waive their rights of subrogation and recovery against each other, their officers, agents, employees, sublessees, or other persons under their control, to the extent they are insured or are required to carry insurance, and to the extent said loss is paid by insurance.
Initials:

X _____
Received By

PLEASE REMIT TO

EP Rents LLC
700 Hermit Smith Road • Apopka, FL 32703

Thank You For Your Business!

EP|RENTS
EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

325 Westlake Parkway SW • Atlanta, GA 30336
404-693-9700 • Fax: 404-693-969

Ship To: EP Rents Atlanta
4410 WENDELL DR SW
ATLANTA,GA 30336-1625

Invoice To: CITY OF AUGUSTA
535 TELFAIR STREET
Suite 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901

Branch		
02 - ATLANTA *REPRINT*		
Date	Time	Page
05/07/2025	7:02:00 (O)	1
Account No	Phone No	Inv No
AUGUS004	7068212335	R00479
Ship Via	Purchase Order	
	Salesperson	
	JLA	

RENTAL INVOICE

Description INVOICE #: R00479 For Contract #: 000169 Amount

Billing #: 3 Covering From 05/06/2025 to 06/02/2025

Rental Sales are Cash on Delivery. Municipal customers have net 30 days from Invoice Date.
DEAR IRP PLATED CUSTOMER: TO AVOID CHARGES PLEASE SUBMIT YOUR IFTA FUEL LOG AND RECEIPTS MONTHLY.

* Thank you for your most recent rental.
* Payment Due Upon Receipt.
* All Toll Violations will incur a $25 administrative fee in addition to the actual toll fee.
Customer agrees to promptly provide fuel logs and receipts to mstevenson@myepg.com
Initials:____
Customer agrees to return Equipment clean and empty of all debris or pay fee of $750.00.
Initials:
Unit info:2025 Vactor 2100 SN 24-01V-22324
Chassis info 2025 Pete 567 VIN 1NPCLP0X4RD676945
Replacement Value:$585,000.00
Lessee shall provide to EP Rents a Certificate of Insurance: (1) certifying that Lessee has obtained Liability Coverage; (2) containing the Equipment Description noted above; and (3) including the following waiver of subrogation:
In the event of loss to equipment Lessor and Lessee mutually waive their rights of subrogation and recovery against each other, their officers, agents, employees, sublessees, or other persons under their control, to the extent they are insured or are required to carry insurance, and to the extent said loss is paid by insurance.
Initials:

X _____
Received By

PLEASE REMIT TO

EP Rents LLC
700 Hermit Smith Road • Apopka, FL 32703

Thank You For Your Busi

EP|RENTS
EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

325 Westlake Parkway SW • Atlanta, GA 30336
404-693-9700 • Fax: 404-693-969

Ship To: EP Rents Atlanta
4410 WENDELL DR SW
ATLANTA,GA 30336-1625

Invoice To: CITY OF AUGUSTA
535 TELFAIR STREET
Suite 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901

Branch		
02 - ATLANTA		
Date	Time	Page
05/07/2025	7:02:00 (O)	2
Account No	Phone No	Inv No
AUGUS004	7068212335	R00479
Ship Via	Purchase Order	
	Salesperson	
	JLA	

RENTAL INVOICE

Description	INVOICE #: R00479 For Contract #: 000169		Amount
SWRCLN 2100			
VACTOR 2115 15" PD B	Charge for usage of	1 28DAY	13175.00
Stock #: 005047	Serial #: 24-01V-22324		
Date Out: 03/11/2025 08:00	Expected return date: 06/03/2025 08:00		
Machine hours out: 2			
Rates: 4900.00/WEEK	13175.00/28DAY		
O/T Rates Per HR:	125.00/WEEK	125.00/28DAY	

Subtotal:	13175.00
TOTAL EPG RENTS:	13175.00

X _____
Received By

PLEASE REMIT TO

EP Rents LLC
700 Hermit Smith Road • Apopka, FL 32703

Thank You For Your Busin

EP|RENTS
EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

325 Westlake Parkway SW • Atlanta, GA 30
404-693-9700 • Fax: 404-693-9690

Ship To: EP Rents Atlanta
4410 WENDELL DR SW
ATLANTA,GA 30336-1625

Invoice To: CITY OF AUGUSTA
535 TELFAIR STREET
Suite 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901

Branch		
02 - ATLANTA *REPRINT*		
Date	Time	Page
03/14/2025	9:45:00 (O)	1
Account No	Phone No	Inv No
AUGUS004	7068212335	R00434
Ship Via	Purchase Order	
	Salesperson	
	JLA	

RENTAL INVOICE

Description INVOICE #: R00434 For Contract #: 000169 Amount

Billing #: 1 Covering From 03/11/2025 to 04/07/2025

Rental Sales are Cash on Delivery. Municipal customers have net 30 days from Invoice Date.
DEAR IRP PLATED CUSTOMER: TO AVOID CHARGES PLEASE SUBMIT YOUR IFTA FUEL LOG AND RECEIPTS MONTHLY.

* Thank you for your most recent rental.
* Payment Due Upon Receipt.
* All Toll Violations will incur a $25 administrative fee in addition to the actual toll fee.

Customer agrees to promptly provide fuel logs and receipts to mstevenson@myepg.com
Initials:___
Customer agrees to return Equipment clean and empty of all debris or pay fee of $750.00.
Initials:
Unit info:2025 Vactor 2100 SN 24-01V-22324
Chassis info 2025 Pete 567 VIN 1NPCLP0X4RD676945
Replacement Value:$585,000.00
Lessee shall provide to EP Rents a Certificate of Insurance: (1) certifying that Lessee has obtained Liability Coverage; (2) containing the Equipment Description noted above; and (3) including the following waiver of subrogation:
In the event of loss to equipment Lessor and Lessee mutually waive their rights of subrogation and recovery against each other, their officers, agents, employees, sublessees, or other persons under their control, to the extent they are insured or are required to carry insurance, and to the extent said loss is paid by insurance.
Initials:

X _____
Received By

PLEASE REMIT TO

EP Rents LLC
700 Hermit Smith Road • Apopka, FL 32703

Thank You For Your Business!

EP|RENTS
EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

325 Westlake Parkway SW • Atlanta, GA 303
404-693-9700 • Fax: 404-693-9690

Ship To: EP Rents Atlanta
4410 WENDELL DR SW
ATLANTA,GA 30336-1625

Invoice To: CITY OF AUGUSTA
535 TELFAIR STREET
Suite 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901

Branch		
02 - ATLANTA		
Date	Time	Page
03/14/2025	9:45:00 (O)	2
Account No	Phone No	Inv No
AUGUS004	7068212335	R00434
Ship Via	Purchase Order	
	Salesperson	
	JLA	

RENTAL INVOICE

Description	INVOICE #: R00434 For Contract #: 000169		Amount
SWRCLN 2100			
VACTOR 2115 15" PD B	Charge for usage of	1 28DAY	13175.00
Stock #: 005047	Serial #: 24-01V-22324		
Date Out: 03/11/2025 08:00	Expected return date: 04/08/2025 08:00		
Machine hours out: 2			
Rates: 4900.00/WEEK	13175.00/28DAY		
O/T Rates Per HR: 125.00/WEEK	125.00/28DAY		

Subtotal:	13175.00
TOTAL EPG RENTS:	13175.00

X _____
Received By

PLEASE REMIT TO

EP Rents LLC
700 Hermit Smith Road • Apopka, FL 32703

Thank You For Your Business!

EP|RENTS
EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

325 Westlake Parkway SW • Atlanta, GA 3
404-693-9700 • Fax: 404-693-9690

Ship To: EP Rents Atlanta
4410 Wendell Drive SW
Atlanata GA 30336

Invoice To: CITY OF AUGUSTA
535 TELFAIR STREET
Suite 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901

Branch		
02 - ATLANTA *REPRINT*		
Date	Time	Page
02/13/2025	9:51:00 (O)	1
Account No	Phone No	Inv No
AUGUS004	7068212335	R00414
Ship Via	Purchase Order	
	Salesperson	
	JLA	

RENTAL INVOICE

Description INVOICE #: R00414 For Contract #: 000148 Amount

Billing #: 1 Covering From 02/11/2025 to 03/10/2025

Rental Sales are Cash on Delivery. Municipal customers have net 30 days from Invoice Date.
DEAR IRP PLATED CUSTOMER: TO AVOID CHARGES PLEASE SUBMIT YOUR IFTA FUEL LOG AND RECEIPTS MONTHLY.

* Thank you for your most recent rental.
* Payment Due Upon Receipt.
* All Toll Violations will incur a $25 administrative fee in addition to the actual toll fee.
Customer agrees to promptly provide fuel logs and receipts to mstevenson@myepg.com
Initials:___
Customer agrees to return Equipment clean and empty of all debris or pay fee of $750.00.
Initials:
Unit info:2025 Vactor 2100 SN 24-01V-22324
Chassis info 2025 Pete 567 VIN 1NPCLP0X4RD676945
Replacement Value:$585,000.00
Lessee shall provide to EP Rents a Certificate of Insurance: (1) certifying that Lessee has obtained Liability Coverage; (2) containing the Equipment Description noted above; and (3) including the following waiver of subrogation:
In the event of loss to equipment Lessor and Lessee mutually waive their rights of subrogation and recovery against each other, their officers, agents, employees, sublessees, or other persons under their control, to the extent they are insured or are required to carry insurance, and to the extent said loss is paid by insurance.
Initials:

X _____
Received By

PLEASE REMIT TO

EP Rents LLC
700 Hermit Smith Road • Apopka, FL 32703

Thank You For Your Business!

EP|RENTS
EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

325 Westlake Parkway SW • Atlanta, GA 30336
404-693-9700 • Fax: 404-693-9690

Ship To: EP Rents Atlanta
4410 Wendell Drive SW
Atlanata GA 30336

Invoice To: CITY OF AUGUSTA
535 TELFAIR STREET
Suite 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901

Branch		
02 - ATLANTA		
Date	**Time**	**Page**
02/13/2025	9:51:00 (O)	2
Account No	**Phone No**	**Inv No**
AUGUS004	7068212335	R00414
Ship Via	**Purchase Order**	
	Salesperson	
	JLA	

RENTAL INVOICE

Description	INVOICE #: R00414 For Contract #: 000148		Amount
SWRCLN 2100			
VACTOR 2115 15" PD B	Charge for usage of	1 28DAY	13175.00
Stock #: 005047	Serial #: 24-01V-22324		
Date Out: 02/11/2025 08:00	Expected return date: 03/11/2025 08:00		
Machine hours out: 1			
Rates: 4900.00/WEEK	13175.00/28DAY		
O/T Rates Per HR:	125.00/WEEK	125.00/28DAY	

Subtotal:	13175.00
TOTAL EPG RENTS:	13175.00

X _____
Received By

PLEASE REMIT TO

EP Rents LLC
700 Hermit Smith Road • Apopka, FL 32703

Thank You For Your Business!

EP|RENTS
EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

325 Westlake Parkway SW • Atlanta, GA 3
404-693-9700 • Fax: 404-693-9690

Ship To: EP Rents Atlanta
4410 Wendell Drive SW
Atlanata GA 30336

Invoice To: CITY OF AUGUSTA
535 TELFAIR STREET
Suite 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901

Branch		
02 - ATLANTA *REPRINT*		
Date	Time	Page
01/15/2025	8:43:00 (O)	1
Account No	Phone No	Inv No
AUGUS004	7068212335	R00389
Ship Via	Purchase Order	
	Salesperson	
	JLA	

RENTAL INVOICE

Description INVOICE #: R00389 For Contract #: 000125 Amount

Billing #: 4 Covering From 01/14/2025 to 02/10/2025

Rental Sales are Cash on Delivery. Municipal customers have net 30 days from Invoice Date.
DEAR IRP PLATED CUSTOMER: TO AVOID CHARGES PLEASE SUBMIT YOUR IFTA FUEL LOG AND RECEIPTS MONTHLY.

* Thank you for your most recent rental.
* Payment Due Upon Receipt.
* All Toll Violations will incur a $25 administrative fee in addition to the actual toll fee.
Customer agrees to promptly provide fuel logs and receipts to mstevenson@myepg.com
Initials:___
Customer agrees to return Equipment clean and empty of all debris or pay fee of $750.00.
Initials:
Unit info:2025 Vactor 2100 SN 24-01V-22324
Chassis info 2025 Pete 567 VIN 1NPCLP0X4RD676945
Replacement Value:$585,000.00
Lessee shall provide to EP Rents a Certificate of Insurance: (1) certifying that Lessee has obtained Liability Coverage; (2) containing the Equipment Description noted above; and (3) including the following waiver of subrogation:
In the event of loss to equipment Lessor and Lessee mutually waive their rights of subrogation and recovery against each other, their officers, agents, employees, sublessees, or other persons under their control, to the extent they are insured or are required to carry insurance, and to the extent said loss is paid by insurance.
Initials:

X _____
Received By

PLEASE REMIT TO

EP Rents LLC
700 Hermit Smith Road • Apopka, FL 32703

Thank You For Your Business!

EP|RENTS
EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

325 Westlake Parkway SW • Atlanta, GA 303[illegible]
404-693-9700 • Fax: 404-693-9690

Ship To: EP Rents Atlanta
4410 Wendell Drive SW
Atlanata GA 30336

Invoice To: CITY OF AUGUSTA
535 TELFAIR STREET
Suite 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901

Branch		
02 - ATLANTA		
Date	Time	Page
01/15/2025	8:43:00 (O)	2
Account No	Phone No	Inv No
AUGUS004	7068212335	R00389
Ship Via	Purchase Order	
	Salesperson	
	JLA	

RENTAL INVOICE

Description	INVOICE #: R00389 For Contract #: 000125		Amount
SWRCLN 2100			
VACTOR 2115 15" PD B	Charge for usage of	1 28DAY	13175.00
Stock #: 005047	Serial #: 24-01V-22324		
Date Out: 10/22/2024 08:00	Expected return date: 01/02/2025 08:00		
Rates: 4900.00/WEEK	13175.00/28DAY		
O/T Rates Per HR:	125.00/WEEK	125.00/28DAY	

Subtotal: 13175.00
TOTAL EPG RENTS: 13175.00

X _____
Received By

PLEASE REMIT TO

EP Rents LLC
700 Hermit Smith Road • Apopka, FL 32703

Thank You For Your Business!

EPG

4410 Wendell Dr SW • Atlanta, GA 30336
404-693-9700 • Fax: 404-693-9690

Ship To: NO SHIP

Invoice To: CITY OF AUGUSTA
535 TELFAIR STREET
Suite 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901

Branch		
02 - ATLANTA		
Date	**Time**	**Page**
02/07/2025	12:29:06 (O)	1
Account No	**Phone No**	**Quote No**
AUGUS004	7068212335	011105
Ship Via	**Purchase Order**	
		Salesperson
		JHI

ESTIMATE EXPIRY DATE: 04/30/2025

SERVICE QUOTE - NOT AN INVOICE

FREIGHT CHARGES WILL APPLY FOR EXPEDITED PARTS ORDERS.
.

Stock #: 002703 VACTOR 2115 16" PD BLOWER MS #: 21-07V-20305
Make: VA Model: 2100
Is to have the following work done

Debris body
COMPLAINT:
Debris body is damaged, body lift cylinder is wet, pins are compromissed on cylinder and back of body. Substatial amount of Welding must take place at EPG facility to perform this repair.

Part#	Description	Qty	Price	Amount
66666-30	DEBR BOD INSTAL	1	73424.09	73424.09
FRT-O	FREIGHT OUTBND	1	4000.00	4000.00
45658QA-30	DUMP CYL DOUBLE	1	4524.44	4524.44
35594P-30	DOOR SEAL,REAR	1	570.85	570.85
508186-30	DECAL,2100 PLUS	2	77.01	154.02
47049HW-30	DECAL GREASE	4	5.34	21.36
DECAL,GREASE HERE, WAS L-018				
89384CA-30	DECAL DR PROP	2	18.45	36.90
1800148-30	DECAL CONF SPAC	1	23.11	23.11
53676-30	DECAL MOVE PART	1	14.36	14.36
DECAL,MOVING PARTS				
1800143-30	DECAL SAFE/TIE	2	20.02	40.04
53698-30	DECAL DRAIN	1	5.34	5.34
511957B-30	LOGO,2100I 12X5	2	171.33	342.66
AW 68	HYD OIL	25	13.33	333.25
MISC	MISC PARTS	1	.10	.10

MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES:

Description	Price	Amount
SUBLET FOR CRANE	5000.00	5000.00
SHOPSUPPLIES PL	1560.00	1560.00

NOTICE: Please See Important Information On Reverse Side

Thank You For Your Business!

EPG

4410 Wendell Dr SW • Atlanta, GA 30336
404-693-9700 • Fax: 404-693-9690

Ship To: NO SHIP

Invoice To: CITY OF AUGUSTA
535 TELFAIR STREET
Suite 800
AUGUSTA GA 30901

Branch		
02 - ATLANTA		
Date	**Time**	**Page**
02/07/2025	12:29:06 (O)	2
Account No	**Phone No**	**Quote No**
AUGUS004	7068212335	011105
Ship Via	**Purchase Order**	
		Salesperson
		JHI

ESTIMATE EXPIRY DATE: 04/30/2025

SERVICE QUOTE - NOT AN INVOICE

MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES:	Description	Price	Amount
	WELDING SUPPLY	150.00	150.00

Parts:	83490.52
Labor:	15600.00
Miscellaneous:	6710.00
TOTAL:	105800.52

Authorization: _____

NOTICE: Please See Important Information On Reverse Side

Thank You For Your Business!

ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCTS GROUP

4410 Wendell Dr SW • Atlanta, GA 30336
404-693-9700 • Fax: 404-693-9690

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY, CHECK ONE OF THE STATEMENTS BELOW, AND SIGN:

I UNDERSTAND THAT, UNDER STATE LAW, I AM ENTITLED TO A WRITTEN ESTIMATE IF MY FINAL BILL WILL EXCEED $100.

_____ I REQUEST A WRITTEN ESTIMATE.

_____ I DO NOT REQUEST A WRITTEN ESTIMATE AS LONG AS THE REPAIR DOES NOT EXCEED $ _____ . THE SHOP MAY NOT EXCEED THIS AMOUNT WITHOUT MY WRITTEN OR ORAL APPROVAL.

_____ I DO NOT REQUEST A WRITTEN ESTIMATE.

SIGNED: _____ DATE: _____

LABOR CHARGES BASED ON:

☐ **FLAT RATE _____**

☐ **HOURLY _____**

☐ **BOTH APPLY _____**

ESTIMATE/DIAGNOSTIC FEE:

$ _____ / OR HOURLY AT

$ _____ PER HOUR

_____ month / _____ mile warranty on all parts and labor, unless otherwise specified.

Intended Payment Method:

☐ **CASH** ☐ **CHECK** ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MC** ☐ **AMEX**

Proposed Completion Date: _____

A STORAGE FEE OF $ _____ PER DAY MAY BE APPLIED TO VEHICLES WHICH ARE NOT CLAIMED WITHIN 3 WORKING DAYS OF NOTIFICATION OF COMPLETION.

Estimate good for 30 days. Not responsible for damage caused by theft, fire or acts of nature. I hereby authorize the above repairs, including sublet work, along with the necessary materials. You and your employees may operate my vehicle for the purpose of testing, inspection and delivery at my risk. If I cancel my repairs prior to their completion for any reason, a teardown and reassembly fee of $ _____ will be applied.

SIGNED: _____ DATE: _____

Thank You For Your Business!

Engineering Services Committee

Meeting Date: 7/29/25

Authorize Funding for Generators Rented during Helene

Department:	Utilities
Presenter:	Wes Byne
Caption:	Authorize Funding for Generators Rented during Helene
Background:	AUD had to procure emergency generators from PowerSecure during Helene. This agenda item would authorize payment for the emergency rental during the storm.
Analysis:	AUD required generators during the storm. Ga Power put AUD in touch with PowerSecure, who delivered generators from Texas the day after they were ordered. Because there was some question about whether this storm expense was approved during emergency operations, this agenda item was submitted to clarify the appropriateness of the expense.
Financial Impact:	$95,000 from G/L 220-04-1253-5224214 J/L 814000007-5224214
Alternatives:	No alternative is presented.
Recommendation:	AUD recommends approving funding for these generator rentals.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	G/L 220-04-1253-5224214 J/L 814000007-5224214
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta Georgia
Hurricane Helene Contract Expense
Authorization For Payment

Contractor	POWERSECURE	Partial Pay	
P O Number		Full Pay	$92,988.00
Invoice Number	CD22049898		
Invoice Amount	$92,988.00	Approved Payment Amount	
Invoice Date	2/3/2025		
Period Covered	SEPT. 30-OCT. 12, 2024		
Description of Work	PORTABLE GENERATORS RENTED DURING HURRICANE HELENE		
Account Number	GL 220-04-1253/5224214 JL 814000007/5224214		

I certify that the above has been reviewed and approved for payment.

Signature

Department Director	Date: 30 May 25
Charles Jackson, Deputy Administrator	Date

SENT TO:

JUN 0 2 2025

PROCUREMENT

AUGUSTA UTILITIES DEPARTMENT
IN-HOUSE REQUISITION

CHECK ALL THAT APPLY:

REQUISITION #

DATE: 5/30/2025

DIVISION Facilities Maintenance

FUND #:

- ☐ WATER
- ☑ SEWER
- ☐ SUPPLIES
- ☑ SERVICE
- ☐ EQUIPMENT
- ☐ TOOLS
- ☐ SAFETY
- ☐ OFFICE
- ☐ CHEMICAL
- ☐ GASES
- ☐ REPAIR
- ☐ MAINTENACE
- ☐ LAB
- ☐ UNIFORM
- ☐ LIFT STATION
- ☐ OTHER
- ☐ IT
- ☐ SCADA
- ☐ INVENTORY
- ☐ BID ITEM
- ☐ ROUTINE
- ☑ EMERGENCY
- ☐ SOLE SOURCE
- ☐ PREFER ITEM

SHIP TO:

2822 Central ave. Augusta,Ga 3090

VENDOR: PowerSecure Inc.

ADDRESS: P.O Box 840149 Dallas, TX 75284,-0149

PHONE #:

QUOTED BY:

ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1.	Portable Generator	1	92,988.00	92,988.00		0.00		0.00
2.	Rental during			0.00		0.00		0.00
3.	Hurricane			0.00		0.00		0.00
4.				0.00		0.00		0.00
5.				0.00		0.00		0.00
6.				0.00		0.00		0.00
7.	For: 9/30 - 10/12 2024			0.00		0.00		0.00
8.				0.00		0.00		0.00
9.				0.00		0.00		0.00
10.				0.00		0.00		0.00
11.				0.00		0.00		0.00
12.				0.00		0.00		0.00
13.				0.00		0.00		0.00
14.				0.00		0.00		0.00
	SHIPPING CHARGES	1		0.00		0.00		0.00
	TOTAL			92,988.00		0.00		0.00

JUSTIFICATION AND EXPLANATION FOR PURCHASE:

Generator rentals for hurricane

SENT TO:

REQUESTED BY: Steve Orton

APPROVED BY: Bobby Robinson

JUN 0 2 2025

Approved:

AUD Director

PROCUREMENT

627

Item 16.

PowerSecure

INVOICE

Invoice Date
02/03/2025

Invoice Number
CD22049898

Customer Number
5798

Order Number
B54098

CITY OF AUGUSTA
452 WALKER ST
Suite 200
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

REMIT PAYMENT TO
PowerSecure Inc.
P.O Box 840149
Dallas, TX 75284-0149

AMOUNT DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS
92,988.00	03/05/2025	Due 30 days

WO#	SVC DATE	CUSTOMER PO#		
2305061826	12/03/2024			
TASK NO		**LOCATION**		
105674		(Not on PM Contract) CITY OF AUGUSTA		
MANUFACTURER	**MODEL**	**SERIAL**	**COUNTY**	**CITY**
			Richmond	AUGUSTA
DESIGNATION				

SERVICE REQUESTED

CONDITION FOUND
Portable rental during hurricane

CORRECTIONS
Portable rental during hurricane

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE($)	AMOUNT($)
1.00	- Rental	92,988.00	92,988.00
		WORK TASK SUBTOTAL:	92,988.00
		WORK TASK SALES TAX:	0.00
		WORK TASK TOTAL:	92,988.00
		INVOICE TOTAL:	92,988.00

Augusta GEORGIA

UTILITIES DEPARTMENT

Wes Byne, P.E.
Director

TO: Darrell White
Interim Director, Procurement Department

THRU: Wes Byne, P.E.
Director, Utilities Department

FROM: **Steve Orton P.E.**

Approved:
AUD Director

CC:

DATE: 5/30/2025

SUBJECT: JUSTIFICATION FOR EMERGENCY REQUESTS

This was an emergency to get PowerSecure paid for the Rental of Generators we got from them during Hurricane Helene.

For the past four months, we have been trying to get all the necessary information to set them up as a vendor, but they did not respond until May 29, 2025. Vendor information was finally submitted to Procurement on May 30, 2025, to be able to pay this invoice.

Thank you for your assistance to approve this vendor so that payment can be processed.

Sincerely,

Steve Orton

Engineering Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: 7/29/2025

AUD Fort Eisenhower Utility Shed Expansion (25-177)

Department:	Utilities
Presenter:	Wes Byne, Director
Caption:	Approve award of Bid Item #25-177 to Kenrick's Construction Company, LLC to construct the AUD Fort Eisenhower Utility Shed Expansion in the amount of $399,774.00.
Background:	Augusta Utilities Department (AUD) is the contracted water, sanitary sewer, and irrigation utility provider for Fort Eisenhower. The project will add a 30 x 50 foot bay to the existing maintenance shed at the AUD facility on Fort Eisenhower. The additional shed space will improve operations providing additional space for materials and equipment.
Analysis:	Kenrick's Construction Company LLC submitted an acceptable bid package and was the lowest responsible bidder. The Utilities Department reviewed the bid and found it to be fair and reasonable. We concur with Johnson, Laschober and Associates, PC's (JLA) recommendation to award this contract to Kenrick's Construction Company LLC to construct the AUD Fort Eisenhower Utility Shed Expansion.
Financial Impact:	The cost is $399,774.00.
Alternatives:	No alternatives are recommended.
Recommendation:	Recommend approval to contract Kenrick's Construction Company LLC to construct the AUD Fort Eisenhower Utility Shed Expansion.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	506043430-5413120
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Invitation to Bid

Sealed bids will be received at this office until **Tuesday, May 13, 2025 @ 3:00 p.m.** via ZOOM **Meeting ID: 818 3797 3790; Passcode: 25177** for furnishing:

Bid Item #25-177 AUD Fort Eisenhower Utility Shed Expansion for Augusta, GA – Augusta Utility Department

Bids will be received by Augusta, GA Commission hereinafter referred to as the OWNER at the offices of:

Darrell White, Interim Procurement Director
Augusta Procurement Department
535 Telfair Street - Room 605
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Bid documents may be examined at the office of the Augusta, GA Procurement Department, 535 Telfair Street – Room 605, Augusta, GA 30901 (706-821-2422). Plans and specifications for the project shall be obtained by all prime contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers exclusively from Augusta Blueprint. **The fees for the plans and specifications which are non-refundable are $100.00.**

It is the wish of the Owner that all businesses are given the opportunity to submit on this project. To facilitate this policy the Owner is providing the opportunity to view plans online (www.augustablue.com) at no charge through Augusta Blueprint (706 722-6488) beginning Thursday, April 3, 2025. Bidders are cautioned that submitting a package without Procurement of a complete set are likely to overlook issues of construction phasing, delivery of goods or services, or coordination with other work that is material to the successful completion of the project.

A Pre-Bid Conference will be held on Monday, April 28, 2025 @ 10:00 a.m. via Zoom Meeting ID: 870 0969 8539; Passcode: 25177.

All questions must be submitted in writing by fax to 706 821-2811 or by email to procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov to the office of the Procurement Department by Tuesday, April 29, 2025 @ 5:00 P.M. No bid will be accepted by fax or email, all must be received by mail or hand delivered. To ensure timely deliveries, all submittals must be received during our normal office hours from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. No deliveries will be accepted prior to 8:30 a.m. or after 5:00 p.m., as the building is closed to the public and delivery services outside of these hours.

No bids may be withdrawn for a period of ninety **(90)** days after bids have been opened, pending the execution of contract with the successful bidder. **A 10% Bid bond is required to be submitted along with the bidders' qualifications. A 100% performance bond and a 100% payment bond will be required for award.**

***Invitation for bids and specifications*.** An invitation for bids shall be issued by the Procurement Office and shall include specifications prepared in accordance with Article 4 (Product Specifications), and all contractual terms and conditions, applicable to the procurement. **All specific requirements contained in the invitation to bid including, but not limited to, the number of copies needed, the timing of the submission, the required financial data, and any other requirements designated by the Procurement Department are considered material conditions of the bid which are not waiveable or modifiable by the Procurement Director.** All requests to waive or modify any such material condition shall be submitted through the Procurement Director to the appropriate committee of the Augusta, Georgia Commission for approval by the Augusta, Georgia Commission. Please mark BID number on the outside of the envelope.

GEORGIA E-Verify and Public Contracts: The Georgia E-Verify law requires contractors and all sub-contractors on Georgia public contract (contracts with a government agency) for the physical performance of services over $2,499 in value to enroll in E-Verify, regardless of the number of employees. They may be exempt from this requirement if they have no employees and do not plan to hire employees for the purpose of completing any part of the public contract. Certain professions are also exempt. All requests for proposals issued by a city must include the contractor affidavit as part of the requirement for their bid to be considered.

Bidders are cautioned that acquisition of BID documents through any source other than the office of the Procurement Department is not advisable. Acquisition of BID documents from unauthorized sources placed the bidder at the risk of receiving incomplete or inaccurate information upon which to base his qualifications.

Correspondence must be submitted via mail, fax or email as follows:

Augusta Procurement Department
Attn: Darrell White, Interim Procurement Director
535 Telfair Street, Room 605
Augusta, GA 30901
Fax: 706-821-2811 or Email: procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov

No bid will be accepted by fax or email, all must be received by mail or hand delivered.

DARRELL WHITE, Interim Procurement Director

Publish:
Augusta Chronicle April 3, 10, 17, 24, 2025
Metro Courier April 3, 2025

Bid Opening: Bid Item #25-177 AUD Fort Eisenhower Utility Shed Expansion for Augusta, GA – Utilities Department
Bid Date: Tuesday, May 13, 2025 @ 3:00 p.m. via ZOOM

Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 18
Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 6
Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar: 735
Georgia Procurement Registry:
Pre-Bid Conference Attendees: 14
Total Packages Submitted: 2
Total Noncompliant:0

Vendors	Attachment "B"	E-Verify Number	Addendum 1	SAVE Form	Bid Bond	Bid Total	Alternate 1	Alternate 2
Kenrick's Construction Company LLC 910 Georgia Ave North Augusta, SC 29841	YES	2372554	Yes	YES	YES	$315,319.00	$73,660.00	$10,795.00
Contract Mangement, Inc. 1829 Killingworth Road Augusta, GA 30904	YES	225306	YES	YES	YES	$592,000.00	$73,300.00	$25,390.00

Augusta GEORGIA

UTILITIES DEPARTMENT

Wes Byne, P.E.
Director

MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 2, 2025

TO: Darrell White
Interim Director Procurement

FROM: Wes Byne, P.E.
Director, Utilities Department

SUBJECT: Bid Item# 25-177 AUD Fort Eisenhower Utility Shed Expansion for Augusta GA - Utilities Department

---

We reviewed the bid tabulation and submittals received for the subject project. We agree with Johnson, Laschober and Associates, PC (JLA) that Kenrick's Construction Country, LLC is the lowest responsive bidder.

I recommend awarding Bid Item #25-177 Base Bid, Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 to Kenrick's Construction Country, LLC in the amount of $399,774.00.

Attachments:

1. Augusta Procurement Department Memo and Bid Tabulation Sheet
2. JLA Recommendation

Cc: Horace Luke, Augusta Utilities Department

Augusta GEORGIA

Procurement Department

Mr. Darrell White, Interim Director

MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 15, 2025

TO: **Wes Byne, Augusta Utilities Department**

FROM: Darrell White
Interim Director, Procurement

CC: **Steve Behrend, Fort Eisenhower/Utilities Department**

SUBJECT: **Bid Item# 25-177 AUD Fort Eisenhower Utility Shed Expansion for Augusta GA-Utilities Department**

We are forwarding the attached information to you for the following checked reason. Please check the box identifying your Department's desired action for this project. Please return your response to the Procurement Department no later than five (5) business days from the date of this notice:

☑ **We are forwarding the attached Submittal(s) and Tabulation Sheet for the above referenced project. Please provide your Department's Recommendation of Award. The Recommendation of Award is required from you prior to your Department placing this item on the Muni-Agenda.**

☐ **FOLLOW-UP: We HAVE NOT received your Department's Recommendation of Award for the above reference project. We sent Information to you on INSERT DATE. Please note: Recommendation of Award is required prior to placing this item on the Muni-Agenda.**

☐ **No Submittals or No COMPLIANT Submittals were received for the above referenced item. We have attached a copy of the Tabulation Sheet for your review. Please let us know how to proceed:**

- ☐ Re-Bid this item. (You are required to resubmit all documentation via electronic submission.)
- ☐ Cancel this item. (You are required to submit a cancellation letter to Procurement.)

☐ **Submittals received for the above reference item exceeded your Department's Estimated Budget. We have attached a copy of the Tabulation Sheet and the submitted Budget. Please let us know how to proceed:**

- ☐ Re-Bid this item. (You are required to resubmit all documentation via electronic submission.)
- ☐ Cancel this item. (You are required to submit a cancellation letter to Procurement.)
- ☐ Budget Updated: (Provide to Procurement a Justification Letter of cost variance for review and a revised Solicitation Form Checklist updating the Budget.)

Thanking you in advance for your prompt attention to this matter. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Darrell White, Interim Procurement Director at (706) 821-2422.

Attachments

Augusta
GEORGIA

Bid Opening: Bid Item #25-177 AUD Fort Eisenhower Utility Shed Expansion for Augusta, GA – Utilities Department
Bid Date: Tuesday, May 13, 2025 @ 3:00 p.m. via ZOOM

Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 18
Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 6
Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar: 735
Georgia Procurement Registry:
Pre-Bid Conference Attendees: 14
Total Packages Submitted: 2
Total Noncompliant:0

Vendors	Attachment "B"	E-Verify Number	Addendum 1	SAVE Form	Bid Bond	Bid Total	Alternate 1	Alternate 2
Kenrick's Construction Company LLC 910 Georgia Ave North Augusta, SC 29841	YES	2372554	Yes	YES	YES	$315,319.00	$73,660.00	$10,795.00
Contract Mangement, Inc. 1829 Killingworth Road Augusta, GA 30904	YES	225306	YES	YES	YES	$592,000.00	$73,300.00	$25,390.00

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

5/30/2025

Steve Behrend, P.E.
Augusta Utilities Department
452 Walker Street, Suite 200
Augusta, GA 30901

Re: Fort Eisenhower - Utility Shed Expansion
JLA No: 3042.2104
Letter No: 001

Dear Mr. Behrend:

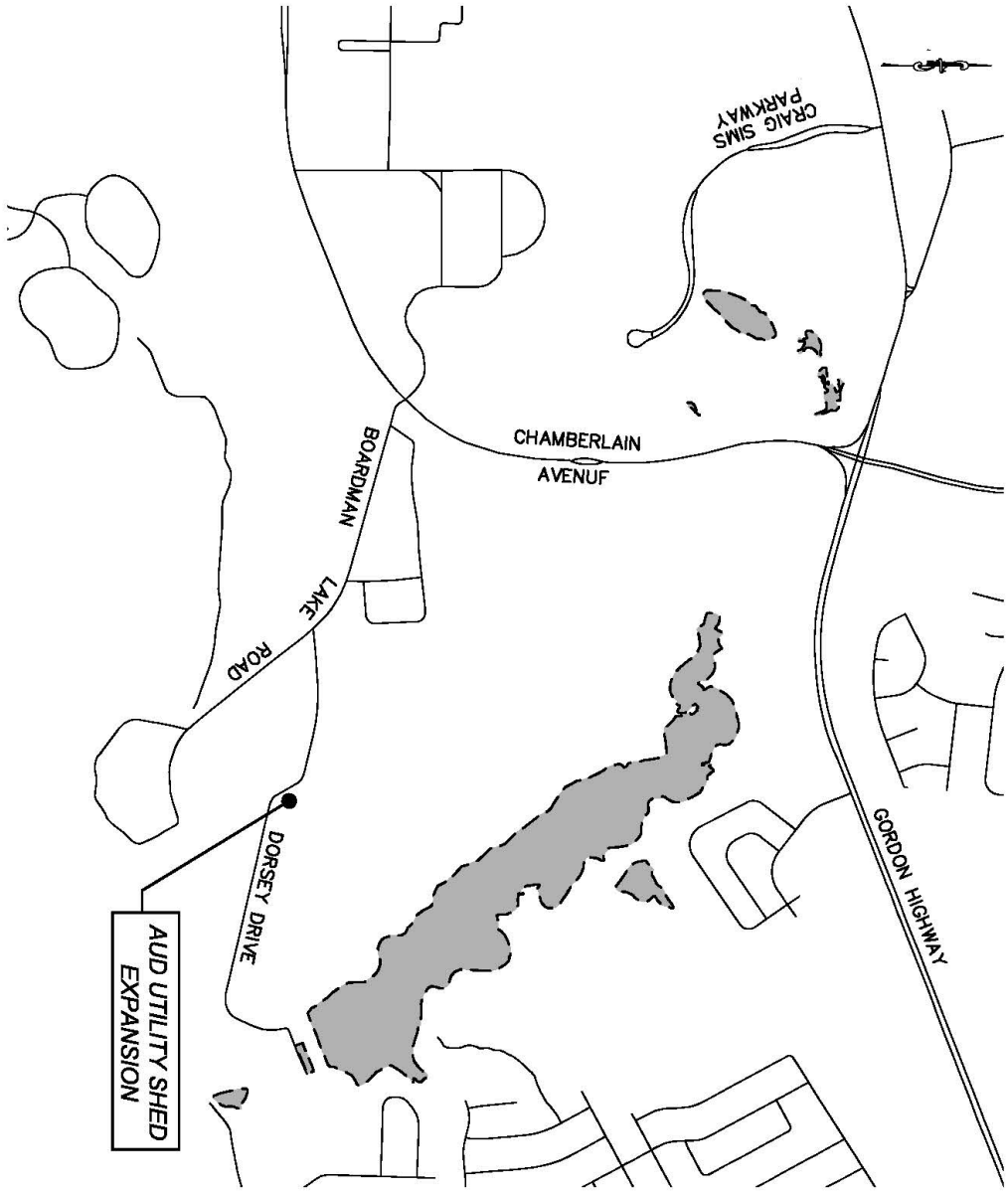
This letter is in reference to Bid Item #25-177, AUD Fort Eisenhower Utility Shed Expansion. Bids were received on Tuesday, May 13, 2025 at 3:00 p.m. Two bids were received and both bidders were deemed by Augusta Procurement Department to be in compliance with Augusta-Richmond County bidding requirements.

After review of the bids, JLA recommends accepting the lowest, most responsible bid presented by Kenrick's Construction Company, LLC in the amount of $399,774 (Three Hundred Ninety-Nine Thousand Seven Hundred Seventy-Four Dollars). The total bid amount includes a Base Bid amount of $315,319 plus Alternate 1 in the amount of $73,660 and Alternate 2 in the amount of $10,795.

Sincerely,

JOHNSON, LASCHOBER & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

DARREN PRICKETT, PLA, ASLA
President & CEO



PROJECT LOCATION MAP	AUGUSTA UTILITIES DEPARTMENT 452 WALKER STREET, SUITE 200 AUGUSTA, GA 30901	Water Is Life AUGUSTA UTILITIES
) FORT EISENHOWER UTILITY SHED EXPANSION		

Augusta Blueprint & Microfilm, Inc

#25-177 AUD Fort Eisenhower Utility Shed Expansion for Augusta, GA -Augusta Utilities Department

Set#	Rec'd By	Del	Shipped	Pick-Up	Email	Address	Phone	Fax
1	Contract Management, Inc.				X	1829 Killingsworth Road Augusta, GA 30904 estimating@contractingmtinc.com	706-667-9033	706-667-9034
2	Kendrick's Construction				X	Augusta, SC 29841 austin@kenricksconstruction.com	706-831-1196	
3	ConstructConnect				X	3825 Edwards Road Suite 800 Cincinnati, OH 45209 Content@constructconnect.com	312-380-4782	866-570-8187
4	Dodge Connstruction Network		X			2860 S. State Hwy 161 Suite 160 #501 Grand Prairie, TX 75052 darlene.baker-mann@construction.com	844-326-3826 Ext 9246	
5	Blair Construction				X	4308 Evans To Lock Road Evans, GA 30809 Cody@blairconstruction.us	803-257-1878	

Eric Schnitzler
Beam's Contracting, Inc.
15030 Atomic Road
Beech Island, SC 29842

John Jordan
ACC Construction Company, Inc.
PO Box 211900
635-A NW Frontage Rd
Augusta, Ga 30917

SD Clifton Construction, Inc.
4324 Wheeler Rd
Augusta, GA 30907

McKnight Construction Company
635 NW Frontage Rd
Augusta, GA 30907

RW Allen Construction
1015 Broad St
Augusta, GA 30901

Kuhlke Construction & Associates
3704 Benchmark Dr
Augusta, GA 30909

MRC Construction Company
2203 Willis Foreman Rd.
Hephzibah, GA 30815

B R Walden Construction Inc.
2320 Walden Dr
Augusta, G 30904

Allen-Batchelor Construction
1120 Jones St
Augusta, GA 30901

Bowles Construction Inc
2112 Highland Ave
Augusta, GA 30904

Impact Roofing & Construction
4488 Columbia Rd Suite 100
Martinez, GA 30907

Attaway Construction & Associates
3800 Park Ln
Martinez, Ga 30907

Clark Construction Services Inc
1907 William Few Pkwy
Grovetown, GA 30813

A-Lert Construction Services
527 San Bar Ferry Rd
Augusta, GA 30901

Heavener Construction
1530 Crescent Ct # 2G
Augusta, GA 30909

David Smith Construction
3948 Mike Padgett Hwy
Augusta, GA 30906

Contract Management
1829 Killingsworth Rd
Augusta, GA 30904

Belong Construction
2275 Pund Ave
Augusta, GA 30904

Wes Byne
Utilities Department

Steven Behrend
Utilities Department

Phyllis Johnson
Compliance

BID ITEM# 25-177 AUD Fort Eisenhower Utility Shed Expansion for Augusta, GA-Utilities Department
BID DUE: Tues, 5/13/2025 @ 3:00 P.M.

BID ITEM# 25-177 AUD Fort Eisenhower Utility Shed Expansion for Augusta, GA-Utilities Department
Mail Date: 4/3/25

Planholders

Add Supplier | Export To Excel

Supplier (6)

Supplier	Download Date
ConstructConnect	04/04/2025
Dodge Data	04/03/2025
Onvia, Inc. - Content Department	04/04/2025
Riley Contracting Inc	04/06/2025
Schofield Excavation Company LLC	04/18/2025
Southeastern Construction&Demolition	04/18/2025

Add Supplier

Supplier Details

Supplier Name	ConstructConnect
Contact Name	ConstructConnect Bid Opportunities
Address	3825 Edwards Rd Suite 800, Cincinnati, OH 45209
Email	content@constructconnect.com
Phone Number	877-227-1680

Documents

Filename	Type	Action
25-177_ITB	Bid Document / Specifications	View History
25-177_ADD1	Addendum	View History

Engineering Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: 07/29/2025 01:15PM

Amendment No. 2 to the Funding for Grant Writing Services targeted at water and wastewater.

Department:	Utilities Department
Presenter:	Wes Byne, Director
Caption:	To approve funding for additional services to the Grant Writing Services targeted at water and wastewater (PO No. 23AUA153). (Approved by Augusta Commission May 2, 2023)
Background:	Augusta Utilities has been working with ARDURRA (W.K Dickson & Company) who is currently providing grant-writing and funding identification services specifically targeted at funds for water and wastewater services. AUD has requested a scope modification to include environmental documentation oversight, intermediary with federal and state agencies, and coordination assistance in addition to the previous services of the engineering agreement.
Analysis:	Through the grant writing services provided by ARDURRA, Augusta has benefited from substantial funding opportunities, however as new opportunities come to light from federal funding resources, they require environmental assessments and specialized expertise to apply and procure the funds. AUD has requested that ARDURRA provide a scope modification to provide these services, because they have qualified staff members who have the experience with the applications and environmental permitting processes.
Financial Impact:	Funding in the amount of $125,000.00 is required to continue accomplishing these initiatives and should be transferred from fund 506 to the following accounts: 506043110-5213119
Alternatives:	No alternatives are recommended.
Recommendation:	Augusta Utilities Department recommends approving the amendment to the existing Engineering Services Agreement with ARDURRA (W.K. Dickson & Company).
Funds are available in the following accounts:	Funds are available in the following accounts: 506043110-5213119
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

ENGINEERING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER

CO NUMBER	2
BID ITEM	18-132
DATE	07/18/2025

PROJECT TITLE Grant Writing Services Targeted at Water and Wastewater

ORIGINAL CONTRACT DATE 05/02/2023 **PROJECT NUMBER** AUD_2023-008

OWNER AUGUSTA, GEORGIA **PO NUMBER** 23AUA153

The following change is hereby made to the contract for the above project:

Description of Change (for a more detailed description see attached proposal):

W.K. Dickson & Company was awarded the Engineering Services Agreement with AUD for Grant Writing Services targeted at water and wastewater. As additional funding opportunities of federal funds have become available the application and the assessments required to procure the funding has evolved. This scope modification is to add to the existing services agreement the tasks Environmental Documentation Oversight, Federal and State Agency Intermediary, and Coordination Assistance.

PAYEE		**ARDURRA (WK Dickson & Co, LLC)**
TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS CHANGE ORDER	$	125,000.00

The contract time will be INCREASED by 300 calendar days as a result of this change.

ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	$	60,000.00
PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDER	$	105,000.00
THIS CHANGE ORDER (INCREASE)	$	125,000.00
TOTAL REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT WITH CHANGE ORDER	$	290,000.00

FUNDING NUMBER/ACCOUNT NUMBER 506043110-5213119

PROPOSED BY: _____ CONSULTANT DATE: 7-18-2025

REQUESTED BY: _____ ENGINEER DATE: 7-18-2025

SUBMITTED BY: _____ DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR DATE: 21Jul25

FINANCE ENDORSEMENT: _____ COMPTROLLER DATE: _____

RECOMMENDED BY: _____ ADMINISTRATOR DATE: _____

APPROVED BY: _____ MAYOR DATE: _____

Augusta GEORGIA

UTILITIES DEPARTMENT

Wes Byne, P.E.
Director

MEMO

DATE: July 18, 2025

TO: Darrell White, Interim Procurement Director

FROM: Wes Byne, P.E., Utilities Director

SUBJECT: **Approve Amendment No. 2 to the Funding for Grant Writing Services targeted at water and wastewater to Ardurra (W.K. Dickson & Company, Inc.)**

Augusta Utilities has reviewed the proposal submitted by Ardurra, to provide services for environmental documentation oversight, intermediary assistance with federal and state agencies, and coordination assistance in addition to the previous services. The additional fee for the amendment is $125,000.00. AUD has found the proposal and fee to be fair and reasonable and is requesting approval to award the amendment to the contract.

Engineering & Construction Division
452 Walker Street, Suite 200 - Augusta, GA 30901
(706) 312-4132 – Fax (706) 312-4133
WWW.AUGUSTAGA.GOV

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

PURCHASE ORDER

SUITE 605, PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT
535 TELFAIR STREET, MUNICIPAL BUILDING 1000
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA 30901-2377
PHONE: (706) 821-2422

Page 1 of 1

PURCHASE ORDER NO.: 23AUA153

DATE	DEPARTMENT	VENDOR PHONE #	REQUISITION/QUOTE NO.
09/10/24	043110	(704) 227-3453	R379035

VENDOR #	E-VERIFY #	EMAIL
17495	110665	

PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER ABOVE MUST APPEAR ON ALL INVOICES, SHIPPING PAPERS, AND PACKAGES.

VENDOR
WK DICKSON & CO INC.
P.O. BOX 36005
CHARLOTTE, NC 28236

ATTN: CO 1
BID NUMBER: 18-132
CONTRACT #: 23AUA153
BUYER: NANCY

SHIP TO:
AUGUSTA UTILITIES ADMIN
452 WALKER STREET
SUITE 200
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

BILL TO:
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT, SUITE 800
535 TELFAIR STREET, MUNICIPAL BUILDING 1000
AUGUSTA, GA 30901-2379
(706) 821-2335

ALL INVOICES AND CORRESPONDENCE MUST BE SENT TO ABOVE ADDRESS REGARDLESS OF SHIPPING DESTINATION.

ITEM #	QUANTITY	UNIT	PRODUCT ID	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001	1	EACH		GRANT WRITING SERVCES TARGETED AT WATER AND WASTEWATER APPROVED BY COMMISSION 5/2/23, ITEM #8 506-04-3110/52-13119	60,000.00	60,000.00
0002	1	EACH		CO #1: GRANT WRITING SERVICES TARGETED AT WTER AND WASTEWATER 506-04-3110/52-13119	105,000.00	105,000.00

CORRECTION: DATE 9/11/24 INITIALS WW

DISENCUMBRANCE

CONDITIONS - READ CAREFULLY

1. The purchaser is exempt by statue from payment of Federal, State, and Municipal sales, excise and other taxes.
2. Shipping charges prepaid by vendor.
3. Payment will be made on complete shipments only, unless otherwise requested.
4. DELIVERY TICKET MUST ACCOMPANY GOODS.
5. No back orders. We will reorder if available.
6. Please make deliveries between 9 A.M. and 4 P.M.
7. All goods received with subsequent privilege to inspect and return at Vendor's expense if defective or not in compliance with our specifications.
8. Indoor delivery if necessary.
9. Payment Net 30 or according to contract.

Sent by:
SEP 11 2024
Tess Thompson
REQUISITIONER

NET TOTAL..... 165,000.00

APPROVED FOR ISSUE
G A Sims
PROCUREMENT DIRECTOR

Augusta GEORGIA

Office of the Administrator

Takiyah A. Douse
Interim Administrator

May 2, 2023

Mr. Wes Byne, Director
Utilities Department
452 Walker Street, Suite 200
Augusta, GA 30901

Dear Director Byne:

At their meeting held on Tuesday, May 2, 2023, the Augusta, Georgia Commission, acted on the following items:

5. Approved motion to ratify funding for diesel fuel required during the canal shutdown.

6. Approved MOU with Augusta University to develop an internship program centered around Smart City sensors and programs.

7. Approved Engineering Services to upgrade AUD's Master Plan for delivery of projects and services for the next 5-year period. Audurra (Constantine Engineering) is a pre-qualified Engineering Consultant for the Utilities Department (RFQ 18-132).

8. Approved Funding for Grant Writing Services targeted at water and wastewater.

11. Approved proposal from CDM Smith, Inc., to provide additional services for the Sanitary Sewer Model of the Fort Gordon Service area for the Utilities Department CO Amendment 1 - 19UTI809.

12. Approved proposal to enter an Engineering Services Contract with Cranston Engineering Group, P.C., to provide Planning and Due Diligence Design services towards the repair of the Augusta Canal Diversion Dam in the amount of $30,000.00. (RFQ 18-132)

If you have any questions, please contact me.

In Service,

Takiyah A. Douse
Interim Administrator

TAD/nd

ARDURRA

CONTRACT FOR SERVICES AMENDMENT NO. 2

ADDITIONAL SERVICES AUTHORIZATION

The following modifications to the contract ("Contract") for AUD Funding Assistance PO No. 23AUA153 WKD No. 20230516.00.AT dated May 2, 2023, between Augusta, Georgia (OWNER) and W.K. Dickson & Co., LLC (CONSULTANT) are authorized.

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES.
   The OWNER has asked that the CONSULTANT add to this contract to provide Environmental Permit Coordination and Assistance. The different grants and loans programs often require environmental documentation as a condition of funding. At times this documentation can enhance the OWNER's ability to compete for this funding. The CONSULTANT would only perform these services as directed by the OWNER. These additional services will include funding applications and coordination with agencies concerning funding opportunities that may exist for infrastructure associated with OWNER's water and sewer systems. The CONSULTANT has helped the OWNER position for multiple funding agencies and will continue those efforts on an as needed basis directed by the OWNER. The additional services anticipated may include development of environmental documentation such as NEPA and Categorical Exclusions that are necessary to access funding. The OWNER intends to pursue revolving loan funds with USACE, EPA, and other agencies for infrastructure improvements that the CONSULTANT will assist with. The CONSULTANT has helped the OWNER position for over $100,000,000 in funding opportunities and anticipates that by year-end approximately half of that will be funded for the utility to pursue capital improvements.

2. TIME OF PERFORMANCE. CONSULTANT's time of performance for the above additional services shall increase the time of the contract through July 2026 . The service will be performed as directed by the OWNER and monthly reports on progress will be provided.

3. COMPENSATION. CONSULTANT shall provide the above Additional Scope of Work on an hourly plus expenses basis not-to-exceed $125,000. The total Contract not-to-exceed fee is increased from $165,000 to $290,000. The attached rate schedule will be utilized to perform services requested.

All other terms of the Contract remain unchanged.

OWNER:	CONSULTANT:
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA	**W.K. DICKSON & CO., LLC**
By: _____	By: _____
Name: Garnett L. Johnson	Name: William G. Wingate III, PE
Title: Mayor	Title: Project Director
Date: _____	Date: _____

2025 RATE SCHEDULE

LABOR	2025
Principal	$290.00/hr.
Practice Director	$290.00/hr.
Senior Consultant	$260.00/hr.
Group Leader	$265.00/hr.
Senior Project Manager	$255.00/hr.
Senior Electrical Engineer	$260.00/hr.
Project Manager	$230.00/hr.
Engineering Manager	$230.00/hr.
Associate Project Manager	$215.00/hr.
Senior Project Engineer 2	$230.00/hr.
Senior Project Engineer 1	$205.00/hr.
Project Engineer	$185.00/hr.
Electrical Engineer	$200.00/hr.
Engineering Associate II	$145.00/hr.
Engineering Associate I	$130.00/hr.
Senior Project Controller	$165.00/hr.
Project Controller	$150.00/hr.
Senior Scientist	$170.00/hr.
Scientist	$150.00/hr.
Senior Planner	$210.00/hr.
Planner	$155.00/hr.
Senior Engineering Designer	$165.00/hr.
Engineering Designer 2	$150.00/hr.
Engineering Designer 1	$120.00/hr.
Senior GIS Analyst	$175.00/hr.
GIS Analyst	$150.00/hr.
GIS Technician	$130.00/hr.
Senior Construction Observer	$155.00/hr.
Construction Observer	$130.00/hr.
Senior Funding Support Specialist	$145.00/hr.
Funding Support Specialist	$135.00/hr.
Senior Project Administrator	$130.00/hr.
Project Administrator	$100.00/hr.

EXPENSES	
Reproductions	Cost
Mileage	IRS Rate
Telephone, Postage	Cost
Travel (Meals/Lodging)	Cost
Subconsultants	Cost + 10%
Special Owner Requested Computer Software (1)	Cost + 10%

Note: The above rates are effective January 1, 2025. WK Dickson reserves the right to revise to reflect inflationary increases.

STATE OF GEORGIA
RICHMOND COUNTY

MAJOR PROJECTS
CONSULTANT SERVICES AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
(CITY)
AND
W.K. Dickson & Co., Inc.
(CONSULTANT)

CONSULTANT: W.K. Dickson & Co., Inc.

PROJECT: AUD Funding Assistance

DATE EXECUTED: May 2, 2023
DATE COMPLETED:

STATE OF GEORGIA
RICHMOND COUNTY

MAJOR PROJECTS
CONSULTANT SERVICES AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
(CITY)
AND
W.K. Dickson & Co., Inc.
(CONSULTANT)

This Agreement is made and entered into this 2nd day of May, 2023 by and between AUGUSTA, Georgia, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called the "CITY" *and W. K. Dickson & Co., Inc.*, a Corporation authorized to do business in Georgia, hereinafter called the "CONSULTANT."

WHEREAS, the CITY desires to engage a qualified and experienced consulting firm to furnish professional services for: AUD Funding Assistance

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has represented to the CITY that it is experienced and qualified to provide the services contained herein and the CITY has relied upon such representation.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenant herein contained, it is agreed by and between the CITY and the CONSULTANT that:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

CONSULTANT has agreed, in this Agreement with CITY to procure the services of licensed design professionals, to provide the engineering services required to provide professional engineering and design services for the Project in accordance with the requirements as outlined in and attached as Attachment A – Scope of Services and other relevant data defining the Project.

CONSULTANT COORDINATION

The CONSULTANT shall cooperate fully with all municipalities, local government officials, utility companies, and other consultants as directed by the CITY. CONSULTANT and all relevant parties agree to work together on the basis of trust, good faith and fair dealing, and shall take actions reasonably necessary to enable each other to perform this Agreement in a timely, efficient and economical manner. All parties agree to cooperate in a manner consistent with industry standard design practice and will exercise the degree of skill and diligence normally employed by professional engineers or consultants practicing under similar conditions. CONSULTANT will re-perform any services not meeting this standard without additional compensation.

AMENDMENTS TO AGREEMENT

Every amendment to the Scope of Services shall become and is hereby made a part of this Agreement. Amendments must be fully executed by both the CONSULTANT and CITY to be valid.

REDUCTION IN REQUIRED SERVICES

If reductions in the required services are ordered by CITY, the credits shall be the amounts for such services as described in subsequently executed Amendments to this Agreement, and no claim for damages for anticipated profits shall accrue to the CONSULTANT.

DATE CHANGES

If in this Agreement specific periods of time for rendering services are set forth or specific dates by which services are to be completed are provided and if such periods of time or dates are changed through no fault of CONSULTANT, the rates and amounts of compensation provided for herein shall be subject to equitable adjustment.

AGREEMENT MODIFICATIONS

This Agreement shall not be modified except by a duly executed Amendment hereto in writing under the hands and seals of both parties hereto.

TIME OF COMPLETION

The time of completion shall be as described in the schedule attached hereto as Attachment D - Schedule.

This Agreement shall terminate immediately and absolutely at such time as appropriated and otherwise obligated funds are no longer available to satisfy the obligations of the CONSULTANT on behalf of the CITY under this Agreement. However, CONSULTANT will be compensated for all work prior to termination of contract even if the CITY has obligated the funds to other projects.

PROJECT PROGRESS

CONSULTANT'S services and compensation under this Agreement have been agreed to in anticipation of the orderly and continuous progress of the Project through completion.

LITIGATION

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as obligating the CONSULTANT to appear, support, prepare, document, bring, defend or assist in litigation either undertaken or defended in behalf of the CITY except in consideration of compensation. All such services required or requested of CONSULTANT by the CITY except suits or claims between the parties to this Agreement will be reimbursed as additional services.

BINDINGS

It is further agreed that the CITY and CONSULTANT each binds itself and themselves, its or their successors, executors, administrators and assigns to the other party to this Agreement and to its or their successors, executors and assigns in respect to all covenants of this Agreement. Except as above, neither CITY nor the CONSULTANT shall assign, sublet or transfer its or their interest in this Agreement without prior written consent of the other party hereto.

EXTENT OF THE AGREEMENT
This Agreement represents the entire agreement between CITY and CONSULTANT and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements, either written or oral.

DEFINITIONS

Wherever used in this Agreement, whether in the singular or in the plural, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

Agreement Execution - means the date on which CONSULTANT executes and enters into an Agreement with CITY to perform the Work.

Agreement Price - means the total monies, adjusted in accordance with any provision herein, payable to the CONSULTANT under this Agreement.

CITY –means a legal entity AUGUSTA, Georgia, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia.

CONSULTANT - means the party or parties contracting directly with the CITY to perform Work pursuant to this Agreement.

Contract - means the Agreement Documents specifically identified and incorporated herein by reference.

Contract Time - means the period of time stated in this Agreement for the completion of the Work.

Subcontractor - means any person, firm, partnership, joint venture, company, corporation, or entity having a contractual agreement with CONSULTANT or with any of its subcontractors at any tier to provide a part of the Work called for by this Agreement.

Supplemental Agreement - means a written order to CONSULTANT signed by CITY and accepted by CONSULTANT, effecting an addition, deletion or revision in the Work, or an adjustment in the Agreement Price or the Contract Time, issued after execution of this Agreement.

Task Order – means a written order specifying a Scope of Services, time of completion and compensation limit for services being provided by CONSULTANT. Task Orders shall be incorporated by reference as part of the Supplemental Conditions of this Agreement.

Work - means any and all obligations, duties and responsibilities, including furnishing equipment, engineering, design, workmanship, labor and any other services or things necessary to the successful completion of the Project, assigned to or undertaken by CONSULTANT under this Agreement.

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

List of Documents

The Agreement, the General Conditions, the Attachments, and any Supplemental Agreements, including Task Orders shall constitute the Agreement Documents (the "Agreement").

Conflict and Precedence

The Agreement Documents are complementary, and what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all. In the event there are any conflicting provisions or requirements in the component parts of this Agreement, the several Agreement Documents shall take precedence in the following order:

1. Agreement – Including Attachments
2. General Conditions
3. Supplemental Conditions – Including Task Orders

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. COMMENCEMENT OF WORK

The performance of services as defined in the Prime Agreement between CONSULTANT and the CITY, and herein described in this Agreement as Attachment A shall be commenced upon receipt by the CONSULTANT of a written Notice to Proceed. The effective date of services shall be defined in the Notice to Proceed.

2. PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS

The standard of care for all services performed or furnished by CONSULTANT under this Agreement will be the level of care and that is ordinarily used by members of CONSULTANT'S profession practicing under similar conditions.

3. CHANGES AND EXTRA WORK

The CITY may, at any time, request changes in the work to be performed hereunder. All such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the CONSULTANT's compensation, which are mutually agreed upon by and between the CITY and the CONSULTANT, shall be incorporated in written Supplemental Agreements to the Agreement.

Changes that involve an increase in the compensation shall be considered major and require the approval of the CITY.

4. PERSONNEL

The CONSULTANT represents that it has secured or will secure, at its own expense, all personnel necessary to complete this Agreement; none of whom shall be employees of, or have any contractual relationship with, the CITY. All of the services required hereunder will be performed by the CONSULTANT under its supervision, and all personnel engaged in the work shall be qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under law to perform such services.

All key professional personnel, including subcontractors, engaged in performing services for the CONSULTANT under this agreement are indicated in a personnel listing attached hereto as Attachment C – Listing of Key Personnel and incorporate herein by reference. No changes or substitution shall be permitted in the CONSULTANT's Key Personnel without the prior written approval of the CITY or his designee.

The CONSULTANT shall employ only persons duly registered in the appropriate category in responsible charge of supervision and design of the work. The CONSULTANT shall endorse all reports, contract plans, and survey data. Such endorsements shall be made by a person duly registered in the appropriate category by the Georgia State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, being in the full employ of the CONSULTANT and responsible for the work prescribed by this Agreement.

5. ACCURACY OF WORK

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the accuracy of the work and shall promptly correct errors and omissions in its plans and specifications without additional compensation. The CONSULTANT shall give immediate attention to these changes so there will be a minimum of delay to others.

Acceptance of the work by the CITY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for subsequent correction of any errors and the clarification of any ambiguities.

6. CONFIDENTIALITY

The CONSULTANT agrees that its conclusions and any reports are for the confidential use and information of the CITY and that it will not disclose its conclusions in whole or in part to any persons whatsoever, other than to submit its written documentation to the CITY, and will only discuss the same with it or its authorized representatives. Upon completion of this Agreement term, all documents, drawings, reports, maps, data, and studies prepared by the CONSULTANT pursuant thereto shall become the property of the CITY and be delivered thereto.

Articles, papers, bulletins, reports, or other materials reporting the plans, progress, analyses, or results and findings of the work conducted under this Agreement shall not be presented publicly or published without prior approval in writing of the CITY.

It is further agreed that if any information concerning the PROJECT, should be released by the CONSULTANT without prior approval from the CITY, the release of same shall constitute grounds for termination of this Agreement without indemnity to the CONSULTANT, but should any such information be released by the CITY or by the CONSULTANT with such prior approval, the same shall be regarded as public information and no longer subject to the restrictions of this Agreement.

7. OPEN RECORDS

CONSULTANT acknowledge that all records relating to this Agreement and the services to be provided under the contract may be a public record subject to Georgia's Open Records Act (O.C.G.A. § 50-18-70, et seq.). CONSULTANT shall cooperate fully in responding to such request and making all records, not exempt, available for inspection and copying as provided by law.

8. JURISDICTION

The law of the State of Georgia shall govern the CONTRACT between CITY and CONSULTANT with regard to its interpretation and performance, and any other claims related to this agreement.

All claims, disputes, and other matters in question between CITY and CONSULTANT arising out of or relating to the Agreement, or the breach thereof, shall be decided in the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia. The CONSULTANT, by executing this Agreement, specifically consents to jurisdiction and venue in Richmond County and waives any right to contest the jurisdiction and venue in the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia.

9. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT FOR CAUSE

If through any cause, the CONSULTANT shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner its obligations under this Agreement, or if the CONSULTANT shall violate any of the covenants, agreements or stipulations of this Agreement, CONSULTANT will be given the opportunity to commence correction of obligation within 5 days of written notice and diligently complete the correction thereafter. Failure to maintain the scheduled level of effort as proposed and prescribed, or deviation from the aforesaid schedule without prior approval of the CITY, shall constitute cause for termination. The CITY shall thereupon have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving written notice to the CONSULTANT of such termination, and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished documents, maps, data, studies, work papers and reports prepared by the CONSULTANT under this Agreement shall become the property of the CITY, and the CONSULTANT shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on such documents, as mutually agreed by the CITY and CONSULTANT.

10. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE CITY

The CITY may terminate this contract in part or in whole upon written notice to the CONSULTANT. The CONSULTANT shall be paid for any validated services under this Contract up to the time of termination.

11. COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH OTHER UTILITIES AND CONSULTANTS

CONSULTANT shall thoroughly research all utility records to identify the existing facilities on the submitted roadway plans for avoidance, or resolution, of conflicts with the proposed Scope of Services.

If the CITY undertakes or awards other contracts for additional related work, the CONSULTANT shall fully cooperate with such other CONSULTANTs and the CITY employees or appointed committee(s), and carefully fit its own work to such additional work as may be directed by the CITY. The CONSULTANT shall not commit or permit any act which will interfere with the performance of work by any other CONSULTANT or by CITY employees.

12. COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

The CONSULTANT warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Agreement upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by CONSULTANT for the purpose of securing business and that the CONSULTANT has not received any non-CITY fee related to this Agreement without the prior written consent of the CITY. For breach or violation of this warranty, the CITY shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or at its discretion to deduct from the Agreement Price of consideration the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.

13. RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS AND LIABILITY

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for any and all damages to properties or persons caused by its employees, subcontractors, or agents, and shall hold harmless the CITY, its officers, agents and employees from all suits, claims, actions or damages of any nature whatsoever to the extent found to be resulting from the CONSULTANT, its subcontracts, or agent in the negligent performance or non-performance of work under this Agreement. These indemnities shall not be limited by reason of the listing of any insurance coverage.

14. INSURANCE

The CONSULTANT shall, at all times that this Agreement is in effect, cause to be maintained in force and effect an insurance policy(s) that will ensure and indemnify the CITY against liability or financial loss resulting from injuries occurring to persons or property or occurring as a result of any negligent error, act, or omission of the CONSULTANT in performance of the work during the term of this Agreement.

The CONSULTANT shall provide, at all times that this agreement is in effect, Worker's Compensation insurance in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.

The CONSULTANT shall provide, at all times that this Agreement is in effect, Insurance with limits of not less than:

A. Workmen's Compensation Insurance – in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.

B. Public Liability Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million ($1,000,000) Dollars for injuries, including those resulting in death to any one person, and in an amount of not less than One Million ($1,000,000) Dollars on account of any one occurrence.

C. Property Damage Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million ($1,000,000) Dollars from damages on account of an occurrence, with an aggregate limit of One Million ($1,000,000) Dollars.

D. Valuable Papers Insurance – in an amount sufficient to assure the restoration of any plans, drawings, field notes, or other similar data relating to the work covered by the Project.

E. Professional Liability Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million ($1,000,000) Dollars or an amount that correlates to the aggregate fee on the project should it exceed $1,000,000.

CITY will be named as an additional insured with respect to CONSULTANT's liabilities hereunder in insurance coverages identified in items (b) and (c). The policies shall be written by a responsible company(s), to be approved by the CITY, and shall be noncancellable except on thirty-(30) days' written notice to the CITY. Such policies shall name the CITY as co-insured, except for worker's compensation and professional liability policies, and a copy of such policy or a certificate of insurance shall be filed with the Director at the time of the execution of this Agreement.

15. PROHIBITED INTERESTS

15.1 Conflict of Interest: The CONSULTANT agrees that it presently has no interest and shall acquire no interest, direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of its services hereunder. The CONSULTANT further agrees that, in the performance of the Agreement, no person having such interest shall be employed.

15.2 Interest of Public Officials: No member, officer, or employee of the CITY during his tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement or the proceeds thereof.

15.3 Employment of CITY's Personnel: The CONSULTANT shall not employ any person or persons in the employ of the CITY for any work required by the terms of the Agreement, without the written permission of the CITY except as may otherwise be provided for herein.

16. SUBCONTRACTING

The CONSULTANT shall not subcontract any part of the work covered by this Agreement or permit subcontracted work to be further subcontracted without the CITY's prior written approval of the subcontractor.

All subcontracts in the amount of $5,000 or more shall include, where possible, the provisions set forth in this Agreement.

17. ASSIGNABILITY

The CONSULTANT shall not assign or transfer whether by an assignment or novation, any of its rights, obligations, benefits, liabilities or other interest under this Agreement without the written consent of the CITY.

18. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

During the performance of this Agreement, the CONSULTANT agrees as follows: (1) the CONSULTANT will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex or national origin; (2) the CONSULTANT will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by qualified applicants, receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex or national origin; (3) the CONSULTANT will cause the foregoing provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts for any work covered by the Agreement so that such provision will be binding upon each subcontractor, provided that the foregoing provision shall not apply to contracts or subcontracts for standard commercial supplies of raw materials.

19. DRUG FREE WORKPLACE

CONSULTANT shall be responsible for ensuring that its employees shall not be involved in any manner with the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, sale or use of a controlled substance in the workplace. For purposes of the policy, "workplace" is defined as CITY

owned or leased property, vehicles, and project or client site. Any violation of the prohibitions may result in discipline and/or immediate discharge.

CONSULTANT shall notify the appropriate federal agencies of an employee who has a criminal drug statute conviction for workplace violation.

CONSULTANT may require drug or alcohol testing of employees when contractually or legally obligated, or when good business practices would dictate.

20. ANTI-KICKBACK CLAUSE

Salaries of architects, drafters, engineers, and technicians performing work under this Agreement shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a month without deduction or rebate on any account except only such payroll deductions as are mandatory by law. The CONSULTANT hereby promises to comply with all applicable "Anti-kickback" laws and shall insert appropriate provisions in all subcontracts covering work under this Agreement.

21. AUDITS AND INSPECTORS

At any time during normal business hours and as often as the CITY may deem necessary, the CONSULTANT shall make available to the CITY and/or audit representatives of the CITY for examination all of its records with respect to all matters covered by this Agreement. It shall also permit the CITY and/or representatives of the audit, examine and make copies, excerpts or transcripts from such records of personnel, conditions of employment and other data relating to all matters covered by this Agreement.

The CONSULTANT shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred on the Project and used in support of its proposal and shall make such material available at all reasonable times during the period of the Agreement, and for three years from the date of final payment under the Agreement, for inspection by the CITY or any reviewing agencies, and copies thereof shall be furnished upon request at cost plus 10%. The CONSULTANT agrees that the provisions of this Article shall be included in any Agreements it may make with any subcontractor, assignee, or transferee.

22. OWNERSHIP, PUBLICATION, REPRODUCTION AND USE

All documents and materials prepared as an instrument of service pursuant to this Agreement are the property of the CITY. The CITY shall have the unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use, in whole or in part, any reports, data, maps, or other materials prepared under this Agreement without according to credit of authorship. The CITY shall hold harmless the CONSULTANT against all claims arising out of such use of documents and materials without the CONSULTANT's knowledge and written consent.

23. VERBAL AGREEMENT OR CONVERSATION

No verbal agreement or conversation with any officer, agent, or employee of the CITY, either before, during, or after the execution of this Agreement, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations herein contained, nor shall such verbal agreement or conversation entitle the CONSULTANT to any additional payment whatsoever under the terms for this Agreement. All changes to this Agreement shall be in writing and appended hereto as prescribed in Article 3 above.

24. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

The CONSULTANT shall perform the services under this Agreement as an independent contractor and nothing contained herein shall be construed to be inconsistent with this relationship or status. Nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted or construed to constitute the CONSULTANT or any of its agents or employees to be the agent, employee, or representative of the CITY.

25. NOTICES

All notices shall be in writing and delivered in person or transmitted by certified mail, postage prepaid. Notices shall be addressed as follows:

CITY:
ADMINISTRATOR
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

CONSULTANT:

W.K Dickson & Co., Inc.
1450 Greene Street, Suite 145
Augusta, GA 30901

Copy to:
Wes Byne PE, Director
AUGUSTA UTILITIES DEPARTMENT
452 Walker Street, Suite 200
Augusta, GA 30901

26. TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OR DELAY OF PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACT

To the extent that it does not alter the scope of this agreement, Augusta, GA may unilaterally order a temporary stopping of the work or delaying of the work to be performed by CONSULTANT under this agreement.

27. DEFECTIVE PRICING

To the extent that the pricing provided by CONSULTANT is erroneous and defective, the parties may, by agreement, correct pricing errors to reflect the intent of the parties.

28. SPECIFIED EXCUSES FOR DELAY OR NON-PERFORMANCE

CONSULTANT is not responsible for delay in performance caused by hurricanes, tornadoes, floods, and other severe and unexpected acts of nature. In any such event, the contract price and schedule shall be equitably adjusted.

29. HOLD HARMLESS

Except as otherwise provided in this agreement, CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless Augusta, GA, and its employees and agents from and against all liabilities, claims, suits, demands, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from the negligent performance of its Work.

30. GEORGIA PROMPT PAY ACT NOT APPLICABLE

The terms of this agreement supersede any and all provisions of the Georgia Prompt Pay Act.

31. RIGHT TO INSPECT PREMISES

Augusta, Georgia may, at reasonable times, inspect the part of the plant, place of business, or work site of CONSULTANT or any subcontractor of CONSULTANT or subunit thereof which is pertinent to the performance of any contract awarded or to be awarded by Augusta, Georgia.

32. E-VERIFY

All contractors and subcontractors entering into contracts with Augusta, Georgia for the physical performance of services shall be required to execute an Affidavit verifying its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm, or corporation which is contracting with Augusta, Georgia has registered with and is participating in a federal work authorization program. All contractors and subcontractors must provide their E-Verify number and must be in compliance with the electronic verification of work authorized programs operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or any equivalent federal work authorization program operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security to verify information of newly hired employees, pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), P.L. 99-603, in accordance with the applicability provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 and shall continue to use the federal authorization program throughout the contract term. All contractors shall further agree that, should it employ or contract with any subcontractor(s) in connection with the physical performance of services pursuant to its contract with Augusta, Georgia the contractor will secure from such subcontractor(s) each subcontractor's *E-Verify number* as evidence of verification of compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 on the subcontractor affidavit provided in Rule 300-10-01-.08 or a substantially similar form. All contractors shall further agree to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to Augusta, Georgia at the time the subcontractor(s) is retained to perform such physical services.

33. LOCAL SMALL BUSINESS LANGUAGE

In accordance with Chapter 10B of the AUGUSTA, GA. CODE, Contractor expressly agrees to collect and maintain all records necessary to for Augusta, Georgia to evaluate the effectiveness of its Local Small Business Opportunity Program and to make such records available to Augusta, Georgia. The requirements of the Local Small Business Opportunity Program can be found at www.augustaga.gov. In accordance with AUGUSTA, GA. CODE § 1-10-129(d)(7), for all contracts

where a local small business goal has been established, the contractor is required to provide local small business utilization reports. Contractor shall report to Augusta, Georgia the total dollars paid to each local small business on each contract, and shall provide such payment affidavits, regarding payment to subcontractors as may be requested by Augusta, Georgia. Such documents shall be in the format specified by the Director of minority and small business opportunities and shall be submitted at such times as required by Augusta, Georgia. Failure to provide such reports within the time period specified by Augusta, Georgia shall entitle Augusta, Georgia to exercise any of the remedies set forth, including but not limited to, withholding payment from the contractor and/or collecting liquidated damages.

34. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

"Consultant acknowledges that this contract and any changes to it by amendment, modification, change order or other similar document may have required or may require the legislative authorization of the Board of Commissioners and approval of the Mayor. Under Georgia law, Consultant is deemed to possess knowledge concerning Augusta, Georgia's ability to assume contractual obligations and the consequences of Consultant's provision of goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under an unauthorized contract, amendment, modification, change order or other similar document, including the possibility that the Consultant may be precluded from recovering payment for such unauthorized goods or services. Accordingly, Consultant agrees that if it provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under a contract that has not received proper legislative authorization or if the Consultant provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia in excess of the any contractually authorized goods or services, as required by Augusta, Georgia's Charter and Code, Augusta, Georgia may withhold payment for any unauthorized goods or services provided by Consultant. Consultant assumes all risk of non-payment for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, and it waives all claims to payment or to other remedies for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, however characterized, including, without limitation, all remedies at law or equity." This acknowledgement shall be a mandatory provision in all Augusta, Georgia contracts for goods and services, except revenue producing contracts.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said parties have hereunto set their seals the day and year written below:

CITY:

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA (CITY)

BY: _____

PRINTED NAME: Garnett L. Johnson

AS ITS: **MAYOR**

CONSULTANT:

W. K Dickson & Co., Inc.

BY: _____

PRINTED NAME William G. Wingate, III

AS ITS: Vice President

ATTEST CLERK:

_____

PRINTED NAME: LENA J. BONNER

AS ITS: Clerk of Commission

DATE: 6/29/23

ATTEST:

_____

PRINTED NAME: Cynthia Farrell

AS ITS: Project Admin

DATE: 6/7/23

Copy to:

DIRECTOR,
AUGUSTA UTILITIES DEPARTMENT
452 Walker Street, Suite 200
Augusta, GA 30901

CONSULTANT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

CONSULTANT, in order to determine the requirements of the Project, shall review the information in Attachment A – Scope of Services. CONSULTANT shall review its understanding of the Project requirements with CITY and shall advise CITY of additional data or services which are not a part of CONSULTANT's services, if any, necessary for design to begin.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING
Upon request from the CONSULTANT, CITY may provide all criteria and full information as to CITY's and CONSULTANT'S requirements for this part of the project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility and expendability, and any budgetary limitations. CONSULTANT may request from the CITY to furnish data, reports, surveys, and other materials that may be relied upon in performing CONSULTANT'S services.

REVIEW OF WORK
Authorized representatives of the CITY may at all reasonable times review and inspect the project activities and data collected under the Agreement and amendments thereto. All reports, drawings, studies, specifications, estimates, maps and computation prepared by or for the CITY in association with this Agreement shall be subject to review.

The CITY may at any time request progress reports, prints or copies of any work performed under this Agreement. Refusal by the CONSULTANT to submit progress reports and/or plans shall be cause to withhold payment to the CONSULTANT until the CONSULTANT complies with the CITY's request in the regard.

The CITY's review recommendations shall be incorporated into the plans by the CONSULTANT.

CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE
CONSULTANT will maintain throughout this AGREEMENT the following insurance limits as specified in General Condition 14 – Insurance.

CITY'S RESPONSIBILITES

CITY-FURNISHED DATA
CITY will provide to CONSULTANT all data in CITY's possession relating to CONSULTANT's services on the PROJECT. CONSULTANT will reasonably rely upon the accuracy, timeliness, and completeness of the information provided by CITY.

RIGHT TO ENTER
The CONSULTANT will notify all property owners or occupants of the intent to enter properties for the purpose of accomplishing work in accordance with the practices of the CITY. The CONSULTANT shall discuss with and receive approval from the CITY prior to sending notices of intent to enter private property. Upon request by the CONSULTANT, the CITY will provide the

necessary documents identifying the CONSULTANT as being in the employ CITY for the purpose described in the Agreement.

ADVERTISEMENTS, PERMITS, AND ACCESS
Unless otherwise agreed to in the Scope of Services, CITY will obtain, arrange, and pay for all advertisements for bids; permits and licenses required by local, state, or federal authorities; and land, easements, rights-of-way, and access necessary for CONSULTANT's services or PROJECT construction.

TIMELY REVIEW
CITY will examine CONSULTANT's studies, reports, sketches, drawings, specifications, proposals, and other documents; obtain advice of an attorney, insurance counselor, accountant, auditor, bond and financial advisors, and other consultants as CITY deems appropriate; and render in writing decisions required by CITY in a timely manner.

PROMPT NOTICE
CITY will give prompt written notice to CONSULTANT whenever CITY observes or becomes aware of any development that affects the scope or timing of CONSULTANT's Services, or of any defect in the work of CONSULTANT or construction contractors.

CITY'S INSURANCE
CITY will maintain property insurance on all pre-existing physical facilities associated in any way with the PROJECT.

LITIGATION ASSISTANCE
The Scope of Services does not include costs of CONSULTANT for required or requested assistance to support, prepare, document, bring, defend, or assist in litigation undertaken or defended by CITY. All such Services required or requested of CONSULTANT by CITY, except for suits or claims between the parties to this AGREEMENT, will be reimbursed as additional services.

ATTACHMENT A – SCOPE OF SERVICES

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND PRESENT CONDITIONS

Within the past year, the water industry has experienced unprecedented level of federal funding that will continue for the next several years. This initial investment came from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) and was followed by the passage of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) or also known as the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL). BIL will add significant supplemental dollars to State Revolving Fund over the next 5 years. This brings significant opportunities for the OWNER to leverage local dollars with these additional funds to complete critical capital improvement projects, such as the rehabilitation of these satellite sewer systems. As a result of this unprecedented federal action, additional funding may also be available for these projects through additional state ARPA funds, other federal/state infrastructure funding programs as well as thew potential for federal funding earmarks.

The CONSULTANT aided the OWNER in preparing applications for basin rehabilitation projects. The goal of this project will be to utilize the CONSULTANT's funding, regulatory and system design experience to assist the OWNER in identifying and in evaluating additional funding sources throughout the OWNER's system.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

As a public wastewater utility in Georgia, the OWNER is eligible for applying for loans and grants for the upgrade and maintenance of their collection system assets. Through this project, the CONSULTANT will provide support to the OWNER in assessing potentially viable funding alternatives for the upgrade and maintenance of the OWNER's collection system assets.

SCOPE OF WORK

Task 1 – FUNDING REVIEW MEETING: Based on funding guidance on SRF project eligibility/principal forgiveness requirements and information on the additional funding that will be available through the IIJA, the CONSULTANT will initially meet with the OWNER and OWNER's other funding support to review their priority projects and discuss which funding opportunity may be best suited for each. This meeting can be held virtually to allow it to occur as soon as possible. After the funding review meeting, additional meetings may be held quarterly or when the annual capital improvement budget is being developed to complete this process for new projects.

Task 2 – DEVELOPMENT OF FUNDING PLAN: Following the kick-off meeting, the CONSULTANT will develop a funding plan for those projects that are best aligned with the funds available from the various sources so that the OWNER will be positioned to quickly act on upcoming application deadlines in 2023. New projects will be added to the plan as they are identified and vetted through a funding review meeting.

Task 3 – DEVELOPMENT OF FUNDING REQUESTS: As more information is known about the IIJA funds through SRF, as well as other potential funding opportunities (i.e., FEMA BRIC program) and potential projects have been identified through meeting with the OWNER, the CONSUTLANT can assist the OWNER in developing requests, applications, and project questionnaires. The CONSULTANT will provide the OWNER with an overview of each potential funding source, application requirements, timeframe for securing the funds and any special terms or conditions that may be attached to those funds. This will allow the OWNER to make informed decisions about which funds to pursue. Because these efforts to complete and submit applications may be quite different depending on the funding agency, the CONSULTANT will provide the OWNER with monthly updates concerning progress and remaining funding allocated. Additional Task Orders, as needed, that will provide a scope of work and fee based on the level of effort needed for each submittal if the OWNER elects to have the CONSULTANT perform these additional services.

ATTACHMENT B - COMPENSATION

The City shall pay the CONSULTANT for services set forth in Scope of Services,

Basic Services

The OWNER shall pay the CONSULTANT for services set forth in Scope of Services as follows:

Item/Description	Terms	Fee
Funding Assistance	HRLY/NTE	$60,000.00
Total Fee		**$60,000.00**

The CITY shall compensate the CONSULTANT for services, which have been authorized by the CITY under the terms of this Agreement.

The CONSULTANT may submit to the CITY a monthly invoice, in a form acceptable to the CITY and accompanied by all support documentation requested by the CITY, for payment for the services, which were completed during the billing period. The CITY shall review for approval said invoices. The CITY shall have the right to reject payment of any invoice or part thereof if not properly supported, or if the costs requested or a part thereof, as determined solely by the CITY, are unreasonably in excess of the actual phase of completion of each phase. The CITY shall pay each such invoice or portion thereof as approved, provided that the approval or payment of any such invoice shall not considered to be evidence of performance by the CONSULTANT to the point indicted by such invoice, or of receipt of acceptance by the CITY of the service covered by such invoice. The CITY shall pay any undisputed items contained in such invoices.

Each invoice shall be accompanied by a letter progress report describing the total work accomplished for each phase and any problems, which have been encountered, which may inhibit execution of the work. The CONSULTANT shall also submit an accurate updated schedule, and an itemized description of the percentage of total work completed for each phase during the billing period.

When the CITY authorizes the CONSULTANT to proceed with the work authorized, it agrees to pay the CONSULTANT for work completed, on the basis of the standard billing rates shown in Attachment B to the Contract of those principals and employees engaged directly on the work.

Compensation for funding assistance shall be invoiced based on the hourly rates attached.

Overtime may be performed at the discretion of the CONSULTANT, but the premium time portion of the overtime will not be billed to the CITY unless the CONSULTANT has requested acceleration of the scheduled work in writing.

W.K. DICKSON & CO., INC.
2023 RATE SCHEDULE

LABOR	2023
Principal	$263.00/hr.
Senior Consultant	$242.00/hr.
Senior Project Manager	$231.00/hr.
Senior Engineering Manager	$231.00/hr.
Project Manager	$200.00/hr.
Engineering Manager	$200.00/hr.
Senior Project Engineer	$179.00/hr.
Project Engineer	$168.00/hr.
Senior Scientist	$158.00/hr.
Scientist	$144.00/hr.
Senior Planner	$191.00/hr.
Planner	$146.00/hr.
Senior Engineering Designer	$152.00/hr.
Engineering Designer	$139.00/hr.
Senior GIS Analyst	$163.00/hr.
GIS Analyst	$140.00/hr.
GIS Technician	$118.00/hr.
Senior Construction Observer	$140.00/hr.
Construction Observer	$118.00/hr.
Project Administrator	$86.00/hr.

EXPENSES	
Reproductions	Cost
Mileage	IRS Rate
Telephone, Postage	Cost
Travel (Meals/Lodging)	Cost
Subconsultants	Cost + 10%

Note: The above rates are effective January 1, 2023. WK Dickson reserves the right to revise to reflect inflationary increases.

ATTACHMENT C – LISTING OF KEY PERSONNEL

CONSULTANT shall provide qualified personnel to perform its work. The list of key personnel below, including a designated Program Manager will not change or be reassigned without the written approval of the CITY. Those personnel committed for this work are as follows:

William 'Trey' G. Wingate, III, PE	Vice President	
Angela Mettlen	Vice President	Director of Strategic Funding & Regulation
Anita Robertson, PE	Senior Project Manager	
Jeremy Brashears, PE	Vice President	
Priya Veeravalli, PE	Project Engineer	
Walt Fletcher, PE	Senior Project Manager	

CONSULTANT SERVICES

As a part of this Agreement the CONSULTANT agrees to furnish the following checked items **(CONSULTANT to initial in the space provided acknowledging responsibility to furnish said item).**

Prior to Authorization to Proceed:

☑ Detailed Scope of Services based upon Schedule A of this Agreement to be submitted with Cost Proposal clearly defining the CONSULTANT'S understanding of the project limits, design objectives and CONSULTANT'S services to be provided.

☑ Cost Proposal that will include cost of design, preparation of construction plans and specifications, and other services requested in the CITY's Request for Proposal.

☑ Schedule for submittal of review documents at 90% and final documents.

Prior to submitting 90% review documents:

- Locate all existing utilities using available information collected by the CONSULTANT. The CITY will furnish available information on water and sewer locations however the CONSULTANT must verify to CITY'S satisfaction.

☐ Provide CITY with information on the project site(s), including the following:
- Past and present use of the land (specifically identify any landfilling activities in the area); identify any nearby designated wetlands.
- Soil type(s)
- Boring results when required by CONSULTANT for new facilities or where depth of line and existing site conditions warrant.
- Brief description of the area (e.g., residential, commercial, industrial) including general slope of the land, and whether trees, signs, etc. will be in conflict with the new facilities. Include number of properties affected and number of easements required with property owners identified.
- Identification of potential problems in meeting design objectives.

☐ Site Plan (If required)

Throughout project:

☑ Prepare printed responses to comments received from the CITY following reviews.

☐ Provide the necessary plats for easement acquisition and DOT/other permit application.

☐ Prepare Public Works/DOT/Other permit applications for signature by the CITY.

☐ Prepare and submit plans to EPD for review and approval when required.

☐ Prepare plans and specifications, using *Augusta Utilities Design Standards and Specifications (latest version)*. Specifications must mirror that provided by the CITY.

☐ Prepare construction cost estimates at each review stage, 90% and with the submittal of Final documents. Provide cost breakdown for any items to be lump sum in the construction contract.

Upon completion of design:

☐ Coordinate with the City Procurement Department to advertise the project.

☐ Fax bid information to CITY.

☐ Attend the Pre-Bid Meeting as a technical reference to the CITY.

☐ Prepare letter of recommendation for award of the contract.

☐ Develop conformed contract documents and forward to the CITY for execution.

☐ Attend the pre-construction meeting as a technical reference to the CITY.

☐ Provide clarification related to the plans/specifications throughout design and construction.

☐ Provide record drawings at completion of the project electronically, per the *Utilities Design Standards and Specifications (latest version).*

☐ Provide Services During Construction as follows:

- Attend project meetings as scheduled by the CITY.
- Recommend design changes as field conflicts arise (site visits may be required).
- Review and approval of pay requests from the construction Contractor (line of communication will be construction contractor to resident observer to CONSULTANT to CITY).
- Provide clarification of plans and specifications throughout construction.
- Revise/update plans and/or easement plats as changes occur that require resubmittal to DOT/other agencies.
- Construction Administration Services called for in attached scope.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES:

1. Revisions to the plans/contract documents to extend the limits of the project after this AGREEMENT has been executed by the CITY.
2. Revisions due to incorrect locations of existing utilities by the CONSULTANT (i.e., correct location given by CITY, incorrectly marked on plans by engineer) will be the responsibility of the CONSULTANT. Other revisions required by the CITY, DOT, EPD, or other government agency at their request will be considered an additional service.
3. Out-of-town meetings or conferences required of the CONSULTANT by the CITY.
4. Other not described above, as approved by the CITY.

NOTE:
It is the responsibility of the CONSULTANT as contracted by the CITY to provide professional surveying and engineering services. It is expected that such professionals will operate in a manner which assures the interests of the common welfare, rather than in a manner which promotes their own financial gain. It is expected that such professionals will act as a faithful agent for the CITY as a client. It is the duty of the CONSULTANT to protect the safety, health and welfare of the public in the performance of their professional duties.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (M 06/

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Rebekah Rosko	
Insurance Management Consultants, Inc. P.O. Box 2490 Davidson NC 28036	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (704) 799-1600	FAX (A/C, No): (704) 799-2955
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: cert@imcipls.com	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A : The Travelers Indemnity Company	25658
	INSURER B : The Phoenix Insurance Company	25623
	INSURER C : Travelers Property Casualty Co. of America	25674
	INSURER D : Charter Oak Fire Insurance Co	25615
	INSURER E : Beazley America Insurance Company Inc.	16510
	INSURER F :	

INSURED
W. K. Dickson & Co., Inc.
1213 W. Morehead St
Ste 300
Charlotte NC 28208

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 2022-2023 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:	Y		6302L805318IND22	09/18/2022	09/18/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG Employee Benefits -	$ 1,000,000 $ 300,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 3,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y		8105N4977442243G	09/18/2022	09/18/2023	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) Medical payments	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $ 5,000
C	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $			CUP2L8690622243	09/18/2022	09/18/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 10,000,000 $ 10,000,000 $
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		UB2L8621652243G	09/18/2022	09/18/2023	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
E	Professional Liability			C2C91F220301	09/18/2022	09/18/2023	Per Claim Aggregate	$1,000,000 $2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

If required by an insured written contract, executed prior to any loss, the City of Augusta is an Additional Insured under the General Liability and Auto Liability Policies, subject to all policy terms and conditions.Policies provide thirty (30) day notice of cancellation, other than ten (10) days for non-payment of premium.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Augusta
535 Telfair Street
Augusta GA 30901

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights re

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

XTEND ENDORSEMENT FOR ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE – This endorsement broadens coverage. However, coverage for any injury, damage or medical expenses described in any of the provisions of this endorsement may be excluded or limited by another endorsement to this Coverage Part, and these coverage broadening provisions do not apply to the extent that coverage is excluded or limited by such an endorsement. The following listing is a general coverage description only. Read all the provisions of this endorsement and the rest of your policy carefully to determine rights, duties, and what is and is not covered.

A. Non-Owned Watercraft – 75 Feet Long Or Less

B. Who Is An Insured – Unnamed Subsidiaries

C. Who Is An Insured – Retired Partners, Members, Directors And Employees

D. Who Is An Insured – Employees And Volunteer Workers – Bodily Injury To Co-Employees, Co-Volunteer Workers And Retired Partners, Members, Directors And Employees

E. Who Is An Insured – Newly Acquired Or Formed Limited Liability Companies

F. Blanket Additional Insured – Controlling Interest

G. Blanket Additional Insured – Mortgagees, Assignees, Successors Or Receivers

H. Blanket Additional Insured – Governmental Entities – Permits Or Authorizations Relating To Premises

I. Blanket Additional Insured – Governmental Entities – Permits Or Authorizations Relating To Operations

J. Incidental Medical Malpractice

K. Medical Payments – Increased Limit

L. Amendment Of Excess Insurance Condition – Professional Liability

M. Blanket Waiver Of Subrogation – When Required By Written Contract Or Agreement

N. Contractual Liability – Railroads

PROVISIONS

A. NON-OWNED WATERCRAFT – 75 FEET LONG OR LESS

1. The following replaces Paragraph **(2)** of Exclusion **g., Aircraft, Auto Or Watercraft**, in Paragraph **2.** of **SECTION I – COVERAGES – COVERAGE A – BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY**:

(2) A watercraft you do not own that is:

(a) 75 feet long or less; and

(b) Not being used to carry any person or property for a charge;

2. The following replaces Paragraph **2.e.** of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

e. Any person or organization that, with your express or implied consent, either uses or is responsible for the use of a watercraft that you do not own that is:

(1) 75 feet long or less; and

(2) Not being used to carry any person or property for a charge;

B. WHO IS AN INSURED – UNNAMED SUBSIDIARIES

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any of your subsidiaries, other than a partnership or joint venture, that is not shown as a Named Insured in the Declarations is a Named Insured if:

a. You are the sole owner of, or maintain an ownership interest of more than 50% in, such subsidiary on the first day of the policy period; and

© 2017 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

b. Such subsidiary is not an insured under similar other insurance.

No such subsidiary is an insured for "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurred, or "personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense committed:

a. Before you maintained an ownership interest of more than 50% in such subsidiary; or

b. After the date, if any, during the policy period that you no longer maintain an ownership interest of more than 50% in such subsidiary.

For purposes of Paragraph **1.** of Section **II** – Who Is An Insured, each such subsidiary will be deemed to be designated in the Declarations as:

a. A limited liability company;

b. An organization other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company; or

c. A trust;

as indicated in its name or the documents that govern its structure.

C. WHO IS AN INSURED – RETIRED PARTNERS, MEMBERS, DIRECTORS AND EMPLOYEES

The following is added to Paragraph **2.** of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any person who is your retired partner, member, director or "employee" that is performing services for you under your direct supervision, but only for acts within the scope of their employment by you or while performing duties related to the conduct of your business. However, no such retired partner, member, director or "employee" is an insured for:

(1) "Bodily injury":

(a) To you, to your current partners or members (if you are a partnership or joint venture), to your current members (if you are a limited liability company) or to your current directors;

(b) To the spouse, child, parent, brother or sister of that current partner, member or director as a consequence of Paragraph **(1)(a)** above;

(c) For which there is any obligation to share damages with or repay someone else who must pay damages because of the injury described in Paragraph **(1)(a)** or **(b)** above; or

(d) Arising out of his or her providing or failing to provide professional health care services.

Unless you are in the business or occupation of providing professional health care services, Paragraphs **(1)(a)**, **(b)**, **(c)** and **(d)** above do not apply to "bodily injury" arising out of providing or failing to provide first aid or "Good Samaritan services" by any of your retired partners, members, directors or "employees", other than a doctor. Any such retired partners, members, directors or "employees" providing or failing to provide first aid or "Good Samaritan services" during their work hours for you will be deemed to be acting within the scope of their employment by you or performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

(2) "Personal injury":

(a) To you, to your current or retired partners or members (if you are a partnership or joint venture), to your current or retired members (if you are a limited liability company), to your other current or retired directors or "employees" while in the course of his or her employment or performing duties related to the conduct of your business, or to your other "volunteer workers" while performing duties related to the conduct of your business;

(b) To the spouse, child, parent, brother or sister of that current or retired partner, member, director, "employee" or "volunteer worker" as a consequence of Paragraph **(2)(a)** above;

(c) For which there is any obligation to share damages with or repay someone else who must pay damages because of the injury described in Paragraph **(2)(a)** or **(b)** above; or

(d) Arising out of his or her providing or failing to provide professional health care services.

(3) "Property damage" to property:

(a) Owned, occupied or used by; or

(b) Rented to, in the care, custody or control of, or over which physical control is being exercised for any purpose by;

you, any of your retired partners, members or directors, your current or retired "employees" or "volunteer workers", any current partner or member (if you are a partnership or joint venture), or any current member (if you are a limited liability company) or current director.

© 2017 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

D. WHO IS AN INSURED – EMPLOYEES AND VOLUNTEER WORKERS – BODILY INJURY TO CO-EMPLOYEES, CO-VOLUNTEER WORKERS AND RETIRED PARTNERS, MEMBERS, DIRECTORS AND EMPLOYEES

The following is added to Paragraph **2.a.(1)** of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Paragraphs **(1)(a)**, **(b)** and **(c)** above do not apply to "bodily injury" to a current or retired co-"employee" while in the course of the co-"employee's" employment by you or performing duties related to the conduct of your business, or to "bodily injury" to your other "volunteer workers" or retired partners, members or directors while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

E. WHO IS AN INSURED – NEWLY ACQUIRED OR FORMED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

The following replaces Paragraph **3.** of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

3. Any organization you newly acquire or form, other than a partnership or joint venture, and of which you are the sole owner or in which you maintain an ownership interest of more than 50%, will qualify as a Named Insured if there is no other similar insurance available to that organization. However:

a. Coverage under this provision is afforded only:

(1) Until the 180th day after you acquire or form the organization or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier, if you do not report such organization in writing to us within 180 days after you acquire or form it; or

(2) Until the end of the policy period, when that date is later than 180 da ys after you acquire or form such organization, if you report such organization in writing to us within 180 days after you acquire or form it;

b. Coverage **A** does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurred before you acquired or formed the organization; and

c. Coverage **B** does not apply to "personal and advertising injury" arising out of an offense committed before you acquired or formed the organization.

For the purposes of Paragraph **1.** of Section II – Who Is An Insured, each such organization will be deemed to be designated in the Declarations as:

a. A limited liability company;

b. An organization other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company; or

c. A trust;

as indicated in its name or the documents that govern its structure.

F. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – CONTROLLING INTEREST

1. The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any person or organization that has financial control of you is an insured with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" that arises out of:

a. Such financial control; or

b. Such person's or organization's ownership, maintenance or use of premises leased to or occupied by you.

The insurance provided to such person or organization does not apply to structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of such person or organization.

2. The following is added to Paragraph **4.** of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

This paragraph does not apply to any premises owner, manager or lessor that has financial control of you.

G. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – MORTGAGEES, ASSIGNEES, SUCCESSORS OR RECEIVERS

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any person or organization that is a mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver and that you have agreed in a written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to its liability as mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" that:

a. Is "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs, or is "personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed,

© 2017 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

subsequent to the signing of that contract or agreement; and

b. Arises out of the ownership, maintenance or use of the premises for which that mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver is required under that contract or agreement to be included as an additional insured on this Coverage Part.

The insurance provided to such mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver is subject to the following provisions:

a. The limits of insurance provided to such mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver will be the minimum limits that you agreed to provide in the written contract or agreement, or the limits shown in the Declarations, whichever are less.

b. The insurance provided to such person or organization does not apply to:

(1) Any "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs, or any "personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed, after such contract or agreement is no longer in effect; or

(2) Any "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of any structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of such mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver.

H. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES – PERMITS OR AUTHORIZATIONS RELATING TO PREMISES

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any governmental entity that has issued a permit or authorization with respect to premises owned or occupied by, or rented or loaned to, you and that you are required by any ordinance, law, building code or written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the existence, ownership, use, maintenance, repair, construction, erection or removal of any of the following for which that governmental entity has issued such permit or authorization: advertising signs, awnings, canopies, cellar entrances, coal holes, driveways, manholes, marquees, hoist away openings, sidewalk vaults, elevators, street banners or decorations.

I. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES – PERMITS OR AUTHORIZATIONS RELATING TO OPERATIONS

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any governmental entity that has issued a permit or authorization with respect to operations performed by you or on your behalf and that you are required by any ordinance, law, building code or written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of such operations.

The insurance provided to such governmental entity does not apply to:

a. Any "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of operations performed for the governmental entity; or

b. Any "bodily injury" or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

J. INCIDENTAL MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

1. The following replaces Paragraph **b.** of the definition of "occurrence" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

b. An act or omission committed in providing or failing to provide "incidental medical services", first aid or "Good Samaritan services" to a person, unless you are in the business or occupation of providing professional health care services.

2. The following replaces the last paragraph of Paragraph **2.a.(1)** of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Unless you are in the business or occupation of providing professional health care services, Paragraphs **(1)(a)**, **(b)**, **(c)** and **(d)** above do not apply to "bodily injury" arising out of providing or failing to provide:

(a) "Incidental medical services" by any of your "employees" who is a nurse, nurse assistant, emergency medical technician, paramedic, athletic trainer, audiologist, dietician, nutritionist,

© 2017 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant, physical therapist or speech-language pathologist; or

(b) First aid or "Good Samaritan services" by any of your "employees" or "volunteer workers", other than an employed or volunteer doctor. Any such "employees" or "volunteer workers" providing or failing to provide first aid or "Good Samaritan services" during their work hours for you will be deemed to be acting within the scope of their employment by you or performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

3. The following replaces the last sentence of Paragraph **5.** of **SECTION III – LIMITS OF INSURANCE**:

For the purposes of determining the applicable Each Occurrence Limit, all related acts or omissions committed in providing or failing to provide "incidental medical services", first aid or "Good Samaritan services" to any one person will be deemed to be one "occurrence".

4. The following exclusion is added to Paragraph **2.**, **Exclusions**, of **SECTION I – COVERAGES – COVERAGE A – BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY**:

Sale Of Pharmaceuticals

"Bodily injury" or "property damage" arising out of the violation of a penal statute or ordinance relating to the sale of pharmaceuticals committed by, or with the knowledge or consent of the insured.

5. The following is added to the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

"Incidental medical services" means:

a. Medical, surgical, dental, laboratory, x-ray or nursing service or treatment, advice or instruction, or the related furnishing of food or beverages; or

b. The furnishing or dispensing of drugs or medical, dental, or surgical supplies or appliances.

6. The following is added to Paragraph **4.b.**, **Excess Insurance**, of **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS**:

This insurance is excess over any valid and collectible other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, that is available to any of your "employees" for "bodily injury" that arises out of providing or failing to provide "incidental medical services" to any person to the extent not subject to Paragraph **2.a.(1)** of Section **II** – Who Is An Insured.

K. MEDICAL PAYMENTS – INCREASED LIMIT

The following replaces Paragraph **7.** of **SECTION III – LIMITS OF INSURANCE**:

7. Subject to Paragraph **5.** above, the Medical Expense Limit is the most we will pay under Coverage **C** for all medical expenses because of "bodily injury" sustained by any one person, and will be the higher of:

a. $10,000; or

b. The amount shown in the Declarations of this Coverage Part for Medical Expense Limit.

L. AMENDMENT OF EXCESS INSURANCE CONDITION – PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY

The following is added to Paragraph **4.b.**, **Excess Insurance**, of **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS**:

This insurance is excess over any of the other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, that is Professional Liability or similar coverage, to the extent the loss is not subject to the professional services exclusion of Coverage **A** or Coverage **B**.

M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION – WHEN REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT

The following is added to Paragraph **8.**, **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us**, of **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS**:

If the insured has agreed in a written contract or agreement to waive that insured's right of recovery against any person or organization, we waive our right of recovery against such person or organization, but only for payments we make because of:

a. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs; or

b. "Personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed;

subsequent to the signing of that contract or agreement.

© 2017 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

N. CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY – RAILROADS

1. The following replaces Paragraph **c.** of the definition of "insured contract" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

   c. Any easement or license agreement;

2. Paragraph **f.(1)** of the definition of "insured contract" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section is deleted.

© 2017 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

BUSINESS AUTO EXTENSION ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE – This endorsement broadens coverage. However, coverage for any injury, damage or medical expenses described in any of the provisions of this endorsement may be excluded or limited by another endorsement to the Coverage Part, and these coverage broadening provisions do not apply to the extent that coverage is excluded or limited by such an endorsement. The following listing is a general coverage description only. Limitations and exclusions may apply to these coverages. Read all the provisions of this endorsement and the rest of your policy carefully to determine rights, duties, and what is and is not covered.

A. BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED

B. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED

C. EMPLOYEE HIRED AUTO

D. EMPLOYEES AS INSURED

E. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS – INCREASED LIMITS

F. HIRED AUTO – LIMITED WORLDWIDE COVERAGE – INDEMNITY BASIS

G. WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE – GLASS

H. HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE – LOSS OF USE – INCREASED LIMIT

I. PHYSICAL DAMAGE – TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES – INCREASED LIMIT

J. PERSONAL PROPERTY

K. AIRBAGS

L. NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE OF ACCIDENT OR LOSS

M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

N. UNINTENTIONAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS

PROVISIONS

A. BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED

The following is added to Paragraph **A.1.**, **Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

Any organization you newly acquire or form during the policy period over which you maintain 50% or more ownership interest and that is not separately insured for Business Auto Coverage. Coverage under this provision is afforded only until the 180th day after you acquire or form the organization or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier.

B. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED

The following is added to Paragraph **c.** in **A.1.**, **Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

Any person or organization who is required under a written contract or agreement between you and that person or organization, that is signed and executed by you before the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs and that is in effect during the policy period, to be named as an additional insured is an "insured" for Covered Autos Liability Coverage, but only for damages to which this insurance applies and only to the extent that person or organization qualifies as an "insured" under the Who Is An Insured provision contained in Section **II**.

C. EMPLOYEE HIRED AUTO

1. The following is added to Paragraph **A.1.**, **Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

An "employee" of yours is an "insured" while operating an "auto" hired or rented under a contract or agreement in an "employee's" name, with your permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

2. The following replaces Paragraph **b.** in **B.5.**, **Other Insurance**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

b. For Hired Auto Physical Damage Coverage, the following are deemed to be covered "autos" you own:

(1) Any covered "auto" you lease, hire, rent or borrow; and

(2) Any covered "auto" hired or rented by your "employee" under a contract in an "employee's" name, with your

© 2015 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

However, any "auto" that is leased, hired, rented or borrowed with a driver is not a covered "auto".

D. EMPLOYEES AS INSURED

The following is added to Paragraph **A.1.**, **Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

Any "employee" of yours is an "insured" while using a covered "auto" you don't own, hire or borrow in your business or your personal affairs.

E. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS – INCREASED LIMITS

1. The following replaces Paragraph **A.2.a.(2)**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

   (2) Up to $3,000 for cost of bail bonds (including bonds for related traffic law violations) required because of an "accident" we cover. We do not have to furnish these bonds.

2. The following replaces Paragraph **A.2.a.(4)**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

   (4) All reasonable expenses incurred by the "insured" at our request, including actual loss of earnings up to $500 a day because of time off from work.

F. HIRED AUTO – LIMITED WORLDWIDE COVERAGE – INDEMNITY BASIS

The following replaces Subparagraph **(5)** in Paragraph **B.7.**, **Policy Period, Coverage Territory**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

(5) Anywhere in the world, except any country or jurisdiction while any trade sanction, embargo, or similar regulation imposed by the United States of America applies to and prohibits the transaction of business with or within such country or jurisdiction, for Covered Autos Liability Coverage for any covered "auto" that you lease, hire, rent or borrow without a driver for a period of 30 days or less and that is not an "auto" you lease, hire, rent or borrow from any of your "employees", partners (if you are a partnership), members (if you are a limited liability company) or members of their households.

(a) With respect to any claim made or "suit" brought outside the United States of America, the territories and possessions of the United States of America, Puerto Rico and Canada:

(i) You must arrange to defend the "insured" against, and investigate or settle any such claim or "suit" and keep us advised of all proceedings and actions.

(ii) Neither you nor any other involved "insured" will make any settlement without our consent.

(iii) We may, at our discretion, participate in defending the "insured" against, or in the settlement of, any claim or "suit".

(iv) We will reimburse the "insured" for sums that the "insured" legally must pay as damages because of "bodily injury" or "property damage" to which this insurance applies, that the "insured" pays with our consent, but only up to the limit described in Paragraph **C.**, Limits Of Insurance, of SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE.

(v) We will reimburse the "insured" for the reasonable expenses incurred with our consent for your investigation of such claims and your defense of the "insured" against any such "suit", but only up to and included within the limit described in Paragraph **C.**, Limits Of Insurance, of SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE, and not in addition to such limit. Our duty to make such payments ends when we have used up the applicable limit of insurance in payments for damages, settlements or defense expenses.

(b) This insurance is excess over any valid and collectible other insurance available to the "insured" whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis.

(c) This insurance is not a substitute for required or compulsory insurance in any country outside the United States, its territories and possessions, Puerto Rico and Canada.

© 2015 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

You agree to maintain all required or compulsory insurance in any such country up to the minimum limits required by local law. Your failure to comply with compulsory insurance requirements will not invalidate the coverage afforded by this policy, but we will only be liable to the same extent we would have been liable had you complied with the compulsory insurance requirements.

(d) It is understood that we are not an admitted or authorized insurer outside the United States of America, its territories and possessions, Puerto Rico and Canada. We assume no responsibility for the furnishing of certificates of insurance, or for compliance in any way with the laws of other countries relating to insurance.

G. WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE – GLASS

The following is added to Paragraph **D., Deductible**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE:**

No deductible for a covered "auto" will apply to glass damage if the glass is repaired rather than replaced.

H. HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE – LOSS OF USE – INCREASED LIMIT

The following replaces the last sentence of Paragraph **A.4.b., Loss Of Use Expenses**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE:**

However, the most we will pay for any expenses for loss of use is $65 per day, to a maximum of $750 for any one "accident".

I. PHYSICAL DAMAGE – TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES – INCREASED LIMIT

The following replaces the first sentence in Paragraph **A.4.a., Transportation Expenses**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE:**

We will pay up to $50 per day to a maximum of $1,500 for temporary transportation expense incurred by you because of the total theft of a covered "auto" of the private passenger type.

J. PERSONAL PROPERTY

The following is added to Paragraph **A.4., Coverage Extensions**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE:**

Personal Property

We will pay up to $400 for "loss" to wearing apparel and other personal property which is:

(1) Owned by an "insured"; and

(2) In or on your covered "auto".

This coverage applies only in the event of a total theft of your covered "auto".

No deductibles apply to this Personal Property coverage.

K. AIRBAGS

The following is added to Paragraph **B.3., Exclusions**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE:**

Exclusion **3.a.** does not apply to "loss" to one or more airbags in a covered "auto" you own that inflate due to a cause other than a cause of "loss" set forth in Paragraphs **A.1.b.** and **A.1.c.**, but only:

a. If that "auto" is a covered "auto" for Comprehensive Coverage under this policy;

b. The airbags are not covered under any warranty; and

c. The airbags were not intentionally inflated.

We will pay up to a maximum of $1,000 for any one "loss".

L. NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE OF ACCIDENT OR LOSS

The following is added to Paragraph **A.2.a.**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS:**

Your duty to give us or our authorized representative prompt notice of the "accident" or "loss" applies only when the "accident" or "loss" is known to:

(a) You (if you are an individual);

(b) A partner (if you are a partnership);

(c) A member (if you are a limited liability company);

(d) An executive officer, director or insurance manager (if you are a corporation or other organization); or

(e) Any "employee" authorized by you to give notice of the "accident" or "loss".

M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

The following replaces Paragraph **A.5., Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS** :

5. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us

We waive any right of recovery we may have against any person or organization to the extent required of you by a written contract signed and executed prior to any "accident" or "loss", provided that the "accident" or "loss" arises out of operations contemplated by

© 2015 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

such contract. The waiver applies only to the person or organization designated in such contract.

N. UNINTENTIONAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS

The following is added to Paragraph **B.2., Concealment, Misrepresentation, Or Fraud**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

The unintentional omission of, or unintentional error in, any information given by you shall not prejudice your rights under this insurance. However this provision does not affect our right to collect additional premium or exercise our right of cancellation or non-renewal.

© 2015 The Travelers Indemnity Compa ny. All rights reserved .
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

Engineering Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: July 29, 2025

Hurricane Helene Debris Removal Services

Waterways Debris Removal - Augusta Engineering Additional Work

RFP: 24-915

File Reference: 25-014 (A)

Department: Engineering & Environmental Services

Presenter: Dr. Hameed Malik, Director

Caption: Approve funding in amount not to exceed $500,000.00 for Hurricane Helene Waterways Debris Removal Services with CERES Environmental Services (CERES) to cover cost of non-reimbursable work. Funding is Augusta Engineering SPLOST Grading & Drainage & On-Call Construction funds. AE/ 24-915

Background: Ceres is under contract with Augusta, Georgia to provide Hurricane Helene debris removal services. Services are acquired under RFP 24-195 and in compliance with applicable federal rules & requirements. US Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conversation Service (NRCS) provides funding for disaster assistance for waterways debris removal under its Emergency Watershed Protection (EWP) Program. The Augusta Engineering (AE) team compiled Hurricane Helene impacted area creeks Damaged Assessment Report (DSR) and submitted to NRCS seeking funding assistance under its EWP program. After several discussions and site inspections, NRCS approved AE submitted requests for all areas with potential resulting in impacting adjacent developed areas if no action is taken now.

Analysis: Although NRCS is covering 100% of cost of significant length (roughly 33 liner waterway miles), there are gaps between NRCS approved segments. There It is a good chance that trees & vegetative debris may be present at gap areas (NRCS non-approved segments). It is cost effective to remove such trees & debris as CERES is performing NRCS funded work near that segment. In addition, CERES offered rates significantly lower compared to mobilizing a Tree Company to perform this work. AE will track this work separately and pay Ceres under Augusta Commission with this authorization.

Financial Impact: Funds in amount of $500,000 available Engineering allocated SPLOST funds as follow.

On-Call Construction = $67,665.00 (SPLOST VII)

Grading & Drainage = $167,605.00 (SPLOST VII)

On-Call Construction = $164,730.00 (SPLOST VIII)

Grading & Drainage = $100,000.00 (SPLOST VIII)

Alternatives: N/A

Recommendation: Approve funding in amount not to exceed $500,000.00 for Hurricane Helene Waterways Debris Removal Services with CERES Environmental Services (CERES) to cover cost of non-reimbursable work. Funding is Augusta Engineering SPLOST Grading & Drainage & On-Call Construction funds. AE/ 24-915

Funds are available in the following accounts: (500,000) SPLOST Funds 7 & 8 as follows:

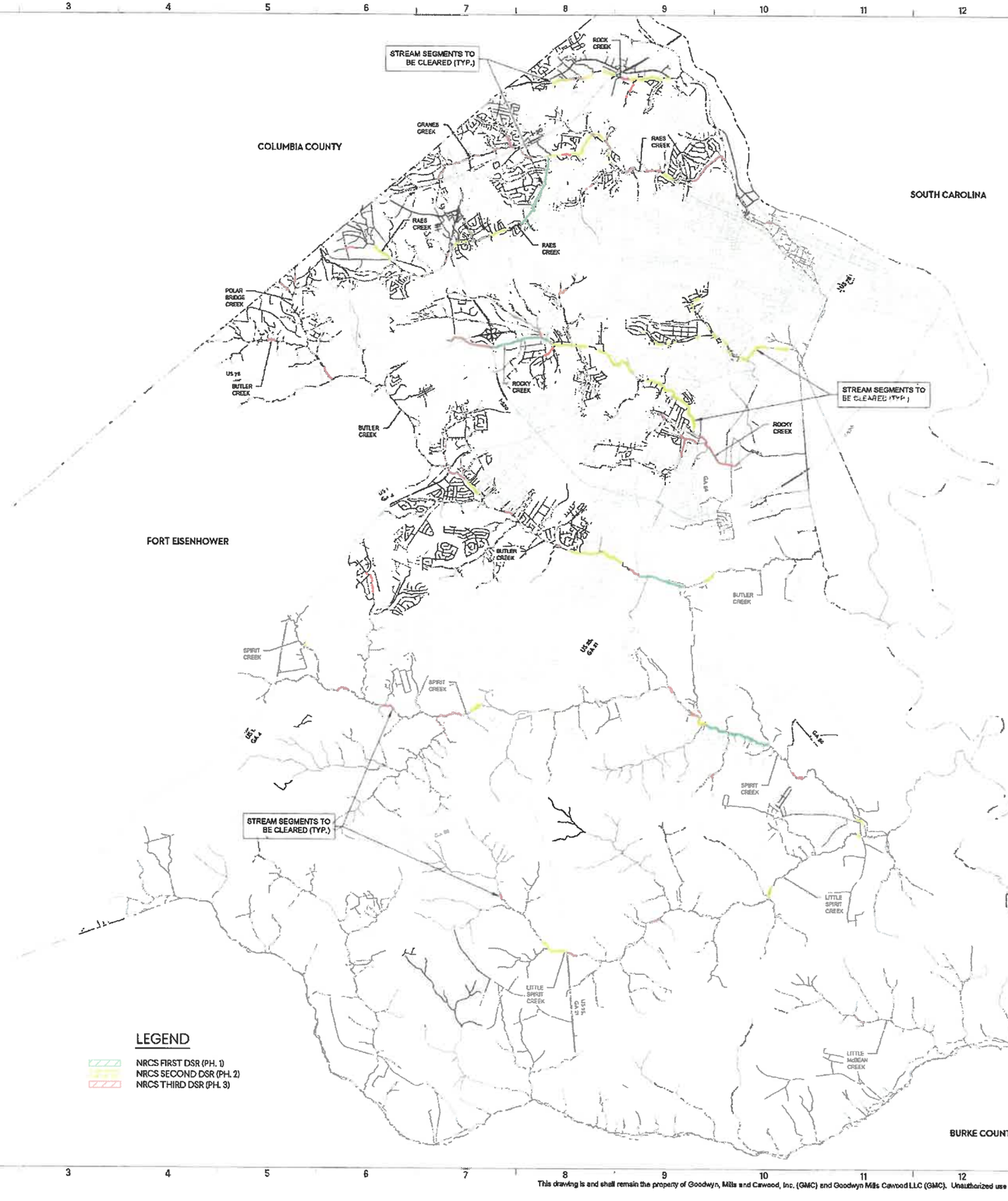
($67,665.00) SPLOST 7 - On-Call Construction / 329-041110-54.14910 / 219829902-54.14910

($167,605.00) SPLOST 7 – Grading & Drainage / 329-044320-54.14910

($164,730.00) SPLOST 8 – On-Call Construction/ 330-041110-54.14910

($100,000.00) SPLOST 8 – Grading & Drainage / 330-044320-52.23110 / 222830907-52.23110

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: HM/sr



GMC
801 Broad Street, Suite 900
Augusta, GA 30901
T 706.303.3272

ISSUE	DATE
REVIEW SET	05.09.2025
REV. PER OWNER COMMENT	05.12.2025

DESIGNER: RWJ
DRAWN BY: RWJ

AEESD
GEORGIA NRCS - CLEARING & SNAGGING
AUGUSTA, GA.

DAUG250006/CATL250083

OVERALL PROJECT AREA

C-001

This drawing is and shall remain the property of Goodwyn, Mills and Cawood, Inc. (GMC) and Goodwyn Mills Cawood LLC (GMC). Unauthorized use of any kind including use on other projects is prohibited. In the event that a conflict arises between the sealed drawings and the electronic files, the sealed drawings will govern.

Engineering Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: July 29, 2025

Purchase TrafficJet Sign Print System for AED Traffic Engineering Sign Shop

---

Department:	Engineering & Environmental Services
Presenter:	Dr. Hameed Malik, Director
Caption:	Approve a sole source procurement for the TrafficJet Print System by Osburn Associates, Inc. in the amount of $35,200 for the Augusta Engineering Department, Traffic Engineering Sign Shop utilizing SPLOST 8 Traffic Safety funds.
Background:	The Augusta Engineering Department, Traffic Engineering is responsible for the installation and maintenance of all MUTCD traffic signs along public roadways within Richmond County. This sole source purchase is to replace an existing TrafficJet system that has reached the end of its useful life and can no longer be repaired or maintained.
Analysis:	The request is to replace an existing TrafficJet the Sign Shop currently utilizes to create MUTCD standard traffic signs that are in various shapes, sizes, and colors. This system also gives us the ability to make non-standard signs, such as street name signs with community logos, and unique signs such as the signs we use for the annual Masters Tournament. The existing system saved the department time and resources, but is showing its age. The model we currently use is no longer in production, can no longer be serviced, and it is very difficult to find repair parts.
Financial Impact:	SPLOST 8 Traffic Safety Improvement funds
Alternatives:	Do not approve.
Recommendation:	Approve sole source purchase of Osburn Associates TrafficJet Sign Print System utilizing SPLOST 8 Traffic Safety Improvement funds.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	**($35,200.00)** 330-041110-54.24511 / 222830909-54.24511
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	HM/sr

Engineering Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: July 29, 2025

Implementation Update- Solid Waste & Recyclable Collection Services Contract, and

Sale of CNG Fueling Facility

RFP 25-900A

File Reference: 25 – 014(A)

Department: Engineering & Environmental Services

Presenter: Dr. Hameed Malik, Director

Caption: Received update on Solid Waste & Recyclable Collection Services Contact Implementation Plan. Also Authorize Engineering & Environmental Services (AEES) to initiate Request for Proposal Procurement process to sell AEES managed & operated (two) CNG Fueling Facilities. /AE RFP 25-900A

Background: On June 3, 2025, Augusta awarded Residential Solid Waste & Recyclable Collection Services to Coastal Waste & Recycling (Coastal). Under this contract Coastal will be the sole provider of services through an area-wide Augusta, Georgia service area. Previously these services were provided by two waste hauling firms. Services under the new contract will go in effect August 1, 2025. Since award of the contract AEES is closely working with the Coastal to ensure dissemination of relevant information to Augusta's residents prior to the August 1, 2025 effective date. With this effect, as the initial attempt, the attached brochure has been developed and distributed.

The new contract does not require the contractor to use CNG fuel waste collection vehicles, hence there is no need for AEES to continue to maintain and operate two CNG fueling facilities.

Analysis: It is critical to keep Augusta's Citizen informed about how services will be provided under the new contract. The attached brochure is the first attempt with that respect. AEES will work with Coastal to develop & disseminate additional information material including a separate flyer covering Recycling Service.

In addition, purchase of CNG from Augusta, Georgia is not required under the new contract, hence in the department's assessment, there is no need to keep operating and maintaining the existing two CNG Fueling Facilities.

Financial Impact: N/A

Alternatives: N/A

Recommendation: N/A

Funds are available in the following accounts: N/A

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: HM/sr


Please Call 311 Your Service
augustasolidwaste.com
Coastal
Waste & Recycling
www.coastalwasteinc.com
CAUTION
VEHICLE STOPS AND BACKS FREQUENTLY
117124
Coastal
Waste & Recycling
Coastal
Waste & Recycling

Coastal Waste & Recycling has provided waste and recycling collection services to half of the City of Augusta for a number of years. **Starting August 1, 2025**, Coastal has been contracted by the City of Augusta to provide residential collection service to the entire Augusta service area.

- Your current collection day for garbage, bulk, and yard waste will not change. However recycling will be offered by request to residents through a separate service agreement directly with Coastal.
- You will continue to contact the City of Augusta with any service concerns. Simply call 311 or download the Augusta Trash & Recycling App in the App Store or Google Play to report service issues.

Garbage Collection - Contact Augusta 311

Per the City's new solid waste and recycling program, residents are allowed one authorized cart which are the gray topped garbage carts displaying the City of Augusta logo. No other garbage carts, including personal rolling carts, will be serviced. Residents can request additional gray topped garbage carts for a fee.

Please contact the City, by calling 311 or using the Augusta Trash & Recycling app. There is an extra fee for each additional gray topped garbage cart. Contact Augusta for the latest fee information.

All collection service will be conducted after 7 a.m. and before 8 p.m.

It is important to remember that your garbage cart must be outside for collection no later than 7 a.m. on your designated collection day. You risk missing your pick-up if you do not place your cart out by 7 a.m. on your scheduled collection day.



All waste must be inside the cart with the lid closed for service. All carts must have 3 feet of clearance on all sides. They must be placed at a minimum of 6 feet from vehicles, boats, mailboxes, light poles, and fences. There must be 15 feet of overhead clearance from trees and wires. The handle should be facing your home with the container placed at the curb 3 feet or less from the road's edge.

Residential Recycling - Contact COASTAL

Expansion of residential recycling is a high priority for the City of Augusta. A substantial part of the household waste stream is eligible for recycling. Under the City's new program, residential recycling will be offered to residents through a direct service agreement with Coastal. The cost to participate in the recycling program will be billed to residents quarterly by Coastal.

To enroll in the recycling program, residents may sign up with Coastal online at **https://www.coastalwasteinc.com/online-sign-up/ or by calling 706-790-4117.**

Subscribing to the recycling service will include delivery of a new recycling cart. Starting August 1, Coastal is required to remove old Augusta recycling carts, and those will no longer be serviced.

Recyclable materials include paper products, mixed papers, cardboard, newsprints, magazines, and catalogs. No 1. and No. 2 plastic containers, steel or tin cans and aluminum cans.



Bulk Waste Collection

- Bulk collection days will remain the same.

Bulk piles must be ten (10) cubic yards or less. These piles will be collected on the same day as the weekly residential collection.

To be in compliance, no material shall be longer than five (5) feet in length or width, and no single item shall be greater than 50 pounds in weight.

If a pile is ten (10) cubic yards or greater, the entire pile will be tagged and reported to the City as out of compliance waste.

Items that are NOT included in bulk waste include: lawnmowers, gas powered tools or equipment, vehicle parts, white goods, wet paint, oil based paint, propane tank, hazardous material, lithium battery powered items and construction debris.
None of these items will be collected.

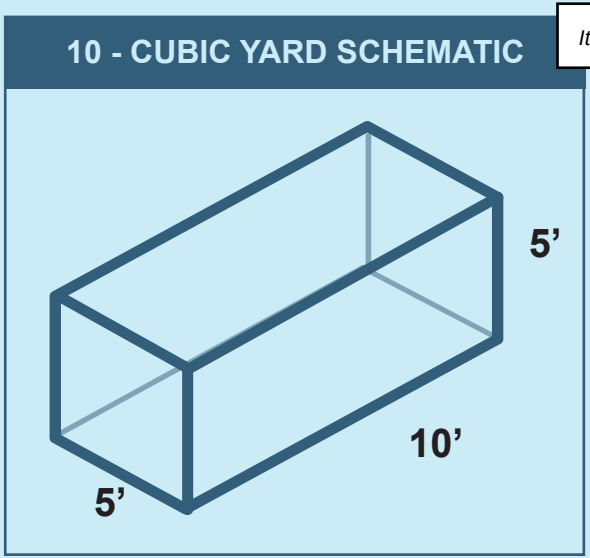
Yard Waste Collection

Yard waste collection days will remain the same.
Yard waste shall be placed in (i) plastic or Kraft bags, (ii) in customer provided cans under 32 gallons that are clearly identifiable as yard waste, or (iii) in piles. Loose yard waste, such as leaves and pine straw, is to be bagged or contained. Yard waste placed in plastic or Kraft bags cannot exceed twenty (20) bags per pickup day.

Yard waste, such as tree and shrub trimming, must be ten (10) cubic yards or less. Yard waste will be collected on the same day as the weekly residential collection.

To be in compliance, no material shall be longer than five (5) feet in length or width, larger than 4 inches in diameter, and no single item or bag shall be greater than 50 pounds in weight.

If a pile is ten (10) cubic yards or greater, the entire pile will be tagged and reported to the City as out of compliance.



Items placed in polybags, tarps, wheel barrels or any container other than described will NOT be collected. Dirt and soil will NOT be collected as well.

Waste & Recycling Service Holiday Collection Schedule

Collection will be performed on all legal holidays except New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving and Christmas. Collection services will be delayed one (1) day for each observed holiday if the holiday falls on a weekda
For example: if Friday is a holiday, then collections normally scheduled on Friday will be collected on Saturday.

Coastal Waste & Recycling

Augusta GEORGIA

Indicia



Important Notice for Augusta Residents & Businesses

Coastal Waste & Recycling has provided waste and recycling collection services to half of the City of Augusta for a number of years.

Starting August 1, 2025, Coastal has been contracted by the City of Augusta to provide residential collection service to the entire Augusta service area.

Download the Augusta Trash & Recycling App in Apple Store or Google Play for additional information

GUNN, ROSANNA
OR CURRENT OCCUPANT
69 JEFFERSON STREET
AUGUSTA, FL 30901

695

Meeting Name

Meeting Date: July 29, 2025

Approve Insurance Policy for Augusta's Land Mobile Radio System

Department:	Information Technology
Presenter:	Reggie Horne, Interim CIO
Caption:	Approve Insurance Policy for Augusta's Land Mobile Radio System
Background:	Augusta Information Technology currently operates a Land Mobile Radio System that provides radio communication to 2,300+ internal and external customers. Continued operation of this radio system is mission-critical for both Public Safety and Operational purposes.
Analysis:	In 2024, Information Technology worked with Risk Management and Augusta's broker, Marsh McLennan Agency, to select carrier Burlington Insurance Company for radio tower and equipment insurance. This proposal is for a one-year extension of that policy, and it is approximately $800.00 less than the 2024 proposal. Approval of this insurance policy will provide Augusta with protection from large repair bills.
Financial Impact:	The cost for this policy is $56,410.60. Funds are available in the radio system fund.
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Approve Insurance Policy for Augusta's Land Mobile Radio System
Funds are available in the following accounts:	131015410-5231110
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

MarshMcLennan Agency

Proposal for Insurance Services

Augusta, Georgia

Radio Tower Insurance

Presented By:

Phil Harison

Senior Vice President

Alec Miller, CLCS

Account Executive

Effective:
July 26, 2025

Your future is limitless.™

Your future is limitless.℠



We are your local resource.

We are the Southeast hub of Marsh & McLennan agency and have 21 local offices in Georgia, Alabama, Tennessee, Florida, and Kentucky.

We actively support the communities we represent and look to expand our footprint in the coming years.

We have global strength.

Our affiliation with the Marsh family of companies allows us to deliver far more valuable services to our clients including market research, benchmarking reports, technology, exclusive products and pricing, as well as unparalleled leverage with insurance carriers and vendors.

The strength of our solutions lies in the quality of our team.

Our approach means we look at your company holistically, and create a custom plan that aligns with your business strategies, core values and culture. We believe collaboration and teamwork are the key to success and enjoy working with our clients to build personal and professional security.

Marsh & McLennan Agency Client Service Team

Marsh & McLennan Agency LLC
3506 Professional Circle, Suite B
Augusta, GA 30907
Phone: 706-737-8811
Fax: 706-737-3413

Insurance Placement Administration	
Phil Harison Jr. Senior Vice President	Phone: 706-737-8811 Email: phil.harison@marshmma.com
Alec Miller, CLCS Account Executive:	Phone: 678-294-4514 Email: alec.miller@marshmma.com
Trish Phillips Account Manager	Phone: 706-737-8811 Email: Trish.Phillips@MarshMMA.com
Claims Services	
Claims Representative: Mitzi McCoy, CPCU, AIC Senior Claim Analyst	Phone: 706-434-2404 Email: Mitzi.McCoy@MarshMMA.com

Schedule of Locations

Loc #	Address
1	431 Hale St Augusta GA 30901
2	2822 Central Ave Augusta GA 30909
3	4195 Cedarwood Dr Hephzibah GA 30815
4	2400 Barton Chapel Rd Augusta GA 30906
5	4745 Old Waynesboro Rd Hephzibah GA 30815
6	3106 Hwy 88 Hephzibah GA 30815

Schedule of Coverages

SCHEDULED PROPERTY FLOATER – RADIO AND TELEVISION TOWERS AND EQUIPMENT COVERAGE
Limits of Insurance - ***The maximum amount the company shall pay per occurrence shall not exceed:*** **Scheduled Equipment (Generator, ATS and Surge Protection) - $1,348,048** **Scheduled Towers - $420,000** **Scheduled RF Equipment - $7,000,000** **Microwave Equipment - $750,000** **Catastrophe and Policy Limit: $9,518,048** ***Sublimit: $250,000 – Flood & Earthquake; Wind/Hailstorms/Convective Storms**
Description of Property: Augusta-Richmond County Board of Commissioners – Radio and Tower Equipment **Covered Location(s):** **1 - 431 Hale St, Augusta, GA 30901-2426** **2 - 2822 Central Ave, Augusta, GA 30909-3911** **3 - 4195 Cedarwood Dr, Hephzibah, GA 30815** **4 - 2400 Barton Chapel Rd, Augusta, GA 30906** **5 - 4745 Old Waynesboro Rd, Hephzibah, GA 30815** **6 - 3106 Hwy 88, Hephzibah, GA 30815**
Coverage Extensions - ***The maximum amount the company shall pay per occurrence shall not exceed the limits shown below and the applicable limit directly below is in addition to the limit applicable to the covered property:*** **Debris Removal: 25% of covered loss + $5,000 additional** **Supplemental Coverages** - ***The maximum amount the company shall pay per occurrence shall not exceed the limits shown below.*** **Newly Acquired Property: $15,000** **Pollutant Cleanup and Removal: $10,000 (annual aggregate)**
Deductibles - ***Separate occurrence deductibles may apply by peril or coverage. Please review the policy, including all endorsements, for a listing of terms and conditions.*** **$5,000 AOP, Except $10,000 applicable to Towers and Scheduled RF Equipment** **$25,000 applicable to Flood/Earthquake** **Wind/Hail/Convective Storms - $25,000., Except 2% / $50,000.00 Min for any loss and/or damages caused by Lightning Strikes.**
Valuation RCV **Coinsurance 100%**

Catastrophe Limits (if applicable)

Flood Terms - Covered by the terms below:
$250,000 Per occurrence and annual aggregate limit: Deductible: $25,000
Flood Terms - Exclusion: Flood in FEMA Flood Zone Designations A, B, V or D and within any Sub-Designations of Flood Zones A, B, V, D, or Special Hazard Flood area.

Earthquake Terms - Covered by the terms below:
$250,000 Per occurrence and annual aggregate limit: Deductible: $25,000
Exclusion: Subject to policy terms & conditions (excludes earthquake in Modified Mercali Zones of 8 and higher, within the state CA.

Wind/Hail/Convective Storms – Covered per terms below.
$250,000 Per occurrence and annual aggregate limit:
Deductible: $25,000, Except 2% / $50,000.00 Min for any loss and/or damage caused by Lightning Strikes.

Subjectivities (must comply with the following prior to binding)

1. **Signed/Dated TRIA Form**

Additional Exclusions or Terms with Protective Devices Endorsement to be applied –

- **All Towers must be equipped with lightning and surge protection with steel grounded rods. (bonding/grounding materials)**
- **Electrical bonding and grounding systems must be inspected every six months and documented to include all repairs and/or maintenance items needed and performed.**
- **Loss control inspection required for oldest inspection tower date and highest valued tower on file.**
- **Tower Modifications - Coverage for "towers" is void if, without IFG's prior written consent "you" materially change or modify the design or construction characteristics of a covered "tower." This provision does not apply to temporary changes or alterations which would be necessitated during the performance of maintenance or repairs.**

Quote, Binder, and Issued Policy subject to all Company mandatory forms or endorsements and State required forms which may not be stated below. *Forms subject to change.

CL 0100 03 99	Common Policy Conditions
CL 0610 01 15	Certified Act of Terrorism Exclusion
CL 0700 10 06	Virus of Bacteria Exclusion
SIM-0999 04 18	Policyholder Notice – Claim Reporting Information
IFG-I-0101a 03 18	Common Policy Declarations
IFG-I-0168 06 05	Minimum Earned Premium Endorsement
IFG-I-0150 03 03	Listing of Forms and Endorsements
IFG-I-0002 08 21	Policy Cover Page (TBIC)
IFG-I-0939 07 06	Georgia Surplus Lines Laws
IFG-I-0402 04 19	Service of Suit
IFG-I-0160-SIM 03 21	Radio, Television Towers, Equipment Schedule (AAIS IM-7605 Ed 1.0)
IFG-I-0160-SIM 03 21	Radio, Television Towers and Equipment Coverage Form (AAIS IM -7600 Ed 1.0)
IFG-SM-0100 11 15	Inland Marine Common Declarations Supplemental
IFG-SM-0032 08 16	OFAC Policyholder Notice
IFG-SM-0266 11 21	Exclusion – Cyber Incident
IFG-SM-0201 03 16	Windstorm or Hail Schedule
IFG-SM-2057 09 18	Loss Limit of Insurance – Annual Aggregate limit of Insurance
IM 2021 06 13	Amendatory Endorsement – Georgia
IM 7857 07 08	Earthquake and Flood Coverage Endorsement
IM 7807 01 12	Earthquake and Flood Schedule

Additional Forms applicable to policy:

Quote and Issued Policy Subject to All Company and State Mandatory Forms and Endorsements
State amendatory endorsements will be applied
TRIA forms as required by insured selection in Form C
IFG-SM-0054 03 15 – Electronic Data Exclusion
IFG-CP-0051 Exclusion – Electronic Data, Computer System or Computer Network

Premium Summary

Policy	Expiring Premium	Renewal Premium
Inland Marine	**$57,190**	**$56,410**

- Premiums include 4% surplus lines tax and 6% MMA commission.

No coverage is provided by this summary. Coverage conditions are highlights only and are subject to exclusions and additional terms as stated within the policy. Not all exclusions, terms and conditions are shown. If there are any differences between the policy and the proposal, the policy prevails. For details of coverage, refer to policy forms, terms and conditions.

Subjectivities

* Signed/Dated Application and Forms

• All Towers must be equipped with lightning and surge protection with steel grounded rods (bonding/grounding materials).

• Electrical bonding and grounding systems must be inspected every six months and documented to include all repairs and/or maintenance items needed and performed.

• Annual inspection required for all Towers/Related Equipment.

• Tower Modifications - Coverage for "towers" is void if, without IFG's prior written consent "you" materially change or modify the design or construction characteristics of a covered "tower". This provision does not apply to temporary changes or alterations which would be necessitated during the performance of maintenance or repairs.

Property Definitions

Actual Cash Value: This valuation method pays for the cost to repair or replace damaged property with like kind and quality, less reasonable deductions for wear and tear, deterioration, and economic obsolescence.

Agreed Value: This coverage is used to remove the coinsurance requirement for covered property. With it your company agrees that the amount of coverage purchased is adequate, and any coinsurance requirements are waived if the limit of insurance equals the agreed value.

Basic Cause of Loss: This coverage is used to provide protection for the following causes of loss: fire, lightning, explosion, windstorm, hail, smoke (except from agricultural smudging or industrial operations), aircraft, vehicles, riot, civil commotion, vandalism, sprinkler leakage, sinkhole collapse, and volcanic action.

Broad Cause of Loss: This coverage is used to provide protection for the following causes of loss: fire, lightning, explosion, windstorm, hail, smoke (except from agricultural smudging or industrial operations), aircraft or vehicles, riot, civil commotion, vandalism, sprinkler leakage, sinkhole collapse, volcanic action, breakage of glass, falling objects, weight of snow, ice or sleet (except for damage to gutters, downspouts or personal property outside of buildings), and limited water damage.

Business Income: This coverage is used to insure against loss of income that you experience because of a suspension of your business when insured property has been damaged by a "covered" peril. If indicated on the proposal, it may also include additional expenses needed to continue business. Refer to the specific Business Income form for any set "period of restoration" limitations.

Coinsurance: A policy may contain a coinsurance clause requiring that the limit of coverage be a minimum percentage (usually 80%) of the insurable value of your property. If the amount of insurance carried is less than what is required by this clause, any claim payment may be reduced by the same percentage as the deficiency. For example, covered property worth $100,000 may require a minimum of 80%, or $80,000, of coverage for compliance with the policy's coinsurance requirement. If only $60,000 of coverage is carried (25% less than the required $80,000), then any loss payment would be reduced by 25%.

Coverage Summary: Direct physical loss of or damage to covered property at described premises caused by or resulting from a covered Cause of Loss.

Earthquake: This coverage is used to provide protection for loss due to earth movement including earthquake shocks and volcanic eruption.

Flood: This coverage is used to provide coverage against loss due to water damage arising from flooding, surface water, tides, tidal waves, and the overflow of any body of water.

Functional Replacement Cost: This valuation method is used in situations where replacing damaged or destroyed property is impractical, impossible, or unnecessary. It affords you the ability to substitute property which is substantially different in value or cost from the original property. Consequently, you are allowed to carry policy limits lower than what would normally be required.

Property Definitions - Continued

Guaranteed Replacement Cost: When added to your policy, this endorsement guarantees to repair or rebuild a covered building even if the reconstruction costs are greater than the amount of coverage specified for that building.

Property Specific Basis: Property protection is provided for a specified limit of insurance at each individually described premise.

Property Blanket Basis: Blanket protection combines a number of separate property coverages and/or coverages at two or more locations under a single combined limit of insurance.

Replacement Cost: This valuation method pays for the cost to repair or replace damaged items with like kind and quality without deduction for depreciation. This is important since you could face a substantial loss if you must replace property at today's prices but receive only the depreciated value of the property that was destroyed.

Special Cause of Loss: This coverage will protect covered property against direct physical loss arising from any cause not specifically "excluded". Example of exclusions are **flood**, **earthquake**, rust, corrosion, fungi, mold, damage to property being worked on, artificially generated electrical currents, damage by rain, snow, or sleet to property in the open. Refer to the special cause of loss form for additional exclusions.

Vacancy: All property policies include a condition that limits or reduces coverage when a building is **vacant** or considered vacant as defined by the insurance policy. For certain causes of loss, coverage is completely eliminated. The policy can include wording that defines a building as considered **vacant** beyond a certain period of time or a certain percentage of the square footage of the building is not used to conduct customary operations. In most cases, policies or coverage forms that apply to commercial property require additional premium and endorsement in order for insurance coverage to continue during a period of **vacancy.**

Valuation: The value basis by which the covered property is replaced after the loss.

Coverage Recommendations

We have been dependent upon information provided by you to evaluate your exposures to loss. However, if there are other areas that need to be evaluated, please bring these areas to our attention. ***Specifically, we ask that you review and consider the following items:***

HIGHER LIMITS: In today's litigious society, many businesses have found it necessary to increase their limits of liability to ensure adequate protection for their assets in the event of a loss. Higher limits of liability may be available. To ensure your level of comfort, please carefully review the limits of coverage shown in this proposal

BUSINESS INTERRUPTION: A time element coverage which pays for loss of earnings when business operations are curtailed or suspended due to property loss as a result of an insured cause of loss. Also covered are loss of rents and rental value. Extra expenses incurred to continue operations at another location are included as long as they reduce the total amount of loss.

BUILDING ORDINANCE: Provides coverage including (1) Demolition Cost, (2) Increased Cost of Construction, and (3) Coverage for Undamaged Portion of your "older" buildings. By law, a building not in conformance with current building codes could be required to be demolished or remodeled to satisfy all current building requirements. Insurance protection for these exposures is not contemplated by the standard property "form".

EMPLOYEE DISHONESTY: Reimburses you for loss of money or other property because of a fraudulent or dishonest act committed by an employee.

FLOOD INSURANCE: Protects your property against loss by flood, high tides or waves, or rising water due to severe storms, which are normally perils excluded by the "All Risk" property forms. Mudslide, if a result of general floods conditions, is also covered. Coverage against damage done by the rising or overflowing of bodies of water.

EARTHQUAKE INSURANCE: Protects your property against loss by earthquake and volcanic eruption, which are normally perils excluded by the "Special" property forms.

EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES LIABILITY: Insures against a wide spectrum of claims arising from the Americans With Disability Act, the Civil Rights Act of 1991, and other state and federal civil rights laws affecting employment related discrimination, sexual harassment and wrongful termination.

DIRECTORS & OFFICERS LIABILITY: Covers your officers and directors from claims brought because of alleged negligent acts and errors or omissions, while acting within the capacity of their official duties.

FIDUCIARY LIABILITY: The Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) imposed an obligation on employee benefit plan fiduciaries to act solely in the interest of participants and beneficiaries. Under the law, fiduciaries are personally liable for any breach of their responsibilities. Fiduciary Liability coverage protects the personal assets of trustees.

Coverage Recommendations - Continued

INTERNATIONAL:

Do you have any customers that have foreign sales, imports or exports?
Do you sell any products over the internet?
Do any of your employees travel outside the United States on business?
Do you attend trade fairs or exhibitions overseas?
Do you have any customers looking for new markets overseas – including Canada and Mexico?
Do you have any overseas facilities, licensing, subcontracting or joint ventures?
Do you have an Ocean Cargo policy?
Do you have any customers that travel overseas routinely to service sold products or equipment?

If you have answered yes to any of these questions, you may need to purchase local statutory required coverage for the country(s) where you have exposures. When companies do business in foreign countries, they can encounter a myriad of unfamiliar laws, languages and customs. Foreign Liability Insurance is the first line of defense against costly legal actions arising from events occurring outside U.S. borders.

POLLUTION:

Contractor's Pollution Liability (CPL): Provides coverage for loss as a result of claims for bodily injury, property damage, or clean-up costs caused by pollution conditions resulting from covered operations; applies to sudden and gradual pollution events; coverage can be amended to include vicarious professional exposure, non-owned disposal sites, transportation, and limited premises liability.

Pollution Legal Liability (PLL): facility-based coverage for listed locations; provides on-site and off-site coverage for bodily injury, property damage, and clean-up for pollution conditions on, at, under, or emanating from a covered location; coverage can be for pre-existing and/or new conditions; coverage can be amended to include non-owned disposal sites, transportation, and business interruption.

Tank Coverage: provides coverage for third-party claims and first-party remediation costs for a storage tank incident from a scheduled tank; coverage can be used to satisfy the insured's obligation to demonstrate financial responsibility under State Tank Financial Requirements.

PROPERTY VALUES:

Reporting the accurate value of your property is an important component of a properly structured property insurance policy. We recommend that you consider obtaining the services of a professional appraisal service who can provide you with the proper basis to determine the amount of coverage to be carried. With a professional appraisal, we, as your insurance agent, will be better prepared to design a property policy that will help protect you in the event of a loss.

Coverage Recommendations - Continued

PRIVACY LIABILITY AND NETWORK SECURITY LIABILITY COVERAGE:

Privacy Liability coverage is one of the fastest growing areas of Commercial Insurance, with Insurers now providing far more comprehensive coverage than they have in the past. Network Security coverage (or "Cyber Liability"), while still being a valid form of coverage, is simply inadequate on its own to fully protect a company's exposures under Privacy Legislation enacted in the last few years. Virtually every company has some form of Privacy Liability exposure and policies can be structured to provide the following:

- **Privacy Liability:**
  - Covers loss arising out of the organization's failure to protect sensitive personal or corporate information ***in any format***.
  - Provides coverage for regulatory proceedings brought by a government agency alleging the violation of any state, federal, or foreign identity theft or privacy protection legislation.
- **Privacy Claim Expenses Coverage:**
  - Covers expenses to retain a computer forensics firm to determine the scope of a breach, to comply with privacy regulations, to notify and provide credit monitoring services to affected individuals, and to obtain legal, public relations or crisis management services to restore the company's reputation.
- **Network Security Liability:**
  - Covers any liability of the organization arising out of the failure of network security, including unauthorized access or unauthorized use of corporate systems, a denial of service attack, or transmission of malicious code.
- **Internet Media Liability:**
  - Covers infringement of copyright or trade mark, invasion of privacy, libel, slander, plagiarism, or negligence arising out of the content on the organization's internet website.
- **Network Extortion:**
  - Covers extortion monies and associated expenses arising out of a criminal threat to release sensitive information or bring down a network unless consideration is made.
- **Network Business Interruption:**
  - Covers for Business Interruption Losses as a result of an interruption of computer systems caused by the failure of computer security systems to prevent:
    - a virus being introduced into the computer system, or
    - unauthorized access to the computer system.
- **Contingent Business Interruption:**
  - An extension to the Network BI Cover to provide cover for losses due to the impairment of the Insured company's business operations following a disruption to an IT Provider's system.
- **Professional Liability:**
  - For companies providing professional services to their clients, Privacy Liability policies can also be arranged to include a company's Professional Liability exposures in the technology field (which requires a specific insuring clause) or in providing non-technology services.

Compensation Disclosure and Limitation of Liability

Marsh & McLennan Agency LLC ("MMA") prides itself on being an industry leader in the area of transparency and compensation disclosure. We believe you should understand how we are paid for the services we are providing to you. We are committed to compensation transparency and to disclosing to you information that will assist you in evaluating potential conflicts of interest.

As a professional insurance producer, MMA and its subsidiaries facilitate the placement of insurance coverage on behalf of our clients. As an independent insurance agent, MMA may have authority to obligate an insurance company on behalf of our clients and as a result, we may be required to act within the scope of the authority granted to us under our contract with the insurer. In accordance with industry custom, we are compensated either through commissions that are calculated as a percentage of the insurance premiums charged by insurers, or fees agreed to with our clients.

MMA engages with clients on behalf of itself and in some cases as agent on behalf of its non-US affiliates with respect to the services we may provide. For a list of our non-US affiliates, please visit: **https://mma.marshmma.com/non-us-affiliates**. In those instances, MMA will bill and collect on behalf of the non-US Affiliates amounts payable to them for placements made by them on your behalf and remit to them any such amounts collected on their behalf;

MMA receives compensation through one or a combination of the following methods:

- **Retail Commissions** – A retail commission is paid to MMA by the insurer (or wholesale broker) as a percentage of the premium charged to the insured for the policy. The amount of commission may vary depending on several factors, including the type of insurance product sold and the insurer selected by the client.

- **Client Fees** – Some clients may negotiate a fee for MMA's services in lieu of, or in addition to, retail commissions paid by insurance companies. Fee agreements are in writing, typically pursuant to a Client Service Agreement, which sets forth the services to be provided by MMA, the compensation to be paid to MMA, and the terms of MMA's engagement. The fee may be collected in whole, or in part, through the crediting of retail commissions collected by MMA for the client's placements.

- **Contingent Commissions** – Many insurers agree to pay contingent commissions to insurance producers who meet set goals for all or some of the policies the insurance producers place with the insurer during the current year. The set goals may include volume, profitability, retention and/or growth thresholds. Because the amount of contingent commission earned may vary depending on factors relating to an entire book of business over the course of a year, the amount of contingent commission attributable to any given policy typically will not be known at the time of placement.

- **Supplemental Commissions** – Certain insurers and wholesalers agree to pay supplemental commissions, which are based on an insurance producer's performance during the prior year. Supplemental commissions are paid as a percentage of premium that is set at the beginning of the calendar year. This percentage remains fixed for all eligible policies written by the insurer during the ensuing year. Unlike contingent commissions, the amount of supplemental commission is known at the time of insurance placement. Like contingent commissions, they may be based on volume, profitability, retention and/or growth.

- **Wholesale Broking Commissions** – Sometimes MMA acts as a wholesale insurance broker. In these placements, MMA is engaged by a retail agent that has the direct relationship with the insured. As the wholesaler, MMA may have specialized expertise, access to surplus lines markets, or access to specialized insurance facilities that the retail agent does not have. In these transactions, the

insurer typically pays a commission that is divided between the retail and wholesale broker pursuant to arrangements made between them.

- **Medallion Program and Sponsorships** – Pursuant to MMA's Medallion Program, participating carriers sponsor educational programs, MMA events and other initiatives. Depending on their sponsorship levels, participating carriers are invited to attend meetings and events with MMA executives, have the opportunity to provide education and training to MMA colleagues and receive data reports from MMA. Insurers may also sponsor other national and regional programs and events.

- **Other Compensation & Sponsorships** – From time to time, MMA may be compensated by insurers for providing administrative services to clients on behalf of those insurers. Such amounts are typically calculated as a percentage of premium or are based on the number of insureds. Additionally, insurers may sponsor MMA training programs and events.

We will be pleased to provide you additional information about our compensation and information about alternative quotes upon your request. For more detailed information about the forms of compensation we receive please refer to our Marsh & McLennan Agency Compensation Guide at **https://www.marshmma.com/us/compensation-guide.html**.

MMA's aggregate liability arising out of or relating to any services on your account shall not exceed ten million dollars ($10,000,000), and in no event shall we be liable for any indirect, special, incidental, consequential or punitive damages or for any lost profits or other economic loss arising out of or relating to such services. In addition, you agree to waive your right to a jury trial in any action or legal proceeding arising out of or relating to such services. The foregoing limitation of liability and jury waiver shall apply to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Rev: September 8, 2022

Minimum Earned & Deposit Premiums

Minimum Deposit

Minimum and deposit is the amount of premium due at inception. Although the policy is "ratable", subject to adjustment based on a rate per exposure unit, under no circumstances will the annual earned premium be less than the minimum deposit premium. The policy may generate an additional premium on audit, but will not result in a return. If such a policy is cancelled mid-term, the earned premium is the greater of the annual minimum multiplied by the short rate or pro-rate factor, or the actual earned as determined by audit, subject to a short rate penalty if applicable.

Minimum Earned Premium

A minimum earned premium endorsement can be attached to either a flat charge policy or an adjustable policy. In either case, this amount is the least that will be retained by the carrier once the policy goes into effect. The amount retained would be the greater of the actual earned premium whether calculated on a pro-rate or short-rate basis, or the minimum earned premium.

Flat Cancellations

Surplus lines carriers typically do not allow flat cancellations. Once the policy is in effect, some premium will be earned, and the amount or percentage is outlined in the policy.

Direct Bill Policies

Notices you receive from your insurer regarding past due premiums or cancellation due to non-payment of premium shall be considered notice from Marsh & McLennan Agency LLC (MMA). As a matter of general practice, MMA does not provide notice of a potential lapse of coverage due to non-payment of premium to clients where coverage is written on a direct bill basis.

Proposal Disclaimer

Marsh & McLennan Agency LLC ("MMA") thanks you for the opportunity to discuss your insurance and risk management program. No coverage is provided by this summary. Coverage conditions are highlights only and are subject to exclusions and additional terms as stated within the policy. Not all exclusions, terms and conditions are shown. If there are any differences between the policy and the proposal, the policy prevails. For details of coverage, refer to policy forms, terms and conditions.

We have evaluated your exposures to loss and developed this proposal based upon the information that you have provided to us. If you are aware of other areas of potential exposure that need to be evaluated or of additional information of which we should be aware prior to binding of coverage, please bring the other areas or additional information to our attention as soon as possible. Should any of your exposures change after coverage is bound, please notify us immediately.

Client Contracts

In the event that you enter into a contract that has specific insurance requirements, MMA will review your contract, but only in regards to the insurance requirements of the contract. The scope of our review will be to determine if the current insurance program which you have placed through our agency addresses the types and amounts of insurance coverage referenced by the contract. We will identify the significant insurance obligations and will provide a summary of the changes required in your current insurance program to meet the requirements of the contract. Upon your authorization, we will make the necessary changes in your insurance program. We will also be available to discuss any insurance requirements of the contract with your attorney, if desired.

In performing a contract review, MMA is not providing legal advice or a legal opinion concerning any portion of the contract. In addition, MMA is not undertaking to identify all potential liabilities that may arise under any such contracts. A contract review is provided solely for your information and should not be relied upon by third parties. Any descriptions of the insurance coverages are subject to the terms, conditions, exclusions, and other provisions of the contract and of the insurance policies and applicable regulations, rating rules or plans.

Revision Date 2.13.19

Credit Policy

Marsh & McLennan Agency (MMA) strives to offer the highest quality of service at the most competitive price possible. Accordingly, we have the following credit policy in place to assure that your coverage is not interrupted during the policy term.

All premiums are due on the invoice date or effective date of the insurance, whichever is later. Always submit the remittance copy with your payment. If a remittance copy is not submitted, we will apply the cash to the oldest items on the account. Also, credit memos that cannot be applied against the original invoice will be applied to the oldest items on the account unless you direct us otherwise.

If installment payments are available and provided under insurance policy terms, you will receive an invoice for each installment. Installments are due on the effective date of the invoice. MMA does not finance annual or installment premiums. However, should you wish to finance your premium, we can place your financing with an approved insurance premium finance company.

Your Account Manager maintains on-line access to all of your coverage, premium and accounting detail and will be able to answer most billing questions. Any other questions will be referred directly to our accounting department for immediate response. We thank you for your support and business.

Did you know Marsh & McLennan Agency offers two options to pay your bill online, using a valid checking/savings account or via credit card? Our system is safe and secure and is an easy tool to pay your invoices online.

PAY YOUR BILL ONLINE

Direct Link to Payment via Checking/Savings Account: https://serviceapi.securfee.com/marshmma

Direct Link to Payment via Credit Card: https://serviceapi.securfee.com/marshmma

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

- You can pay any invoice using a valid Checking or Savings account or Credit Card.
- Both payment gateways seamlessly integrate with our existing website and can securely accept multiple payment options.
- Credit Card payments require a Policy Number, Named Insured & Address
- There will be a 3.5% fee charged to the cardholder by Secure.
- Checking/Savings payments require a Client Code/Bill to Code, Invoice #, Invoice Amount, Email Address, Policy Number, Named Insured & Address
- There is no additional fee for payments via valid Checking/Savings Account.

AM Best Rating Scale

GUIDE TO BEST'S FINANCIAL STRENGTH RATINGS – (FSR)

A Best's Financial Strength Rating (FSR) is an independent opinion of an insurer's financial strength and ability to meet its ongoing insurance policy and contract obligations. An FSR is not assigned to specific insurance policies or contracts and does not address any other risk, including, but not limited to, an insurer's claims-payment policies or procedures; the ability of the insurer to dispute or deny claims payment on grounds of misrepresentation or fraud; or any specific liability contractually borne by the policy or contract holder. An FSR is not a recommendation to purchase, hold or terminate any insurance policy, contract or any other financial obligation issued by an insurer, nor does it address the suitability of any particular policy or contract for a specific purpose or purchaser. In addition, an FSR may be displayed with a rating identifier, modifier or affiliation code that denotes a unique aspect of the opinion.

Best's Financial Strength Rating (FSR) Scale

Rating Categories	Rating Symbols	Rating Notches*	Category Definitions
Superior	A+	A++	Assigned to insurance companies that have, in our opinion, a superior ability to meet their ongoing insurance obligations.
Excellent	A	A-	Assigned to insurance companies that have, in our opinion, an excellent ability to meet their ongoing insurance obligations.
Good	B+	B++	Assigned to insurance companies that have, in our opinion, a good ability to meet their ongoing insurance obligations.
Fair	B	B-	Assigned to insurance companies that have, in our opinion, a fair ability to meet their ongoing insurance obligations. Financial strength is vulnerable to adverse changes in underwriting and economic conditions.
Marginal	C+	C++	Assigned to insurance companies that have, in our opinion, a marginal ability to meet their ongoing insurance obligations. Financial strength is vulnerable to adverse changes in underwriting and economic conditions.
Weak	C	C-	Assigned to insurance companies that have, in our opinion, a weak ability to meet their ongoing insurance obligations. Financial strength is very vulnerable to adverse changes in underwriting and economic conditions.
Poor	D	-	Assigned to insurance companies that have, in our opinion, a poor ability to meet their ongoing insurance obligations. Financial strength is extremely vulnerable to adverse changes in underwriting and economic conditions.

* Each Best's Financial Strength Rating Category from "A+" to "C" includes a Rating Notch to reflect a gradation of financial strength within the category. A Rating Notch is expressed with either a second plus "+" or a minus "-".

Financial Strength Non-Rating Designations

Designation Symbols	Designation Definitions
E	Status assigned to insurers that are publicly placed, via court order into conservation or rehabilitation, or the international equivalent, or in the absence of a court order, clear regulatory action has been taken to delay or otherwise limit policyholder payments.
F	Status assigned to insurers that are publicly placed via court order into liquidation after a finding of insolvency, or the international equivalent.
S	Status assigned to rated insurance companies to suspend the outstanding FSR when sudden and significant events impact operations and rating implications cannot be evaluated due to a lack of timely or adequate information; or in cases where continued maintenance of the previously published rating opinion is in violation of evolving regulatory requirements.
NR	Status assigned to insurance companies that are not rated; may include previously rated insurance companies or insurance companies that have never been rated by AM Best.

Rating Disclosure – Use and Limitations

A Best's Credit Rating (BCR) is a forward-looking independent and objective opinion regarding an insurer's, issuer's or financial obligation's relative creditworthiness. The opinion represents a comprehensive analysis consisting of a quantitative and qualitative evaluation of balance sheet strength, operating performance, business profile and enterprise risk management or, where appropriate, the specific nature and details of a security. Because a BCR is a forward-looking opinion as of the date it is released, it cannot be considered as a fact or guarantee of future credit quality and therefore cannot be described as accurate or inaccurate. A BCR is a relative measure of risk that implies credit quality and is assigned using a scale with a defined population of categories and notches. Entities or obligations assigned the same BCR symbol developed using the same scale, should not be viewed as completely identical in terms of credit quality. Alternatively, they are alike in category (or notches within a category), but given there is a prescribed progression of categories (and notches) used in assigning the ratings of a much larger population of entities or obligations, the categories (notches) cannot mirror the precise subtleties of risk that are inherent within similarly rated entities or obligations. While a BCR reflects the opinion of A.M. Best Rating Services, Inc. (AM Best) of relative creditworthiness, it is not an indicator or predictor of defined impairment or default probability with respect to any specific insurer, issuer or financial obligation. A BCR is not investment advice, nor should it be construed as a consulting or advisory service, as such; it is not intended to be utilized as a recommendation to purchase, hold or terminate any insurance policy, contract, security or any other financial obligation, nor does it address the suitability of any particular policy or contract for a specific purpose or purchaser. Users of a BCR should not rely on it in making any investment decision; however, if used, the BCR must be considered as only one factor. Users must make their own evaluation of each investment decision. A BCR opinion is provided on an "as is" basis without any expressed or implied warranty. In addition, a BCR may be changed, suspended or withdrawn at any time for any reason at the sole discretion of AM Best.

For the most current version, visit www.ambest.com/ratings/index.html. BCRs are distributed via the AM Best website at *www.ambest.com*. For additional information regarding the development of a BCR and other rating-related information and definitions, including outlooks, modifiers, identifiers and affiliation codes, please refer to the report titled "Guide to Best's Credit Ratings" available at no charge on the AM Best website. BCRs are proprietary and may not be reproduced without permission.

Copyright © 2021 by A.M. Best Company, Inc. and/or its affiliates. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Version 121719

Revision Date 2.13.19

Non-Admitted Carrier Disclaimer

SURPLUS LINES / NON-ADMITTED CARRIERS

The proposal being presented to you contains one or more coverages which are being underwritten by an insurer which is Non-Admitted in your state but is a Surplus Lines carrier. Premium taxes and fees are additional amounts payable that are over and above the premium for the policy.

In the United States, states have the authority to regulate insurance companies and have controlled insurance mainly through their licensing powers. The license is a document that indicates an insurer has met the minimum requirements established by state statute and is authorized to engage in the lines of business for which it has applied. A surplus lines insurer is a company that underwrites risks for which insurance coverage generally is not available through a company licensed in the insured's state (an admitted insurer). This business, therefore, is placed with a non-admitted insurer. A non-admitted insurer is not licensed in the state but allowed to operate in accordance with excess or surplus lines provisions of state insurance laws.

The importance of a company being licensed in a particular state also determines the protection afforded a policyholder by the state's Insurance Guaranty Fund laws and regulations regarding non-renewals and premium increases that generally apply only to licensed insurers. The Guaranty Fund may provide additional financial protections in the event a licensed/admitted carrier becomes bankrupt.

Coverage	Insurer
Inland Marine	Burlington Insurance Company

Client Authorization to Bind Coverage

LINES OF COVERAGE TO BIND

Coverage Description	Effective Date/Annual Premium
Inland Marine	07/26/2025 – 07/26/2026 Annual Premium: $56,410

(Please initial)

_____ Bind as Proposed

_____ Bind with the following changes

_____

_____

_____

_____

Authorized Signature _____

Title/Position _____

Date _____

No coverage is provided by this summary. Coverage conditions are highlights only and are subject to exclusions and additional terms as stated within the policy. Not all exclusions, terms and conditions are shown. If there are any differences between the policy and the proposal, the policy prevails. For details of coverage, refer to policy forms, terms and conditions.

Public Safety Committee

Meeting Date: July 29, 2025

Bid Item #25-181 24/7 Dispatch 911 Operator Ergonomic Chairs (22)

Department:	E911 Emergency Services
Presenter:	Daniel R. Dunlap
Caption:	Motion to approve the award of ITB #25-181 - 24/7 Dispatch 911 Operator Ergonomic Chairs (22 chairs) for $44,445.50 to Evans Consoles, Inc.
Background:	The current chairs utilized by staff in the Augusta 911 Center need replacing. With constant use by E911 Communications Officers performing shift work and the need to have industry standard heavy-duty seating for 24/7 use, the E911 Department (via the Procurement Department) solicited an Invitation to Bid (ITB) for twenty-two (22) 24/7 Dispatch Ergonomic Chairs. Four (4) companies were compliant with Procurement-required documentation and three (3) companies did not meet the minimum specifications for heavy-duty seating.
Analysis:	The E911 Emergency Services Department recommends the award to Evans Consoles Incorporated, as they submitted the lowest compliant bid meeting the general requirements.
Financial Impact:	$44,445.50
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Motion to approve the award of bid #25-181 to Evans Consoles Inc.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	216037110- 5316150

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Invitation to Bid

Sealed bids will be received at this office until **Friday, May 23, 2025 @ 11:00 a.m.** via ZOOM **Meeting ID: 867 7520 6157; Passcode: 25181** for furnishing:

Bid Item #25-181 24/7 Dispatch 911 Operator Ergonomic Chairs for Augusta, GA – 911 Center

Bids will be received by Augusta, GA Commission hereinafter referred to as the OWNER at the offices of:

Darrell White, Interim Procurement Director
Augusta Procurement Department
535 Telfair Street - Room 605
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Bid documents may be viewed on the Augusta, Georgia web site under the Procurement Department **ARCbid.** Bid documents may be obtained at the offices of Augusta, GA Procurement Department, 535 Telfair Street – Suite 605, Augusta, GA 30901 **(706-821-2422).**

All questions must be submitted in writing by fax to 706 821-2811 or by email to procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov to the office of the Procurement Department by Friday, May 9, 2025 @ 5:00 P.M. No bid will be accepted by fax or email, all must be received by mail or hand delivered. To ensure timely deliveries, all submittals must be received during our normal office hours from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. No deliveries will be accepted prior to 8:30 a.m. or after 5:00 p.m., as the building is closed to the public and delivery services outside of these hours.

No bids may be withdrawn for a period of ninety **(90)** days after bids have been opened, pending the execution of contract with the successful bidder.

***Invitation for bids and specifications*.** An invitation for bids shall be issued by the Procurement Office and shall include specifications prepared in accordance with Article 4 (Product Specifications), and all contractual terms and conditions, applicable to the procurement. **All specific requirements contained in the invitation to bid including, but not limited to, the number of copies needed, the timing of the submission, the required financial data, and any other requirements designated by the Procurement Department are considered material conditions of the bid which are not waiveable or modifiable by the Procurement Director.** All requests to waive or modify any such material condition shall be submitted through the Procurement Director to the appropriate committee of the Augusta, Georgia Commission for approval by the Augusta, Georgia Commission. Please mark BID number on the outside of the envelope.

The local bidder preference program is applicable to this project. To be approved as a local bidder and receive bid preference an eligible bidder must submit a completed and signed written application to become a local bidder at least thirty (30) days prior to the date bids are received on an eligible local project. An eligible bidder who fails to submit an application for approval as a local bidder at least thirty (30) days prior to the date bids are received on an eligible local project, and who otherwise meets the requirements for approval as a local bidder, will not be qualified for a bid preference on such eligible local project.

GEORGIA E-Verify and Public Contracts: The Georgia E-Verify law requires contractors and all sub-contractors on Georgia public contract (contracts with a government agency) for the physical performance of services over $2,499 in value to enroll in E-Verify, regardless of the number of employees. They may be exempt from this requirement if they have no employees and do not plan to hire employees for the purpose of completing any part of the public contract. Certain professions are also exempt. All requests for proposals issued by a city must include the contractor affidavit as part of the requirement for their bid to be considered.

Bidders are cautioned that acquisition of BID documents through any source other than the office of the Procurement Department is not advisable. Acquisition of BID documents from unauthorized sources placed the bidder at the risk of receiving incomplete or inaccurate information upon which to base his qualifications.

Correspondence must be submitted via mail, fax or email as follows:

Augusta Procurement Department
Attn: Darrell White, Interim Procurement Director
535 Telfair Street, Room 605
Augusta, GA 30901
Fax: 706-821-2811 or Email: procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov

No bid will be accepted by fax or email, all must be received by mail or hand delivered.

DARRELL WHITE, INTERIM Procurement Director

Publish:

Augusta Chronicle	April 17, 24, 2025 and May 1, 8, 2025
Metro Courier	April 17, 2025

Bid Opening: Bid Item #25-181 24/7 Dispatch 911 Operator Ergonomic Chairs
for Augusta, Georgia - 911 Dispatch
Bid Due: Friday, May 23, 2025 @ 11:00 a.m.

Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 18
Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 9
Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 25
Georgia Procurement Registry: 605
Total Packages Submitted: 11
Total Non-Compliant: 6

VENDORS	Celestial Consulting Services, LLC 2215 Tobacco Rd Ste 1 Augusta, GA 30906	Concept Seating Government 3205 N 124th St Brookfield, WI 53005	ConServ Company 1003 Illinois St Sidney, NE 69162	Contact Group Solutions 181 Westside Drive McCormick, SC 29835	Corporate Environments of GA 1636 NE Expwy, NE Atlanta, GA 30329	CWC (Carithers-Wallace-Courtenay, LLC) 1201 George C. Wilson Dr. Augusta, GA 30909	Evans Consoles Inc. 305 East Wall Street Grapevine, TX 76051	Global Equipment Company, Inc. 2505 Mill Center Pkwy Buford, GA 30518	Sheffield Office Products 307 Commerce Drive, Ste D Martinez, GA 30907	United Group, Inc. 13700 W Polo Trail Dr Lake Forest, IL 60045	Augusta Furniture Market DBA Weinberger's Business Interiors 3023 Riverwatch Pkwy, Ste G Augusta, GA 30907
Attachment B	No - Non-Compliant	No - Non-Compliant	YES	YES	YES	YES	Yes	YES	No - Non-Compliant	YES	YES
E-Verify Number	2595298	1329576	NO	2202388	210200	101586	1475774	1737668	290199	Yes	296310
Addendum	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES
SAVE Form	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
24/7 911 Dispatch Operator Ergonomic Chairs											
Manufacturer	ERA	Concept Seating Government	Husky Office	Iron Horse Seating	Nightingale	Via Seating	Concept Seating	Flash Furniture	Safco	Iron Horse	Sitmatic
Model Number	ERA-Backsaver-2PC	3152HR	61097	4000 Series	24/7HD-HR	GR1 (Staple Raven)	3142R	GO-2078-LEA-GG	3490BV3496BL	IH-540S.AMXGDC.2-BLO	391MF
Price per each chair	$2,154.28	$2,174.95	$1,889.00	DID NOT PROVIDE	$1,124.25	$1,163.90	$2,020.25	$449.90	$638.00	$3,634.94	$1,185.00
Total Bid Price	$47,394.20	$47,848.90	$41,558.00	DID NOT PROVIDE	$24,733.50	$25,605.80	$44,445.50	$9,897.80	$14,036.00	$84,278.68	$26,070.00
Approximate Delivery Time	8-10 Weeks	4-6 Weeks	30 Days	DID NOT PROVIDE	5-6 Weeks	2 Weeks	30 Days	7-10 Days	48 hours	10-14 Weeks	3-4 Weeks
Exceptions	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO

Augusta GEORGIA

AUGUSTA 9-1-1 CENTER

Daniel R. Dunlap
Director

Sanita Cheatham
Assistant Director

MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 17, 2025

TO: Darrell White, Interim Director - Procurement

FROM: Daniel R. Dunlap, 911 Director

SUBJECT: Bid Item #25-181 24/7 Dispatch 911 Operator Ergonomic Chairs

In reviewing the submittals for the ITB, we found three (3) non-compliant submittals and one (1) compliant submittal. Please receive the below information as justification.

Non-compliant:

Augusta Furniture Market DBA Weinberger's Business Interiors - Sitmatic Boss Task

Due to minimal information provided within the bid package, the department conducted additional internet research from multiple websites, including the specification sheets for the proposed item, it appears the proposed items are not **HEAVY DUTY** to meet the needs of the department. Additionally, the ITB identified "Black Leather or Alternative Black Leather Seat Material" and the model proposed has a fabric finish. The item does not include a spring suspension or safety casters.The ITB identified "Built-In Headrest", and the model proposed does not have a headrest.

Corporate Environments of Georgia, LLC – Sitmatic Boss Task

Due to minimal information provided within the bid package, the department conducted additional internet research from multiple websites, including the specification sheets for the proposed item, it appears the proposed items are not **HEAVY DUTY** to meet the needs of the department. Additionally, the ITB identified "Black Leather or Alternative Black Leather Seat Material" and the model proposed has a durathane fabric finish. Durathane is not a fabric or material meant to be used as a direct substitute for leather in applications like clothing or upholstery. The item does not include a spring suspension or safety casters.The pricing sheet line item #2 involves labor for assembly, when pre-assembly is listed in ITB minimum specifications.

CWC (Carithers-Wallace-Courtenay, LLC) – Via Seating

Due to minimal information provided within the bid package, the department conducted additional internet research from multiple websites, including the specification sheets for

Augusta GEORGIA

AUGUSTA 9-1-1 CENTER

Daniel R. Dunlap
Director

Sanita Cheatham
Assistant Director

the proposed item, it appears the proposed items are not **HEAVY DUTY** to meet the needs of the department. Additionally, the ITB identified "Black Leather or Alternative Black Leather Seat Material" and the model proposed has a fabric finish. The item does not include spring suspension or safety casters. A second seat option for a "9 to 5 Seating" does not meet many of the minimum specifications.

Compliant:

Evans Consoles – Concept Seating

Due to minimal information provided within the bid package, the department conducted additional internet research from multiple websites, including the specification sheets for the proposed item, it appears the proposed items do meet the needs of the department, and the proposed chairs are **HEAVY DUTY**. The proposed items meet the needs of a critical mission environment, and the specifications outlined in the ITB, including safety casters, suspension system, and weight capacity requirements.

In conclusion, our recommendation of award is for Evans Consoles, as the vendor meets or exceeds the requirements within the bid specifications for this procurement.

Please reach out with any questions or concerns.

McWaters
1054 Claussen Road, Suite 310
Augusta, GA 30907

Concept Seating
5150 Stilesboro Road, NW Ste 300
Kennesaw, GA 30152

ErgoGenesis LLC
3300 Beech Bluff Lane
Raleigh, NC 27616

Modern Office
7550 Corporate Way
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Concept Seating
3205 N 124th Street
Brookfield, WI 53005

Modern Business Systems
1445 Greene Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Uline
705 Braselton Industrial Blvd.
Braselton, GA 30517

Beyond The Office Door, LLC
5508 E. Jelinek Ave.
Weston, WI 54476

McWaters
3708 Benchmark drive
Augusta, GA 30909

Augusta Office Solutions
3070 Damascus Road
Augusta, GA 30909

Augusta Business Interiors
3127 Damascus Road
Augusta, GA 30909

Weinberger's Furniture
3021 River Watch Pkwy., Suite A
Augusta, GA 30907

Corporate Environments of Georgia
1636 Northeast Expy Northeast
Atlanta, Ga 30329

Evans Consoles Incorporated
862 Sea Cliff Drive
Fairhope, AL 36352

Global Equipment Company, Inc
11 Harbor Park Drive
Port Washington, NY 11050

Service Living LLC
300 Colonial Center Parkway
Roswell, GA 30076

Iron Horse Seating
13700 W Polo Trail Drive
Lake Forest, IL 60045

Miller@Work
1810 Albertson Road
High Point, NC 27260

DANIEL DUNLAP
911 DISPATCH

PHYLLIS JOHNSON
COMPLIANCE

BID ITEM #25-181 24/7 DISPATCH
OPERATOR ERGONOMIC CHAIRS for
AUGUSTA, GA-911 DISPATCH
BID DATE: 5/2/2025 @ 11:00A.M.

BID ITEM #25-181 24/7 DISPATCH
OPERATOR ERGONOMIC CHAIRS for
AUGUSTA, GA-911 DISPATCH
MAIL DATE:

Tywanna Scott

From: bidnotice.donotreply@doas.ga.gov
Sent: Thursday, April 17, 2025 12:47 PM
To: Tywanna Scott
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Confirmation of the Event Batch Email process - PE-72155-NONST-2025-000000117

Dear Tywanna Scott,
tscott@augustaga.gov

Please review the particulars of an event for 72155-AUGUSTA, CITY OF furnished below.

Event Number: PE-72155-NONST-2025-000000117
Event Title: 25-181 24/7 Dispatch 911 Operator Ergonomic Chairs
Event Type: Non-State Agency

Process Log
2025/04/17 12:42:57 : Log starts for - 27054376 - EVENT_RELEASE_TO_SUPL
2025/04/17 12:43:01 : Email Process Log for the Event#: PE-72155-NONST-2025-000000117
2025/04/17 12:43:01 : Email Batch# 2504170910
2025/04/17 12:43:01 : Notification Type: EVENT_RELEASE_TO_SUPL
2025/04/17 12:47:26 : Total No of Contacts found for sending Email: 605
2025/04/17 12:47:26 : No of Email(s) not sent due to Bad Email Address: 0

The sourcing event can be reviewed at:
https://ssl.doas.state.ga.us/gpr/eventDetails?eSourceNumber=PE-72155-NONST-2025-000000117&sourceSystemType=gpr20

04/17/2025 12:47:26 PM

[**NOTICE:** This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- **DO NOT CLICK** on **links**, open **attachments** or respond to **requests for information** unless you are sure the content is safe.]

Planholders

Add Supplier | Export To Excel

Supplier (9)

Supplier	Download Date
Atlanta Office Liquidators	04/17/2025
ConServ Co.	04/24/2025
Corporate Environments of Georgia	04/24/2025
Dodge Data	04/17/2025
Evans Consoles	04/21/2025
Henry Schein, Inc.	04/17/2025
Onvia, Inc. - Content Department	04/17/2025
School Specialty	04/17/2025
Steelcase Inc.	04/19/2025

Add Supplier

Supplier Details

Supplier Name	Atlanta Office Liquidators
Contact Name	Cameron trail
Address	4350 commerce circle sw , Atlanta, GA 30336
Email	cameron@aoliatlanta.com
Phone Number	(40-4) -422-8613

Documents

Filename	Type	Action
25-181_ITB	Bid Document / Specifications	View History

Public Safety

Meeting Date: July 29, 2025

Radio Purchase for Utilities – Construction and Maintenance – GA State Contract Procurement

Department:	Information Technology
Presenter:	Mr. Reggie Horne, Interim CIO
Caption:	Approve Radio Purchase for Utilities – Construction and Maintenance from Motorola Solutions utilizing State Contract 36273 – Sourcewell 042021-MOT. (Radio's will be utilized with MHZ Radio System RFP 18-120)
Background:	The Construction and Maintenance division of the Utilities Department operates throughout Augusta utilizing a fleet of radios to support interdepartmental communications. These radios are mission-critical to the daily operation of the department.
Analysis:	Ten (10) radios are needed to replace existing radios that are broken, beyond repair, end of life and to support additional staff. Construction and Maintenance must maintain the necessary number of radios to complete their daily duties. Hurricane season is approaching, and this equipment is necessary for 24 hour support. This equipment will be purchased from Motorola Solutions Inc. under State Contract 36273 - SOURCEWELL 042021-MOT.
Financial Impact:	The cost for this purchase is $36,461.25.
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Approve Purchase of Radios
Funds are available in the following accounts:	506043410-5316270
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A







AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY

AUGUSTA 900

07/08/2025

The design, technical, pricing, and other information ("Information") furnished with this submission is confidential proprietary information of Motorola Solutions, Inc. or the Motorola Solutions entity providing this quote ("Motorola") and is submitted with the restriction that it is to be used for evaluation purposes only. To the fullest extent allowed by applicable law, the Information is not to be disclosed publicly or in any manner to anyone other than those required to evaluate the Information without the express written permission of Motorola.
MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, and the Stylized M Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC and are used under license. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 2020 Motorola Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

QUOTE-3193725

07/08/2025

AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY
530 GREEN ST RM 105
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

RE: Motorola Quote for AUGUSTA 900

Dear MATT HETRICK,

Motorola Solutions is pleased to present AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY with this quote for quality communications equipment and services. The development of this quote provided us the opportunity to evaluate your requirements and propose a solution to best fulfill your communications needs.

This information is provided to assist you in your evaluation process. Our goal is to provide AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY with the best products and services available in the communications industry. Please direct any questions to Spiro Papadopoulos at spiro@augustacommunications.com.

We thank you for the opportunity to provide you with premier communications and look forward to your review and feedback regarding this quote.

Sincerely,

Spiro Papadopoulos

Motorola Solutions Manufacturer's Representative

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

QUOTE-3195725
AUGUSTA 900

Billing Address:
AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY
530 GREEN ST RM 105
AUGUSTA, GA 30901
US

Quote Date:07/08/2025
Expiration Date:09/06/2025
Quote Created By:
Spiro Papadopoulos
spiro@
augustacommunications.com

End Customer:
AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY
MATT HETRICK
Matthew Hetrick
<hetrick@augustaga.gov>
706-821-2522

Contract: 36273 - SOURCEWELL 042021-MOT
AGREEMENT: STATE OF GEORGIA

Summary:

Any sales transaction resulting from Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the applicable Motorola Standard Terms and Conditions, notwithstanding terms and conditions on purchase orders or other Customer ordering documents. Motorola Standard Terms and Conditions are found at www.motorolasolutions.com/product-terms .

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	List Price	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
	APX™ 900					
1	H92UCF9PW6AN	PORTABLE RADIO APX 900 7/800 MHZ MODEL 2	10	$2,197.00	$1,603.81	$16,038.10
1a	QA01767AW	ADD: P25 LINK LAYER AUTHENTICATION	10	$118.00	$86.14	$861.40
1b	H842BW	ADD: SINGLE UNIT PACKAGING	10	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1c	Q667BB	ADD: ADP ONLY (NON-P25 CAP COMPLIANT) (US ONLY)	10	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1d	G996AZ	ADD: PROGRAMMING OVER P25 (OTAP)	10	$118.00	$86.14	$861.40
1e	QA04096AA	SOFTWARE LICENSE ENH: P25 TRUNKING	10	$1,259.00	$919.07	$9,190.70
1f	QA09008AA	ADD: GROUP SERVICES	10	$177.00	$129.21	$1,292.10
1g	QA00580AF	ADD: TDMA OPERATION	10	$530.00	$386.90	$3,869.00
1h	QA03399AA	ADD: ENHANCED DATA APX	10	$177.00	$129.21	$1,292.10
1i	QA09113AB	ADD: BASELINE RELEASE SW	10	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1j	H885BK	ADD: 3Y ESSENTIAL SERVICE	10	$133.00	$133.00	$1,330.00

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

QUOTE-3195725
AUGUSTA 900

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	List Price	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
2	PMNN4491D	PORTABLE RADIO BATTERY IMPRES LI-ION IP68 2100T	1	$126.50	$92.35	$92.35
3	PMPN4576A	CHARGER, DESKTOP SINGLE UNIT IMPRES, US/CAN PLUG	10	$87.83	$64.12	$641.20
4	PMMN4062AL	PORTABLE RSM GCAI, IP54, NC, 3.5MM JACK, LARGE	10	$136.02	$99.29	$992.90

Grand Total $36,461.25(USD)

Notes:

- Unless otherwise noted, this quote excludes sales tax or other applicable taxes (such as Goods and Services Tax, sales tax, Value Added Tax and other taxes of a similar nature). Any tax the customer is subject to will be added to invoices.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Purchase Order Checklist NA OM

Marked as PO/ Contract/ Notice to Proceed on Company Letterhead **(PO will not be processed without this)**
PO Number/ Contract Number
PO Date
Vendor = Motorola Solutions, Inc.
Payment (Billing) Terms/ State Contract Number
Bill-To Name on PO must be equal to the *Legal* Bill-To Name
Bill-To Address
Ship-To Address (If we are shipping to a MR location, it must be documented on PO)
Ultimate Address (If the Ship-To address is the MR location then the Ultimate Destination address must be documented on PO)
PO Amount must be equal to or greater than Order Total
Non-Editable Format (Word/ Excel templates cannot be accepted)
Tax Exemption Status
Signatures (As required)

NOTE: When an email order is submitted a confirmation is sent from Motorola AutoNotify referencing a **case number**.
Once checklist is complete, order still must go through **Order Validation/Credit Approval**

Meeting Name

Meeting Date: July 29, 2025

Approve Acceptance of Verizon Credit Offer & Monthly Cost Reduction

Department:	Information Technology
Presenter:	Reggie Horne, Interim CIO
Caption:	Approve Acceptance of Verizon Credit Offer & Monthly Cost Reduction.
Background:	Augusta cellular customers currently utilize Verizon services under state contract #9800-GTA794-V. Approval of this new offer will provide upgrades for existing devices at no cost, a $150 credit per line, and a reduction of $5 per line per month.
Analysis:	The monthly reduction in cost, the allowable per-line credit, and the avoidance of upgrade fees will save Augusta approximately $442,500. This offer will last for 2 years, and it will benefit Public Safety through the use of network priority.
Financial Impact:	Augusta currently has 2,360 cellular lines that are eligible for a $150 credit. The total credit to Augusta is estimated to be $354,000. The total estimated monthly reduction is $7,375. The total annual estimated reduction is $88,500. Estimated first year savings will be $442,500 in total.
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Approve Acceptance of Verizon Credit Offer & Monthly Cost Reduction.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	Funds are available in the operating budget for each Department and Office.
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

One-Time Custom Public Safety/First Responder Plan, Equipment, & Smartphone Retention Credit Offer & MBB Retention Credit Offer

Verizon Wireless is pleased to introduce this one-time Offer to
City of Augusta ("Customer").

Availability

Eligible Subscriber Lines: Customer's newly activated, upgrade eligible and existing Government Subscriber Lines qualify to receive this offer in accordance with the **Offer** and **Purchase Requirements** below**.** This Offer must be accepted and completed by **August 31, 2025** or it will expire ("Promo Period").

Custom Public Safety/ First Responder Plan

Monthly Access Fee	$34.99
Plan #	63988
Data Allowance in U.S., Canada, Mexico [1,2]	Unlimited
Monthly Anytime Minutes in U.S., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands	Unlimited
International Travel Data Allowance – Rest of World[†]	1MB
International Travel Data Overage Rate - Rest of World	$10 per 5 GB
International Travel Voice Rate – Rest of World	$0.20 per minute
Domestic, Canada & Mexico Long Distance Toll Free[3]	Included
Domestic and International Messaging Allowance[4]	Unlimited
4G Push-to-Talk Plus	$0.00 additional per month
Mobile Hotspot (4G LTE and 5G Nationwide)	$0.00 additional per month

Notes: Current coverage details and additional plan information can be found at www.verizonwireless.com. Coverage includes the Verizon Wireless 5G Ultra-Wideband network, 5G Nationwide® network, and 4G LTE network. For avoidance of doubt, the Verizon Wireless 5G Nationwide network is a separate network from the Verizon Wireless 5G Ultra-Wideband network.
Usage outside of the United States requires a World-capable smartphone and will be billed at the international travel feature rate, if applicable, or pay as you go pricing, which can be found at www.verizonwireless.com/international. [†]The international travel data allowance applies in the rest of the world where coverage is available; aircraft and cruise ship data usage is not included. Lines activating on this plan must be on 5G Ultra-Wideband-compatible, 5G Nationwide, or 4G LTE smartphones. [1]Data usage on this plan is not subject to speed reductions ("throttling") within a given billing cycle. However, in the event data usage exceeds 25GB each billing cycle for three (3) consecutive billing cycles, data throughput speeds will automatically be reduced to 600kbps for data usage exceeding 25GB per billing cycle on a go-forward basis. Data usage for actively engaged and deployed fire, police, emergency medical technicians, emergency management agency, and assigned federal law enforcement users on this plan will not be subject to speed reductions regardless of data usage during any billing cycle. [2]A 5G device is required to receive 5G Ultra-Wideband (UWB) service. To ensure users are able to maximize their high-speed data use for business applications, video applications will stream at up to 480p while on 4G LTE and 5G Nationwide network areas; and, will apply video streaming up to 4K when on 5G UWB network service areas. [3]Includes domestic toll-free calling and toll-free calling from the United States to Canada and Mexico. [4]Unlimited messaging from within the United States to anywhere in the world where messaging services are available. For other messaging rates go to www.verizonwireless.com. This plan includes Domestic Mobile Broadband Priority and Domestic Preemption. Mobile Broadband Priority allows customers to connect to the network with priority by leveraging a pool of radio resources dedicated to enable their connection. Mobile Broadband Priority identifies the user with an Access Priority setting, giving them higher priority for network access than lower Access Class users. Preemption automatically activates to provide approved personnel uninterrupted access to the network in those uncommon times when the network is fully utilized. 911 calls are never preempted. **This plan is available to Select NAICS (formerly SIC) Codes in the following industries at the discretion of Verizon Wireless.**

485111 - Mixed Mode Transit Systems (Rail & Buses)	922190 - Other Justice, Public Order, and Safety Activities
485112 - Commuter Rail Systems	923120 - Administration of Public Health Programs
621910 - Ambulance Services	928110 - National Security
922110 - Courts	926120 - Regulation and Administration of Transportation Programs
922120 - Police Protection	926150 - Regulation, Licensing, and Inspection of Commercial Sectors
922130 - Legal Counsel and Prosecution	926130 - Regulation and Administration of Comms, Electric, Gas, Utilities
922140 - Correctional Institutions	921150 - American Indian and Alaska Native Tribal Governments
922150 - Parole Offices and Probation Offices	921190 - Other General Government Support
922160 - Fire Protection (except private)	921110 - Executive Offices

One-Time Equipment Offer

Purchase Requirements: Offer is contingent on Customer a.) "**Activating**" Eligible Government Subscriber lines on an "Eligible Device" contained in this agreement, selecting a twenty-four (24) month line term, on a plan with a minimum monthly access fee of $34.99 and b.) "**Upgrading**" at the time of eligibility, Eligible Government Subscriber lines on an "Eligible Device" contained in this agreement, selecting a twenty-four (24) month line term, on a plan with a minimum monthly access fee of $34.99, within the Promo Period**.**

"Eligible Devices":

- **Apple iPhone 15 128GB - (Any Color)** at a cost of $0.00, while supplies last.
- **Apple iPhone 16e 128GB - (Any Color)** at a cost of $0.00, while supplies last.
-

Limit one (1) Eligible Device per Eligible Government Subscriber Line.

Please Note: All Eligible Devices purchased under this offer must be activated during the Promo Period of this Agreement to receive pricing outlined in this Offer. Any equipment purchased under this Offer before or after the Promo Period will not count toward Customer's Offer Requirements and will be ineligible for this pricing. **No exceptions**.

Smartphone Retention Credit Offer

Provided Customer maintains a minimum of two thousand two hundred (2,200) actively billing, Government Subscriber lines by the close of the "Promo Period". Verizon Wireless will provide Customer with a $150.00 Smartphone Retention Credit to each eligible Government Subscriber Lines, on a plan with a monthly access fee of $34.99 or higher, within the Promo Period. The credit will be applied to Customer's invoice within 2-3 billing cycles following the conclusion of the "Promo Period", and will appear as "Other Charges and Credits". Please Note: Any Eligible Government Subscriber line taking advantage of the $150.00 Smartphone Retention Credit Offer that are deactivated or changed to an ineligible rate plan during the "Promo Period" will not be eligible to receive the credit offer. No exceptions.

MBB Retention Credit Offer

Provided Customer maintains a minimum of two thousand two hundred (2,200) actively billing, Government Subscriber lines by the close of the "Promo Period". Verizon Wireless will provide Customer with a $150.00 MBB Retention Credit to each eligible Government Subscriber Lines, on a plan with a monthly access fee of $37.99 or higher, within the Promo Period. The credit will be applied to Customer's invoice within 2-3 billing cycles following the conclusion of the "Promo Period", and will appear as "Other Charges and Credits". Please Note: Any Eligible Government Subscriber line taking advantage of the $150.00 MBB Retention Credit Offer that are deactivated or changed to an ineligible rate plan during the "Promo Period" will not be eligible to receive the credit offer. No exceptions.

Terms and Conditions

This Offer is subject to availability and is not subject to any substitutions. This Offer **can** be combined with any other generally available equipment or accessory offers, credits, discount programs, or promotions. This offer is not available for entities requesting or receiving E-Rate funding. Equipment discount incentives, credits, and or plans extended to City of Augusta expressly exclude business from E-Rate participating customers. This offer is being extended to City of Augusta under the State of Georgia Contract. Please indicate acceptance of this offer, and acknowledgement that City of Augusta is not currently receiving, and has no future plans to receive any E-Rate funding by signing and returning the acknowledgement at the bottom of this letter. This Offer is subject to the terms and conditions of the **State of Georgia** Contract.

Customer Acknowledgement:

I acknowledge that I have received the attached limited time equipment and subsidy Offer and that I agree to the terms and conditions set forth.

Eligible Customer/Company Name: City of Augusta	Profile ID: 759897
NAICS Code:	
Customer Print Name/Title	

Customer Signature:
Effective Date:

Data furnished in this document shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed in whole or in part for any purpose other than to evaluate the document.

Meeting Name

Meeting Date: July 29, 2025

StageFront Presentation System for Beazley Room AV Upgrade as a Sole Source Procurement.

Department:	Information Technology
Presenter:	Reggie Horne, Interim CIO
Caption:	Approve Agreement with StageFront for Beazley Room AV Upgrade as a sole source procurement.
Background:	The Information Technology Department has been exploring options for upgrading the Audio-Visual (A/V) presentation system in the Beazley Room of the Municipal Building. The Beazley Room is a larger public multi-purpose meeting room that is often used by a variety of Elected Officials, Boards, Committees, Departments, and Outside Agencies for meetings, presentations, and public forums.
Analysis:	The A/V equipment in the Beazley Room has reached end of life and is in need of an upgrade to better meet the needs of the Government and the Public who often use this room. Virtually all aspects of the A/V system will be upgraded making for a better experience and increased capabilities. The total cost of this implementation by StageFront Presentation Systems is $40,357.00 to be funded from the IT capital budget (272-01-5410). Ongoing maintenance costs will be added to an existing maintenance contract and will be paid from the IT operating budget.
Financial Impact:	Up-front implementation costs to be funded from the IT Capital Budget. Ongoing annual costs to be funded from the IT Department's Operating Budget.
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Approve Agreement with StageFront for Beazley Room AV Upgrade
Funds are available in the following accounts:	272015410
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Reggie Horne
Interim Chief Information Officer

Gary Hewett
Deputy Chief Information Officer

To: Mr. Darrell White, Interim Director, Procurement

From: Mr. Reggie Horne, Interim CIO RH

Date: July 15, 2025

Subject: Request for Approval – Upgraded A/V System for the Beazley Room

---

The Information Technology Department has been exploring options for upgrading the Audio-Visual (A/V) presentation system in the Beazley Room of the Municipal Building. The Beazley Room is a larger public multi-purpose meeting room that is often used by a variety of Elected Officials, Boards, Committees, Departments, and Outside Agencies for meetings, presentations, and public forums.

The A/V equipment in the Beazley Room has reached end of life and is in need of an upgrade to better meet the needs of the Government and the Public who often use this room. Virtually all aspects of the A/V system will be upgraded making for a better experience and increased capabilities.

The total cost of this implementation by StageFront Presentation Systems is $40,357.00 to be funded from the IT capital budget (272-01-5410). Ongoing maintenance costs will be added to an existing maintenance contract and will be paid from the IT operating budget.

I am sending this request through Procurement for sole-source authorization. I am requesting sole-source approval as StageFront is the vendor that IT has previously worked with in the Commission Chambers, the Beasley Room, the IT Training Room, and the AUD Walker Street Office. This will allow for standardization and a singular maintenance contract. Upon your review and approval, this item will be submitted to the Augusta Commission for final approval.

Thank you in advance for your consideration and response.

Approve/Deny: DWhite Date: 7/15/25

Mr. Darrell White, Interim Director, Procurement

Attachment

Information Technology
535 Telfair Street, Building 2000
Augusta, GA 30901
(706) 821-2522 – FAX (706) 821-2530
www.AugustaGa.gov

Print Form

Augusta GEORGIA

Sole Source Justification (Reference Article 6, Procurement Source Selection Methods and Contract Awards, § 1-10-56 SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT

Vendor: Stage Front Presentation Systems **E-Verify Number:** 217851

Commodity: Beazley Room A/V Upgrade

Estimated annual expenditure for the above commodity or service: $ 40,357.00

Initial all entries below that apply to the proposed purchase. Attach a memorandum containing complete justification and support documentation as directed in initialed entry. (More than one entry will apply to most sole source products/services requested).

_____ 1. SOLE SOURCE REQUEST IS FOR THE ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER OR PROVIDER, THERE ARE NO REGIONAL DISTRIBUTORS. (Attach the manufacturer's written certification that no regional distributors exist. Item no. 4 also must be completed.)

_____ 2. SOLE SOURCE REQUEST IS FOR ONLY THE AUGUSTA GEORGIA AREA DISTRIBUTOR OF THE ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER OR PROVIDER. (Attach the manufacturer's — not the distributor's — written certification that identifies all regional distributors. Item no. 4 also must be completed.)

_____ 3. THE PARTS/EQUIPMENT ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE WITH SIMILAR PARTS OF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER. (Explain in separate memorandum.)

_____ 4. THIS IS THE ONLY KNOWN ITEM OR SERVICE THAT WILL MEET THE SPECIALIZED NEEDS OF THIS DEPARTMENT OR PERFORM THE INTENDED FUNCTION. (Attach memorandum with details of specialized function or application.)

X 5. THE PARTS/EQUIPMENT ARE REQUIRED FROM THIS SOURCE TO PERMIT STANDARDIZATION. (Attach memorandum describing basis for standardization request.)

_____ 6. NONE OF THE ABOVE APPLY. A DETAILED EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION FOR THIS SOLE SOURCE REQUEST IS CONTAINED IN ATTACHED MEMORANDUM.

The undersigned requests that competitive procurement be waived and that the vendor identified as the supplier of the service or material described in this sole source justification be authorized as a sole source for the service or material.

Name: Reggie Horne Department: Information Technology Date: 7/15/2025

Department Head Signature: _____ Date: 7/15/25

Approval Authority: D White DA Date: 7/15/25

Administrator Approval: (required – not required) _____ Date: _____

COMMENTS:

Rev. 09/10/12

Augusta GEORGIA

STAGE FRONT
a better plan for AV

PROPOSAL FOR AUDIO-VISUAL SERVICES

BEAZLEY ROOM UPGRADES

Tommy LaRue, Systems Consultant
912.721.5760 direct | 770.596.8222 cell
tommy.larue@stagefront.net





STAGE FRONT
a better plan for AV

April 11, 2025

City of Augusta IT Department
535 Telfair Street
Bldg 2000
Augusta, GA 30901
706.821.1571
horne@augustaga.gov

Attn: Reggie Horne, CGCIO

Ref: Beazley Room AV Upgrade

Dear Reggie,

Attached please find our proposal for the above.

Please call if we can help with anything.

Best regards,

Tommy LaRue

PART I - SCOPE

Summary: Stage Front has been asked for a proposal to upgrade the AV system in the Beazley Room with the purpose of stabilizing and improving performance. The original system has been in use since 2015, and some components have passed the timeframe for repair or service and should be replaced. Additional components and functionality will be added to meet the expanded needs of users of the space. The following will highlight the features of our proposed solution.

VIDEO

- Replace (2) wall plate HDMI over CAT5 transmitters with dual HDMI input transmitters
  - These will fit in existing back box
  - Mic input connector will remain
- (2) new HDMI over CAT5 receiver wall plates for portable monitors
  - Owner to provide portable monitors
  - Plates to be installed at locations TBD
- (1) new HDMI over CAT5 receiver wall plate for Press Feed
  - This will be installed at the rear of the room by the storage room
- (1) new 4-ouput HDMI over CAT5 distribution amplifier to provide these new outputs
- (1) new 11,000 lumen laser projector & lens
  - WUXGA resolution
  - New mount & hardware
  - Existing HDMI over CAT5 receiver and cabling will remain
- existing motorized projection screen will remain

AUDIO

- (1) new audio wall plate for Press Feed
  - This will be installed at the rear of the room by the storage room
  - Audio will also be embedded on the HDMI Press Feed connection
- All other audio components will remain. The system will be tested and re-aligned

CONTROL

- (1) 7” LCD color touch panel for AV control
  - Will replace button panel
  - Will mount to existing 2-gang back box
- (1) new control switch
- (1) new control interface for existing motorized projection screen

RACK

- Existing equipment rack will remain
- (1) new UPS

PART I - SCOPE

EQUIPMENT LIST

Qty	Item & Description
1	**Barco G62-W11**
	11,000 lumen 1-Chip DLP Laser Projector
1	**Barco R9832756**
	G LENS (WUXGA 1.52-2.92:1)
4	**C2G C2G10377**
	6ft HDMI Cable
1	**CHIEF VCMU**
	Projector Mount
1	**CyberPower OR1000LCDRM1U**
	Rack Mount UPS
2	**Extron 60-1365-63**
	Two Input DTP Transmitter Wall Plate for HDMI, White
1	**Extron 60-1437-01**
	Four Output DTP Twisted Pair Distribution Amplifier
3	**Extron 60-1531-13**
	DTP Receiver Wall Plate for HDMI, White
1	**Extron 60-1563-02**
	7" Touch Panel, Black or White
1	**Extron 60-1911-01**
	IPCP Pro 250 xi Control Processor
1	**Extron 70-971-01**
	Back Box for the TLP Pro
2	**Monoprice 24360**
	10ft CAT5 Patch Cable
8	**Platinum Tools PLT100023_XX**
	Shielded CAT5 Connector
1	**Radio Design Labs (RDL) D-XLR3F**
	Wall Plate w/ XLR Audio Connection
1	**RCI Custom 2-Gang**
	2-Gang Wall Plate
1	**TP-Link TL-SG105MPE**
	5-Port Gigabit Switch
200	**Windy City Wire 22-02SP-BLK**
	22 AWG Shielded Twisted Pair Audio & Control Cable
200	**Windy City Wire CAT6SP-BLK**
	23 AWG Shielded 4-Twisted Pair CAT6 Cable

NOTES & EXCEPTIONS

- We will require Facilities assistance for cutting into walls for new wall plate locations
- We may need assistance with cable pathways for new wall plate locations
- We will provide details on what is required

PART II - PRICING & ACCEPTANCE

Component	Price
AV Upgrades	$40,357.00
* Sales Tax (owner is tax exempt)	$0.00
Total System Investment	**$40,357.00**
Optional Support: Annual Complete Maintenance Agreement Price To Be Provided and Integrated with Existing CMA Agreement for Other Spaces	

SUBMITTED BY:



Tommy LaRue, April 11, 2025

ACCEPTED BY:

Name, Date

TERMS OF SERVICE

Please Note: Pricing includes consulting, engineering, project management, equipment, shipping, delivery, installation, programming, commissioning, training, and one-year warranty. Necessary permits are not included and, if required, are the responsibility of the Owner. Sales tax is not included (owner is tax exempt).

This proposal is based on current manufacturer pricing and is good for 45 days. If, after acceptance of this proposal, Stage Front is notified of impending price increases we will arrange for early shipment of affected materials to a secured jobsite storage (by you) or to Stage Front warehouse, if you prefer. You will be responsible for secured storage at the jobsite of the materials unless you opt for storage at the Stage Front warehouse, in which case we will insure the materials until delivery. In either case, you will be invoiced for materials delivered. If storage at a bonded warehouse is required, you will bear that cost.

Delivery: Estimated at 8 – 10 weeks after receipt of order
FOB: Destination
Terms: 30% deposit, 40% upon receipt of equipment, 20% during installation, and 10% upon completion of training

Prime Contractor agrees that if the cost of supplies/equipment used for a particular Task Order increase by more than 3% as a result of a change in federal law, including but not limited to any new or increased Federal excise tax or duty, Prime Contractor will request a price adjustment from the Customer and will pass the price adjustment to the Subcontractor. Subcontractor will provide Prime Contractor will all necessary documentation to support the adjustment request to the Customer. If approved by the Customer, Subcontractor may increase the price of the applicable Task Order by the commensurate amount. If the request is rejected, Stage Front reserves the right to terminate the task order and invoice for labor and materials utilized through the termination.

Supply Chain Notice
Unfortunately, the audiovisual and low-voltage industry is currently experiencing extensive supply chain issues as a result of the pandemic and its direct impact on materials, labor, and logistics. As a result, many key manufacturers have delayed shipping and are challenged in providing accurate and/or reliable information as it relates to product deliveries. Where there is a delay outside the control of the parties due to unavailability of goods, delay in delivery, or other unforeseen or remote contingencies, the parties agree that such a delay is not considered a breach of contract. The parties agree to use commercially reasonable efforts to perform the contract under the deadlines allowable by the market. Please contact your Systems Consultant or Project Manager for more information related to these circumstances.

Payment Terms
The total project cost outlined in this proposal is subject to a 2-4% processing fee if payment is made via credit card. This fee is to cover the cost incurred by Stage Front for processing credit card payments. Alternatively, payment can be made via check or electronic bank transfer to avoid this fee.

PART III - SERVICES

INSTALLATION SERVICES:

- Order, receive and deliver equipment to jobsite.
- Furnish, install, and terminate all low-voltage wiring for equipment in this proposal, as well as clearly and permanently label field wiring.
- Energize the system, program the control equipment, and demonstrate the operational system to the Owner.
- Remove all trash and debris related with Stage Front work.
- Provide training on the operation and maintenance of the system.

MANUAL:

Stage Front will supply electronic copies of instruction/maintenance manuals for the equipment.

WARRANTY:

Stage Front warrants this installation to the original purchaser to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use during the warranty period.

- Materials: Products will be repaired or replaced, at Stage Front's option, without charge for a period of 365 days after first beneficial use or completion of installation, whichever comes first.
- Labor: Products will be repaired or replaced, at Stage Front's option, without charge for a period of 365 days after first beneficial use or completion of installation, whichever comes first.

WORK REQUIRED BY OTHER TRADES:

- At designated locations, regulated clean 110VAC power with isolated ground
- All conduit, raceways, standard back boxes and line voltage wiring
- Any related phone and LAN systems and wiring

PART III - SERVICES

MANAGED SERVICES OFFERINGS

SUPPORT AGREEMENT FEATURE	STANDARD WARRANTY	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE	COMPLETE MAINTENANCE
24/7 service & support	✓	✓	✓
Remote access support	✓	✓	✓
Manufacturer liaison services	✓	✓	✓
Guaranteed response time		✓	✓
Preferred service status		✓	✓
Scheduled preventative maintenance		✓	✓
User training		✓	✓
Priority access to loaner equipment		✓	✓
Unlimited service calls			✓
Unlimited telephone support			✓
Unlimited parts & labor			✓
Free control system upgrades			✓
Free labor on hardware upgrades			✓
Fixed annual pricing		✓	✓
Discounted materials		✓	
Discounted service rate		✓	



STAGE FRONT
a better plan for AV

OUR EXPERIENCE



For over four decades, Stage Front has been at the forefront of designing and installing technical systems aimed at enhancing education, communication, and entertainment.

Our track record reflects a robust foundation built on technical design, streamlined processes, and unwavering financial stability, consistently ensuring timely project deliveries within allocated budgets.

With specialized expertise across various domains, our focus areas encompass Corporate Workspaces, Higher Education, Dental + Medical Education, Auditoriums + Theaters, and Athletics.

Discover the distinctive impact of Stage Front's expertise and experience in transforming spaces through innovative technical solutions.

STAGE FRONT
a better plan for AV

OUR SERVICES



DESIGN

Consultation + Needs Analysis
Program Development
Design Development
Construction Documentation
Revit + BIM Modeling
EASE Audio Modeling
Acoustical Analysis + Design
User Interface Design
Bid Administration
Construction Administration

INTEGRATION

Project Management
Pre-Fabrication
Programming
In-House Testing
Systems Delivery + Installation
Alignment + Final Commissioning
Proof of Performance
User Training

SUPPORT

Warranty Support
Preventative Maintenance
Complete Maintenance
On-Site Sustaining Technicians
Remote Monitoring
Systems Training
Critical Inventory Management
Documentation Control

OUR PROCESS

1 **UNDERSTANDING THE CLIENT**
Conduct interviews, needs analysis, understand long-term client goals

2 **PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT**
Define scope, budget, and timeline

3 **ENGINEERING + CONSTRUCTION DOCS**
Develop published infrastructure and comprehensive design package

4 **PREFABRICATION + PROGRAMMING**
Configure devices, program control systems, test in-house

5 **SYSTEMS INTEGRATION**
Deliver systems, provide field services for integration

6 **COMMISSIONING + QUALITY ASSURANCE**
Test and tune, system demonstration, client approval

7 **SUSTAINING SUPPORT**
Parts and labor coverage, preventative maintenance, 24/7 support



OUR PROJECTS

STAGE FRONT
a better plan for AV

CAMP LEJEUNE MARINE SPECIAL OPERATIONS TRAINING COMPLEX, CAMP LEJEUNE, NC

PARTNER: NAVFAC ARCHITECTS



Stage Front designed and implemented AV systems for a three-story training center dedicated to deployment and expeditionary unit preparation. The facility encompasses a divisible classroom, two standalone classrooms, 12 collaboration spaces, one conference room, one training room, and one Sensitive Compartmented Information Facility (SCIF). The integrated systems cover video walls, presentations, secure and non-secure video conferencing, along with specialized features for the SCIF.

KIAWAH ISLAND TOWN HALL, KIAWAH ISLAND, SC

PARTNER: LS3P ARCHITECTS



Stage Front spearheaded the design and installation of advanced audiovisual solutions for the expansive 18,000-square-foot municipal complex of the Town of Kiawah Island. The state-of-the-art Town Hall boasts council chambers for public meetings and court sessions, a spacious main lobby, offices, conference rooms, and additional facilities including a break room and a separate garage building, enhancing the town's infrastructure for efficient governance and community engagement.

OUR PROJECTS

STAGE FRONT
a better plan for AV

CITY OF AUGUSTA COUNTY COMMISSION, AUGUSTA, GA

PARTNERS: HEERY ARCHITECTS



Stage Front delivered state-of-the-art design and installation services for the Augusta Commission Chamber, Beazley Community Room, and IT training rooms. Our design-build integration services aimed at creating a cutting-edge audiovisual and control system, establishing a versatile multimedia platform capable of presenting large-format digital and analog computer-based programs and content, including seamless integration with guest laptops.

GEORGIA PORTS AUTHORITY SECURITY OPERATIONS CENTER, SAVANNAH, GA

PARTNER: LS3P ARCHITECTS



Stage Front designed state-of-the-art AV systems for the Georgia Port Authority's revamped Security Operations Center. The comprehensive solution encompassed a centralized command center, serving as the nerve center for housing and dispatching security services for the nation's fourth-largest cargo port and the largest container terminal in the Western Hemisphere. Our tailored system empowers the security team to seamlessly monitor and promptly respond to incidents across the entirety of the Port's extensive properties.

1-800-736-9242 | CUSTOMERSERVICE@STAGEFRONT.NET

G62-W11

11,000 lumens, WUXGA, DLP laser phosphor projector





- **Great image quality**
- **Optimal integration capabilities**
- **4K compatible and 3D-ready**
- **Guaranteed service and support**

The G62-W11 expand the single-chip offering with a quality WUXGA projector of 11.000 lumens. It opens up the possibilities to a wider range of applications while still relying on the valued Barco service and support.

The laser phosphor light source ensures great image quality, on the one hand, but also lower maintenance compared to most lamp-based projectors on the market. Thanks to Barco's Projector Toolset software, installing and managing your projector(s) can be done from the comfort of your own computer.

The G62 models enable HDMI™ 2.0 input capabilities and higher bandwidth than its predecessors, which makes them 4K compatible and 3D capable to visualize your high-quality content at its best.

The projectors are available in black and fully white chassis, allowing you to choose the perfect fit for your specific environment. Their uniform compact size, the compatibility with other Barco products and the wide lens shift range enlarge the projectors flexibility.

Product specifications	G62-W11
General specifications	
Projector type	Single chip DLP laser phosphor projector
Resolution	1,920 x 1,200 (WUXGA)
Brightness	10,000 ANSI lumens 10,600 center lumens 11,000 ISO lumens
Brightness uniformity	90%
Contrast ratio	1,200:1 sequential; 6,000:1 dynamic; Extreme black: 750,000:1
Light source	Laser phosphor
Light source lifetime	Up to 20,000hrs
Aspect ratio	16:10
Orientation	360° rotation, no restrictions
Sealed DLP™ core	Yes
Color correction	Yes
CLO (constant light output)	Yes
Image processing	Embedded warp & blend possible via Ptoolset
3D	Active stereoscopic 3D
Lens type	G-lenses -0.36:1 / 0.37-0.4:1 / 0.65-0.75:1 / 0.75-0.95:1 / 0.95-1.22:1 / 1.22-1.53:1 / 1.52-2.92:1 / 2.90-5.50:1
Optical lens shift	Vertical up to 100%, depending on lens Horizontal up to 30%, depending on lens Motorized zoom and focus Motorized lens shift
Inputs	2x HDMI™ In (version 2.0) (with locking screw) / 1x DVI-D (only support digital signal) / 1x HDBaseT / 1x 3D SYNC In / 1x 3G-SDI
Input resolutions	Up to 4K @60Hz Refresh rates: 24Hz to 60Hz for WUXGA and 4K/4KUHD (4096 x 2160 / 3840 x 2160) 4K input signals will be scaled to the projector's output resolution
Software tools	Projector Toolset and Insight Management Suite (IMS)
Control	IR, RS232, RJ45, 3.5mm phone jack for wired remote
Network connection	10/100 Ethernet, RJ45
Power requirements	100-240V / 50-60Hz
Power consumption	810W nominal, 970W maximum
Standby power	less than 0.5W
BTU per hour	2,747 BTU/h nominal; 2883 BTU/h maximum
Noise level (typical at 25°C/77°F)	35dB(A) -39dB(A) depending on the used mode
Operating temperature	0 ~ 40 °C (sea level)
Operating humidity	10 -85% RH, non-condensing
Storage temperature	-10 ~ 60 °C
Storage humidity	5 -90% RH, non-condensing
Dimensions (WxLxH)	without feet: 484 x 529 x 195 mm / 19.1 x 20.8 x 7.7 inch with feet: 484 x 529 x 206 mm / 19.1 x 20.8 x 8.1 inch
Weight	without lens: 22.7 kg / 50.1 lbs
Standard accessories	Power cord, wireless remote control
Certifications	CE, FCC Class A, cTUVUS, CCC, EAC, KCC, RCM, BIS, BSMI
Warranty	Limited 3 years parts and labor

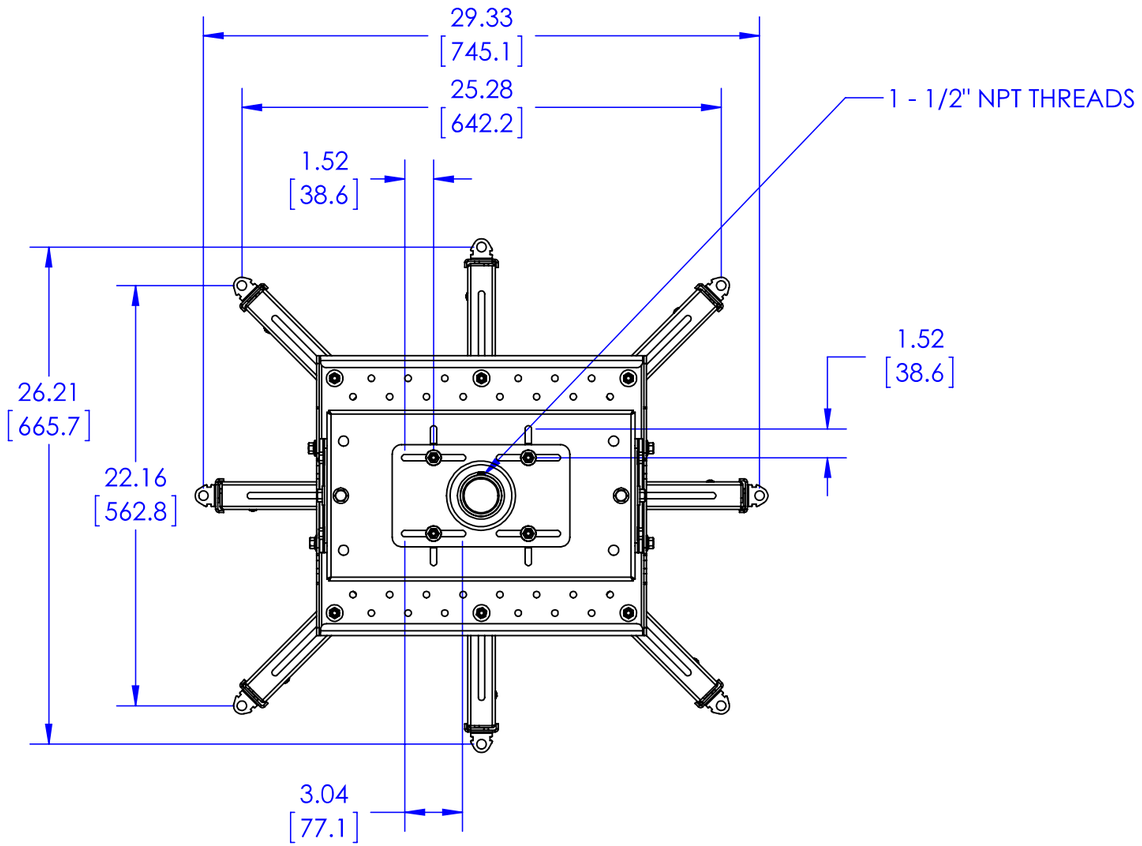
Last updated: 09 Jul 2024

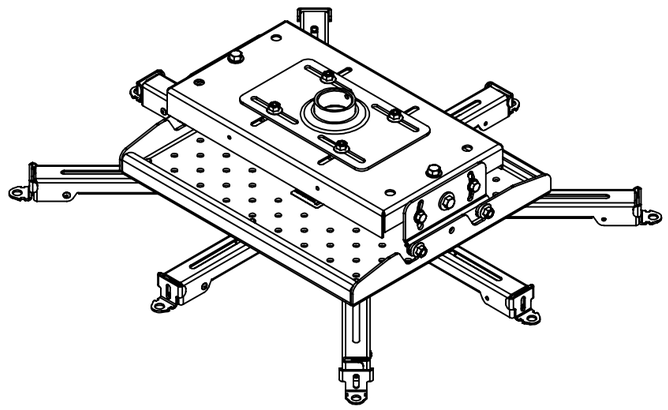
© 2024 Barco nv. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. All brand names and product names are trademarks, registered trademarks or tradenames of their respective holders. Due to continued innovation, information and technical specifications are subject to change without prior notice. Please check www.barco.com for the latest specifications.

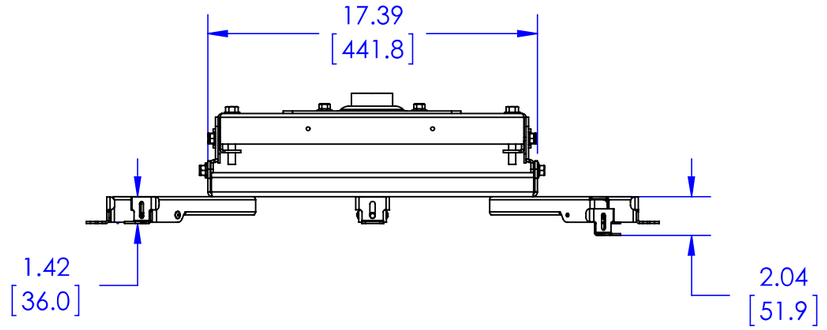
www.barco.com

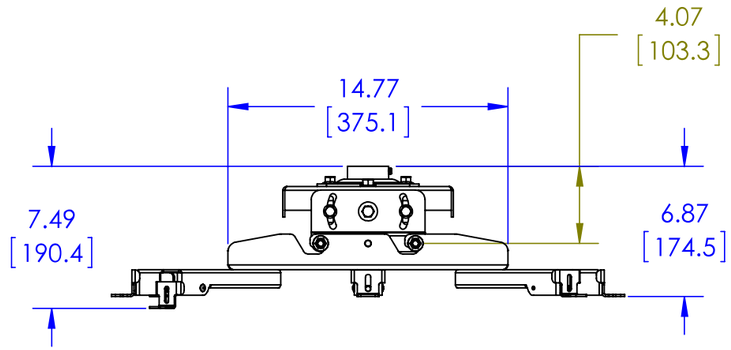
STATUS: SEF 03/02/2012 - RELEASED ON ECO: 500005738

000018









THE INFORMATION AND DESIGNS CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING ARE CONFIDENTIAL AND THE PROPRIETARY PROPERTY OF MILESTONE AV TECHNOLOGIES NEITHER THIS DESIGN NOR ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING MAY BE REPRODUCED OR DISCLOSED TO OTHERS WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF MILESTONE AV TECHNOLOGIES.

CAD GENERATED DRAWING, DO NOT MANUALLY UPDATE.

DRAWN BY	SEF	3/2/2012
ENG APPROVAL		
MFG APPROVAL		
QA APPROVAL		

SHEET 1 OF 1 | SCALE 1:8 | SIZE B | DWG. NO. TECH-000018 | REV. 0

CHIEF
6436 CITY WEST PKWY
EDEN PRAIRIE MN, 55344
PHONE: 866-977-3901
FAX: 877-894-6918

DESCRIPTION: VCMU TECH DRAWING

MODEL NO.: VCMU

753

TLP Pro 725M

7" WALL MOUNT TOUCHLINK PRO TOUCHPANEL



The Extron TLP Pro 725M is a 7" wall mount TouchLink® Pro Touchpanel with many enhanced features. Extron redesigned this latest TouchLink Pro Touchpanel inside and out with a new, high-performance quad-core processor, eight times more memory, a higher resolution, 1024x600 edge-to-edge glass capacitive touchscreen built with scratch and smudge-resistant Corning® Gorilla Glass®. The TLP Pro 725M also features the convenience of PoE - Power over Ethernet, which allows it to receive power and communication over a single Ethernet cable.

- **7" capacitive touchscreen with 1024x600 resolution and 24-bit color depth**
- **Newly designed inside and out for the ideal balance of performance and style**
- **Gorilla Glass® screen is tough, scratch, and smudge-resistant**
- **Faster, quad-core processing and eight times more memory**
- **Compatible with all IP Link Pro control processors**
- **Power over Ethernet provides power and communication over a single Ethernet cable**
- **Light sensor adjusts screen brightness as the ambient room lighting changes**

Extron

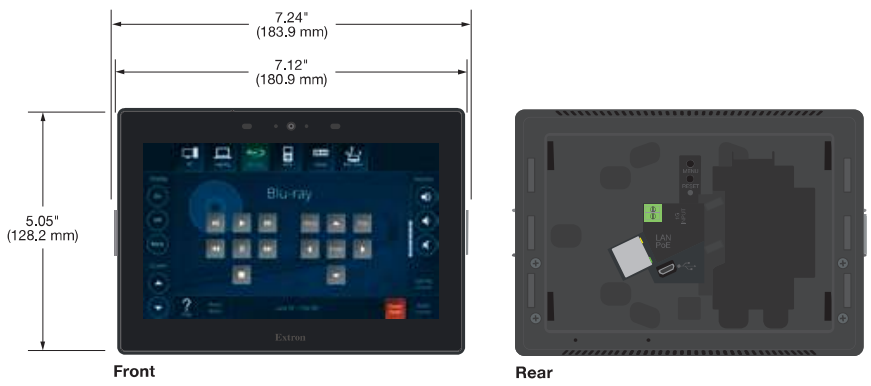
DESCRIPTION

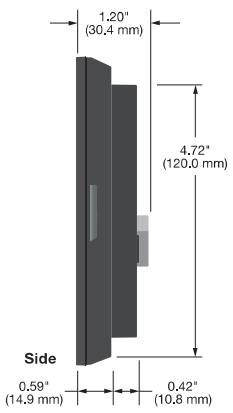
The **TLP Pro 725M** is a 7" wall mount touchpanel that offers stellar performance and superior design. Inside, there's a powerful new quad-core processor and eight times more memory feeding the high resolution 1024 x 600 edge-to-edge glass capacitive touchscreen. The touchscreen, itself, is our most durable yet - built with scratch and smudge-resistant Corning Gorilla Glass. Outside you'll find a stylish, ergonomic enclosure that will complement any contemporary presentation environment.

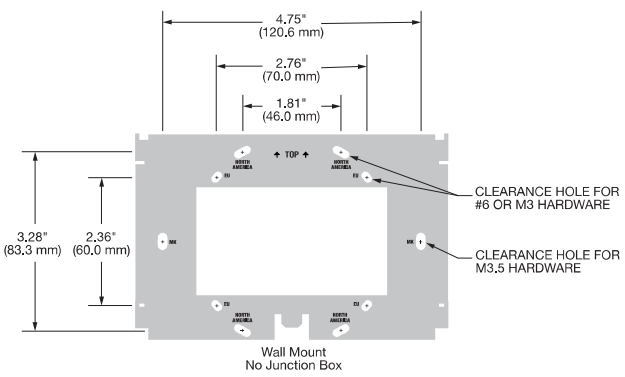
A host of familiar features provides elegant, simple operation, while PoE, Power over Ethernet streamlines integration by allowing the touchpanel to receive power and communication over a single Ethernet cable.

All TouchLink Pro touchpanels can be customized using Extron GUI Designer software. This powerful interface design software offers ready-to-use templates for a wide variety of rooms and presentation environments.

PANEL DRAWINGS







SPECIFICATIONS

DISPLAY	
Screen type	TFT Active matrix color LCD display
Size	7" (17.8 cm), measured diagonally
Resolution	1024x600
Aspect ratio	Widescreen
Color depth	24 bit, 16.7 million colors
Contrast	700:1
MEMORY	
SDRAM	2 GB
Flash	4 GB
COMMUNICATION — ETHERNET INTERFACE	
Ethernet data rate	10/100/1000Base-T, half/full duplex with autodetect
Ethernet protocol	DHCP, DNS, HTTP, HTTPS, ICMP, SFTP, SSH, TCP/IP, UDP/IP
Software	
Configuration software	Global Configurator Plus and Professional, GUI Designer
Programming software	Global Scripter
Control apps	Extron Control, iGVE
Resource management software	GlobalViewer Enterprise, iGVE
Utilities	Toolbelt, Embedded web page
CONTROL — USB	
Number/signal type	1 high-speed USB 2.0 device
USB standards	USB 2.0, USB 1.1, USB 1.0 compatible
AUDIO OUTPUT	
Speaker output	1 mono, 89 dB Max. SPL @ 0.1 m
Playback format(s)	
Container format	WAV (Microsoft RIFF)
Encoding	LPCM (uncompressed)
Audio channels	mono or stereo
GENERAL	
Power input requirements	Power over Ethernet (PoE 802.3af, class 3)
Auxiliary power output	
USB	5 VDC, 275 mA
Temperature/humidity	Storage: -4 to +158 °F (-20 to +70 °C) / 5% to 90%, noncondensing Operating: -4 to +158 °F (-20 to +70 °C) / 20% to 90%, noncondensing
Mounting	Wall, furniture, or rack
Enclosure dimensions	5.05" H x 7.24" W x 1.20" D (128 mm H x 184 mm W x 30 mm D)
Regulatory compliance	
Safety	CE, c-UL, UL
EMI/EMC	CE, C-tick,FCC Class B, ICES, VCCI
Environmental	Complies with the appropriate requirements of RoHS and WEEE.
Warranty	3 years parts and labor; touchpanel display and overlay components are covered for 1 year

Model	Version Description	Part number
TLP Pro 725M	Black - Wall Mount	60-1563-02
TLP Pro 725M	White - Wall Mount	60-1563-03

Optional Accessories

Model	Version Description	Part number
RM 5	Rack Mount Kit for TLP Pro 725M	70-1137-02
SMK 2	TLP Surface Mount Kit - Black	70-1140-22
SMK 2	TLP Surface Mount Kit - White	70-1140-23
RWM 2	TLP Recessed Wall Mount Kit	70-1141-23

For complete specifications, please go to www.extron.com
Specifications are subject to change without notice.

WORLDWIDE SALES OFFICES

Anaheim • Raleigh • Silicon Valley • Dallas • New York • Washington, DC • Toronto • Mexico City • Paris • London
Frankfurt • Madrid • Stockholm • Amersfoort • Moscow • Dubai • Johannesburg • Tel Aviv • Sydney • Melbourne
Bangalore • Mumbai • New Delhi • Singapore • Seoul • Shanghai • Beijing • Hong Kong • Tokyo

www.extron.com

© 2018 Extron Electronics. All rights reserved. All trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

03-2018
68-3238-01
REV. A
Letter - English - NP

DTP T HWP 232 D

TWO INPUT DTP TRANSMITTER FOR HDMI WITH AUDIO EMBEDDING

DTP SYSTEMS

- Transmits HDMI, control, and analog audio up to 230 feet (70 meters) over a shielded CATx cable
- Two HDMI inputs
- Auto-switching between inputs
- Supports computer and video resolutions up to 1920x1200, including 1080p/60 and 2K
- Analog stereo audio embedding
- Extron XTP DTP 24 shielded twisted pair cable is strongly recommended for optimal performance
- Independent analog audio inputs
- Bidirectional RS-232 and unidirectional IR pass-through for AV device control
- Remote power capability
- Supported HDMI specification features include data rates up to 6.75 Gbps, 3D, and HD lossless audio formats
- EDID Minder®
- Compatible with all DTP® 230 Series receivers and DTP-enabled products
- Mounts in an included two-gang decorator-style wallplate
- Highly reliable, energy-efficient external universal power supply included



The Extron DTP T HWP 232 D is a decorator-style transmitter that provides signal extension for up to two HDMI sources, sending HDMI, audio, and control up to 230 feet (70 meters) over a shielded CATx cable to Extron DTP®-enabled products. The HDCP-compliant transmitter includes several integrator-friendly features in a convenient form factor that offers maximum placement flexibility.

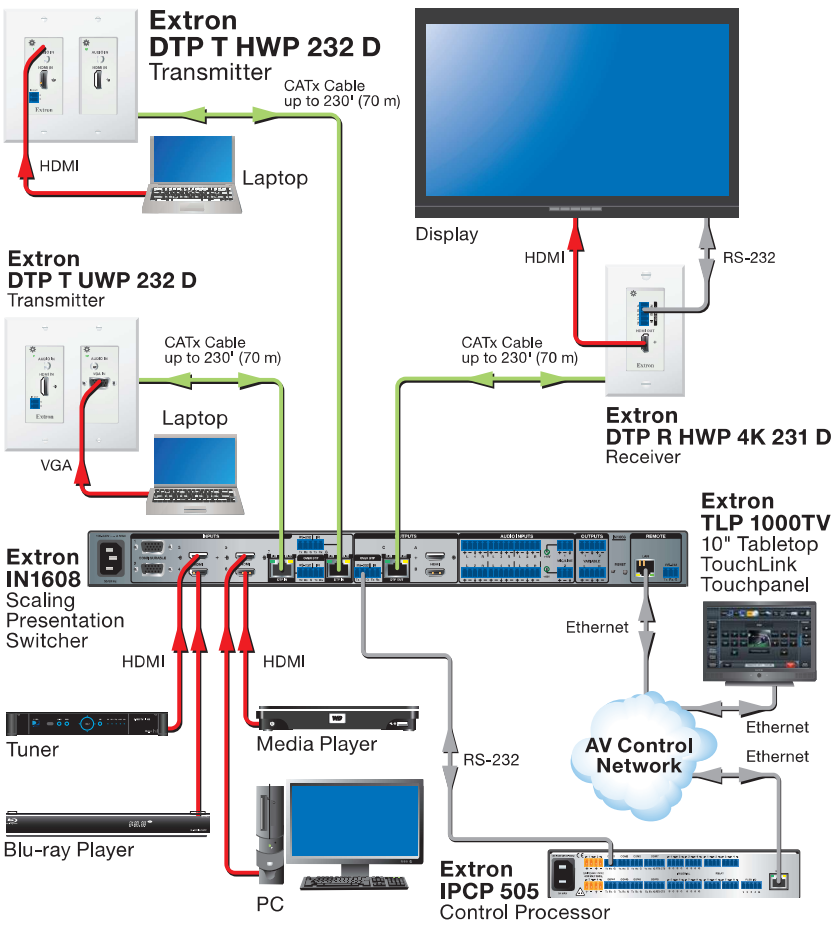
Extron Electronics
INTERFACING, SWITCHING AND CONTROL

DESCRIPTION

The Extron **DTP T HWP 232 D** is a two input, decorator-style transmitter for sending HDMI, audio, and control up to 230 feet (70 meters) over a shielded CATx cable to Extron DTP-enabled products. It is HDCP compliant and provides two HDMI inputs, both with independent analog stereo audio connections. The DTP T HWP 232 D supports video signals at resolutions up to 1920x1200, including 1080p/60 and 2K. The transmitter also offers many integrator-friendly features such as analog stereo audio embedding, EDID Minder, auto-switching between inputs and RS-232 remote control for simplified input selection, remote power capability, and bidirectional RS-232 and unidirectional IR pass-through for remote AV device control. The wall-mountable design of the DTP T HWP 232 D provides the convenience of placing input connections precisely where they are needed.

For added installation flexibility, the transmitter can be remotely powered over the shielded twisted pair cable by a DTP-enabled product. The DTP T HWP 232 D can be integrated with an Extron DTP CrossPoint® Presentation Matrix Switcher, or other DTP-enabled products to support sources at remote locations.

APPLICATION DIAGRAM



SPECIFICATIONS

VIDEO	
Maximum data rate	6.75 Gbps (2.25 Gbps per color)
Resolution range	Up to 1920x1200 or 1080p @ 60 Hz; 8 bit color depth 2048x1080p @ 60 Hz (2K)
VIDEO INPUT	
Connectors	2 female HDMI type A
INTERCONNECTION BETWEEN TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER	
Signal type	1 DTP 230 output
Connectors	1 female RJ-45 per unit for 1 cable connecting the transmitter and receiver
DTP signal	
Signal transmission distance	Up to 230' (70 m) using shielded twisted pair (STP) cable or XTP DTP 24 cable
Cable requirements	Solid conductor, 24 AWG or better
Cable recommendations	400 MHz bandwidth STP cable
NOTE: Extron XTP DTP 24 shielded twisted pair cable is strongly recommended for optimal performance.	
AUDIO INPUT	
Number/signal type	
Analog audio (over DTP)	2 stereo, unbalanced
Digital audio	2 embedded digital audio on DTP
COMMUNICATIONS — TRANSMITTER	
Serial control port	RS-232 via (1) 3.5 mm, 5-pole captive screw connector for RS-232 control (±5 V) and contact closure input switching
Contact closure remote control	(1) 3.5 mm, 5-pole captive screw connector (connector is shared with RS-232 control port)
COMMUNICATIONS — EXTERNAL DEVICE (PASS-THROUGH)	
Serial control pass-through port	Bidirectional RS-232
IR pass-through control port	TTL level (0 to 5 V) modulated infrared control from 30 kHz up to 60 kHz
GENERAL	
Power supply	External Input: 100-240 VAC, 50-60 Hz Output: 12 VDC, 1 A, 12 watts
Enclosure dimensions	
Device	Two (2.7" H x 3.5" W x 1.9" D [6.9 cm H x 8.9 cm W x 4.8 cm D])
Regulatory compliance	
Safety	c-UL, UL
EMI/EMC	AS/NZS, CE**, FCC Class A**, ICES, VCCI
Environmental	Complies with the appropriate requirements of RoHS, WEEE

NOTE: **CE and FCC testing is conducted with STP cable.

Model	Version Description	Part number
DTP T HWP 232 D	Two Input Decorator-Style Tx, White - 230 feet (70 m)	60-1365-63

For complete specifications, please go to www.extron.com
Specifications are subject to change without notice.

© 2024 Extron Electronics. All rights reserved. All trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners.

08-2024
68-2567-01
REV. A5
Letter - English - NP

DTP HD DA 4K 230

FOUR AND EIGHT OUTPUT DTP DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS



DTP HD DA4 4K 230



DTP HD DA8 4K 230

DTP SYSTEMS

4K UHD

The Extron DTP **HD DA4 4K 230** and **DTP HD DA8 4K 230** provide signal extension and distribution to four or eight Extron DTP™-enabled products, sending HDMI, audio, and control up to 230 feet (70 meters) over shielded CATx cable. Both HDCP-compliant DTP distribution amplifiers include several integrator-friendly features that streamline installation and enable the reliable distribution of an HDMI source signal to multiple destinations within DTP Systems.

- **Distributes HDMI plus control and analog audio up to 230 feet (70 meters) over shielded CATx cable**
- **Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K, including 1080p/60 Deep Color**
- **Extron XTP DTP 24 shielded twisted pair cable is strongly recommended for optimal performance**
- **DTP™ outputs are compatible with HDBaseT-enabled devices**
- **HDMI input loop-through**
- **Audio input with loop-through accepts additional analog stereo audio signals**
- **Remote powering of DTP receivers**
- **RS-232 insertion from the Ethernet control port**

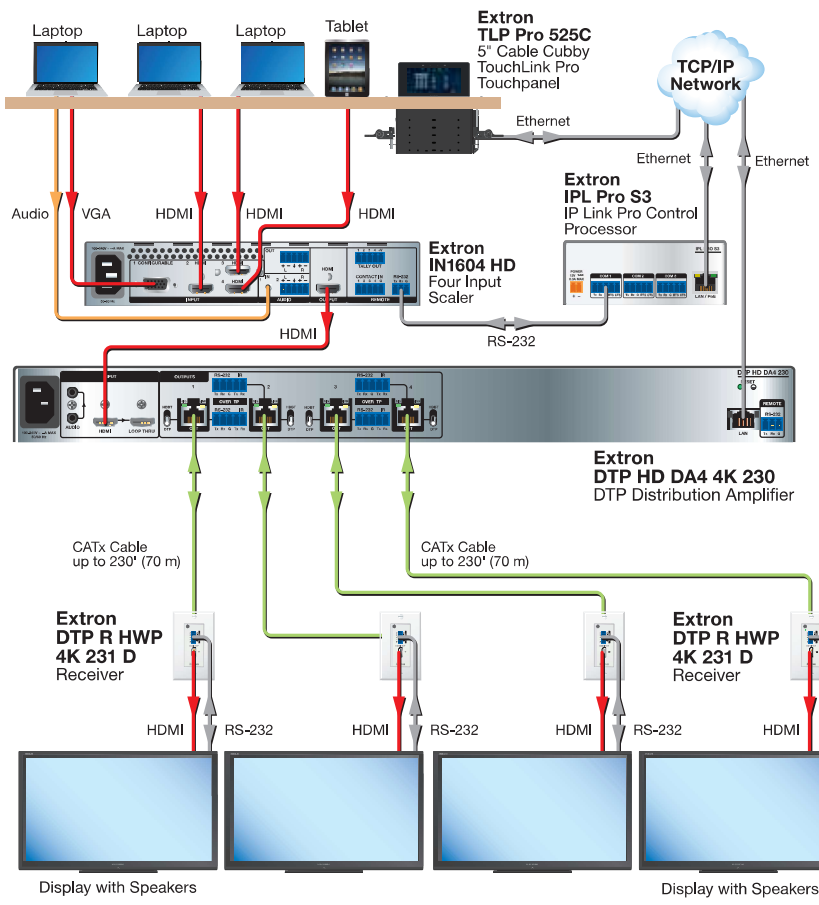
Extron

DESCRIPTION

The Extron **DTP HD DA4 4K 230** and **DTP HD DA8 4K 230** are distribution amplifiers that provide one HDMI input with loop-through, and either four or eight DTP outputs. Each twisted pair output sends HDMI, audio, and control up to 230 feet (70 meters) over shielded CATx cable to Extron DTP-enabled products. The DTP HD DA 4K 230 accepts analog stereo audio signals for simultaneous transmission over the same shielded CATx cable. It supports video signals at resolutions up to 4K, including 1080p/60 Deep Color. The DTP HD DA 4K 230 offers bidirectional RS-232 and IR pass-through at each DTP output, plus system level RS-232 control of AV devices via Ethernet insertion. It features remote powering of DTP receivers, EDID Minder, Key Minder, and selectable output muting.

To enhance and simplify integration, the DTP HD DA 4K 230 includes automatic input cable equalization and automatic color bit depth management. The DTP HD DA 4K 230 also features analog stereo audio loop-through for local audio system and monitoring needs. The DTP outputs can be muted independently via Ethernet or RS-232. Each twisted pair output also offers an HDBaseT output mode for compatibility with HDBaseT-enabled displays. The distribution amplifier is easily controlled via Ethernet, USB, or RS-232. The DTP HD DA 4K 230 can be integrated with Extron switchers, scalers, or other DTP-enabled products to provide multiple, simultaneous outputs for signage and presentation overflow room applications.

APPLICATION DIAGRAM



SPECIFICATIONS

TRUE 4K SPECIFICATION

Max 4K Capabilities		
Resolution and Refresh Rate	**Chroma Sampling**	**Max Bit Depth per Color**
4096 x 2160 at 30 Hz 3840 x 2160 at 30 Hz	4:4:4	8 bit
4096 x 2160 at 60 Hz 3840 x 2160 at 60 Hz	4:2:0	

Frame rate[1]	24, 25, 30, 50, or 60 fps
Chroma sampling[1]	4:4:4, 4:2:2, or 4:2:0
Color bit depth[1]	8 bits per color
Signal type	HDMI 1.4, HDCP 1.4
Max. video data rate	10.2 Gbps (3.4 Gbps per color)

NOTE: [1]Subject to the maximum data rate limit. Use our calculator at www.extron.com/8Kdatarate to determine video parameters supported by this data rate.

VIDEO INPUT

Connectors	1 female HDMI type A

VIDEO OUTPUT

Number/signal type	1 single link HDMI (Local Output)
DTP HD DA4 4K 230	4 DTP 230
DTP HD DA8 4K 230	8 DTP 230

INTERCONNECTION BETWEEN TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVERS

Signal transmission distance	
DTP HD DA4/DA8 4K 230	
1080p @ 60 Hz	Up to 230' (70 m) using shielded twisted pair (STP) cable or XTP DTP 24 cable
4K/UHD @ 30 and 60 Hz	Up to 130' (40 m) using STP cable or XTP DTP 24 cable
Cable requirements	Solid conductor, 24 AWG or better
Cable recommendations	400 MHz bandwidth STP cable

NOTE: Extron XTP DTP 24 shielded twisted pair cable is strongly recommended for optimal performance.

NOTE:

Output mode signaling:

DTP: HDMI with embedded audio, analog audio, RS-232 and IR, and remote power

HDBaseT: HDMI with embedded audio plus RS-232 and IR

GENERAL

Power supply	Internal Input: 100-240 VAC, 50-60 Hz
Enclosure dimensions	
DTP HD DA4 4K 230	1.75" H x 17.5" W x 10.6" D (1U high, full rack wide) (4.4 cm H x 44.4 cm W x 26.8 cm D, depth excludes connectors)
DTP HD DA8 4K 230	1.75" H x 17.5" W x 10.6" D (1U high, full rack wide) (4.4 cm H x 44.4 cm W x 26.8 cm D, depth excludes connectors)
Regulatory compliance	
Safety	CE, c-UL, UL
Everlast power supply warranty	7 years parts and labor

Model	Version Description	Part number
DTP HD DA4 4K 230	HDMI to Four Output DTP DA - 230 feet (70 m)	60-1437-01
DTP HD DA8 4K 230	HDMI to Eight Output DTP DA - 230 feet (70 m)	60-1438-01

For complete specifications, please go to www.extron.com
Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Extron

www.extron.com

© 2023 Extron. All rights reserved. All trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.

08-2023
68-2725-01
REV. A3
Letter - English - NP

DTP R HWP 4K 231 D

DTP RECEIVER FOR HDMI – DECORATOR-STYLE WALLPLATE

- Receives HDMI plus control and analog audio up to 230 feet (70 meters) over a shielded CATx cable
- Supports computer and video resolutions up to 4K
- HDCP 2.3 compliant
- Supported HDMI specification features include data rates up to 10.2 Gbps, Deep Color up to 12-bit, 3D, HD lossless audio formats, and CEC pass-through
- Extron XTP DTP 24 shielded twisted pair cable is strongly recommended for optimal performance
- Supports EDID and HDCP transmission
- Bidirectional RS-232 and IR pass-through for AV device control
- Remote power capability
- Compatible with all DTP® 230 Series transmitters and DTP-enabled products
- Highly reliable, energy-efficient external universal power supply included with Tx models



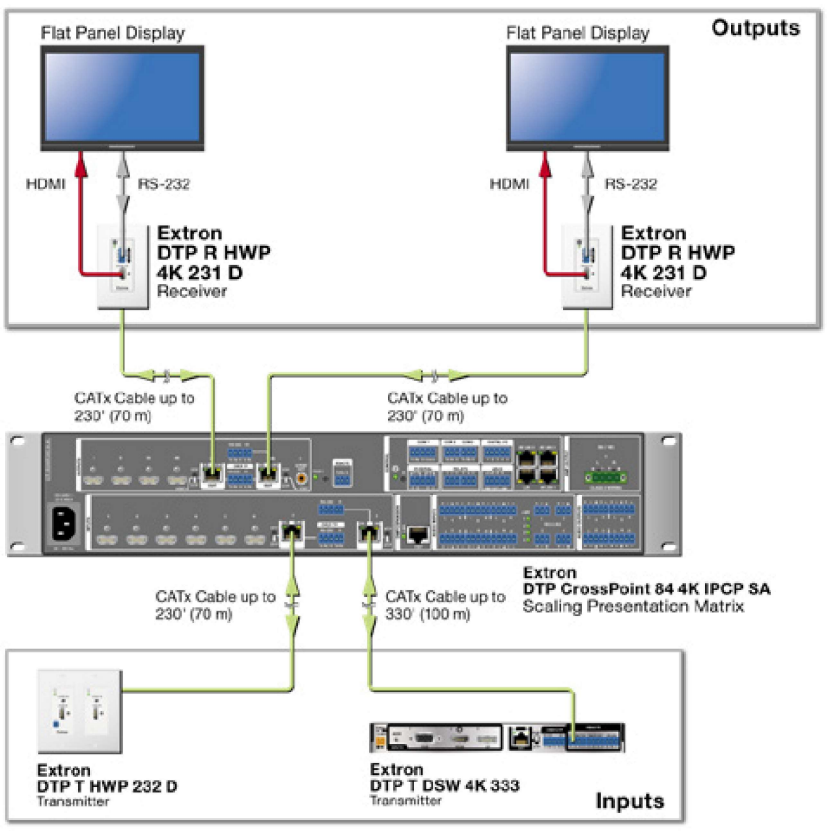
The Extron DTP R HWP 4K 231 D is a single-gang decorator-style receiver that works with Extron DTP®-enabled products to send HDMI, analog audio, and bidirectional control signals up to 230 feet (70 meters) over a shielded CATx cable. It is designed for efficient use at display locations in environments offering limited space. The HDCP-compliant receiver features a convenient one-gang form factor that offers maximum placement flexibility.

DESCRIPTION

The Extron **DTP R HWP 4K 231 D** is a single-gang decorator-style receiver that works with Extron DTP-enabled products to send HDMI, audio, and bidirectional RS-232 and IR signals up to 230 feet (70 meters) over a shielded CATx cable. The one-gang form factor provides maximum space efficiency in wall mount, floor box, and furniture mount applications. The DTP R HWP 4K 231 D supports video signals at resolutions up to 4K. It also accepts analog stereo audio signals from a DTP-enabled product over the same shielded twisted pair cable. The wall-mountable design and remote power capability of the DTP R HWP 4K 231 D provide the convenience of placing output connections precisely where they are needed.

The DTP R HWP 4K 231 D enables the reliable transmission of HDMI signals, supporting Deep Color up to 12-bit, CEC pass-through, and embedded HD lossless audio formats. DDC communication of EDID and HDCP is continuously maintained between a source and display, ensuring direct compatibility and optimal signal transmission between devices. For added installation flexibility, the receiver can be remotely powered over the shielded twisted pair cable by a DTP-enabled product. The DTP R HWP 4K 231 D can be integrated with an Extron DTP CrossPoint® Presentation Matrix Switcher, or other DTP-enabled products to support sources at remote locations.

APPLICATION DIAGRAM



SPECIFICATIONS

TRUE 4K SPECIFICATION

Max. 4K Capabilities		
Resolution and Refresh Rate	**Chroma Sampling**	**Max Bit Depth per Color**
4096 x 2160 at 30 Hz 3840 x 2160 at 30 Hz	4:4:4	8 bit
4096 x 2160 at 60 Hz 3840 x 2160 at 60 Hz	4:2:0	8 bit

Frame rate[1]	24, 25, 30, 50, or 60 fps
Chroma sampling[1]	4:4:4, 4:2:2, or 4:2:0
Color bit depth[1]	8 bits per color
Signal type	HDMI 1.4, HDCP 2.3
Max. video data rate	10.2 Gbps (3.4 Gbps per color)

NOTE: [1]Subject to the maximum data rate limit. Use our calculator at www.extron.com/4Kdatarate to determine video parameters supported by this data rate.

VIDEO	
HDMI output	
Maximum pixel clock	300 MHz
Resolution range	Up to 2560x1600* @ 60 Hz or 4K (4096x2160) @ 30 Hz, UHD (3840x2160) @ 30 Hz, 4K/UHD @ 60 Hz with 4:2:0 chroma subsampling (*Reduced blanking)
VIDEO OUTPUT	
Connectors	1 female HDMI, type A
INTERCONNECTION BETWEEN TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER	
Signal type	1 DTP 230 input
Connectors	1 female RJ-45 jack
DTP signal	
Signal transmission distance	
1080p @ 60 Hz	Up to 230' (70 m) using shielded twisted pair (STP) cable or XTP DTP 24 cable
2560x1600 @ 60 Hz	Up to 130' (40 m) using STP cable or XTP DTP 24 cable
4K/UHD @ 30 and 60 Hz	Up to 130' (40 m) using STP cable or XTP DTP 24 cable
Cable requirements	Solid conductor, 24 AWG or better
Cable recommendations	400 MHz bandwidth STP cable
NOTE: Extron XTP DTP 24 shielded twisted pair cable is strongly recommended for optimal performance.	
AUDIO OUTPUT	
Number/signal type	1 stereo, balanced/unbalanced
GENERAL	
Power supply	External (not included) Input: 100-240 VAC, 50-60 Hz Output: 12 VDC, 1.5 A, 18 watts
Enclosure dimensions	
Device	4.2" H x 1.7" W x 2.2" D (10.7 cm H x 4.3 cm W x 5.8 cm D)
Regulatory compliance	c-UL, C-tick, CE**, FCC Class A**, ICES, UL, VCCI Complies with the appropriate requirements of RoHS, WEEE

NOTE: **CE and FCC testing is conducted with STP cable.

NOTE: Shipping dimensions and weights are available at www.extron.com.

Model	Version Description	Part number
DTP R HWP 4K 231 D	HDMI Decorator-Style Rx, Black - 230 feet (70 m)	60-1531-12
DTP R HWP 4K 231 D	HDMI Decorator-Style Rx, White - 230 feet (70 m)	60-1531-13

For complete specifications, please go to www.extron.com
Specifications are subject to change without notice.

WORLDWIDE SALES OFFICES

Anaheim • Raleigh • Silicon Valley • Dallas • New York • Washington, DC • Toronto • Mexico City • Paris
London • Frankfurt • Madrid • Stockholm • Amersfoort • Moscow • Dubai • Johannesburg • Tel Aviv • Sydney
Melbourne • Bangalore • Mumbai • New Delhi • Singapore • Seoul • Shanghai • Beijing • Hong Kong • Tokyo

www.extron.com

© 2020 Extron Electronics. All rights reserved. All trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

04-2020
68-2932-01
REV. A4
Letter - English - NP

IPCP Pro 250 xi

Unique Features

- Upgraded single core processor and two times more memory
- One bidirectional RS-232 serial port with software handshaking
- One bidirectional RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 serial port with hardware and software handshaking
- One IR/Serial port for one-way control of external devices
- Four Digital I/O ports
- Two relays for controlling room functions
- Remote volume control port for the Extron MPA Series and select XTRA™ Series amplifiers
- eBUS port for connecting eBUS button panels and accessories



Model	Version Description	Part Number
IPCP Pro 250 xi	IPCP Pro xi Control Processor	60-1911-01
IPCP Pro 250 xi	IPCP Pro xi Control Proc., LL UI Upgrade	60-1911-01A

IPCP Pro PCS1 xi

Unique Features

- Upgraded single core processor and two times more memory
- Intelligent current sensing with alarm
- Outlet status retention during power loss
- One male AC input and one female AC output - both using IEC connections
- Easily-accessible, front panel circuit breaker adds over-current protection for remotely controlled connected devices
- One bidirectional RS-232 serial port with software handshaking
- One IR/Serial port for one-way control of external devices
- Three digital I/O ports
- Supports control system synchronization
- eBUS port for connecting eBUS button panels and accessories



Model	Version Description	Part Number
IPCP Pro PCS1 xi	IPCP Pro xi Control Processor	60-1910-01
IPCP Pro PCS1 xi	IPCP Pro xi Control Proc., LL UI Upgrade	60-1910-01A

IPCP Pro S1 xi

Unique Features

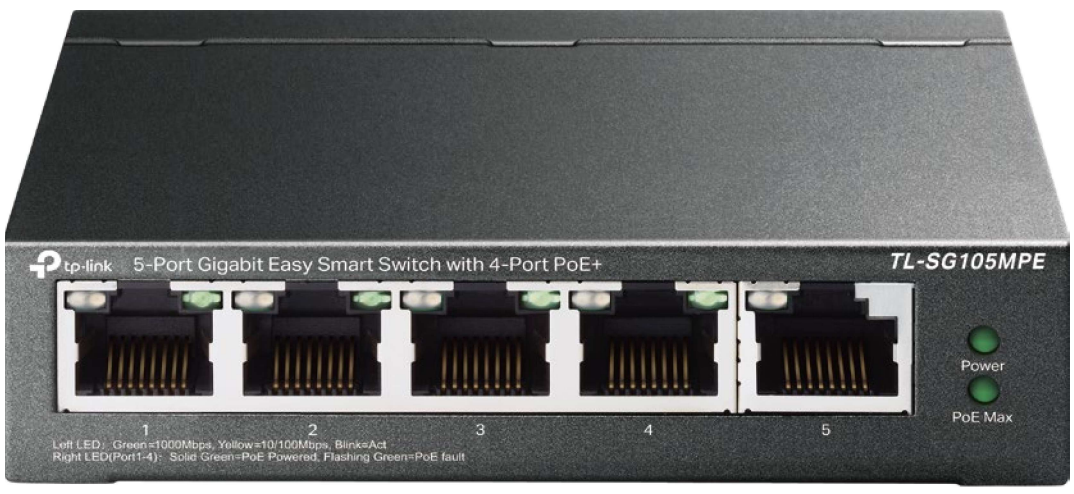
- Upgraded single core processor and two times more memory
- One bidirectional RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 serial port with hardware and software handshaking
- Compact, 1U, quarter rack width metal enclosure
- External Extron Everlast™ power supply included



Model	Version Description	Part Number
IPCP Pro S1 xi	IPCP Pro xi Control Processor	60-1979-01
IPCP Pro S1 xi	IPCP Pro xi Control Proc., LL UI Upgrade	60-1979-01A

5-Port Gigabit Easy Smart Switch with 4-Port PoE+

MODEL: TL-SG105MPE Datasheet



Overview

The TL-SG105MPE is a 5-port Gigabit Easy Smart Switch with 4 PoE+ ports, represents a powerful upgrade from an unmanaged switch. It is designed specially for small businesses that require simple network management and PoE function. The TL-SG105MPE can connect and power up to four PoE devices, such as wireless access points (APs), IP cameras, and IP phones. Through its web-based user interface and management utility, the TL-SG105MPE offers a variety of useful features, including network monitoring, traffic prioritization, PoE Auto Recovery and enhanced QoS. Additionally, with port-based, tag-based and MTU VLAN, TL-SG105MPE can improve security and meet more network segmentation requirements.

Power Over Ethernet

4 of the 5 Auto-Negotiation RJ45 ports (port 1 to port 4) of the switch support Power over Ethernet (PoE) function. These PoE ports can automatically detect and supply power with those IEEE 802.3af/at compliant Powered Devices (PDs).

Specifications

Hardware Features & Performance

Product Picture		
Model		TL-SG105MPE
Physical Features	Interface	5 10/100/1000Mbps RJ45 Ports
	PoE Standard	802.3af/at
	PoE Ports	Port 1~ Port 4, up to 30 W per port
	PoE Power Budget	120 W
	External Power Supply	External Power Adapter (Output: 53.5 VDC/2.43 A)
	Max Power Consumption	4.34 W (220 V/50 Hz with no PD connected) 137.01 W (110 V/50 Hz with 120 W PD connected)
	Max Heat Dissipation	14.8 BTU/h (with no PD connected) 467.17 BTU/h (with 120 W PD connected)
	Fan Quantity	Fanless
	LED	Power, PoE Max, Speed/Link/Act, PoE Status (Port 1~Port 4)
	Certification	CE, FCC
	Dimensions	3.9 x 3.9 x 1.0 in (99.8 x 98 x 25 mm)
	Environment	Operating Temperature: 0 °C~40 °C (32 °F~104 °F) Storage Temperature: -40 °C~70 °C (-40 °F~158 °F) Operating Humidity: 10% ~ 90%RH, non-condensing Storage Humidity: 5%~95%RH, non-condensing
Performance	Switching Capacity	10 Gbps
	Forwarding Rate	7.44 Mpps
	MAC Address Table	2K
	Packet Buffer Memory	1 Mb
	Jumbo Frame	16 KB

Note: PoE budget calculations are based on laboratory testing. Actual PoE power budget is not guaranteed and will vary as a result of client limitations and environmental factors.

RDL®
Radio Design Labs

SPECIALISTS IN PRACTICAL PRECISION ENGINEERING™

ACCESSORIES

Models D-XLR3F, DB-XLR3F, DS-XLR3F
XLR 3-pin Female Jack on Decora® Wall Plate



DB-XLR3F DS-XLR3F D-XLR3F

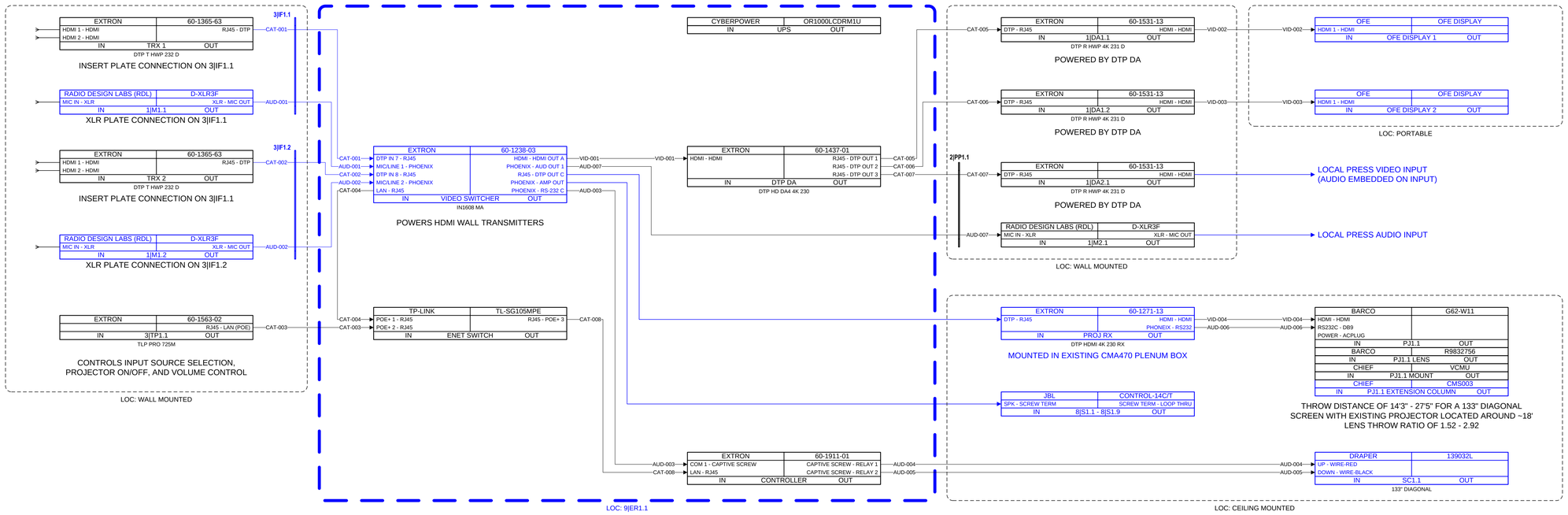
Radio Design Labs Technical Support Centers
U.S.A. (800) 933-1780, (928) 778-3554; Fax: (928) 778-3506
Europe [NH Amsterdam] (++31) 20-6238 983; Fax: (++31) 20-6225-287

RDL • 659 N. 6th St. • Prescott, AZ., USA 86301 • (928) 443-9391 • FAX (928) 443-9392 • www.rdlnet.com

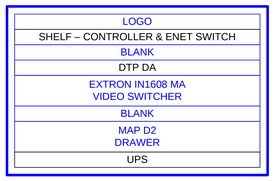
Base System – Upgrades to existing system

The video and control system will be upgraded while the audio system will remain as is except for an additional mic output plate and HDMI output plate for local press connectivity. The video system upgrade will include a new 10k lumen projector with a new lens and projector mount. The projector shall be mounted in the same location as the current one and will receive power from the local power source. The client's existing HDMI/VGA input plates have loose connectors so a replacement will be made for those with (2) HDMI input connections. Nothing was stated about the XLR inputs being messed up so those will remain unchanged. In addition, a DTP distribution amplifier has been added to the system for video distribution to a total (3) locations. Two locations are for portable displays provided by the client and the third location is designated for the local press to connect to for video content with embedded audio. I have also included an XLR output plate for the press as well. The control system upgrade includes a replacement of the existing Extron button panel with a 7" touch panel with the same functionality.

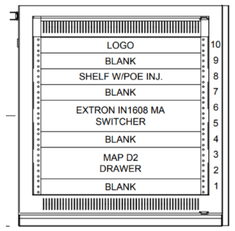
Owner Furnished / Existing Equipment



NEW POTENTIAL RACK LAYOUT:



EXISTING RACK LAYOUT:



STAGE FRONT
a better plan for AV

Stage Front
6 Southern Oaks Dr

Savannah, GA 31405-7418
(800) 736-9242
(912) 233-5350

Eng: GB

Created	8/27/2024
Modified	4/8/2025
Printed	4/8/2025

City of Augusta Beazley Room
Projector Upgrade
Adrian McDaniel
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

AV701

Commission Meeting

August 5, 2025

Minutes

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Motion to **approve** the minutes of the Commission's regular meeting held July 22, 2025.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta
GEORGIA

COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES

Commission Chamber
Tuesday, July 22, 2025
2:00 PM

INVOCATION

Pastor Bob Garrett, Elder Emeritus, Alleluia Community

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

PRESENTATION(S)

A. **Congratulations!** 2025 June Years of Service (YOS) 25–50-year recipients.

DELEGATION(S)

B. **Ms. Yolanda Brooks** regarding constructive eviction and Safe at Home Law relative to the Maxwell House Apartments.

Ms. Brooks reported the unsuitable conditions of the apartment building.

Motion to approve conducting a hearing to determine whether to revoke the business license of the Maxwell House Apartments.

Motion made by J. Johnson and seconded by Guilfoyle

Voting Yea: Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson, Guilfoyle, Slendak, Rice, Clark, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Pulliam

Motion carried 10-0

C. **Natasha Robinson/Jeremy Johnson** regarding affordable homes built for educators on Lyman St. being allowed to abide by HUD guidelines of 9 month rule to turn properties that haven't sold to rentals.

Presentation made.

D. **Mr. Michael Dixon** regarding the pollution around Augusta and the lack of action regarding the dire conditions of our city/the health of our citizens.

Mr. Dixon did not appear.

E. **Mr. Moses Todd,** I Love Augusta -discuss NO-SPLASH! NO-SPLOST!

Presentation made

CONSENT AGENDA

(Items 1-27)

PLANNING

1. SE-25-07 – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to APPROVE a petition by N K Patel, LLC requesting a special exception per Section 21-2(c) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a liquor store affecting property containing approximately 0.52 acres located at 2059 Central Avenue. Tax Map #044-2-157-00-0. Zoned B-1 (Neighborhood Business).

   Motion to approve

   Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
   Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

   Motion carried 10-0

2. Z-25-22– A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to APPROVE a petition by Southern Civil Solutions, LLC on behalf of Property Developers, LLC requesting a rezoning from zones R-1A (One-Family Residential) and A (Agriculture) to zone R-1E (One-Family Residential) to develop a townhome community, affecting properties containing approximately 49.22 acres located at 3330 Gibson Road, 2346, 2358, and 4342 Old McDuffie Road. Tax Map #'s 084-1-013-01-0, 084-1-001-01-0, 084-1-001-02-0, & 084-1-001-00-0.

   Motion to approve

   Motion made by Clark and second by Guilfoyle
   Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

   Motion carried 10-0

3. Z-25-24 – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Longleaf Manor, LLC on behalf of Susan C. Johnson, Cledous Johnson, William J. Glisson, Jr., Et al. requesting a rezoning from zone R-1A (One-Family Residential) to zone PUD (Planned Unit Development) to develop a mixed-use development, affecting properties containing approximately 12.7 acres located at 831, 833, 835, 837, 839, 841, and 843 Stevens Creek Road. Tax Map #'s 006-0-029-00-0, 006-0-030-00-0, 006-0-031-06-0, 006-0-031-01-0, 006-0-031-03-0, 006-0-031-04-0, & 006-0-033-00-0.

   Motion to approve.

   Motion made by Clark and seconded by Guilfoyle
   Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

Motion carried 10-0

4. **Z-25-25** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Carolyn Henry requesting a rezoning from zone R-1 (One-Family Residential) to zone R-1C (One-Family Residential) to develop a residential subdivision, affecting property containing approximately 4.88 acres located at 3626 Richmond Hill Road. Tax Map # 132-2-186-00-0.

   Motion to approve.

   Motion made by Clark and seconded by Guilfoyle
   Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

   Motion carried 10-0

   Motion to reconsider:

   Motion made by Clark and seconded by Rice
   Voting Yea: Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

   Motion carried 9-0 with Garrett out

   Motion to rescind the approval and forward back to the Planning Commission.

   Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Rice
   Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

   Motion carried 9-0 Garrett out

PUBLIC SERVICES

5. Motion to **approve** Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) Motion to approve Change Order #1 to CW Matthews Contract (Bid 24-203 – PO # 25BFA147). **(Approved by Public Services Committee July 8, 2026)**

   Motion to approve

   Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
   Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

   Motion carried 10-0

6. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) Motion to approve project Construct Taxiway G / Apron G Change Order #3 – (Final/Balancing) to Independence Excavating's Contract, for a total

decrease of $1,854.60. This is the third and final Change Order for this project and reduces Independence Excavating's contract to $12,953,541.75. This item was approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission on June 26, 2025.**(Approved by Public Services Committee July 8, 2026)**

Motion to approve

Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

Motion carried 10-0

7. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) Motion to approve 1st Amendment to Brown & Gold Aero Investments, LLC Lease Agreement. This item was approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission on June 26, 2025.**(Approved by Public Services Committee July 8, 2026)**

   Motion to approve

   Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
   Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

   Motion carried 10-0

8. Receive an update regarding the Outdoor Urban Adventure Center via Destination Augusta; approve related Management and Operating Agreement (with The Forge Management LLC) **and approve the waiving of all associated City Planning Fees for the project.(Approved by Public Services Committee July 8, 2026)**

   Motion to approve

   Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
   Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

   Motion carried 10-0

9. **Motion to approve A.N. 25-31 – New Ownership:** Requesting **Consumption on Premise for Liquor, Beer, Wine and Dance**. Shannon Wilson, applicant for **Shannon's Place LLC**, located at 300 Shartom Drive, Augusta GA 30907. District 7, Super District 10.**(Approved by Public Services Committee July 8, 2026)**

   Motion to approve

Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

Motion carried 10-0

10. Motion to **ratify** the July 11, 2025 approval of A.N. 25-32 – **Existing location, New Ownership**: Requesting **Consumption on Premise for Beer**. James Watkins, applicant for Sport's Center LLC, located at **594 Broad Street, Augusta GA 30901**. District 1, Super District 9.**(Approved by Public Services Committee July 8, 2025- no objectors)**

Motion to approve

Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

Motion carried 10-0

ENGINEERING SERVICES

11. Motion to **approve** Award of "On Call Professional Services for Environmental Compliance, Testing, Engineering & Consulting, Regulatory Compliance Emergency Construction" Services Contract to SCS Engineers, subject to receipt of signed contract and proper insurance documents. The Contract is for three years with renewal option of two additional years. AE/25-146. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 8, 2025)**

Motion to approve

Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

Motion carried 10-0

12. Motion to **approve** to Supplement Construction Contract with Reeves Construction Co. in the amount of $108,712.25 for cover additional cost of Resurfacing Reynold Industrial Blvd. AE/Bid 22-237.**(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 8, 2025)**

Motion to approve

Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

Motion carried 10-0

13. Motion to **approve** Construction Supplement (SA1) to JHC Corporation in the amount of $116,474.67 for James Brown Blvd. (Twiggs to Laney Walker Blvd.) Improvements Project (PI# 0013707) for additional road paving & associated construction. AE/Bid #23-173.**(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 8, 2025)**

    Motion to approve

    Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
    Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

    Motion carried 10-0

14. Motion to **approve** Construction Contract supplement (SA2) to E R Snell Contactor, Inc. in the amount of $185,967.06 for subsurface utilities/water lines conflicts construction for Transportation Investment Act (TIA) Project, Telfair Street Improvements Project. AE/ Bid 22-195. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 8, 2025)**

    Motion to approve

    Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
    Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

    Motion carried 10-0

15. Motion to **approve** Construction Supplement (SA1) to Reeves Construction Company in the amount of $31,668.84 for CR1502/Barton Chapel Road @ SR10/US&78 (Gordon Hwy) Improvements Project (PI# 0012868) for field conflict resolution modified improvements to construction. AE/Bid #23-183.**(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 8, 2025)**

    Motion to approve

    Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
    Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

    Motion carried 10-0

16. Motion to **approve** funding (SA1) for Engineering Phases (Design & CST Plans) of the Design Consultant Services Agreement to Cranston LLC (Cranston) in the amount of $120,125.00 for the Jones Street Roadway & Alley Improvements Project. AE/ RFQ 24-162**(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 8, 2025)**

Motion to approve

Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

Motion carried 10-0

17. Motion to **approve** Construction Contract supplement (CO1) to E R Snell Contactor, Inc. in the amount of $1,000,000.00 for subsurface utilities conflicts & unsuitable material improvements construction for Transportation Investment Act (TIA) Project, Broad Street Improvements Project. AE/ RFQ 22-167 **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 8, 2025)**

Motion to approve

Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

Motion carried 10-0

18. Motion to **approve** an increase to operating expenditure levels in the amount of $4,120,000 for Engineering & Environmental Services Department Solid Waste Management (Landfill) FY2025 budget. /AE **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 8, 2025)**

Motion to approve

Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

Motion carried 10-0

19. Motion to **approve** and authorize contracting Quincy COMPRESSOR through a sole source procurement for Solid Waste Facility (Facility) compressors maintenance Service Plan to keep the Facility in compliance with its regulatory permits. Also approve associated funding in the amount of $56,232.71 per year to fund Quincy COMPRESSOR maintenance services. /AE**(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 8, 2025)**

Motion to approve

Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

Motion carried 10-0

20. Motion to approve supplement funding (supplement 6) in amount not to exceed $350,000.00 for Hurricane Helene Debris Removal Monitoring Services with Goodwyn, Mills & Cawood, Inc (GMC). Also approve use of General Fund fund-balance to fund these services. AE/ 24-916**(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 8, 2025)**

    Motion to approve

    Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
    Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

    Motion carried 10-0

21. Motion to approve a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) loan award between the Georgia Environmental Finance Authority (GEFA) and Augusta, Georgia for inventory and replacement of water service lines throughout the drinking water system and the Resolution of the Governing Body.**(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 8, 2025)**

    Motion to approve

    Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
    Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

    Motion carried 10-0

22. Motion to **approve** the installation of thirteen (13) speed humps along Pepperidge Drive between Peach Orchard Road and Lyonia Lane per adopted Augusta speed hump policy. Approve construction funds in the amount of $65,000. /AE**(Approved by Engineering Services Committee July 8, 2025)**

    Motion to approve

    Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
    Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

    Motion carried 10-0

PUBLIC SAFETY

23. Motion to accept the FY26 CJCC Juvenile Justice Incentive grant award in the amount of $700,000.**(Approved by Public Safety Committee July 8, 2025)**

    Motion to approve

Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

Motion carried 10-0

24. Motion to **approve** Task Order for Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Support with a not-to-exceed amount of $205,025.00 through Tetra Tech and allocate General Fund contingency for the project. RFP 24-917. **(Approved by Public Safety Committee July 8, 2025)**

Motion to approve

Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

Motion carried 10-0

PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

25. Motion to **approve** the appointment of Mr. Perry Robinson to the Augusta Transit Citizens Advisory Committee representing District 5.

Motion to approve

Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

Motion carried 10-0

26. Motion to **approve** the minutes of the June 26, 2025 Augusta Commission Meeting.

Motion to approve

Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

Motion carried 10-0

27. Motion to **ratify** the Commission's rescheduling of the July 15, 2025 regular meeting to Tuesday July 22, 2025.

Motion to approve

Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

Motion carried 10-0

*****END CONSENT AGENDA*****
AUGUSTA COMMISSION

AUGUSTA COMMISSION
REGULAR AGENDA

(Items 28-42)

PUBLIC SERVICES

28. A motion to approve the extension of the service contract with RATP Dev.

Motion to approve

Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Rice
Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

Motion carried 8-0
Commissioners Lewis and Garrett out

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

29. Cedric Johnson, Chairman of Augusta Coliseum Authority regarding the naming of the new arena.

Presentation made by Mr. Johnson.

30. Mr. Lawrence A. Brannen relative to persons with criminal histories to section 1:40 of Article 5, Chapter 1 of Charter and Laws of local application under Augusta-Richmond Code.

Presentation made by Mr. Brannen

31. Request Administrator's Office provide the Sheriff and Judge McIntyre give the cleanup schedules for the groups that were created. **(Requested by Commissioner Stacy Pulliam)**

32. Commissioner Tony Lewis regarding 2025 Augusta Charter Review Committee.

Referred to the next commission/ committee meeting(s). without objection.

33. Receive an update from the GICH team on July 15th. **(Requested by Commissioner Stacy Pulliam)**

    Received as information without objection.

34. Update NV5 PACT Project.

    Received as information without objection.

35. Motion to **approve** begin the process of accepting nominations to fill the Augusta Commission District 4 vacancy. **(Requested by Commissioner Don Clark)**

    Motion to approve a Resolution calling for a Special Election to fill the vacancy of the position of Commissioner of the Fourth Commission District of Augusta, Georgia.

    Motion to approve

    Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Clark
    Voting Yea: Mayor Johnson, Rice, Clark, Slendak, Pulliam, Guilfoyle, Scott, J. Johnson

    Motion carried 8-0 with Lewis and Garrett out

36. Request the Board of Elections Director, Travis Doss, to clarify the process the ARC Commission follows to fill a Commission vacancy. **(Requested by Commissioner Don Clark)**

    Presentation made by Director Doss relative to holding a Special Election to fill the vacancy.

    Motion to approve a Resolution calling for a Special Election to fill the vacancy of the position of Commissioner of the Fourth Commission District of Augusta, Georgia.

    Motion to approve

    Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Clark
    Voting Yea: Mayor Johnson, Rice, Clark, Slendak, Pulliam, Guilfoyle, Scott, J. Johnson

    Motion carried 8-0 with Lewis and Garrett out

ENGINEERING SERVICES

37. Update- April 29, 2025, Augusta Commission discussed TIA Broad Street Improvements Project and requested exploring the project construction schedule acceleration by implementing two-shifts (day & night) construction schedule for business corridor segment. / AE**(Deferred from the Commission June 26, 2025. (No recommendation from Engineering Services Committee July 8, 2025)**

    Forward to the second meeting in August of the Engineering Services Committee without objection.

38. Motion to approve an additional $11,925 for the Augusta Beautification Program Agreement with Palmetto Storey, LLC for work completed in the Wheeler Road Corridor.

Motion to approve

Motion made by Rice and seconded by Guilfoyle
Voting Yes: Mayor Johnson, Rice, Guilfoyle, Slendak, Clark, Scott.

Motion carried 6-0 with J. Johnson voting no and Pulliam abstaining.

FINANCE

39. Motion to approve $90,000 funding for the July 15, 2025 Special Primary runoff

Deleted without objections

40. Approve the final SPLOST 9 project list.

Deleted without objections

APPOINTMENT(S)

41. Consider request for appointment from the attached list from Mr. Sanford Lloyd, Chairman of the Richmond County Hospital Authority.

Motion to approve the appointment of Dr. Joan Steinberg, Miriam Atkins, Virginia Patterson and Dr. Don Loebl

Motion made by Rice and seconded by Guilfoyle
Voting Yes: Mayor Johnson, Guilfoyle, Rice, Slendak, Clark, Scott, J. Johnson

Motion carried 8-0 with Lewis and Garrett out

42. Discuss temporary appointment District 4 Commissioner. **(Requested by Commissioner Francine Scott)**

Motion to approve a Resolution calling for a Special Election to fill the vacancy of the position of Commissioner of the Fourth Commission District of Augusta, Georgia.

Motion to approve

Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Clark
Voting Yea: Mayor Johnson, Rice, Clark, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Scott, J. Johnson

Motion carried 8-0 with Lewis and Garrett out

LEGAL MEETING

A. Pending and Potential Litigation

B. Real Estate

C. Personnel

43. Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.

ADDENDUM AGENDA

1. Update from the Augusta Utilities Department on the Highland Water Treatment Plant. **(Requested by Administration)**

   Received update from AUD as information without objection.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES:

2. Have the Administrator's office research and have the appropriate department apply for CDBG Disaster relief funding.

   Administrator Allen advised the Commission that the city is applying in partnership with TetraTech the city's third party anytime any funding becomes available and will provide updates to the Commission accordingly.

PETITIONS & COMMUNICTION(S)

3. Motion to **approve** the appointment of **Trent Mercer to the General Aviation Commission (Daniel Field) representing District 7. (Requested by Commission Tina Slendak)**

   Motion to approve

   Motion made by Rice and seconded by Clark
   Voting Yea: Rice, Clark, Pulliam, Slendak, Guilfoyle, Lewis, Scott, Garrett, Mayor Johnson, J. Johnson

   Motion carried 10-0

//////////////////////////

Commission Meeting

August 5, 2025

Rotating schedule for lawn maintenance/landscaping

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Motion to **approve** the Administrator creating a rotation schedule for lawn maintenance /landscaping for all problematic areas including but not limited to easements that the city owns, creeks, alleys, and right of ways; and discuss making this information available on the city's website as well as provided to 311 for quick reference in order to be proactive for our citizens. **(Requested by Commissioner Stacy Pulliam)**
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Engineering Services

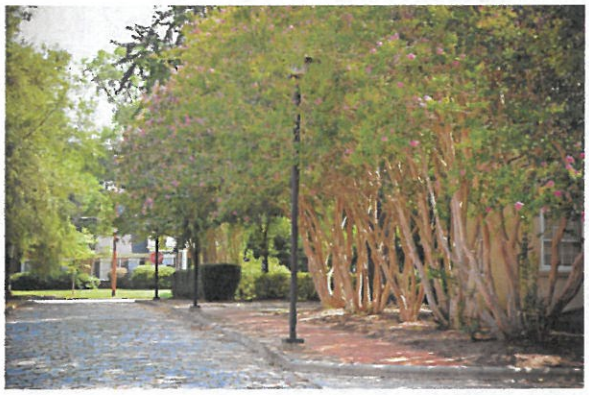
Meeting Date: July 29, 2025

Streetlights Fees 2025

Department:	Administrator's Office/Engineering and Environmental Services
Presenter:	Tameka Allen, Administrator / Dr. Hameed Malik, Director
Caption:	Discuss and set streetlight fees for 2025 and amend the streetlight ordinance accordingly, as needed.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Discuss and set streetlight fees for 2025 and amend the streetlight ordinance accordingly, as needed.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta
GEORGIA

STREETLIGHT FEE STRUCTURE



July 29, 2025

AUGUSTAGA.GOV

1

TODAY'S AGENDA

- STREETLIGHT SPECIAL FUNDS
- PARCEL COUNT
- STREETLIGHT FEE
- EFFECT OF CHANGE IN URBAN SERVICE MILL RATE
- STREETLIGHT RECOMMENDATION
- QUESTIONS?



AUGUSTAGA.GOV

2

STREETLIGHT SPECIAL FUNDS

3

STREETLIGHT SPECIAL FUNDS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2024 (UNAUDITED)



Year	Actual Revenues	% Change	Transfers GF	Transfers ARP	Actual Expenditures	% Change	Surplus / Deficit	Ending Fund Balance
2018	5,156,571		-	-	5,557,110		(400,539)	(1,197,623)
2019	5,243,958	1.69%	-	-	5,961,373	7.27%	(717,415)	(1,915,037)
2020	5,356,304	2.14%	2,990,847	-	6,040,100	1.32%	2,307,052	392,014
2021	5,516,679	2.99%	-	1,011,440	6,292,424	4.18%	235,695	627,709
2022	5,462,943	-0.97%	-	500,000	6,381,530	1.42%	(418,587)	209,122
2023	5,410,954	-0.95%	-	1,152,430	6,718,297	5.28%	(154,913)	54,209
2024	5,409,392	-0.03%	-	1,158,170	7,530,249	12.09%	(962,687)	(908,478)
	Avg % Change	0.81%			Avg % Change	5.26%		

Expenditures

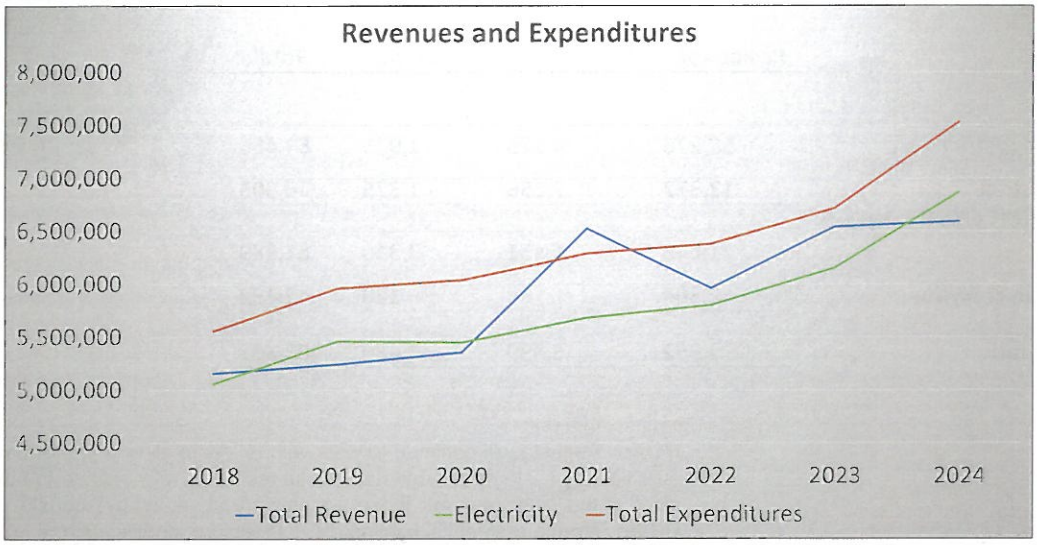
Electricity	% Change	Supplies	Administration	Total
5,056,246	1.41%	116,378	384,485	5,557,110
5,460,470	7.99%	140,866	360,037	5,961,373
5,450,637	-0.18%	185,090	404,373	6,040,100
5,681,829	4.24%	143,964	466,631	6,292,424
5,801,986	2.11%	158,522	421,021	6,381,530
6,154,015	6.07%	150,644	413,637	6,718,296
6,867,123	11.59%	135,404	527,723	7,530,249
Ave % Chg.	4.75%			

AUGUSTAGA.GOV

4

STREETLIGHT SPECIAL FUNDS 2018 to 2024





AUGUSTAGA.GOV

5

PARCEL COUNT

6

PARCEL COUNT



	Residential	Commercial	Exempt	Total
Suburban District	58,276	4,275	1,935	64,486
Urban District	13,372	2,156	1,375	16,903
Total Parcels w/o Hephzibah & Blythe	71,648	6,431	3,310	81,389
Hephzibah & Blythe	2,304	68	120	2,492
Grand Total	73,952	6,499	3,430	83,881

Concerns to Address:

- **HOAs:** Augusta will continue to work with HOAs to allow them to turn over lighting systems to Augusta. Those residents will continue to be billed at the lower rate until those systems are accepted by Augusta.
- **Urban Service** residential lighting districts require identification.

AUGUSTAGA.GOV

7

STREETLIGHT FEE

8

STREETLIGHT FEE (PROPOSED RATES)



Effect of Action:

- Bills all previously unbilled residential parcels $60. Includes HOAs, Hephzibah and Blythe
- Residential parcels previously billed (those with neighborhood lighting) at $85 are billed $110 ($25 increase)
- Commercial parcels previously billed at $107.36 are billed $185 ($78 increase)
- Exempt and Commercial properties in Hephzibah and Blythe are billed.
- **Urban Service District** residential lighting districts require identification
  - Urban Service District residential parcels will have line item on tax bill for $60. The remainder ($50) of the fee is transferred from tax collections. This will be billed at lower rate with the difference transferred from tax collections..
  - This is a change from the current method, where the entire fee is transferred from tax collections
  - Urban Service mill rate may be reduced by the amount of total computed direct billing. This is not dollar for dollar credit on individual tax bills.

Current Program (Billed Residential Parcels) Plus Hephzibah and Blythe Commercial and Exempt

	Billable Under Current Program				Additional Residential Parcels to Bill at Lower Rate*	Urban Residential Parcels $60 billed, $50 transfer	Grand Total All Parcels	2025 Budget Projected Expenses	Excess <Shortfall> Revenue
	Residential	Commercial	Exempt	Total					
2024 Number of Parcels to bill	44,698	6,499	3,430	54,627	15,882	13,372	83,881		
Proposed Billing Rates	$ 110.00	$ 185.00	$ 110.00		$ 60.00	$110			
Projected Revenue	$ 4,916,780	$ 1,202,315	$ 377,300		$ 952,920	$ 1,470,920	$ 8,920,235		
less 5% bad debt res/ex billed							$ (312,350)		
Net							**$ 8,607,885**	**$ 7,900,000**	**$ 707,885**

AUGUSTAGA.GOV

9

EFFECT OF CHANGE IN URBAN SERVICE MILL RATE

10

EFFECT OF CHANGE IN URBAN SERVICE MILL RATE



on Residential Properties of Different Values

Value of Home	$100,000	$ 150,000	$ 200,000	$ 300,000
Percent Assessed	40%	40%	40%	40%
Assessed Value	$40,000	$60,000	$80,000	$120,000
Homestead Exp	-5000	-5000	-5000	-5000
Taxable Value	$35,000	$55,000	$75,000	$115,000
Change Due to Rate Adjustment	**Mills**	**Mills**	**Mills**	**Mills**
Urban Service District	-1.000	-1.000	-1.000	-1.000
Effect of Reduction to Bill	($35.00)	($55.00)	($75.00)	($115.00)
Addition of Fee to Tax Bill	$ 60.00	$ 60.00	$ 60.00	$ 60.00
Net Effect Increase/Decrease to bill	$25.00	$5.00	($15.00)	($55.00)

On Commercial Properties of Different Values

Value of Property	$100,000	$ 500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 5,000,000
Percent Assessed	40%	40%	40%	40%
Assessed Value	$40,000	$200,000	$600,000	$2,000,000
Change Due to Rate Adjustment	**Mills**	**Mills**	**Mills**	**Mills**
Urban Service District	-1.000	-1.000	-1.000	-1.000
Effect of Reduction to Bill	($40.00)	($200.00)	($600.00)	($2,000.00)
Increase fee from $107.36 to $185	$ 77.64	$ 77.64	$ 77.64	$ 77.64
Net Effect Increase/Decrease to bill	$37.64	($122.36)	($522.36)	($1,922.36)

AUGUSTAGA.GOV

11

STREETLIGHT RECOMMENDATION

12

STREETLIGHT RECOMMENDATION



Include	Include unbilled parcels in the new fee structure
Implement	Implement the new fee structure effective in 2025 with an annual cost escalation factor.
Revise	Revise the Streetlight Ordinance
Plan	Strategically plan for future expansion of streetlights to avoid future deficits
Establish	Establish a 2-month fund balance to address unforeseen changes in cost (service and products)

AUGUSTAGA.GOV

13

QUESTIONS?

14

Commission Meeting

August 5, 2025

2025 Millage Rates

Department:	Administrator's Office
Presenter:	Tameka Allen, Administrator
Caption:	Motion to approve proposed 2025 mill rates for each taxing district, including County M&O, Urban Services M&O, Capital outlay Fund, Blythe Fire District M&O and Fire Protection, advertise the required 5-year history of the digest and to schedule the date of August 19, 2025, for the meeting to adopt the rates as proposed.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Motion to approve proposed 2025 mill rates for each taxing district, including County M&O, Urban Services M&O, Capital outlay Fund, Blythe Fire District M&O and Fire Protection, advertise the required 5-year history of the digest and to schedule the date of August 19, 2025, for the meeting to adopt the rates as proposed.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Commission Meeting

Meeting Date: August 5, 2025

AO Approve SPLOST 9 Project List

Department:	Administrator's Office
Presenter:	Tameka Allen, Administrator
Caption:	Approve the final SPLOST 9 project list.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Approve the final SPLOST 9 project list.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta Commission Meeting

August 5, 2025

Accept donation

Department:	Richmond County Sheriff's Office
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Accept donation from Aramark in the amount of $250,000.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	The Sheriff's department received a donation of $250,000 with condition the funds will be used for the purchase of new kitchen equipment at the CBW detention center. The Sheriffs revenue and expenditure budgets will be increased by $250,000 if the grant is accepted.
Financial Impact:	The donation will pay for new equipment, there would be no net cost to the government
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Accept grant and increase budgets as requested.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	273-00-0000 /3711110 - $250,000 273-03-2511 / 5316210 and 5421110 - $250,000
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

RICHMOND COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

Sheriff Eugene Brantley

Law Enforcement Center
400 Walton Way
Augusta, GA 30901
Phone: 706.821.1000 Fax: 706.821.1064

July 30, 2025

Lewis C. Blanchard, Chief of Staff
Richmond County Sheriff's Office

Chief Blanchard,

The Sheriff's Office has been awarded an amount of money ($250,000) through the Aramark "Food Service Improvement Grant." According to contract documents signed during the previous administration, Aramark Correctional Services LLC has awarded a restricted grant to the Richmond County Sheriff's Office for the purpose of investing in new kitchen equipment and to be used for other improvements to the kitchen of the Charles B. Webster Detention Center.

I am pleased to inform you that we are in receipt of $250,000 from Aramark and have begun preparation in cooperation with the Procurement Department for the purchase of equipment and upgrades within the CBWDC Food Services area.

With warmest regards,

Chester V. Huffman, Jr.

Major Chester V. Huffman, Jr.
Richmond County Sheriff's office
Charles B. Webster Detention Center
706.399.2830 Cell

Commission Meeting

August 5, 2025

Appointment

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Motion to **approve** the reappointment of Mr. Bill Hollingsworth to the Economic Development Authority. **(Requested by Commissioner Wayne Guilfoyle)**
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Commission Meeting

August 5, 2025

Affidavit

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A